

xStart series contactors



xStart series overload relays



Motor protective circuit breaker PKZ



Motor-starter combinations



E Line contactors



E Line thermal overload relay



xStart series

1.1	xStart series contactors	1
	Mini contactor relays, contactor relay	1
	Contactors DIL	1
1.2	xStart series overload relays	2
	Bimetal relay ZE, ZB, Z5	2
	Overload relay ZW7	2
	Electronic overload relays ZEB	4
	EMT6 thermistor overload relay for machine protection	4
	C441 overload and monitoring relay	37
1.3	xStart series motor-protective circuit-breakers	3
	Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ	3
	Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKE	8
	DC string circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL	47
	DC switch-disconnectors P-SOL, SOL	47
1.4	Motor-starter combinations	1
	Motor-starter combinations	1

E Line series

2.1	E Line contactors	1
	Control relays XTRG	1
	Contactors XTCG	6
2.2	E Line thermal overload relay	13
	Thermal overload relays XTOD/XTOG	13



AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE:
MEDs Interconnect Pte Ltd
 5012 Ang Mo Kio Avenue 5, #03-09
 Techplace II (East Wing), Singapore 569876
Email: sales.marketing@meds-int.com
Tel: +65 6235 6355





Mini contactor relays, contactor relay, contactors

Continual operation requires high operational reliability in the components used. The DILM contactor achieves the best lifespan values in AC-3 applications and is ideal for heavy AC-4 jogging.

Mini contactor relay DILE..., contactor relays, contactors up to 12 A AC-3 at 400 V

- Compact dimensions for the highest packing densities
- Extended performance range up to 5.5 kW at 400 V

AC and DC contactor system DILM..., contactor relays, 3 pole contactors up to 170 A AC-3 at 400 V, 4 pole contactors up to 200 A AC-1

- Easier engineering through identical construction sizes for AC- and DC-operated contactors
- Energy savings and higher packing density in control panel due to minimized heat dissipation
- High wiring security through doubled box terminals
- Less coupler relays: direct actuation from the PLC for contactors up to 32 A
- Easy engineering through integrated suppressor circuits for DC
- Uniform accessories for 3- and 4-pole contactors
- Mechanical interlock double conductor run mountable without additional separation gap
- Direct fieldbus connection through the communication system SmartWire-DT®, through plug-in type protective module



Eaton after sales service

Testing switching devices in compliance with regulations applicable to this technology
→ See catalog



High rated contactors - contactors up to 1600 A AC-3 at 400 V, contactors up to 2600 A AC-1

- Compact dimensions with high switching power
- Direct actuation from the PLC saves coupler relays
- Easy engineering through wide range coils
- Cost and energy savings for control panel ventilation due to reduced heat dissipation
- Long lifespan through vacuum technology from 580 A

SmartWire-DT®

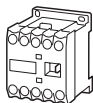
The DIL product range offers contact elements which can be connected to the SmartWire-DT® communication system. → Protective modules, Page 62

	Ordering	
	Mini contactor relays DILER, DILEEM, DILEM	
	Mini contactor relays, contactors	2
	Auxiliary contact modules	6
	Accessories	8
	Actuating voltages	66
	DILA contactor relays	
	Contactor relays	10
	Auxiliary contact modules	12
	Actuating voltages	68
	Technical overview	
	Contactors DILM, DILH	14
	System overview	
	Contactors DILM, DILH	16
	Ordering	
	Contactors DILM, DILH	
	Basic devices up to 170 A	18
	Complete units up to 170 A	24
	Standard devices greater than 170 A	28
	Comfort devices greater than 170 A	30
	Basic devices up to 200 A, 4 pole	34
	Auxiliary contact modules	36
	Engineering	
	Auxiliary contact modules	40
	Ordering	
	DILK contactors for capacitors	41
	Engineering	
	Contactors for power factor correction	42
	Ordering	
	Star-delta combinations SDAINL	44
	Engineering	
	Star-delta combinations SDAINL	46
	Ordering	
	DIUL reversing combinations	48
	Description	
	CMD contactor monitoring device	64
	Ordering	
	CMD contactor monitoring device	64

	Ordering	
	DILM contactor relays, DILM, DILH contactors	
	suppressor circuit	50
	Accessories	52
	Ordering	
	Actuating voltages contactors DILM, DILH	
	Basic devices up to 170 A	69
	Basic devices up to 200 A, 4 pole	74
	Contactors up to 150 A	
	with electronic actuation	76
	Replacement coils	71
	Comfort devices greater than 170 A	77
	Standard devices greater than 170 A	77
	Electronic modules including coil	77
	Contactors for capacitors	77
	Engineering	
	Contact travel diagrams	78
	Enclosure	79
	UL/CSA-approved rating data	80
	UL/CSA special purpose ratings	81
	UL/CSA short circuit current rating	82
	Contactors for resistive loads	84
	Electrical life span	86
	Short-time loading	90
	Operating frequency	91
	Switching of DC current	92
	Technical data	
	Mini contactor relays, contactor relays	93
	Contactor monitoring device	96
	Basic devices up to 170 A	104
	Basic devices up to 200 A, 4 pole	120
	Comfort devices greater than 170 A	112
	Standard devices greater than 170 A	112
	Contactors for capacitors	123
	Contactors up to 150 A	
	with electronic actuation	126
	Lighting contactors	125
	Auxiliary contact modules	128
	Accessories	128
	Dimensions	
	Mini contactor relays	130
	Contactor relays	131
	Basic devices up to 170 A	131
	Basic devices up to 200 A, 4 pole	133
	Contactors larger than 170 A	134
	Contactors for capacitors	136
	Lighting contactors	136
	Contactor combinations	137
	Accessories	138

1 Ordering

Screw terminals



DILER mini contactor relays

Rated operational current AC-15		Conventional free air thermal current	Contact N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact		Distinctive number	Circuit symbol	For use with
220 V	380 V						
230 V	400 V						
240 V	415 V						
I_e	I_e	I_{th}					
A	A	A					
6	3	10	4 N/O	—	40E		DILE...
			3 N/O	1 NC	31E		DILE...
			2 N/O	2 NC	22E		DILE...

Notes

Coil terminal marking as specified in EN 50005

Contact numbers to EN 50011

The following applies to DC-operated contactors:

- Integrated diode-resistor combination
- Coil rating 2.6 W

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards

IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05;

CE marking

UL File No.

E29184

UL CCN

NKCR

CSA File No.

012528

CSA Class No.

3211-03

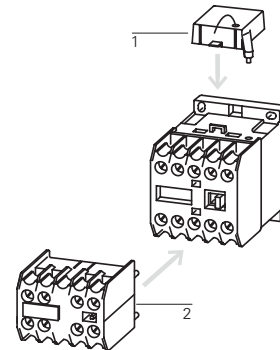
NA Certification

UL Listed,
CSA certified

AC operation		DC operation		Std. pack	Notes
Part no.	Price	Part no.	Price		
Article no.	See price list	Article no.	See price list		

DILER-40(230V50Hz) 051759	DILER-40-G(24VDC) 010223	5 off 
DILER-31(230V50Hz) 051768	DILER-31-G(24VDC) 010157	
DILER-22(230V50Hz) 051777	DILER-22-G(24VDC) 010042	

With screw terminals:



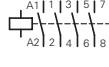
Accessories

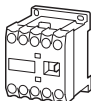
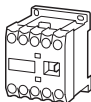
- 1 Suppressor
- 2 Auxiliary contact modules
- Further actuating voltages

Page

- 8
- 6
- 66

DILEM contactors

Rated operational current	Max. motor rating for three-phase motors, 50 - 60 Hz						Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 50 °C		Contact	Circuit symbol	For use with
AC-3	AC-3			AC-4			Open	Enclosed	N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact		
380 V 400 V I_e	220 V 230 V P	380 V 400 V P	660 V 690 V P	220 V 230 V P	380 V 400 V P	660 V 690 V P	$I_{th} = I_e$	$I_{th} = I_e$			
A	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A	A			
6.6	1.5	3	3	1.1	2.2	2.2	20	16	1 N/O —		...DILEM DILE...
6.6	1.5	3	3	1.1	2.2	2.2	20	16	— 1 NC		DILE...
9	2.2	4	4	1.5	3	3	20	16	1 N/O —		...DILEM DILE...
9	2.2	4	4	1.5	3	3	20	16	— 1 NC		DILE...
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	2.2	20	16	1 N/O —		...DILEM DILE...
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	2.2	20	16	— 1 NC		DILE...
9	2.2	4	4	1.5	3	3	20	16	— —		...DILEM DILE...

3 pole with auxiliary contact
Screw terminals4 pole
Screw terminals

1)

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CC	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	→ Page 80

2)

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03,3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, request filed for CSA

AC operation

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price
list

DC operation

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price
list

Std. pack

Notes

DILEEM-10(230V50Hz) ¹⁾
051608

DILEEM-10-G(24VDC) ¹⁾
051643

5 off



DILEEM-01(230V50Hz) ¹⁾
051633

DILEEM-01-G(24VDC) ¹⁾
051650

DILEM-10(230V50Hz) ¹⁾
051786

DILEM-10-G(24VDC) ¹⁾
010213

DILEM-01(230V50Hz) ¹⁾
051795

DILEM-01-G(24VDC) ¹⁾
010343

DILEM12-10(230V50Hz) ²⁾
127075

DILEM12-10-G(24VDC) ²⁾
127132

DILEM12-01(230V50Hz) ²⁾
127091

DILEM12-01-G(24VDC) ²⁾
127137

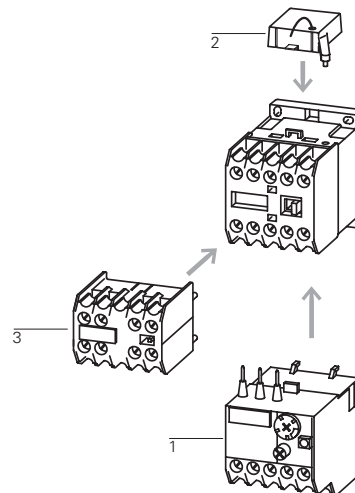
DILEM4(230V50Hz) ¹⁾
051804

DILEM4-G(24VDC) ¹⁾
012701

5 off



With screw terminals:



Accessories

1 Overload relay

2 Suppressor

3 Auxiliary contact module

Enclosures totally insulated

Further actuating voltages

Accessories

Page

→ Chapter 1.2

→ 8

→ 6

→ 66

→ 8

1.1

Mini contactor relays

Auxiliary contact modules

1 Screw terminals **DILE** Auxiliary contact modules

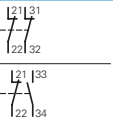
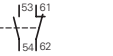
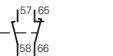
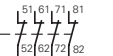
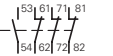
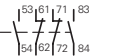
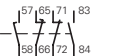


	Contact				Rated operational current		Conventional thermal current I_{th} A	Distinctive number/type of combinations with basic device		
	N/O = normally open contact S_F = NO early-make NC = normally closed contact $\bar{O}_S$ = NC late-break				AC-15 220 V 230 V 240 V I_e A	380 V 400 V 415 V I_e A		DILER-40(-G)	DILER-31(-G)	DILER-22
2 pole	—	—	2 NC	—	4	2	10	—	—	—
	1 N/O	—	1 NC	—	4	2	10	—	—	—
4 pole	2 N/O	—	2 NC	—	4	2	10	—	—	—
2 pole	—	—	2 NC	—	4	2	10	42E	33	24
	1 N/O	—	1 NC	—	4	2	10	51E	42	33
	2 N/O	—	—	—	4	2	10	60E	51	42
	—	1 S_F	—	1 $\bar{O}_S$	4	2	10	51	42	33
4 pole	—	—	4 NC	—	4	2	10	44E	35	26
	1 N/O	—	3 NC	—	4	2	10	53E	44	35
	2 N/O	—	2 NC	—	4	2	10	62E	53	44
	3 N/O	—	1 NC	—	4	2	10	71E	62	53
	4 N/O	—	—	—	4	2	10	80E	71	62
	1 N/O	1 S_F	1 NC	1 $\bar{O}_S$	4	2	10	62	53	44

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Circuit symbol	Can be combined with contactor	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
		02DILEM 010064	5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	The following applies to ...DILEM auxiliary contacts: • Contacts to EN 50012 The following applies to ...DILE auxiliary contacts: • Contacts to EN 50005
		11DILEM 010080	5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
		22DILEM 010112	5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
		02DILE 010240	5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
		11DILE 010224	5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	Contacts according to EN50012 are to be preferred. Type E combinations comply with EN 50011 and are to be given preference. No interlocked opposing contacts in NO early-makes and NC late-breaks.
		20DILE 010208	5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
		11DDILE 049824	5 off  	—	
		04DILE 010256	5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
		13DILE 002397	5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
		22DILE 010288	5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
		31DILE 048912	5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
		40DILE 010304	5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
		22DDILE 049823	5 off  	—	

1.1

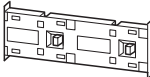
Mini contactor relays

Accessories

1 VGDILE..., RCDILE..., MVDILE, BT480, P1DILEM

	Actuating voltage U_s V AC	Circuit symbol	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America	
							 	
Suppressor circuits								
Varistor suppressor								
	24 - 48 AC		DILE...	VGDILE48 010320	10 off	 	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29096 UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
	110 - 250 AC			VGDILE250 010336	10 off	 		
	380 - 415 AC			VGDILE415 010463	10 off	 		
RC-Suppressor								
	24 - 48 AC		DILE...	RCDILE48 044264	10 off	 	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29184 UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. NA Certification	UL Recognized
	110 - 250 AC			RCDILE250 046320	10 off	 		
Notes	For AC operated contactors 50 - 60 Hz. DC operated contactor relays have an integrated suppressor. Note drop-out delay.							

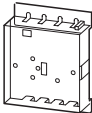
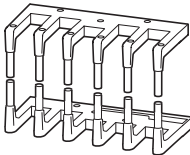
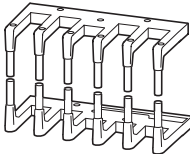
VGDILE..., RCDILE..., MVDILE, BT480, P1DILEM

	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America	
Mechanical interlocks						
For mechanical connection of contactor and timing relays in combinations. 0 mm distance between contactors.						
		DILE... DILET...	VODILE 026634	50 off  	UL/CSA certification not required	
Mechanical interlock						
For contactors with the same or different magnet system. 0 mm distance between contactors. Mechanical lifespan 2.5 x 10 ⁶ operations. Additional auxiliary contact modules possible.						
	—	DILE...	MVDILE 010113	5 off  	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
					UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	E29184 NKC2 012528 3211-07 UL Recognized, CSA certified
Paralleling link						
For parallel connection of contacts						
	—	DILE... DILE...	BT480 ¹⁾ 052785	100 off	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
					UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	E29096 NLDX 012528 3211-07 UL Listed, CSA certified
Consisting of two four-pole paralleling links.						
		DILEEM DILEM12 DILEM	P1DILEM ²⁾ 019095	5 off  		

- Notes**
- 1) Not protected against accidental contact as specified in VDE 0106 Part 100.
 - 2) 4th pole can be broken off
4 pole: $I_{th} = 60$ A open
3 pole: $I_{th} = 50$ A open
AC-1 current carrying capacity of the open contactor increases by a factor of 2.5
Protected against accidental contact in accordance with VDE 0106 Part 100

HDILE, ...DILEM, MVS

1

Contact sequence	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America	
					 	
Sealable shrouds						
Transparent Snap-fitting on contactor. Can be used with open installation or on service distribution board. Protection type: IP40 front Can be drilled to accommodate timing relay setting dials.						
	DILE... DILET...	HDILE 010482		1 off  	UL/CSA certification not required	
Start-point bridge						
 	DILEEM DILEM12 DILEM	S1DILEM¹⁾ 220218		20 off		
Reversing starter wiring kit						
Main current wiring for reversing combinations						
	DILEEM (+MVDILEM) DILEM12 (+MVDILEM) DILEM (+MVDILEM)	MVS-WB-EM²⁾ 220209		1 off  	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
					UL File No.	E36332
					UL CCN	NLRV7
					CSA File No.	012528
					CSA Class No.	3211-06
					NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Star-delta wiring kit						
Main current wiring for star-delta combination incl. star-point bridge						
	DILE(E)M (+MVDILEM) DILE(E)M12 (+MVDILEM) DILE(E)M star contactor	MVS-SB-EM³⁾ 220213		1 off  	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
					UL File No.	E36332
					UL CCN	NLRV7
					CSA File No.	012528
					CSA Class No.	3211-06
					NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Notes						
¹⁾ Protected against accidental contact in accordance with VDE 0106 Part 100						
²⁾ The following control cables are integrated in addition to electrical interlock:						
• Q11: A1 - Q12: 21						
• Q11: 21 - Q12: A1						
• Q11: A2 - Q12: A2						
For use with overload relay separate mounting.						
³⁾ The following control cables are integrated in addition to electrical interlock:						
• Q13: A1 - Q15: 21						
• Q13: 21 - Q15: A1						
• Q13: A2 - Q15: A2						
For use with overload relay separate mounting.						

1.1

Contactor relays

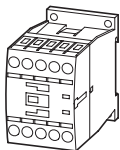
Basic devices

1

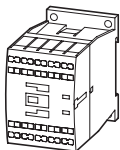
DILA Basic devices with positively driven contacts

Contact		Rated operational current		Conventional thermal current	Distinctive number	Can be combined with auxiliary contact	Circuit symbol
N/O = normally open contact	NC = normally closed contact	AC-15		I_{th}			
		220 V	380 V	A			
		230 V	400 V				
		240 V	415 V				
		I_e	I_e				
		A	A				
4 N/O	—	4	4	16	40E	DILA-XHI(V)...	
3 N/O	1 NC	4	4	16	31E	DILA-XHI(V)...	
2 N/O	2 NC	4	4	16	22E	DILA-XHI(V)...	

Screw terminals



Spring-loaded terminals



4 N/O	—	4	4	16	40E	DILA-XHIC(V)...	
3 N/O	1 NC	4	4	16	31E	DILA-XHIC(V)...	
2 N/O	2 NC	4	4	16	22E	DILA-XHIC(V)...	

Notes

Contact numbers to EN 50011
Coil terminal markings to EN 50005
The following applies to DC-operated contactors:

- Integrated suppressor circuit

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

AC operation

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price
list

Std. pack

Circuit symbol

DC operation

Part no.
Article no.

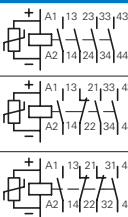
Price
See price
list

Std. pack

Notes

DILA-40(230V50Hz)
276329

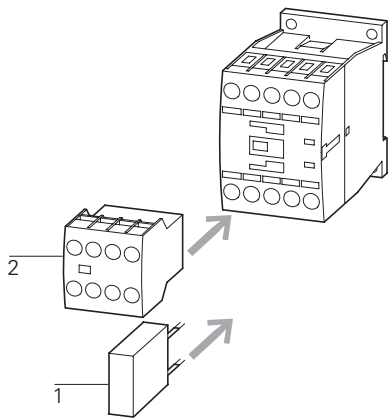
1 off

DILA-40(24VDC)
276344

1 off


With screw terminals:



Accessories

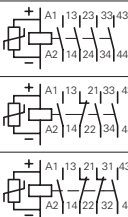
- 1 Suppressor
- 2 Auxiliary contact modules
- Further actuating voltages

Page

- 50
- 36
- 68

DILAC-40(230V50Hz)
276441

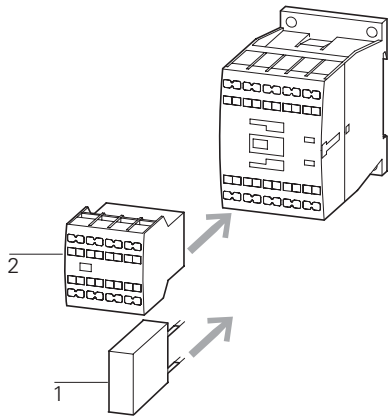
1 off

DILAC-40(24VDC)
276456

1 off


With spring-loaded terminals:



Accessories

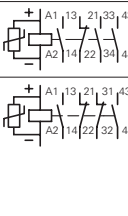
- 1 Suppressor
- 2 Auxiliary contact modules
- Further actuating voltages

Page

- 50
- 36
- 68

DILAC-31(230V50Hz)
276473

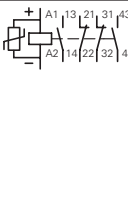
1 off

DILAC-31(24VDC)
276488

DILAC-22(230V50Hz)
276505

1 off

DILAC-22(24VDC)
276520

DILA...XHI...

DILA auxiliary contact modules

Contact

Rated operational current

Conventional
thermal current

Circuit symbol

N/O = normally open contact
 S_F = NO early-make
 NC = normally closed contact
 Ö_S = NC late-break

AC-15

220 V 380 V
 230 V 400 V
 240 V 415 V

I_{th}I_eI_e

A

Screw terminals



2 pole	—	—	2 NC	—	4	4	16	
	1 N/O	—	1 NC	—	4	4	16	
	2 N/O	—	—	—	4	4	16	
	—	1 S _F	—	1 Ö _S	4	4	16	

Screw terminals



4 pole	—	—	4 NC	—	4	4	16	
	1 N/O	—	3 NC	—	4	4	16	
	2 N/O	—	2 NC	—	4	4	16	
	3 N/O	—	1 NC	—	4	4	16	
	4 N/O	—	—	—	4	4	16	
	1 N/O	1 S _F	1 NC	1 Ö _S	4	4	16	

Spring-loaded terminals



2 pole	—	—	2 NC	—	4	4	16	
	1 N/O	—	1 NC	—	4	4	16	
	2 N/O	—	—	—	4	4	16	
	—	1 S _F	—	1 Ö _S	4	4	16	

Spring-loaded terminals



4 pole	—	—	4 NC	—	4	4	16	
	1 N/O	—	3 NC	—	4	4	16	
	2 N/O	—	2 NC	—	4	4	16	
	3 N/O	—	1 NC	—	4	4	16	
	4 N/O	—	—	—	4	4	16	
	1 N/O	1 S _F	1 NC	1 Ö _S	4	4	16	

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Distinctive number/type of combinations			Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Description	Notes
DILA(C)-40	DILA(C)-31	DILA(C)-22					
42E	33	24	DILA-XHI02 276420		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	Type E combinations comply with EN 50011 and must be given preference. The other combinations comply with EN 50005 The DC operated contactor DILA(C)-22 must only be combined with 2 pole auxiliary contacts.
51E	42	33	DILA-XHI11 276421		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
60E	51	42	DILA-XHI20 276422		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
51	42	33	DILA-XHIV11 276423		5 off  	—	
44E	35	26	DILA-XHI04 276424		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
53E	44	35	DILA-XHI13 276425		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
62E	53	44	DILA-XHI22 276426		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	Type E combinations comply with EN 50011 and must be given preference. The other combinations comply with EN 50005 The DC operated contactor DILA(C)-22 must only be combined with 2 pole auxiliary contacts.
71E	62	53	DILA-XHI31 276427		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
80E	71	62	DILA-XHI40 276428		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
62	53	44	DILA-XHIV22 276429		5 off  	—	
42E	33	24	DILA-XHIC02 276526		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
51E	42	33	DILA-XHIC11 276527		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
60E	51	42	DILA-XHIC20 276528		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
51	42	33	DILA-XHICV11 276529		5 off  	—	
44E	35	26	DILA-XHIC04 276530		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
53E	44	35	DILA-XHIC13 276531		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
62E	53	44	DILA-XHIC22 276532		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
71E	62	53	DILA-XHIC31 276533		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
80E	71	62	DILA-XHIC40 276534		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts	
62	53	44	DILA-XHICV22 276535		5 off  	—	

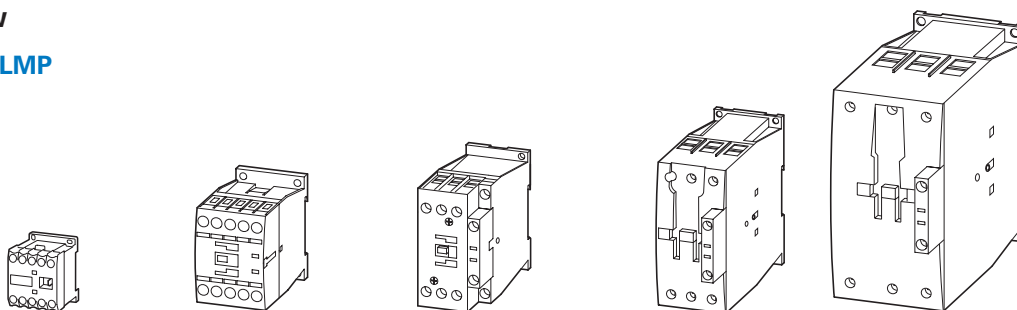
1.1 Contactors

1 Technical overview

DILM, DILE(E)M, DILMP

Contactors

3 pole



DIL		EEM	EM	EM12	M7	M9	M12	M15	M17	M25	M32	M38	M40	M50	M65	M80	M95	M115	M150	M170
Basic devices	Page	→ 4			→ 18				→ 18				→ 20			→ 46				
Complete units	Page	–			→ Page 24			–	→ Page 24				→ Page 26			→ Page 26				
Rated-operational voltage		kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW

AC-3

Rated operational power
for 3-phase motors 50–60 Hz

220 V – 230 V	1.5	2.2	3	2.2	2.5	3.5	4	5	7.5	10	11	12.5	15.5	20	25	30	37	48	52
380 V – 400 V	3	4	5.5	3	4	5.5	7.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90
440 V	3.3	4.6	5.5	4.5	5.5	7.5	8.4	10.5	15.5	20	21	25	32	41	51	60	75	95	105
500 V	3	4	5.5	3.5	4.5	7	7.5	12	17.5	23	24	28	36	47	58	70	85	110	120
660 V/690 V	3	4	4	3.5	4.5	6.5	7	11	14	17	21	23	30	35	63	75	90	96	140
1000 V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

AC-4

▲ Increase in life span for DILM7 – DILM150 to 200000 operations

Rated operational power
for 3-phase motors 50–60 Hz

220 V – 230 V	1.1	1.5	1.5	1	1.5	2	2	2.5	3.5	4	4	5	6	7	12	16	17	20	20
380 V – 400 V	2.2	3	3	2.2	2.5	3	3	4.5	6	7	7	9	10	12	20	26	28	33	33
440 V	2.4	3.3	3.3	2.4	3	3.6	3.6	5.5	7	8	8	10	12	14	25	32	35	41	41
500 V	2.2	3	3	2.5	2.8	3.5	3.5	6	8	9	9	11	13	16	29	36	40	47	47
660 V/690 V	2.2	3	3	2.9	3.6	4.4	4.4	6.5	8.5	10	10	12	14	17	26	35	43	48	48
1000 V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

AC-1

Rated operational power under resistive load, 40 °C

220 V – 230 V	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	15	17	17	17	22	30	37	42	49	61	72	85
380 V – 400 V	13	13	13	14	14	14	14	26	29	29	29	39	53	65	72	85	105	125	150
400 V	15	15	15	16	16	16	16	30	34	34	34	45	58	71	80	94	116	138	170
500 V	18	18	18	19	19	19	19	34	38	38	38	51	66	81	90	107	132	156	194
660 V/690 V	23	23	23	25	25	25	25	45	51	51	51	68	91	111	125	148	182	216	268
1000 V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Conventional thermal

Current	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

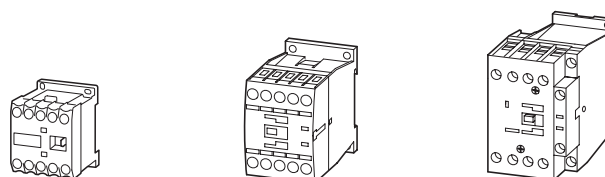
$I_{th} = I_e$ open at 40 °C

	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	40	45	45	45	60	80	98	110	130	160	190	225
--	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DILM, DILE(E)M, DILMP

Contactors

4 pole



	DIL	EM4	MP20	MP32
Rated operational voltage	Page	→ 4	→ Page 34	→ Page 34

AC-1

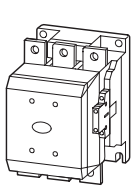
Conventional free air thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ open, at 40 °C

up to 690 V		A	A	A
		22	22	32

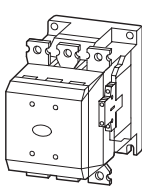
DILM, DILH, DILMP

Contactors

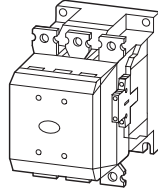
3 pole



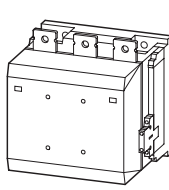
M185A



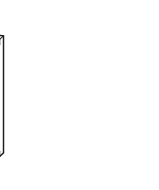
M225A



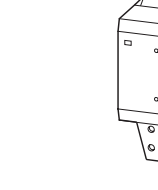
M250A



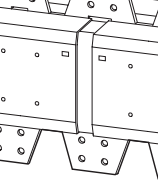
M300A



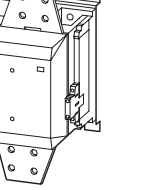
M400



M500



M580



M650



M750



M820

M1000

M1600

M1400

H2000

H2200

H2600

→ Page 30

→ Page 30

→ Page 30

→ Page 30

→ Page 32

kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

55	70	75	90	125	155	185	205	240	260	315	500	—	—	—	—
90	110	132	160	200	250	315	355	400	450	560	900	—	—	—	—
115	142	157	190	255	345	370	420	480	525	650	1000	—	—	—	—
132	160	180	215	290	360	420	470	550	600	730	1180	—	—	—	—
175	215	240	286	344	344	560	630	720	750	1000	1600	—	—	—	—
108	108	108	132	132	132	600	600	800	800	1000	1770	—	—	—	—

41	51	62	75	92	112	143	161	181	209	260	430	—	—	—	—
75	90	110	132	160	200	250	280	315	355	450	750	—	—	—	—
85	102	125	140	186	229	290	326	367	418	520	830	—	—	—	—
96	116	143	172	214	260	330	370	417	474	590	940	—	—	—	—
127	155	189	229	283	344	440	494	556	633	780	1300	—	—	—	—
108	108	108	132	132	132	509	509	678	678	1000	1650	—	—	—	—

121	139	155	177	221	310	354	376	398	443	443	717	620	886	1075	1269
210	241	268	306	382	535	612	650	689	766	766	1247	1071	1531	1870	2207
243	279	310	354	443	620	709	753	797	886	886	1371	1240	1773	2058	2427
277	317	352	403	503	705	806	856	906	1007	1007	1558	1410	2015	2338	2758
365	419	465	532	664	930	1064	1130	1196	1330	1330	2151	1861	2660	3227	3806
554	635	705	806	1007	1410	1612	1712	1813	2015	2015	2420	2417	3223	4676	5516

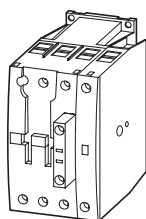
A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

337	356	400	430	612	857	980	1041	1102	1225	1225	2200	1714	2450	2700	3185
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

DILM, DILE(E)M, DILMP

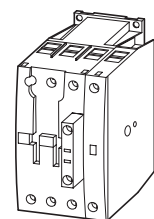
Contactors

4 pole



MP45

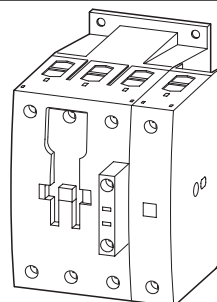
→ Page 34



MP63

→ Page 34

MP80



MP125

→ Page 34

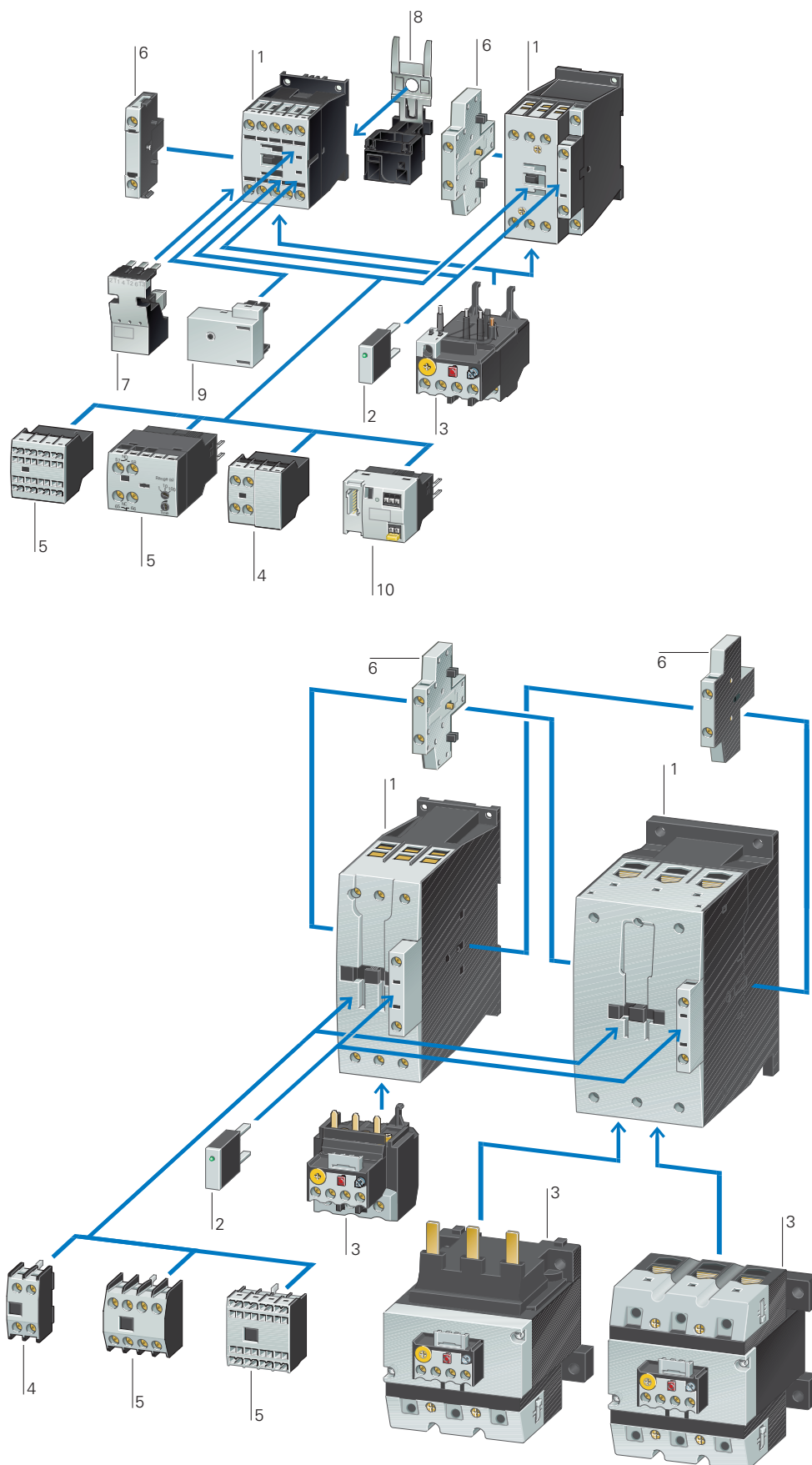
MP160

MP200

A	A	A	A	A	A
45	63	80	125	160	200

1.1 Contactors

1 System overview



DILM7...DILM170

Contactors up to 90 kW (AC-3/400V) 1

3 pole

→ Page 18

4 pole

→ Page 34

Suppressor circuits 2

→ Page 50

Overload relays 3

→ Chapter 1.2 (Page 8)

Auxiliary contact modules 4

→ Page 36

Auxiliary contact modules 5

→ Page 36

Auxiliary contact modules 6

→ Page 39

Motor feeder plug 7

→ Page 58

PE module with contact plate 8

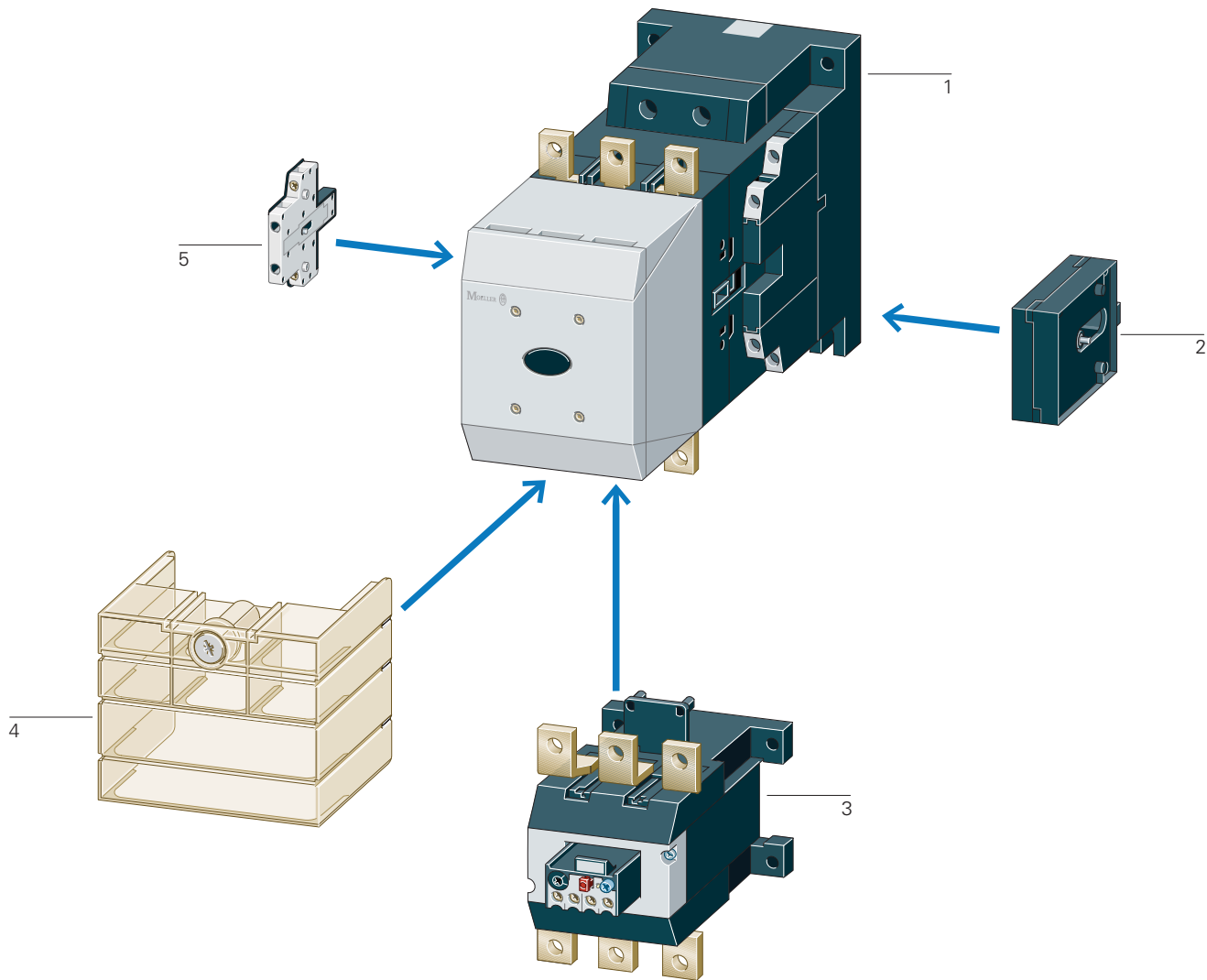
→ Page 58

Motor suppressor module 9

→ Page 59

SmartWire-DT® contactor module 10

→ Page 58



DILM185... DILH2600

Contactors 90 – 900 kW (AC-3/400 V) Comfort series	1
→ Page 30	
Standard range 90–250kW	1
→ Page 28	

Mechanical interlock	2
→ Page 52	
Overload relays	3
→ Chapter 1.2 (Page 12)	

Terminal shroud	4
→ Page 61	
Auxiliary contact modules	5
→ Page 39	

1.1

Contactors

Basic devices up to 170 A

1

DILM Basic device

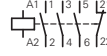
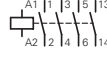
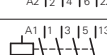
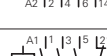
Rated operational
current

Max. motor rating for
three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz

Conventional thermal
current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1
at 60 °C

Contact configuration

Circuit symbol

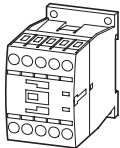
AC-3	AC-3			AC-4			Open	N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact		
380 V 400 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V				
I_e A	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	I _{th} = I _e A			
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	20	1 N/O	—	
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	20	—	1 NC	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	1 N/O	—	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	—	1 NC	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	1 N/O	—	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	—	1 NC	
15.5	4	7.5	7	2	3	4.4	20	1 N/O	—	
15.5	4	7.5	7	2	3	4.4	20	—	1 NC	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	1 N/O	—	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	—	1 NC	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	1 N/O	—	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	—	1 NC	
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	40	1 N/O	—	
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	40	—	1 NC	
38	11	18.5	21	4	7	10	40	1 N/O	—	
38	11	18.5	21	4	7	10	40	—	1 NC	

Information relevant for export to North America

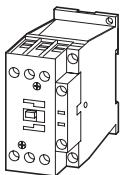


Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	→ Page 80

Screw terminals 3 pole



Screw terminals 3 pole



	AC operation		DC operation			
Can be combined with auxiliary contact	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes

DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM7-10(230V50Hz) 276550	DILM7-10(24VDC) 276565
DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM7-01(230V50Hz) 276585	DILM7-01(24VDC) 276600
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM9-10(230V50Hz) 276690	DILM9-10(24VDC) 276705
DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM9-01(230V50Hz) 276725	DILM9-01(24VDC) 276740
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM12-10(230V50Hz) 276830	DILM12-10(24VDC) 276845
DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM12-01(230V50Hz) 276865	DILM12-01(24VDC) 276880
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM15-10(230V50Hz)¹⁾ 290058	DILM15-10(24VDC)¹⁾ 290073
DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM15-01(230V50Hz)¹⁾ 290093	DILM15-01(24VDC)¹⁾ 290108
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM17-10(230V50Hz) 277004	DILM17-10(RDC24) 277018
DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM17-01(230V50Hz) 277036	DILM17-01(RDC24) 277050
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM25-10(230V50Hz) 277132	DILM25-10(RDC24) 277146
DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM25-01(230V50Hz) 277164	DILM25-01(RDC24) 277178
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM32-10(230V50Hz) 277260	DILM32-10(RDC24) 277274
DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM32-01(230V50Hz) 277292	DILM32-01(RDC24) 277306
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM38-10(230V50Hz)¹⁾ 112428	DILM38-10(RDC24)¹⁾ 112442
DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM38-01(230V50Hz)¹⁾ 112456	DILM38-01(RDC24)¹⁾ 112470

1 off 

Contacts to EN 50 012.

For all DC operated contactors DILM7 - DILM15 the following applies:

- Integrated varistor-suppressor circuit.

For DC operated contactors DILM17 - DILM170 the following applies:

- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics

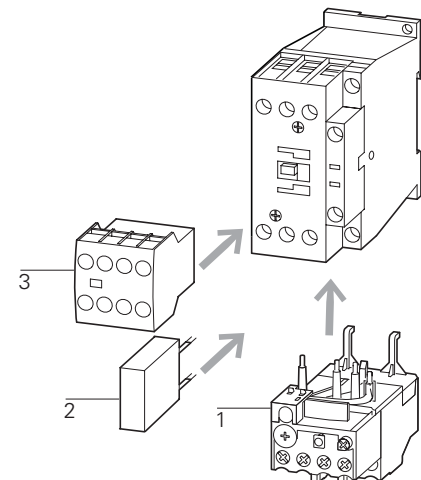
For AC operated contactors DILM115 - DILM170 the following applies:

- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics

For DILM7-01 – DILM38-01 the following applies:

- With mirror contact.

¹⁾ Electrical lifespan → 87



Accessories

- 1 Overload relay
- 2 Suppressor
- 3 Auxiliary contact module
- Further actuating voltages
- Accessories

Page

- Chapter 1.2
- 50
- 36
- 69
- 52

1.1

Contactors

Basic devices up to 170 A

1

DILM Basic device

Rated operational
current

Max. motor rating for
three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz

Conventional thermal
current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1
at 60 °C

Contact configuration

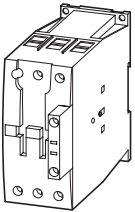
Circuit
symbol

AC-3	AC-3	AC-4	AC-4
380 V 400 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V
		220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V
			660 V 690 V

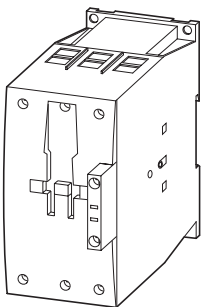
Open

N/O = normally open
contact
NC = normally closed
contact

Screw terminals
3 pole



Screw terminals
3 pole



I_e A	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	$I_{th} = I_e$ A			
40	12.5	18.5	23	5	9	12	50	—	—	
50	15.5	22	30	6	10	14	65	—	—	
65	20	30	35	7	12	17	80	—	—	
72	25	37	35	7	12	17	80	—	—	
80	25	37	63	12	20	26	90	—	—	
95	30	45	75	16	26	35	110	—	—	
115	37	55	90	17	28	43	130	—	—	
150	48	75	96	20	33	48	160	—	—	
170	52	90	140	20	33	48	185	—	—	

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards
UL File No.
UL CCN
CSA File No.
CSA Class No.
NA Certification

IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
E29096
NLDX
012528
2411-03, 3211-04
UL Listed,
CSA certified
→ Page 80

See also

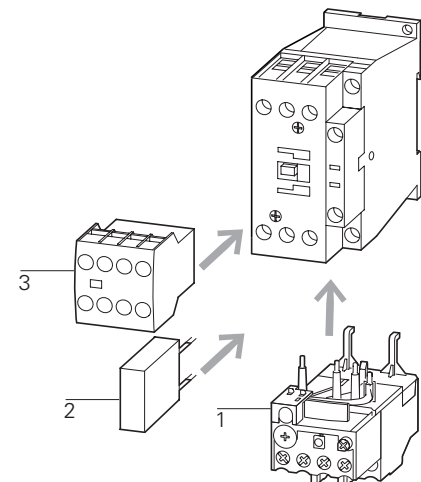
	AC operation		DC operation			
Can be combined with auxiliary contact	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes

DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM40(230V50Hz) 277766	DILM40(RDC24) 277780
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM50(230V50Hz) 277830	DILM50(RDC24) 277844
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM65(230V50Hz) 277894	DILM65(RDC24) 277908
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM72(230V50Hz)¹⁾ 107670	DILM72(RDC24)¹⁾ 107671
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM80(230V50Hz) 239402	DILM80(RDC24) 239416
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM95(230V50Hz) 239480	DILM95(RDC24) 239510
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM115(RAC240) 239548	DILM115(RDC24) 239555
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM150(RAC240) 239588	DILM150(RDC24) 239591
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM170(RAC240)¹⁾ 107013	DILM170(RDC24)¹⁾ 107016

1 off 

Contacts to EN 50012.
For all DC operated contactors DILM7 - DILM15 the following applies:
• Integrated varistor-suppressor circuit.
For DC operated contactors DILM17 - DILM170 the following applies:
• Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics
For AC operated contactors DILM115 - DILM170 the following applies:
• Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics
For DILM7-01 – DILM38-01 the following applies:
• With mirror contact.

¹⁾ Electrical lifespan → 87



Accessories

1 Overload relay
2 Suppressor
3 Auxiliary contact module
Further actuating voltages
Accessories

Page

→ Chapter 1.2
→ 50
→ 36
→ 71
→ 52

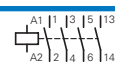
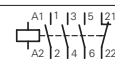
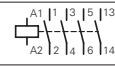
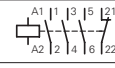
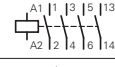
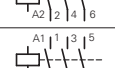
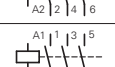
1.1

Contactors

Basic devices up to 170 A

1

DILM Basic device

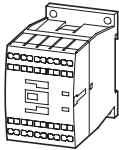
Rated operational current	Max. motor rating for three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz						Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C	Contact configuration	Circuit symbol				
AC-3	AC-3			AC-4			Open $I_{th} = I_e$ A	N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact					
380 V 400 V I_e A	220 V 230 V P kW	380 V 400 V P kW	660 V 690 V P kW	220 V 230 V P kW	380 V 400 V P kW	660 V 690 V P kW							
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9				20	1 N/O	—	
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9				20	—	1 NC	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	1 N/O	—				
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	—	1 NC				
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	1 N/O	—				
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	—	1 NC				
15.5	4	7.5	7	2	3	4.4	20	1 N/O	—				
15.5	4	7.5	7	2	3	4.4	20	—	1 NC				
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	1 N/O	—				
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	—	1 NC				
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	1 N/O	—				
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	—	1 NC				
32	10	15			7	10	40	1 N/O	—				
32	10	15			7	10	40	—	1 NC				
40	12.5	18.5			9	12	50	—	—				
50	15.5	22			10	14	65	—	—				
65	20	30			12	17	80	—	—				
80	25	37	63	12	20	26	90	—	—				
95	30	45	75	16	26	35	110	—	—				
115	37	55	90	17	28	43	130	—	—				
150	48	75	96	20	33	48	160	—	—				

Information relevant for export to North America

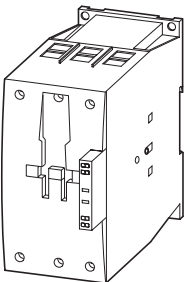
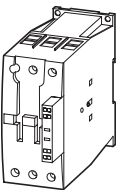
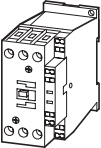


Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	→ Page 80

Spring-loaded terminals 3 pole



Spring-loaded terminals on auxiliary and control circuit terminals 3 pole



Can be combined
with auxiliary
contact

AC operation

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See
price list

DC operation

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See
price list

Std. pack

Notes

DILM32-XHIC.. DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC7-10(230V50Hz) 277389	DILMC7-10(24VDC) 277404
DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC7-01(230V50Hz) 277421	DILMC7-01(24VDC) 277436
DILM32-XHIC.. DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC9-10(230V50Hz) 277453	DILMC9-10(24VDC) 277468
DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC9-01(230V50Hz) 277485	DILMC9-01(24VDC) 277500
DILM32-XHIC.. DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC12-10(230V50Hz) 277517	DILMC12-10(24VDC) 277532
DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC12-01(230V50Hz) 277549	DILMC12-01(24VDC) 277564
DILM32-XHIC... DILA-XHIC(V)...	DILMC15-10(230V50Hz) 293911	DILMC15-10(24VDC) 293926
DILA-XHIC(V)...	DILMC15-01(230V50Hz) 293946	DILMC15-01(24VDC) 293961
DILM32-XHIC.. DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC17-10(230V50Hz) 277581	DILMC17-10(RDC24) 277595
DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC17-01(230V50Hz) 277611	DILMC17-01(RDC24) 277625
DILM32-XHIC.. DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC25-10(230V50Hz) 277641	DILMC25-10(RDC24) 277655
DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC25-01(230V50Hz) 277671	DILMC25-01(RDC24) 277685
DILM32-XHIC.. DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC32-10(230V50Hz) 277701	DILMC32-10(RDC24) 277715
DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC32-01(230V50Hz) 277731	DILMC32-01(RDC24) 277745
DILM150- XHIC(V)..	DILMC40(230V50Hz) 277965	DILMC40(RDC24) 277979
DILM1000-XHIC..	DILMC50(230V50Hz) 277995	DILMC50(RDC24) 278009
	DILMC65(230V50Hz) 278025	DILMC65(RDC24) 278039
	DILMC80(230V50Hz) 239618	DILMC80(RDC24) 239652
	DILMC95(230V50Hz) 239685	DILMC95(RDC24) 239715
	DILMC115(RAC240) 239736	DILMC115(RDC24) 239741
	DILMC150(RAC240) 239751	DILMC150(RDC24) 239765

1 off 

Contacts to EN 50 012.

For DILMC7 – DILMC15 the following applies:

- Auxiliary coil, and main current terminals with spring-loaded terminals.

For DILMC17 – DILMC150 the following applies:

- Auxiliary connections, coil connections with spring-loaded connection terminals.

- Main current connections with screw terminals.

For DC operated contactors DILMC7 - DILMC15 the following applies:

- Integrated varistor-suppressor circuit.

For DC operated contactors DILMC17 - DILMC150 the following applies:

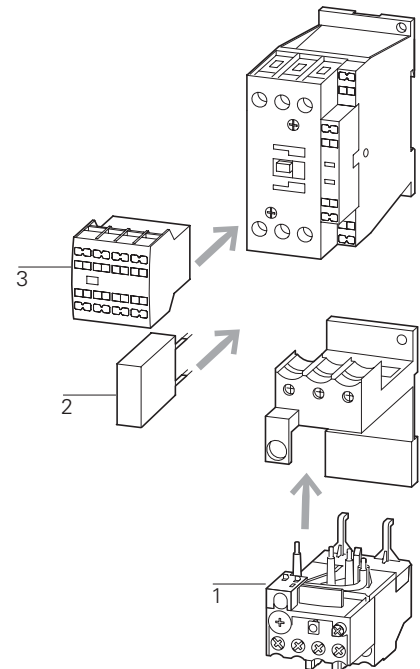
- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics

For AC operated contactors DILMC115 - DILMC150 the following applies:

- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics

For DILMC7-01 – DILMC32-01 the following applies:

- With mirror contact.



Accessories

- 1 Overload relay
- 2 Suppressor
- 3 Auxiliary contact module
- Further actuating voltages
- Accessories

Page

- Chapter 1.2
- 50
- 36
- 73
- 52

DILM complete device

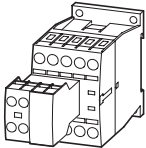
Rated operational current AC-3	Max. motor rating for three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz						Conventional free air thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C	Contact	Circuit symbol	
AC-3				AC-4				Contact configuration: ⊕ = Safety function by positive opening according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1	N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact	
380 V 400 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V				
I_e	P	P	P	P	P	P	$I_{th} = I_e$			
A	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A			
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	20	2 N/O	1 NC	
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	20	2 N/O	1 NC	
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	20	3 N/O	2 NC	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	2 N/O	1 NC	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	2 N/O	1 NC	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	3 N/O	2 NC	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	2 N/O	1 NC	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	2 N/O	1 NC	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	3 N/O	2 NC	
15.5	4	7.5	7	2	3	4.4	20	2 N/O	2 NC	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	2 N/O	1 NC	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	2 N/O	1 NC	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	3 N/O	2 NC	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	2 N/O	1 NC	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	2 N/O	1 NC	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	3 N/O	2 NC	
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	40	2 N/O	1 NC	
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	40	2 N/O	1 NC	
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	40	3 N/O	2 NC	

Information relevant for export to North America

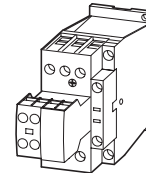


Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	→ Page 80

Screw terminals



Screw terminals



AC operation

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See
price list

DC operation

Part no.
Article no.

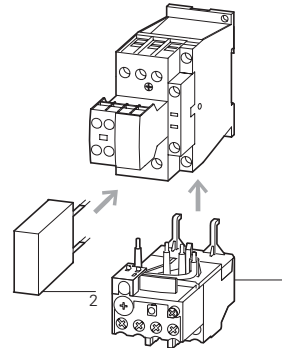
Price
See
price list

Std. pack

Notes

DILM7-21(230V50Hz) 276620	DILM7-21(24VDC) 276635
DILM7-22(230V50Hz) 106360	DILM7-22(24VDC) 106367
DILM7-32(230V50Hz) 276655	DILM7-32(24VDC) 276670
DILM9-21(230V50Hz) 276760	DILM9-21(24VDC) 276775
DILM9-22(230V50Hz) 106361	DILM9-22(24VDC) 106368
DILM9-32(230V50Hz) 276795	DILM9-32(24VDC) 276810
DILM12-21(230V50Hz) 276900	DILM12-21(24VDC) 276915
DILM12-22(230V50Hz) 106362	DILM12-22(24VDC) 106369
DILM12-32(230V50Hz) 276935	DILM12-32(24VDC) 276950
DILM15-22(230V50Hz) 106363	DILM15-22(24VDC) 106370
DILM17-21(230V50Hz) 277068	DILM17-21(RDC24) 277082
DILM17-22(230V50Hz) 106364	DILM17-22(RDC24) 106371
DILM17-32(230V50Hz) 277100	DILM17-32(RDC24) 277114
DILM25-21(230V50Hz) 277196	DILM25-21(RDC24) 277210
DILM25-22(230V50Hz) 106365	DILM25-22(RDC24) 106372
DILM25-32(230V50Hz) 277228	DILM25-32(RDC24) 277242
DILM32-21(230V50Hz) 277324	DILM32-21(RDC24) 277338
DILM32-22(230V50Hz) 106366	DILM32-22(RDC24) 106373
DILM32-32(230V50Hz) 277356	DILM32-32(RDC24) 277370

1 off



Accessories

1 Overload relay
2 Suppressor
Accessories

Page

→ Chapter 1.2
→ 50
→ 52

For all DC operated contactors DILM7 - DILM15 the following applies:

- Integrated varistor suppressor circuit.

For DC operated contactors DILM17 - DILM170 the following applies:

- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics

For AC operated contactors DILM115 - DILM170 the following applies:

- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics

For DILM7 - DILM150 the following applies:

- With mirror contact.

Contacts to EN 50012

1.1

Contactors

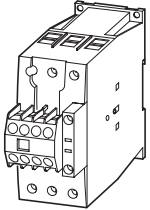
Complete device up to 170 A

1

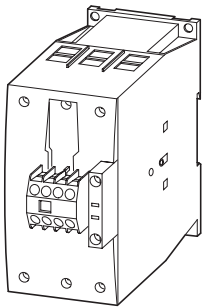
DILM complete device

Rated operational current AC-3	Max. motor rating for three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz						Conventional free air thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C	Contact configuration: ⊕ = Safety function by positive opening according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1	Circuit symbol	
	AC-3			AC-4						
380 V 400 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V				
I_e	P	P	P	P	P	P	Open $I_{th} = I_e$	N/O = normally open contact	NC = normally closed contact	
A	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A			
40	12.5	18.5	23	5	9	12	50	2 N/O	2 NC	
50	15.5	22	30	6	10	14	65	2 N/O	2 NC	
65	20	30	35	7	12	17	80	2 N/O	2 NC	
80	25	37	63	12	20	26	90	2 N/O	2 NC	
95	30	45	75	16	26	35	110	2 N/O	2 NC	
115	37	55	90	17	28	43	130	2 N/O	2 NC	
150	48	75	96	20	34	48	160	2 N/O	2 NC	

Screw terminals



Screw terminals



Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	→ Page 80

AC operation

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See
price list

DC operation

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See
price list

Std. pack

Notes

DILM40-22(230V50Hz)
277798

DILM40-22(RDC24)
277812

1 off


DILM50-22(230V50Hz)
277862

DILM50-22(RDC24)
277876

DILM65-22(230V50Hz)
277926

DILM65-22(RDC24)
277940

DILM80-22(230V50Hz)
239449

DILM80-22(RDC24)
239463

DILM95-22(230V50Hz)
239527

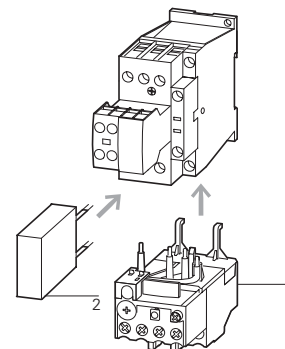
DILM95-22(RDC24)
239541

DILM115-22(RAC240)
239578

DILM115-22(RDC24)
239581

DILM150-22(RAC240)
239598

DILM150-22(RDC24)
239601



Accessories

1 Overload relay
2 Suppressor
Accessories

Page

→ Chapter 1.2
→ 50
→ 52

For DC operated contactors DILM17 - DILM170 the following applies:

- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics

For AC operated contactors DILM115 - DILM170 the following applies:

- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics

For DILM7 - DILM150 the following applies:

- With mirror contact.

Contacts to EN 50012

DILM...S/22...

Standard device for currents greater than 150 A

Rated operational current	Max. motor rating for three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz						Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 40 °C Open $I_{th} = I_e$	Circuit symbol	For use with
AC-3	AC-3			AC-4					
380 V 400 V I_e A	220 V 230 V P kW	380 V 400 V P kW	660 V 690 V P kW	220 V 230 V P kW	380 V 400 V P kW	660 V 690 V P kW			
250	75	132	240	62	110	189	400		DILM820-XHI...
300	90	160	195	75	132	160	430		DILM820-XHI...
400	125	200	344	92	160	283	612		DILM820-XHI...
500	155	250	344	112	200	344	857		DILM820-XHI...
580	185	315	344	112	200	344	920		DILM820-XHI...

Notes

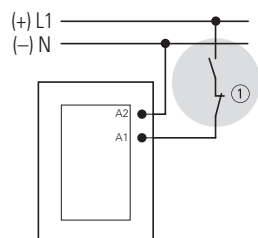
¹⁾ Availability from August 2010.

Previous DILM300/22, see Online Catalog at <http://www.eaton.com/seasia-electrical>

For all contactors the following applies:

- 660 V, 690 V or 1000 V: do not reverse directly
- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics.

DILM...S contactors are actuated conventionally



① Stopping in the event of an emergency (emergency switching off)

Accessories

Auxiliary contact modules

Enclosures

Further actuating voltages

Page

→ 38

→ 77

totally insulated

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America	
			 	
DILM250-S/22(220-240V50/60Hz) 274190		1 off  	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29096 NLDX 1017510 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
DILM300A-S/22(220-240V50/60Hz)¹⁾ 139559		1 off  	Request filed for UL and CSA	
DILM400-S/22(220-240V50/60Hz) 274196		1 off  	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29096 NLDX 012528 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
DILM500-S/22(220-240V50/60Hz) 274199		1 off  	See also	Additional approvals, → Page 82
DILM570-S/22(220-240V50/60Hz) 110744		1 off  		

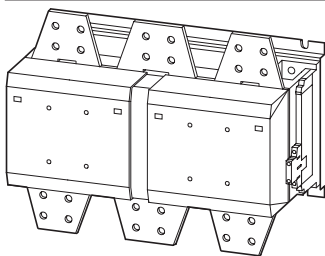
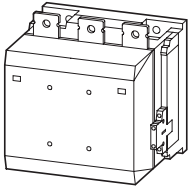
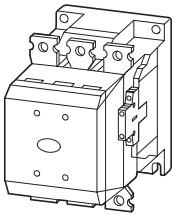
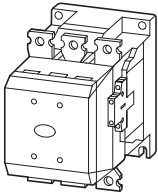
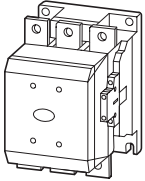
1.1

Contactors DILM, DILH

Comfort devices greater than 150 A

1

Contactors, comfort DILM



DILM, DILH

Rated
operational
current

Max. motor rating for
three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz

Conventional
thermal
current $I_{th} = I_e$
AC-1 at 60 °C

Circuit symbol

AC-3

AC-3

AC-4

Open

380 V
400 V

380 V
400 V

380 V
400 V

I_e

P

P

P

P

A

A

kW

kW

kW

kW

kW

185

55

90

140

108

41

75

102

77

275



225

70

110

150

108

51

90

110

77

315



250

75

132

195

108

62

110

160

109

330



300

90

160

195

132

75

132

160

109

350



400

125

200

344

132

92

160

283

132

500



500

155

250

344

132

112

200

344

132

700



580

185

315

560

600

143

250

440

509

800



650

205

355

630

600

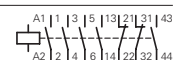
161

280

494

509

850



750

240

400

720

800

181

315

556

678

900



820

260

450

750

800

209

355

633

678

1000



1000

315

560

1000

1100

260

450

780

1000

1000



1600

500

900

1600

1770

430

750

1300

1650

1800



Notes

¹⁾ Availability from August 2010.

Previous DILM185/22 to DILM300/22, see Online Catalog at <http://www.eaton.com/seasia-electrical>

For all contactors the following applies:

- 660 V, 690 V or 1000 V: do not reverse directly
- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics.

When operating contactors DILM580 to DILM1600 behind a frequency inverter or mains with strong harmonic loads, the suppressor circuit on the load side must be removed.

During high-voltage tests, the suppressor circuit on the load-side for DILM580 to DILH2600 contactors must be disconnected (see instructional leaflet).

Control voltages

RA250 Δ 110 V - 250 V AC/DC

RAW250 Δ 230 V - 250 V AC/DC

Accessories

Auxiliary contact modules

Suppressor circuits on load side

Enclosures

Further actuating voltages

Page

→ 38

→ 61

→ 72

totally insulated

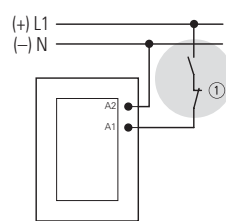
Part no.	Price	Std. pack	Notes
Article no.	See price list		

DILM185A/22(RAC240)¹⁾
139537

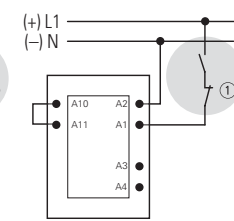


Conventional
A1/A2 are attached to power supply as normal

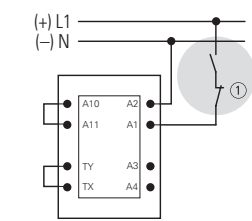
DILM 185 A, DILM 225 A



DILM250 to DILM1000, DILH1400



DILM1600 to DILH 2600

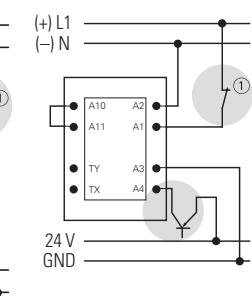
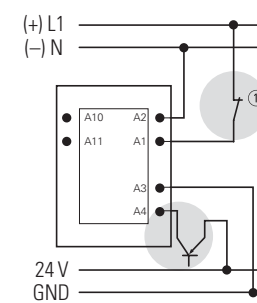
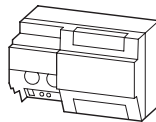


DILM250/22(RA250)²⁾
208201

DILM300A/22(RA250)^{1) 2)}
139556

Directly from the PLC

A 24 V output from the PLC can be directly connected to the terminals A4/A24.

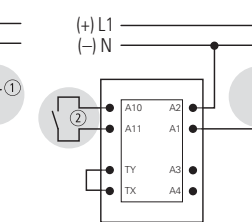
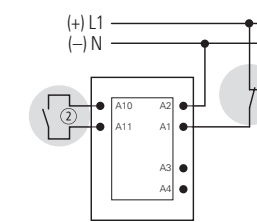


DILM400/22(RA250)³⁾
208209

DILM500/22(RA250)³⁾
208213

From a low-power command device

Low-power actuating devices such as PCB relays, pilot devices or position switches can be directly connected to A10/A11.



- ① Stopping in the event of an emergency (emergency switching off)
- ② Max. cable capacitance 6 nF

Information relevant for export to North America



1)	NA Certification	Request filed for UL and CSA
2)	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
	UL File No.	E29096
	UL CCN	NLDX
	CSA File No.	1017510
	CSA Class No.	3211-04
	NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
3)	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
	UL File No.	E29096
	UL CCN	NLDX
	CSA File No.	012528
	CSA Class No.	3211-04
	NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
	See also	Additional approvals, ➔ Page 82

DILM, DILH

Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$
 AC-1 at 60 °C
 Open
 $I_{th} = I_e$
 A

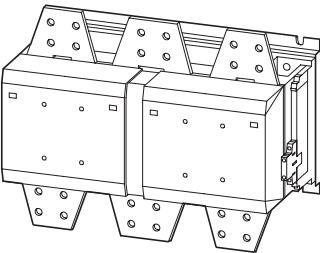
Circuit symbol

Part no.
 Article no.

Price
 See price
 list

Std. pack

DILH comfort devices AC-1



1400		DILH1400/22(RAW250)¹⁾ 272441	1 off  
2000		DILH2000/22(RAW250)¹⁾ 272442	1 off  
2200		DILH2200/22(RAW250)¹⁾ 111793	1 off  
2600		DILH2600/22(RAW250)²⁾ 125945	1 off  

Notes

- For all contactors the following applies:
- 660 V, 690 V or 1000 V: do not reverse directly
 - Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics.

When operating contactors DILM580 to DILM1600 behind a frequency inverter or mains with strong harmonic loads, the suppressor circuit on the load side must be removed.

During high-voltage tests, the suppressor circuit on the load-side for DILM580 to DILH2600 contactors must be disconnected (see instructional leaflet).

Control voltages
 RAW250 Δ 230 V - 250 V AC/DC

Accessories

- Auxiliary contact modules
- Suppressor circuits on load side
- Enclosures

totally insulated

Page

- 38
- 61

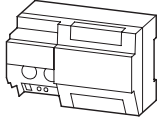
Notes

Conventional

A1/A2 are attached to power supply as normal

Directly from the PLC

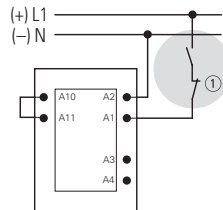
A 24 V output from the PLC can be directly connected to the terminals A4/A24.



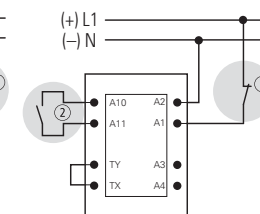
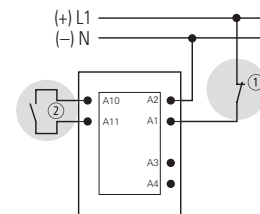
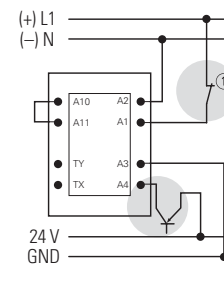
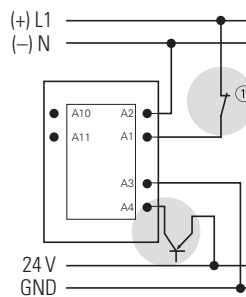
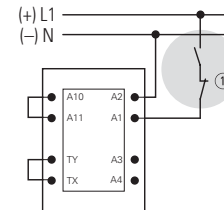
From a low-power command device

Low-power actuating devices such as PCB relays, pilot devices or position switches can be directly connected to A10/A11.

DILH1400



DILM1600 to DILH 2600



- ① Stopping in case of emergency (Emergency-stop)
- ② Max. cable capacitance 6 nF

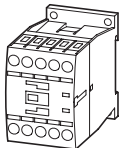
Information relevant for export to North America



1)	
Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

2)	
NA Certification	Request filed for UL and CSA

Contactors up to 200 A 4 pole



DILMP 4 pole

Rated operational current open

Conventional thermal current
 $I_{th} = I_g$ AC-1 at 50 °C
Open

Circuit symbol

For use with

AC-1

40 °C

55 °C

70 °C

$I_{th} = I_g$

A

A

A

A

22

21

30

20



DILM32-XHI(C)...
DILA-XHI(V)(C)...

Notes

¹⁾ DILM1000-XHI... can only be fitted on the left of DILMP.

Contacts to EN 50012.

For DC operated contactors DILMP20 the following applies:

- Integrated varistor suppressor circuit.

For DC operated contactors DILMP32 - DILMP200 the following applies:

- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics.

For AC operated contactors DILMP125 - DILMP200 the following applies:

- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics.

For DILMP32-01 and DILMP45-01 the following applies:

- With mirror contact.

AC operation

Part no.	Price	Std. pack
Article no.	See price list	

DC operation

Part no.	Price	Std. pack	Notes
Article no.	See price list		

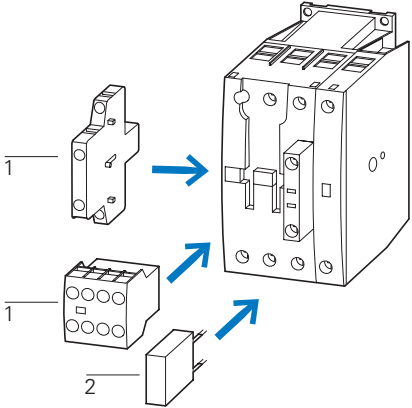
1

DILMP20(230V50Hz,240V60Hz)
276970

1 off
[US Flag] [CA Flag]

DILMP20(24VDC)
276985

1 off
[US Flag] [CA Flag]



Accessories

- 1 Auxiliary contact module
- 2 Suppressor
- Further actuating voltages
- Accessories

Page

- 36
- 50
- 74
- 52

Information relevant for export to North America

[US Flag] [CA Flag]	
Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	→ Page 81

DILM, DILA Auxiliary contact modules

With interlocked opposing contacts, except ...XHI(C)V

Top mounting auxiliary contacts



Top mounting auxiliary contacts



Top mounting auxiliary contacts



Top mounting auxiliary contacts



Top mounting auxiliary contacts



Top mounting auxiliary contacts



Terminal type	Pole	Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C Open $I_{th} = I_e$ A	Contact configuration	Circuit symbol	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
Screw terminals	2 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC		DILM(C)7-10... DILM(C)9-10... DILM(C)12-10... DILM(C)15-10... DILM(C)17-10... DILM(C)25-10... DILM(C)32-10... DILM38-...10 DILMP20... DILMP32-10... DILMP45-10... DILL...	DILM32-XHI11 277376	5 off	
	2 pole	16	— 1 NC			DILM32-XHI02 277375	5 off	
Screw terminals	4 pole	16	2 N/O 2 NC			DILM32-XHI22 277377	5 off	
	4 pole	16	3 N/O 1 NC			DILM32-XHI31 106112	5 off	
Spring-loaded terminals	2 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC			DILM32-XHIC11 277751	5 off	
	2 pole	16	— 2 NC			DILM32-XHIC02 277750	5 off	
Spring-loaded terminals	4 pole	16	2 N/O 2 NC			DILM32-XHIC22 277752	5 off	
Screw terminals	2 pole	16	1 N/O —		DILM(C)9... DILM(C)9... DILM(C)12... DILM(C)15... DILM(C)17... DILM(C)25... DILM(C)32... DILM38... DILMP20... DILMP32... DILMP45... DILL...	DILA-XHI20 276422	5 off	
	2 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC			DILA-XHI11 276421	5 off	
	2 pole	16	— 2 NC			DILA-XHI02 276420	5 off	
	2 pole	16	1 S _F 1 $\bar{O}_S$			DILA-XHIV11 276423	5 off	
Screw terminals	4 pole	16	4 N/O —			DILA-XHI40 276428	5 off	
	4 pole	16	3 N/O 1 NC			DILA-XHI31 276427	5 off	
	4 pole	16	2 N/O 2 NC			DILA-XHI22 276426	5 off	
	4 pole	16	1 N/O 3 NC			DILA-XHI13 276425	5 off	
	4 pole	16	— 4 NC			DILA-XHI04 276424	5 off	
	4 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC			DILA-XHIV22 276429	5 off	
	4 pole	16	1 S _F 1 $\bar{O}_S$					

Notes

- Auxiliary NC usable as mirror contact according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, Annex F
- Interlocked opposing contacts according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L, inside the auxiliary contact modules, also for the integrated auxiliary contacts of the DILM 7 - DILM32

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards

UL File No.
UL CCN
CSA File No.
CSA Class No.
NA Certification

IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508;
CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
E29184
NCCR
012528
3211-03
UL Listed, CSA certified

DILM, DILA Auxiliary contact modules

With interlocked opposing contacts, except ...XHI(C)V

Terminal type	Pole	Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C Open $I_{th} = I_e$ A	Contact configuration	Circuit symbol	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
	Spring-loaded terminals	2 pole 16	2 N/O —		DILM(C)7... DILM(C)9... DILM(C)12... DILM(C)15... DILM(C)17... DILM(C)25... DILM(C)32... DILM38... DILMP20... DILMP32... DILMP45... DILL...	DILA-XHIC20 276528	5 off	 
		2 pole 16	1 N/O 1 NC			DILA-XHIC11 276527	5 off	 
		2 pole 16	— 2 NC			DILA-XHIC02 276526	5 off	 
		2 pole 16	1 S _F 1 Ö _S			DILA-XHICV11 276529	5 off	 
	Screw terminals	2 pole 16	2 N/O 2 NC			DILA-XHIR22¹⁾ 139580	5 off	 
		2 pole 16	1 N/O 1 NC			DILA-XHIR11 110140	5 off	 
	Spring-loaded terminals	4 pole 16	4 N/O —		DILM(C)9... DILM(C)9... DILM(C)12... DILM(C)15... DILM(C)17... DILM(C)25... DILM(C)32...	DILA-XHIC40 276534	5 off	 
		4 pole 16	3 N/O 1 NC			DILA-XHIC31 276533	5 off	 
		4 pole 16	2 N/O 2 NC			DILA-XHIC22 276532	5 off	 
		4 pole 16	1 N/O 3 NC			DILA-XHIC13 276531	5 off	 
		4 pole 16	— 4 NC			DILA-XHIC04 276530	5 off	 
		4 pole 16	1 N/O 1 NC 1 S _F 1 Ö _S			DILA-XHICV22 276535	5 off	 

Notes

- Auxiliary NC usable as mirror contact according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, Annex F
- Interlocked opposing contacts according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L, inside the auxiliary contact modules, also for the integrated auxiliary contacts of the DILM 7 - DILM32

¹⁾ 1 N/C + 1 N/O above microswitch for electronic applications

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

¹⁾

NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA

DILM Auxiliary contact modules

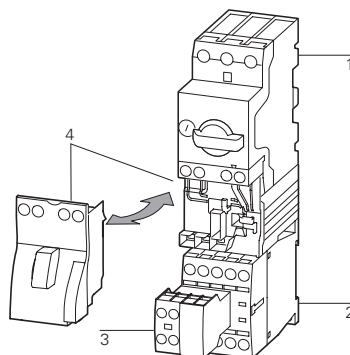
With interlocked opposing contacts

Connection type	Pole	conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C Open $I_{th} = I_e$ A	Contact configuration N/O = normally open contact SF = N/O early make NC = normally closed contact ÖS = NC late-break	Circuit symbol	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Top mounting auxiliary contacts 	Screw terminals	2 pole	16	2 N/O –		DILM40... DILM50... DILM65... DILM72... DILM80... DILM95... DILM115... DILM150... DILM170... DILMP63... DILMP80... DILMP125... DILMP160... DILMP200...	DILM150-XHI20 277945	5 off  	Interlocked opposing contacts according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L, inside the auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary NC usable as mirror contact according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, Annex F
		2 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC			DILM150-XHI11 277946	5 off  	
		2 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC			DILM150-XHIA11 283463	5 off  	
		2 pole	16	– 2 NC			DILM150-XHI02 277947	5 off  	
Top mounting auxiliary contacts 	Screw terminals	4 pole	16	4 N/O –			DILM150-XHI40 277948	5 off  	
		4 pole	16	3 N/O 1 NC			DILM150-XHI31 277949	5 off  	
		4 pole	16	2 N/O 2 NC			DILM150-XHI22 277950	5 off  	
		4 pole	16	2 N/O 2 NC			DILM150-XHIA22 283464	5 off  	
		4 pole	16	1 N/O 3 NC			DILM150-XHI13 277951	5 off  	
		4 pole	16	– 4 NC			DILM150-XHI04 277952	5 off  	
		4 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC 1 SF 1 ÖS			DILM150-XHIV22 277953	5 off  	
High version¹⁾ 	Screw terminals	2 pole	16	2 N/O –		DILM7... DILM9... DILM12... DILM15... DILL...	DILA-XHIT20 101042	5 off  	Interlocked opposing contacts according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L, inside the auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary NC usable as mirror contact according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, Annex F
		2 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC			DILA-XHIT11 101043	5 off  	
		2 pole	16	– 2 NC			DILA-XHIT02 101041	5 off  	
High version¹⁾ 	Screw terminals	4 pole	16	2 N/O 2 NC			DILA-XHIT22 101044	5 off  	

Notes ¹⁾ Suitable for the combination with electrical wiringlinks in tool-less plug connection usable with:

DILM12-XSL
DILM12-XRL
DILM12-XS1
PKZM0-XDM12
PKZM0-XRM12
PKZM0-XSM12

1 PKZM0
2 DILM7 - DILM15
3 DILA-XHIT
4 PKZM0-XDM12



Information relevant for export to North America

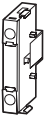


Product Standards

IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508;
CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
E29184
NKCR
012528
3211-03
UL Listed, CSA certified

UL File No.
UL CCN
CSA File No.
CSA Class No.
NA Certification

DILM, DILA

Connection type	Pole	conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C Open $I_{th} = I_e$ A	Contact configuration N/O = normally open contact SF = N/O early make NC = normally closed contact ÖS = NC late-break	Circuit symbol	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
	Screw terminals	1 pole	10	1 N/O –		DILM(C)7... DILM(C)9... DILM(C)12... DILM(C)15... DILMP20... DILA(C)...	DILA-XHI10-S 115948	1 off  	1)
		1 pole	10	– 1 NC			DILA-XHI01-S 115949	1 off  	
	Spring-loaded terminals	1 pole	10	1 N/O –			DILA-XHIC10-S 115950	1 off  	
		1 pole	10	– 1 NC			DILA-XHIC01-S 115951	1 off  	
	Screw terminals	2 pole	10	1 N/O 1 NC		DILM17... DILM25... DILM32... DILM38...	DILM32-XHI11-S 101371	1 off  	Can only be left on the contactor. Cannot be combined with mechanical interlock
	Screw terminals	2 pole	10	1 N/O 1 NC		DILM250 - DILH2600	DILM820-XHI11-SI 208281	1 off  	1)
		2 pole	10	1 N/O 1 NC			DILM820-XHI11-SA 208282	1 off  	
		2 pole	10	1 SF 1 ÖS			DILM820-XHI11V-SI 208283	1 off  	
	Screw terminals	2 pole	10	1 N/O 1 NC		DILM40 - DILM225A DILMP63 - DILMP200	DILM1000-XHI11-SI 278425	1 off  	
		2 pole	10	1 SF 1 ÖS			DILM1000-XHIV11-SI 278426	1 off  	
		2 pole	10	1 N/O 1 NC			DILM1000-XHI11-SA 278427	1 off  	

Notes

- 1)
 - Interlocked opposing contacts according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L, inside the auxiliary contact module, also for the integrated auxiliary contacts of the DILM7 – DILM32 (not NO early-make and NC late-break)
 - Auxiliary NC usable as mirror contact according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, Annex F (no NC late-breaks)
 - No auxiliary contact is possible between 2 contactors with mechanical interlock.

Information relevant for export to North America



2)

Product Standards

UL File No.

UL CCN

CSA File No.

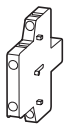
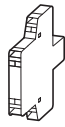
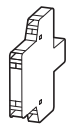
CSA Class No.

NA Certification

IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508;
CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
E29184
NKCR
012528
3211-03,3211-04
UL Listed, CSA certified

1 Engineering

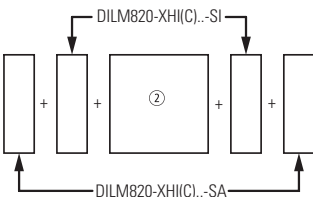
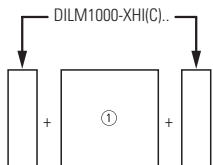
DILM, DILH

DILM1000-
XHI(V)11-SIDILM820-
XHI(V)11-SIDILM1000-
XHI(V)11-SADILM820-
XHI(V)11-SADILM150-XHI20
DILM150-XHI11
DILM150-XHI02DILM150-XHI40
DILM150-XHI31
DILM150-
XHI(V)22
DILM150-XHI13
DILM150-XHI04DILM150-
XHIA11DILM150-
XHIA22

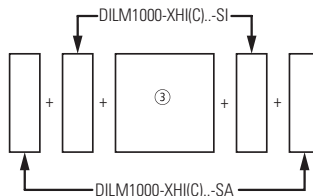
DILM40	2 x	—	—	—	—	—	1 x	—
... DILM72	—	—	2 x	—	1 x	—	—	—
	1 x	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 x
	—	—	1 x	—	—	1 x	—	—
DILM80	2 x	—	2 x	—	—	—	—	—
... DILM170	2 x	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 x
	2 x	—	—	—	—	1 x	—	—
	—	—	2 x	—	—	1 x	—	—
	—	—	2 x	—	1 x	—	—	—
DILM185A	2 x	—	2 x	—	—	—	—	—
DILM222A	2 x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DILM250 DILM1600	—	2 x	—	2 x	—	—	—	—
DILH1400	—	2 x	—	2 x	—	—	—	—
... DILH2600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Notes

Side mounting auxiliary contacts



- ① DILM40 – DILM72
② DILM250 – DILH2600
③ DILM80-DILM225A



- Interlocked opposing contacts according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L, inside the auxiliary contact module (not N/O early close and N/C late open)
- Auxiliary contacts can be used as mirror contacts according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, Annex F (not N/C late open)
- No auxiliary contact is possible between two contactors with mechanical interlock.
- 2 auxiliary contacts DILM820-XHI11-SI are already built into the contactors DILM250 to DILH2600/22.
- 2 DILM1000-XHI11-SI auxiliary contacts are already installed in DILM185A and DILH225A contactors.

Ordering

1

DILK

Three-phase capacitors
50 – 60 Hz
Open

Circuit symbol

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price
list

Std. pack

230 V 400 V 525 V 690 V

kvar kvar kvar kvar

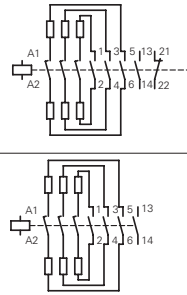
7.5 12.5 16.7 20

11 20 25 33.3

15 25 33.3 40

20 33.3 40 55

25 50 65 85



DILK12-11(230V50Hz,240V60Hz)
293988 1 off

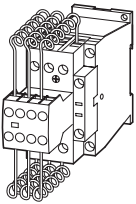
DILK20-11(230V50Hz,240V60Hz)
294010 1 off

DILK25-11(230V50Hz,240V60Hz)
294032 1 off

DILK33-10(230V50Hz,240V60Hz)
294054 1 off

DILK50-10(230V50Hz,240V60Hz)
294076 1 off

With series resistors Basic Units



Notes

Weld-resistant for capacitors with inrush current peaks up to $180 \times I_N$

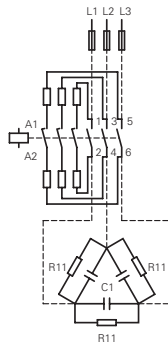
With group compensation multi-stage capacitor banks are connected to the mains as required. This can cause, transient currents of up to $180 \times I_e$ to flow between the capacitors.

The capacitors are pre-charged via the early-make auxiliary contacts and the fitted wire resistors, thereby reducing the inrush current. The main contacts then close after a time lag and carry the continuous current.

The contactors for capacitors are weld-resistant with inrush current peaks up to $180 \times I_e$ due to their special contacts.

DILK... cannot be combined with other auxiliary contacts.

For the switching of reactive-power compensation equipment please see Engineering notes on power factor correction → page 33.



Accessories

Page

Enclosures **totally insulated**
Accessories → 52
Further actuating voltages → 76

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No. E29096
UL CCN NLDX
CSA File No. 012528
CSA Class No. 3211-04
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
See also Further approvals → Page 66

1 Engineering

DILM, DILK

	Ordering data	Switching power			
		230 V	400 V 420 V 440 V	525 V	690 V
Part no.	Page	kvar	kvar	kvar	kvar
Individual compensation, open version					
DILM7-...(…)	→ 18	1.5	3	3.5	5
DILM9-...(…)	→ 18	2	4	4.5	6
DILM12-...(…)	→ 18	2.5	4.5	5.5	7
DILM15-...(…)	→ 18	2.5	4.5	5.5	7
DILM17-...(…)	→ 18	6.5	12	14.5	19
DILM25-...(…)	→ 18	7	13.5	16	21
DILM32-...(…)	→ 18	7.5	14.5	17	22.5
DILM40(…)	→ 20	11	20.5	24.5	32
DILM50(…)	→ 20	11.5	22	26	34.5
DILM65(…)	→ 20	12.5	23.5	28	37
DILM80(…)	→ 20	16	30.5	36.5	48
DILM95(…)	→ 20	18	34	41	54
DILM115(…)	→ 20	24	46	54.5	72
DILM150(…)	→ 20	28	53	63.5	83.5
DILM185A(…)	→ 30	87	150	190	150
DILM300A(…)	→ 30	115	200	265	200
DILM580(…)	→ 30	175	300	400	300
Group compensation, with choke, open version					
DILM7-...(…)	→ 18	4	7	7.5	12
DILM9-...(…)	→ 18	5	8	10	14
DILM12-...(…)	→ 18	5.5	10	12	16
DILM15-...(…)	→ 18	5.5	10	12	16
DILM17-...(…)	→ 18	7.5	18	20	28
DILM25-...(…)	→ 18	10	20	23	30
DILM32-...(…)	→ 18	12.5	25	25	32
DILM40(…)	→ 20	15	30	30	40
DILM50(…)	→ 20	20	40	40	48
DILM65(…)	→ 20	25	50	50	57
DILM80(…)	→ 20	30	60	70	90
DILM95(…)	→ 20	35	70	80	104
DILM115(…)	→ 20	50	95	100	125
DILM150(…)	→ 20	55	115	115	152
DILM185A(…)	→ 30	80	150	200	260
DILM225A(…)	→ 30	100	175	230	300
DILM250(…)	→ 30	110	190	260	340
DILM300A(…)	→ 30	130	225	290	390
DILM400(…)	→ 30	160	280	370	480
DILM500(…)	→ 30	220	390	500	680
Group compensation, without choke, open version					
DILK12-...(…)	→ 41	7.5	12.5	16.7	20
DILK20-...(…)	→ 41	11	20	25	33.3
DILK25-...(…)	→ 41	15	25	33.3	40
DILK33-...(…)	→ 41	20	33.3	40	55
DILK50-...(…)	→ 41	25	50	65	85
DILM185A(…)	→ 30	66	115	145	115
DILM300A(…)	→ 30	85	150	195	150
DILM580(…)	→ 30	145	250	333	250

Notes

Use of the contactors DILM without series resistor for group compensation

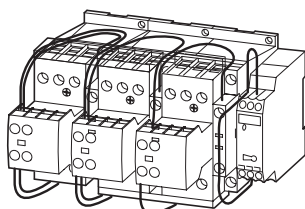
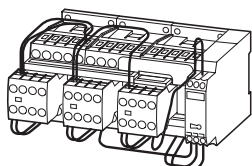
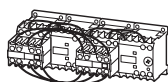
When using the contactors for group compensation in a system without chokes each capacitor must have a minimum induction of approx. 6 µH to limit the peak inrush current. This corresponds to an air-cored coil with 5 windings and a coil diameter of approximately Ø 140 mm. The conductor cross section must correspond to the rated operational current.

1.1 Contactor combinations

Star-delta combinations

Ordering

1



Star-delta combinations SDAINL

Operating frequency: maximum 30 starts per hour

Rated operational current AC-3	Max. rated operational power for three-phase motors, 50 - 60 Hz AC-3				Max. change-over time s	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
	400 V I _e A	230 V P kW	400 V P kW	500 V P kW				
12	4	5.5	5.5	—	< 30	SDAINLEM(230V50Hz) 051840		1 off
12	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	< 20	SDAINLM12(230V50Hz) 278286		1 off
12	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	< 20	SDAINLM12(400V50Hz) 101380		1 off
12	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	< 20	SDAINLM12(24VDC) 100416		1 off
16	4	7.5	7.5	7.5	< 20	SDAINLM16(230V50Hz) 278311		1 off
16	4	7.5	7.5	7.5	< 20	SDAINLM16(400V50Hz) 101381		1 off
16	4	7.5	7.5	7.5	< 20	SDAINLM16(24VDC) 100417		1 off
22	5.5	11	11	11	< 20	SDAINLM22(230V50Hz) 278336		1 off
22	5.5	11	11	11	< 20	SDAINLM22(400V50Hz) 101382		1 off
22	5.5	11	11	11	< 20	SDAINLM22(24VDC) 100418		1 off
30	7.5	15	18.5	18.5	< 20	SDAINLM30(230V50Hz) 278361		1 off
30	7.5	15	18.5	18.5	< 20	SDAINLM30(400V50Hz) 101383		1 off
30	7.5	15	18.5	18.5	< 20	SDAINLM30(RDC24) 100419		1 off
45	11	22	30	22	< 20	SDAINLM45(230V50Hz) 278386		1 off
45	11	22	30	22	< 20	SDAINLM45(400V50Hz) 101384		1 off
45	11	22	30	22	< 20	SDAINLM45(RDC24) 100420		1 off
55	15	30	37	30	< 20	SDAINLM55(230V50Hz) 278411		1 off
55	15	30	37	30	< 20	SDAINLM55(400V50Hz) 101385		1 off
55	15	30	37	30	< 20	SDAINLM55(RDC24) 100421		1 off
70	18.5	37	45	37	< 20	SDAINLM70(230V50Hz) 239895		1 off
70	18.5	37	45	37	< 20	SDAINLM70(400V50Hz) 101386		1 off
90	22	45	55	45	< 20	SDAINLM90(230V50Hz) 239937		1 off
115	30	55	75	55	< 20	SDAINLM115(230V50Hz) 239963		1 off
140	37	75	90	90	< 20	SDAINLM140(230V50Hz) 240009		1 off
165	45	90	110	132	< 20	SDAINLM165(230V50Hz) 240035		1 off
200	55	110	132	160	< 20	SDAINLM200(230V50Hz) 101010		1 off
260	75	132	160	160	< 20	SDAINLM260(230V50Hz) 101031		1 off

Individual components of the combination

Spare auxiliary contacts

Notes

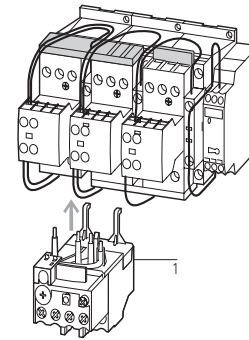
1

Mains contactor Q11	Delta contactor Q15	Star contactor Q13	Timing relays K1	Q11	Q13	Q15
Part no.	Part no.	Part no.	Part no.			
DILEM-10 + 22DILEM	DILEM-01	DILEM-10 + 02DILEM	DILET		—	—
DILM7-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM7-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM7-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM9-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM9-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM9-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM12-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM12-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM12-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM17-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM17-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM17-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM17-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM25-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM25-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM25-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM32-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM32-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM32-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51			
DILM40 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—
DILM40 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—
DILM50 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM50 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—
DILM65 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM65 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—
DILM80 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM80 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM50 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—
DILM95 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM95 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM65 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—
DILM115 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM115 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM80 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—
DILM150 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM150 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM95 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—

Main circuit:
Depending on the type of coordination required (i.e. Type "1" or Type "2") it must be established whether the fuse protection and the input wiring for the mains contactor and delta contactor are to be common or separate.

The following applies for SDAINLM 140 – SDAINLM 260:
• On the mounting plate.

Circuit diagrams, Star-delta combinations → page 46



Accessories

1 Overload relay
Accessories

Page

→ Chapter 1.2
→ 52

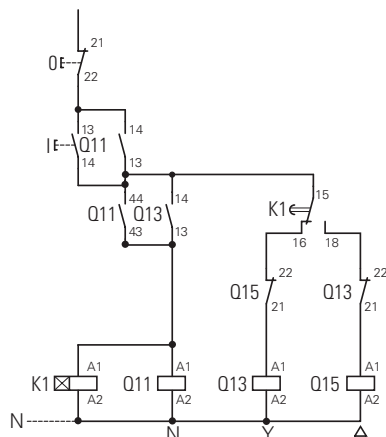
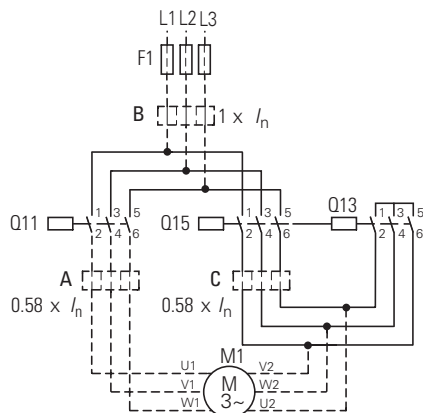
1.1 Contactor combinations

Star-delta combinations

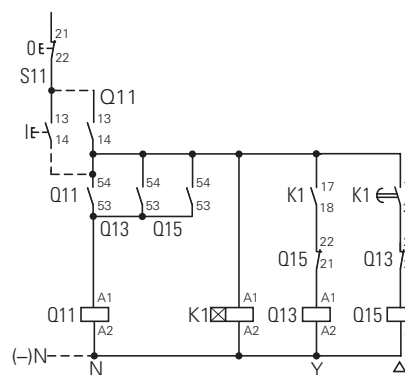
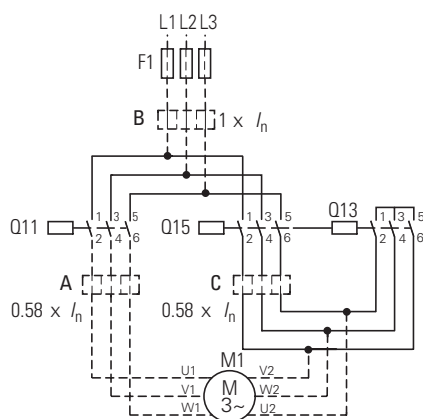
1 Engineering

SDAINL Circuit diagrams, Star-delta combinations

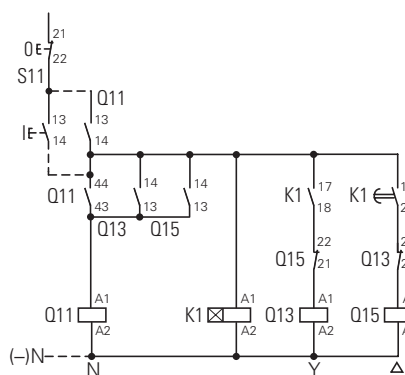
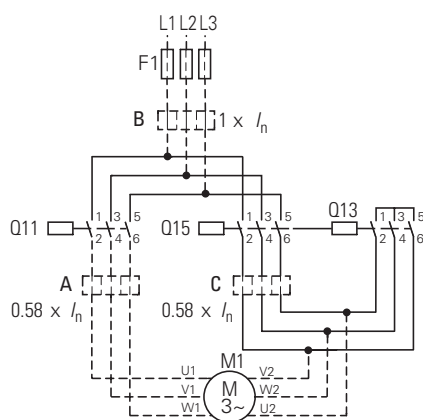
SDAINLEM



SDAINLM12...SDAINLM55



SDAINLM70...SDAINLM260



Overload relay settings

A: $I_N \times 0.58$

Motor protected in Y and Δ - positions

B: $I_N \times 1$

Only partial motor protection in Y position

C: $I_N \times 0.58$

Motor not protected in Y position

Timing relay set to approx. 10 s

Main circuit:

Depending on the type of coordination required (i.e. Type "1" or Type "2") it must be established whether the fuse protection and the input wiring for the mains contactor and delta contactor are to be common or separate.

Starting

≤ 15 s

15 – 40 s

> 40 s

SDAINL

Components for self-assembly of star-delta combinations

Maximum operational rating of AC motors 50 - 60 Hz
AC-3

Changeover time¹⁾

Individual components of the combination

Coil to EN 50005
Switching element to EN 50005 and EN 50012

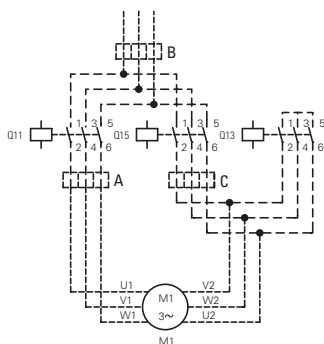
Spare auxiliary contacts

230 V	400 V	500 V	690 V	1000 V	Changeover time ¹⁾			Individual components of the combination				Spare auxiliary contacts		
kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	up to 12 s	up to 20 s	up to 30 s	Mains contactor Q11 Part no. DIL	Delta contactor Q15 Part no. DIL	Star contactor Q13 Part no. DIL	Timing relay K1 Part no.	Q11	Q15	Q13
90	160	200	250	132	●	●	●	M185A/22	M185A/22	M115/22	ETR4-51			
110	200	250	315	160	●	●	—	M225A/22	M225A/22	M150/22	ETR4-51			
132	250	315	400	200	●	●	●	M250/22	M250/22	M185A/22	ETR4-51			
160	300	355	450	200	●	●	●	M300A/22	M300A/22	M185A/22	ETR4-51			
200	355	450	560	220	●	●	—	M400/22	M400/22	M250/22	ETR4-51			
250	450	560	600	220	●	●	●	M500/22	M500/22	M300A/22	ETR4-51			
300	560	710	900	355	●	●	●	M580/22	M580/22	M400/22	ETR4-51			
350	630	750	950	355	●	●	●	M650/22	M650/22	M400/22	ETR4-51			
400	710	900	1200	1400	●	●	●	M750/22	M750/22	M580/22	ETR4-51			
450	800	950	1300	1400	●	●	●	M820/22	M820/22	M580/22	ETR4-51			
560	1000	1200	1700	1700	●	●	—	M1000/22	M1000/22	M650/22	ETR4-51			

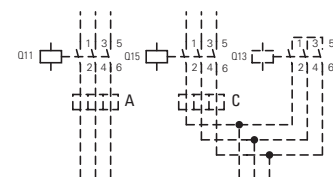
Notes

¹⁾ Longer changeover times please enquire

Components for self-assembly



Notes



Overload relay settings

Timing relay set to approx. 10 s

I_N	Starting	Main circuit: Depending on the coordination type required (i.e. Type "1" or Type "2") it must be established whether the fuse protection and the input wiring for the mains contactor and delta contactor are to be common or separate.
A x 0.58 Motor protection in Y and Δ positions	≤ 15 s	Control circuit: If the combinations are to be used within the scope of IEC/EN 60 204 Part 1, VDE 0113 Part 1, then Point 9.1.1 regarding the supply of control circuits, must be observed.
B x 1 In Y position only limited motor protection	15 – 40 s	
C x 0.58 Motor not protected in Y position	> 40 s	

1.1

Contactor combinations

Reversing combinations

1 Ordering

DIUL reversing combinations

Rated operational current	Max. motor rating for three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz						Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
AC-3	AC-3			AC-4					
400 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V			
I _e A	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW			
9	2.2	4	4	1.5	3	3	DIULEM/21(MV(230V50Hz))¹⁾ 051849	1 Off	 
9	2.2	4	4	1.5	3	3	DIULEM/21(MV-G(24VDC))²⁾ 214655	1 Off	 
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	DIULM7/21(230V50Hz)²⁾ 278061	1 Off	 
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	DIULM7/21(24VDC)²⁾ 107021	1 Off	 
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	DIULM9/21(230V50Hz)²⁾ 278086	1 Off	 
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	DIULM9/21(24VDC)²⁾ 107022	1 Off	 
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	DIULM12/21(230V50Hz)²⁾ 278111	1 Off	 
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	DIULM12/21(24VDC)²⁾ 107023	1 Off	 
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	DIULM17/21(230V50Hz)²⁾ 278136	1 Off	 
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	DIULM17/21(RDC24)²⁾ 107024	1 Off	 
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	DIULM25/21(230V50Hz)²⁾ 278161	1 Off	 
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	DIULM25/21(RDC24)²⁾ 107025	1 Off	 
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	DIULM32/21(230V50Hz)²⁾ 278186	1 Off	 
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	DIULM32/21(RDC24)²⁾ 107026	1 Off	 
40	12.5	18.5	23	5	9	12	DIULM40/11(230V50Hz)²⁾ 278211	1 Off	 
50	15.5	22	30	6	10	14	DIULM50/11(230V50Hz)²⁾ 278236	1 Off	 
65	20	30	35	7	12	17	DIULM65/11(230V50Hz)²⁾ 278261	1 Off	 

Information relevant for export to North America



1) Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Information relevant for export to North America



2) Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Individual components of the combination

Spare auxiliary contacts

Circuit diagram

Notes

Contactor Q11

Contactor Q12

Q11

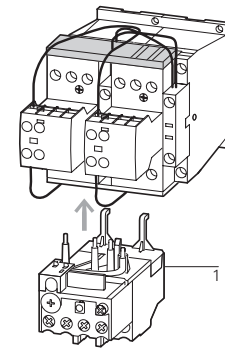
Q12

Mechanical
interlock

Part no.

Part no.

DILEM-10 + 11DILEM	DILEM-10 + 11DILEM			+	
DILEM-10-G + 11DILEM	DILEM-10-G + 11DILEM			+	
DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20			+	
DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20			+	
DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20			+	
DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20			+	
DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20			+	
DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20			+	
DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20			+	
DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20			+	
DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20			+	
DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20			+	
DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20			+	
DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20			+	
DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20			+	
DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	—	—	+	
DILM50 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM50 + DILM150-XHI11	—	—	+	
DILM65 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM65 + DILM150-XHI11	—	—	+	

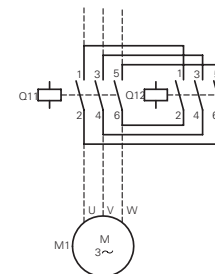


Accessories

1 Overload relay

Accessories

Reversing contactors


DIULM7/21 to DIULM65/11 with mechanical
interlock

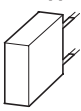
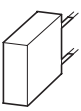
Page

→ Chapter 1.2

→ 52

1 Ordering

DILM...-XSP...
Suppressor circuits

	Voltage U_s V	For use with	Circuit symbol	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
RC suppressors 	24 - 48 AC	DILM7 - DILM15 DILMP20 DILA		DILM12-XSPR48 281199		10 Off  	For AC operated contactors 50 - 60 Hz. DC operated contactors and DILM115 and DILM150 have an integrated suppressor. Note drop-out delay.
	110 - 240 AC			DILM12-XSPR240 281200		10 Off  	
	240 - 500 AC			DILM12-XSPR500 281201		10 Off  	
	24 - 48 AC	DILM17 - DILM32 DILK12 - DILK25		DILM32-XSPR48 281202		10 Off  	
	110 - 240 AC	DIL... DILMP32 - DILMP45		DILM32-XSPR240 281203		10 Off  	
	240 - 500 AC			DILM32-XSPR500 281204		10 Off  	
	24 - 48 AC	DILM40 - DILM95 DILK33 - DILK50		DILM95-XSPR48 281205		10 Off  	
	110 - 240 AC	DILMP63 - DILMP200		DILM95-XSPR240 281206		10 Off  	
	240 - 500 AC			DILM95-XSPR500 281207		10 Off  	
Varistor suppressors 	24 - 48 AC	DILM7 - DILM15 DILMP20 DILA		DILM12-XSPV48 281208		10 Off  	For AC operated contactors 50 - 60 Hz. DC operated contactors and DILM115 and DILM150 have an integrated suppressor. Note drop-out delay.
	48 - 130 AC			DILM12-XSPV130 281209		10 Off  	
	130 - 240 AC			DILM12-XSPV240 281210		10 Off  	
	240 - 500 AC			DILM12-XSPV500 281211		10 Off  	
	24 - 48 AC	DILM17 - DILM32 DILK12 - DILK25		DILM32-XSPV48 281212		10 Off  	
	48 - 130 AC	DIL... DILMP32 - DILMP45		DILM32-XSPV130 281213		10 Off  	
	130 - 240 AC			DILM32-XSPV240 281214		10 Off  	
	240 - 500 AC			DILM32-XSPV500 281215		10 Off  	
	24 - 48 AC	DILM40 - DILM95 DILK33 - DILK50		DILM95-XSPV48 281216		10 Off  	
	48 - 130 AC	DILMP63 - DILMP200		DILM95-XSPV130 281217		10 Off  	
	130 - 240 AC			DILM95-XSPV240 281218		10 Off  	
	240 - 500 AC			DILM95-XSPV500 281219		10 Off  	

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	227038
CSA Class No.	3211-07
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Ordering

1

DILM...-XSP... Suppressor circuits

Varistor suppressors with integrated LED



Diode suppressor



Voltage U_s V	For use with	Circuit symbol	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
24 - 48 AC	DILM7 - DILM15 DILMP20		DILM12-XSPVL48 281220		10 Off 	For AC operated contactors 50 - 60 Hz. DC operated contactors and DILM115 and DILM150 have an integrated suppressor. Note drop-out delay.
130 - 240 AC	DILA		DILM12-XSPVL240 281221		10 Off 	
24 - 48 AC	DILM17 - DILM32 DILK12 - DILK25 DILL...		DILM32-XSPVL48 281222		10 Off 	
130 - 240 AC	DILMP32 - DILMP45		DILM32-XSPVL240 281223		10 Off 	
24 - 48 AC	DILM40 - DILM95 DILK33 - DILK50		DILM95-XSPVL48 281224		10 Off 	
130 - 240 AC	DILMP63 - DILMP200		DILM95-XSPVL240 281225		10 Off 	
12 - 250 DC	DILM7 - DILM15 DILMP20 DILA		DILM12-XSPD 101672		10 Off 	DC operated contactors. Prevention of negative switch-off voltage when the contactor is used together with a safety PLC.

Information relevant for export to North America

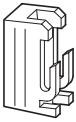
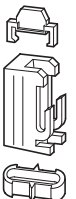
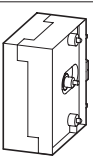


Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	227038
CSA Class No.	3211-07
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

1.1

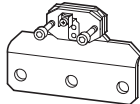
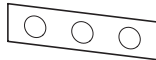
Contactor relays, contactors Accessories

1 DILM...-XDILM...-XVB, DILM...-XMV

	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America  	
Mechanical interlocks							
For mechanically linking contactors in combinations 0 mm distance between contactors.							
	DILM7 - DILM72 DILA	DILM32-XVB 281227	50 Off  	—		Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 NLRV 012528 3211-05 UL Listed, CSA certified
						UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	
	DILM80 - DILM170	DILM150-XVB 281226	10 Off  	—		Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29184 NKCR 012528 3211-03 UL Listed, CSA certified
						UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	
Mechanical interlocks							
	DILM7 - DILM15 DILMP20 DILA	DILM12-XMV 281196	1 Off  	For two contactors with AC or DC operation arranged vertically or horizontally. Distance between contactors 0 mm, including contactor connector Mechanical lifespan 2.5 x 10 ⁶ operations. DILM 150-XMV including mounting plate for contactors. Additional auxiliary contact modules possible. →36		Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29096 NLDX 012528 2411-03 UL Listed, CSA certified
						UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	
	DILM17 - DILM38	DILM32-XMV 281197	1 Off  			Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29096 NLDX 012528 2411-03,3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
						UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	
	DILM40 - DILM72	DILM65-XMV 281198	1 Off  				
	DILM80 - DILM170	DILM150-XMV 240081	1 Off  				
	DILM185A, DILM225A, DILM250, DILM300A, DILM400, DILM500, DILM570	DILM500-XMV 208289	1 Off  	For contactors with the same or different magnet systems mounted horizontally or vertically, mechanical lifespan 5 x 10 ⁶ operations. No auxiliary contact permitted between mechanical interlock and contactor. Combination only with consecutive installation sizes or DILM185A - DILM570.		Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29184 NKCR 012528 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
						UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	
	DILM580, DILM650 DILM750, DILM820 DILM1000	DILM820-XMV 208288	1 Off  	For contactors with the same or different magnet systems mounted horizontally or vertically, mechanical lifespan 5 x 10 ⁶ operations. No auxiliary contact permitted between mechanical interlock and contactor. DILM820-XMV consists of interlock element and mounting plate.		Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29184 NKCR 012528 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
						UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	
Set of spare parts for mechanical interlock							
Ball for mechanical interlock, incl. contactor connector.							
—	DILM80 - DILM170	DILM150-XMVE 107020	1 Off  			UL/CSA certification not required	

DILM...-XP1, DILM...-XS1

1

For use with	Circuit symbol	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America	
							
Paralleling links for main contacts							
Consisting of 2 paralleling links							
	DILM7 - DILM15	DILM12-XP1 281193	5 Off	 	4th pole can be broken off AC-1 current carrying capacity of the open contactor increases by a factor of 2.5 Protected against accidental contact in accordance with VDE 0106 Part 100 A cover is included with DILM185-XP1 for protection against accidental contact. Connection cross section for DILM...-XP1 Technical data	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29096
	DILM17 - DILM32	DILM32-XP1 281194	5 Off	 		UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	NLDX 012528 3211-03 UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM40 - DILM72	DILM65-XP1 281195	1 Off	 			
	DILM80 - DILM170	DILM150-XP1 284769	1 Off	 			
	DILM185A	DILM185-XP1 208292	1 Off			—	
Star-point bridges							
	DILM7 - DILM15	DILM12-XS1 281190	20 Off	 	- Designed as tool-less plug connection - Use as DILA-XHIT... contactor auxiliary contact → 38	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332
	DILM17 - DILM32	DILM32-XS1 281191	20 Off	 		UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	NLRV 012528 3211-05 UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM40 - DILM72	DILM65-XS1 281192	10 Off	 	—	UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	E36332 NLRV 012528 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM80 - DILM170	DILM150-XS1 284768	5 Off	 	—	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332
	DILM185A - DILM400	DILM400-XS1 208291	1 Off	 	A cover is included for protection against accidental contact.	UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	NLRV 012528 3211-03 UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM500	DILM500-XS1 208290	1 Off	 		Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29096
						UL File No. UL CCN NA Certification	NLDX UL Listed

DILM...-XSL Star-delta wiring kit

Main current wiring for star-delta combination including star-point bridge

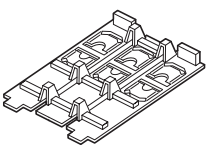
For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America 	
	DILM7/9/12/15 mains contactors DILM7/9/12/15 delta contactors DILM7/9/12/15 star contactors	DILM12-XSL 283130	1 Off 	- Designed for tool-less plug connection - Use as DILA-XHIT... contactor auxiliary contact → 38 The following control cables are integrated in addition to electrical interlock: - Q13: A1 - Q15: 21 - Q13: 21 - Q15: A1 - Q13: A2 - Q15: A2	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking 012528 3211-05 UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM17/25/32 mains contactors DILM17/25/32 delta contactors DILM17/25/32 star contactors	DILM32-XSL 283131	1 Off 	Consists of the following connection bridges: - Mains - delta contactors - Delta - star contactors - Star-point bridge	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 NLRV 012528 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM40/50/65 mains contactors DILM40/50/65 delta contactors DILM40/50/65 star contactors	DILM65-XSL 101058	1 Off 		UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	
	DILM 80/95 mains contactors DILM80/95 delta contactors DILM50/65 star contactors	DILM95-XSL 101486	1 Off		—	
	DILM 115/150 mains contactors DILM115/150 delta contactors DILM80/95/115 star contactors	DILM150-XSL 101487	1 Off 		Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 NLRV 012528 2411-03,3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM 185/225 mains contactors DILM185/225 delta contactors DILM115/150 star contactors	DILM225-XSL 101488	1 Off		—	

DILM...-XRL, DILM...XIP2X Reversing starter wiring kits

Main current wiring for reversing combinations

For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America  	
	DILM7	DILM12-XRL	1 Off	- Designed for tool-less plug connection - As auxiliary contact DILA-XHIT...use → 38 The following control cables are integrated in addition to electrical interlock: - Q11: A1 - Q12: 21 - Q11: 21 - Q12: A1 - Q11: A2 - Q12: A2	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 NLRV 012528 3211-05 UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM9	283108	 			
	DILM12					
	DILM17	DILM32-XRL	1 Off	—	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 NLRV 012528 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM25	283109	 			
	DILM32					
	DILM40	DILM65-XRL	1 Off	—	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 NLRV 012528 2411-03, 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM50	101057	 			
	DILM65					
	DILM80	DILM150-XRL	1 Off	—	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 NLRV 012528 2411-03, 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM95	101681	 			
	DILM115					
	DILM150					

DILM...-XRL, DILM...XIP2X IP2X cover set

For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America  	
	DILM17	DILM32-XIP2X	1 Off	Each cover set consists of two three-pole and two single-pole covers.	UL/CSA certification not required	
	DILM25	118855	 			
	DILM32					
	DILM40	DILM65-XIP2X	8 Off	2 covers are required per phase The cover set consists of 8 covers	UL/CSA certification not required	
	DILM50	106491	 			
	DILM65					
	DILM80	DILM150-XIP2X	8 Off		UL/CSA certification not required	
	DILM95	106492	 			
	DILM115					
	DILM150					
	DILM170					
	DILMP125					
	DILMP160					
	DILMP200					
	ZB150					

DILM12-XDSBS**Three-phase commoning links****Protected against accidental contact, short-circuit proof, $U_e = 690\text{ V}$, $I_u = 35\text{ A}$ Can be extended by rotating by mounting**

For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America  	
 DILM7 DILM9 DILM12 DILM15	DILM12-XDSB0/3 240084		5 Off  	Suitable for 3 contactors. Length 112 mm	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 NLRV 012528 2411-03 UL Listed, CSA certified
 DILM7 DILM9 DILM12 DILM15	DILM12-XDSB0/4 240085		5 Off  	Suitable for 4 contactors. Length 157 mm		
 DILM7 DILM9 DILM12 DILM15	DILM12-XDSB0/5 240086		5 Off  	Suitable for 5 contactors. Length 202 mm		

DILM12-XDSBS**Incoming connection block**

For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America  	
DILM7 DILM9 DILM12 DILM15	DILM12-XEK 240083		5 Off  	For three-phase commoning link, protected against accidental contact, $U_e = 690\text{ V}$, $I_u = 35\text{ A}$. Terminal capacities: Stranded 2.5...16 mm ² Flexible with ferrule 2.5...16 mm ² AWG14...8	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 NLRV 012528 2411-03 UL Listed, CSA certified

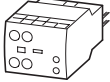
DILM12-XDSBS**Adapter plate****Enables clipping on of switches on to DIN rails**

For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America  	
 DILM80 DILM95 DILM115 DILM150 DILM170	NZM2-XC75 260215		1 Off  	For top-hat rail 75 mm	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 489; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E140305 DIHS 022086 1437-01 UL Listed, CSA certified

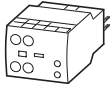
DILM32-XTE

Electronic timer modules

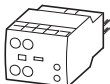
On-delayed, Cannot be combined with top mounting auxiliary contacts Incl. suppressor circuits



Off-delayed, auxiliary voltage-free Cannot be combined with top mounting auxiliary contacts Incl. suppressor circuits



For star-delta applications Cannot be combined with top mounting auxiliary contacts Incl. suppressor circuits



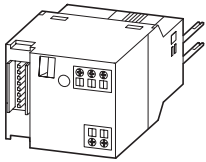
	For use with	Circuit symbol	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
24 V AC/DC	DILM7 - DILM32		DILM32-XTEE11(RA24)		1 Off	Time range can be selected 0.05 s...1 s 0.5 s...10 s 5 s...100 s
100 ... 130 V AC	DILMP20		101440			
200 ... 240 V AC	DILMP32-DILMP45 DILA		DILM32-XTEE11(RAC130) 101441			
			DILM32-XTEE11(RAC240) 101442		1 Off 	
24 V AC/DC	DILM7 - DILM32		DILM32-XTED11-1(RA24)		1 Off	Time range 0.05 s...1 s
24 V AC/DC	DILMP20		105210			
24 V AC/DC	DILMP32-DILMP45 DILA		DILM32-XTED11-10(RA24) 104943		1 Off 	
100 ... 130 V AC			DILM32-XTED11-100(RA24) 104946		1 Off 	Time range 5 s...100 s
100 ... 130 V AC			DILM32-XTED11-1(RAC130) 105211		1 Off 	Time range 0.05 s...1 s
100 ... 130 V AC			DILM32-XTED11-10(RAC130) 104944		1 Off 	Time range 0.5 s...10 s
200 ... 240 V AC			DILM32-XTED11-100(RAC130) 104947		1 Off 	Time range 5 s...100 s
200 ... 240 V AC			DILM32-XTED11-1(RAC240) 105212		1 Off 	Time range 0.05 s...1 s
200 ... 240 V AC			DILM32-XTED11-10(RAC240) 104945		1 Off 	Time range 0.5 s...10 s
200 ... 240 V AC			DILM32-XTED11-100(RAC240) 104948		1 Off 	Time range 5 s...100 s
24 V AC/DC	DILM7 - DILM32		DILM32-XTEY20(RA24)		1 Off	Changeover time 1...30 s 50 ms changeover delay Sample circuit → Page 92
100 ... 130 V AC	DILMP20		101446			
200 ... 240 V AC	DILMP32-DILMP45 DILA		DILM32-XTEY20(RAC130) 101447			
			DILM32-XTEY20(RAC240) 101448		1 Off 	

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

1

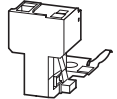
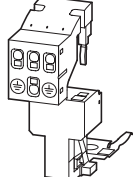


DIL-SWD..., DILM12-XMC SWD contactor modules

SmartWire-DT® module for installation on contactors. One module per contactor

	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Two digital inputs for potential-free contacts. 1 electrical interlock for the surface mounting of reversing starters. Messages: Contactor switch status, status of the digital inputs 1 and 2. Commands: Contactor actuation	DILM(C)7... - DILM(C)32 DILM38 DILA	DIL-SWD-32-001¹⁾ 118560		5 Off  	- Take into account the max. current consumption of the contactor coils per SmartWire-DT® line. - A2 terminals must not be bridged. - Wiring sets DILM 12-XRL and PKZM0-XRM12 cannot be used. - Connection terminals for electrical interlocking are not suitable for safety technology.
	DILM(C)7... - DILM(C)32 DILM38 DILA	DIL-SWD-32-002¹⁾ 118561		5 Off  	

DIL-SWD..., DILM12-XMC Wiring set for motor feeder plug

	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
PE module with contact plate 	DILM(C)7 DILM(C)9 DILM(C)12 DILM(C)15	DILM12-XMCE²⁾ 121764		5 Off  	35x7.5 (15) mm mounting rail (as per DIN EN 60715) with PE function required. For connection of: PE 0.75 – 4 mm ²
	DILM(C)7 DILM(C)9 DILM(C)12 DILM(C)15	DILM12-XMCP/E²⁾ 121769		1 Off  	35x7.5 (15) mm mounting rail (as per DIN EN 60715) with PE function required. For connection of: L1, L2, L3, PE 0.75 – 2.5 mm ²
Motor plate with PE module and contact plate 	PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)7 PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)9 PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)12 PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)15 MSC-D(E)-...-M7... MSC-D(E)-...-M9... MSC-D(E)-...-M15...	DILM12-XMCP/T²⁾ 121770		1 Off  	For connection of: L1, L2, L3, PE 0.75 – 2.5 mm ²

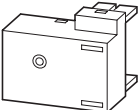
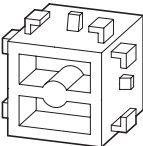
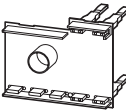
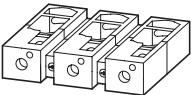
Information relevant for export to North America



- | | |
|--|---|
| 1) NA Certification | Request filed for UL and CSA |
| 2) Product Standards
NA Certification | IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05; CE marking
Request filed for UL and CSA |

DILM...-X...

1

	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America	
Motor suppressor module							
Can be used at 380...575 V 50/60 Hz.							
	DILM7 - DILM15	DILM12-XMSM 109399		4 Off  	• Tool-less version using tool-less plug connection • RC suppressor • Ambient temperature -25...+60 °C, open. • Insulated material, difficult to ignite according to UL 94. • Weight = 0.05 kg. • UL/CSA approval applied for	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CE marking E300273 NMTR2 UL Listed
						UL File No. UL CCN NA Certification	
Test block							
Suitable for switching on contactor off-load							
	DILM7 - DILM38 DILA	DILM32-XMAN 110955		1 Off  	—	UL/CSA certification not required	
Printed board contact							
For the adaption of a control circuit on a printed-circuit board							
	DILM7 - DILM15 DILA	DILM12-XPBC 109400		4 Off	—	—	
Load resistor							
For DC contactors in order to increase power consumption							
	DILM17 DILM25 DILM32 DILM38 DILMP32 DILMP45	DILM32-XSPLW24 112419		1 Off  	Installed in a suppressor circuit enclosure. Required when using special PLC outputs for actuation, e.g.: Beckhoff safety controllers.	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking 225135 3211-07 CSA certified
						CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	
Extension terminals							
	DILM80 DILM95 DILM115 DILM150 DILM170	DILM150-XZK 104486		10 Off  	Can be fitted on every main terminal of the contactor. Connection options: maximum 2 x 4 mm² solid maximum 2 x 2.5 mm² flexible with ferrule	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05;CE marking E29184 NKCR 012528 2411-03, 2411-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
						UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	
Cable terminal block							
With control circuit terminal Consisting of three flat ribbon terminals							
	DILM250 DILM300A DILM400	DILM400-XKU-S 208293		1 Off  	Connection options: round conductors, flexible and stranded, ribbon cables.	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05;CE marking E29184 NKCR 012528 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
						UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	

1.1

Contactor relays, contactors

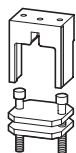
Accessories

1

DILM...-XK...

Flat strip conductor terminal kit

With control cable connection



For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America  
DILM580 DILM650 DILM750 DILM820	DILM820-XKB-S 208295		1 Off	Connection options: ribbon cables	

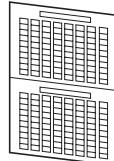
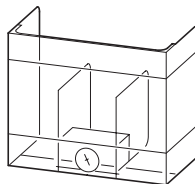
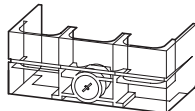
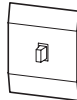
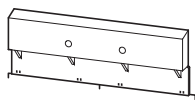
DILM...-XK...

Connection terminal sets for North America

Consist of three individual terminals

Conductor material	Cross-section X number of cores mm ²	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America  
Copper, aluminum	2 x (AWG4 ... MCM500)	DILM500/22	DILM500-XK-CNA 232192		1 Off  	Including cover With control cable connection	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking UL File No. E29184 UL CCN CSA File No. 012528 CSA Class No. 3211-04 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
Copper, aluminum	4 x (AWG2 ... MCM500)	DILM580/22 DILM650/22 DILM750/22 DILM820/22	DILM820-XK-CNA 232194		1 Off  		

DILM...-XHB, DILM...-XAB

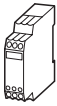
Description	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America	
Sealable shrouds							
Transparent							
	DILM32-XTE...	DILM32-XTEPLH 101449		1 Off	—	—	
Device labelling, label sheet							
7.5 x 17 mm Colour: yellow HKS 3 (≈ RAL 1018)							
	Labelling with laser printer, plotter, film plotter, copier	XGKE-GE 207517		25 Off  	1 off = 1 sheet 240 labels per sheet 1 sheet = DIN A4, Can be split into two DIN A5 sheets	UL/CSA certification not required	
Covers							
Terminal cover							
	DILM185A	DILM225A-XHB		1 Off	To provide terminals with protection against accidental contact vertical from the front	UL/CSA certification not required	
	DILM225A	139560		 			
	DILM250	DILM400-XHB		1 Off			
	DILM300A	208287		 			
	DILM400						
	DILM500	DILM500-XHB		1 Off			
		208286		 			
	DILM580	DILM650-XHB		1 Off			
	DILM650	208285		 			
	DILM750	DILM820-XHB		1 Off			
	DILM820, DILM1000	208284		 			
Shroud for star-point bridge							
	DILM400-XS1	DILM400-XHBS1 101687		1 Off  	Can be combined with star- delta wiring kits DILM250-XSL and DILM400-XSL.	UL/CSA certification not required	
Auxiliary contact seat cover							
	DILM7 - DILM38 DILMP32 DILMP45 DILA DILL	DILM32-XAB 129538		10 Off  	For preventing manual actuation. Cannot be combined with additional surface mounting accessories	UL/CSA certification not required	
	DILM40 - DILM170 DILMP63 - DILMP200	DILM150-XAB 121712		10 Off  			
Suppressor circuits for vacuum contactors (on load side)							
	DILM580 DILM650 DILM750 DILM820 DILM1000	DILM1000-XSM 125947		1 Off  	For damping the cutout overvoltage when switching off inductive loads.	NA Certification	Request filed for UL and CSA
	DILH2000 DILH2200 DILH2600	DILH2600-XSM 125946		1 Off  			

1.1

Contactors relays, contactors

Accessories

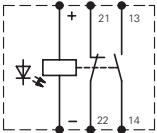
1



DILM...-XSP...

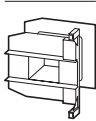
Amplifier module for separate mounting

Input with integrated suppressor circuit for overvoltage limitation

Rated operational current			Actuating voltage	Actuating current	Circuit symbol	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America	
AC-15		DC								 	
230 V	400 V	220 V									
I_e	I_e	I_e	U_s	I							
A	A	A	V DC	mA							
2	2	0.03	24	25		...DILM DILMP... DILL... DILK...	ETS4-VS3 083094		1 Off  	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05; CE marking
										UL File No.	E36332
										UL CCN	NLRV
										CSA File No.	012528
										CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
										NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Notes

Contactors coils with rated operational current > 2 A must be actuated via the DILER-G mini contactor relay.
Rated operational current DC:
Making and breaking conditions DC-13, time L/R 300ms



DILM...-XSP...

Individual coils

For use with	DC voltage Part no. Article no.	Prices See price list	AC voltage Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
DILM17 DILM25 DILM32 DILM38	DILM32-XSP(RDC24)¹⁾ 281155		DILM32-XSP(230V50Hz,240V60Hz) 281141		1 Off  	For additional actuating voltages → Page 75
DILM40 DILM50 DILM65 DILM72	DILM65-XSP(RDC24)¹⁾ 281185		DILM65-XSP(230V50Hz,240V60Hz) 281171		1 Off  	
DILM80 DILM95	DILM95-XSP(RDC24)¹⁾ 230080		DILM95-XSP(230V50Hz,240V60Hz) 230062		1 Off  	
DILM115 DILM150 DILM170	DILM150-XSP(RDC24)¹⁾ 230115		DILM150-XSP(RAC240)¹⁾ 230112		1 Off  	
DILM185A DILM225A	DILM225A-XSP(RDC24)¹⁾ 139568		DILM225A-XSP(RAC240)¹⁾ 139565		1 Off  	

Notes

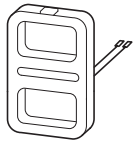
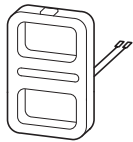
¹⁾ Incl. electronic module

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

DILM...-XSP/E...
Electronic modules including coils



For use with	DC voltage Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	AC voltage Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
DILM250 DILM300A	DILM250-XSP/E(RA250)¹⁾ 208252		DILM250-XSP/E(RA250)¹⁾ 208252		1 Off  	For additional actuating voltages → Page 77
DILM400 DILM500	DILM500-XSP/E(RA250)¹⁾ 208256		DILM500-XSP/E(RA250)¹⁾ 208256		1 Off  	
DILM580 DILM650 DILM750 DILM820 DILM1000	DILM1000-XSP/E(RA250)¹⁾ 289145		DILM1000-XSP/E(RA250)¹⁾ 289145		1 Off  	
DILH1400	—		DILH1400-XSP/E(RAW250)²⁾ 289161		1 Off  	
DILM250-S DILM300A-S	—		DILM250-S-XSP/E(220-240V50/60Hz)²⁾ 274202		1 Off  	
DILM400-S DILM500-S	—		DILM500-S-XSP/E(220-240V50/60Hz)²⁾ 274205		1 Off  	

1)

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	1017510
CSA Class No.	3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

2)

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

1.1 Contactor monitoring devices

1 Description, ordering



General

For safety-related off switching to safety category 3 and 4 according to EN 954-1, at present two contactors must be used in series. Especially with larger contactors this is an expensive solution.

Application

This is where the CMD can be used. The function of the CMD is to monitor the main contacts of a contactor against welding. For this the control voltage of the contactor is compared with the state of the main contacts which is reliably monitored using a mirror contact (IEC EN 60947-4-1 Annex F). If the coil is de-energized and the contactor does not drop out the CMD trips the upstream circuit-breaker/motor protective circuit breaker/switch-disconnector via a shunt release.

Safety

The CMD has a safety-compliant design so that in safety combinations with a circuit-breaker/motor protective circuit breaker/switch-disconnector the reliable switch off in the case of a "welded contactor" can be guaranteed. In this application it replaces the series connection of a second contactor. As a component it conforms to safety category 3 according to EN 954-1 and EN ISO 13849.

Mounting

The CMD can be combined with the following Eaton components:

- Contactors:
 - DILEM
 - DILM7 to DILM150
 - DILM185(-S) to DILM500(-S):
 - DILM580 to DILM1600
 - DILH1400 ... DILH2000
 - SE-1A-PKZ2 and S-PKZ2

For the wiring of the CMD the auxiliary N/C contact, mirror contact must be according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 and the auxiliary N/O contact must be interlocked and opposing according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1. Also the auxiliary N/C contact for the feedback circuit must have a mirror contact function according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1.

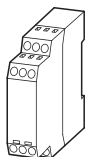
- Motor-protective circuit-breakers/circuit-breakers:
 - PKZ2 + U-PKZ2(18VDC)
 - NZM1 + NZM1-XUVL
 - NZM2 + NZM2/3-XUV
 - NZM3 + NZM2/3-XUV
 - NZM4 + NZM4-XUV
 - N1 + NZM1-XUVL
 - N2 + NZM2/3-XUV
 - N3 + NZM2/3-XUV
 - N4 + NZM4-XUV

Auxiliary contact requirements per contactor:

	CMD	Self maintaining	Feedback circuit	Electrical interlock
DOL starter	1 N/O + 1 N/C	1S	1 B	
Reversing starter	1 N/O + 1 N/C	1S	1 B	1 B

Ordering

CMD contactor monitoring device



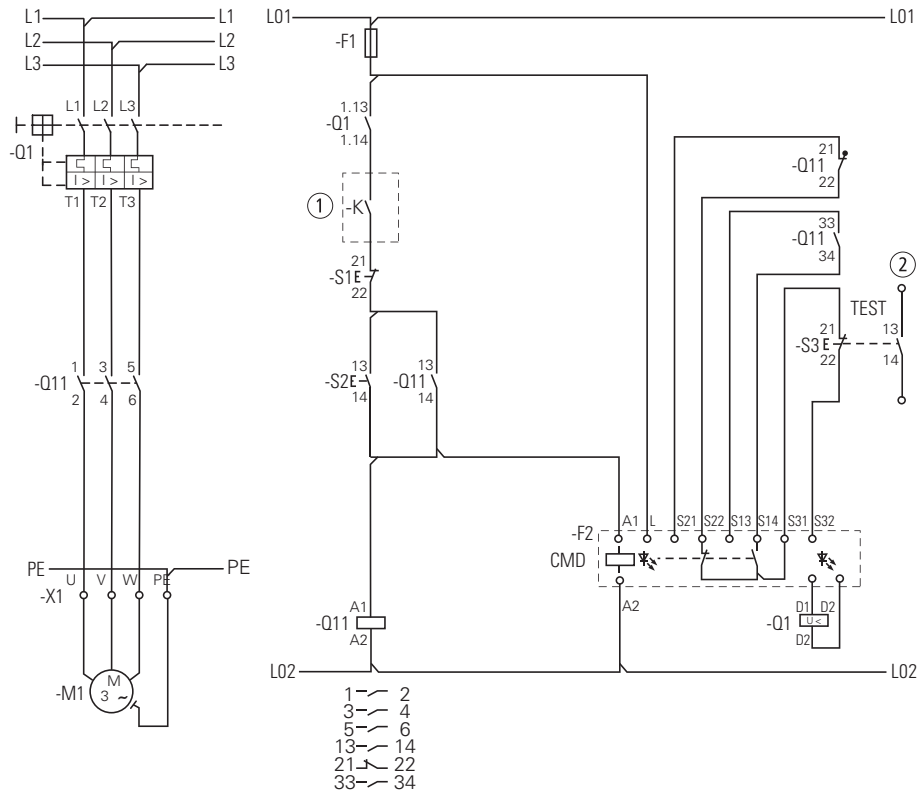
CMD

Part no. Article no.	Price See Price List	Std. pack
CMD(24VDC) 106170		1 Off
CMD(220-240VAC) 106172		1 Off

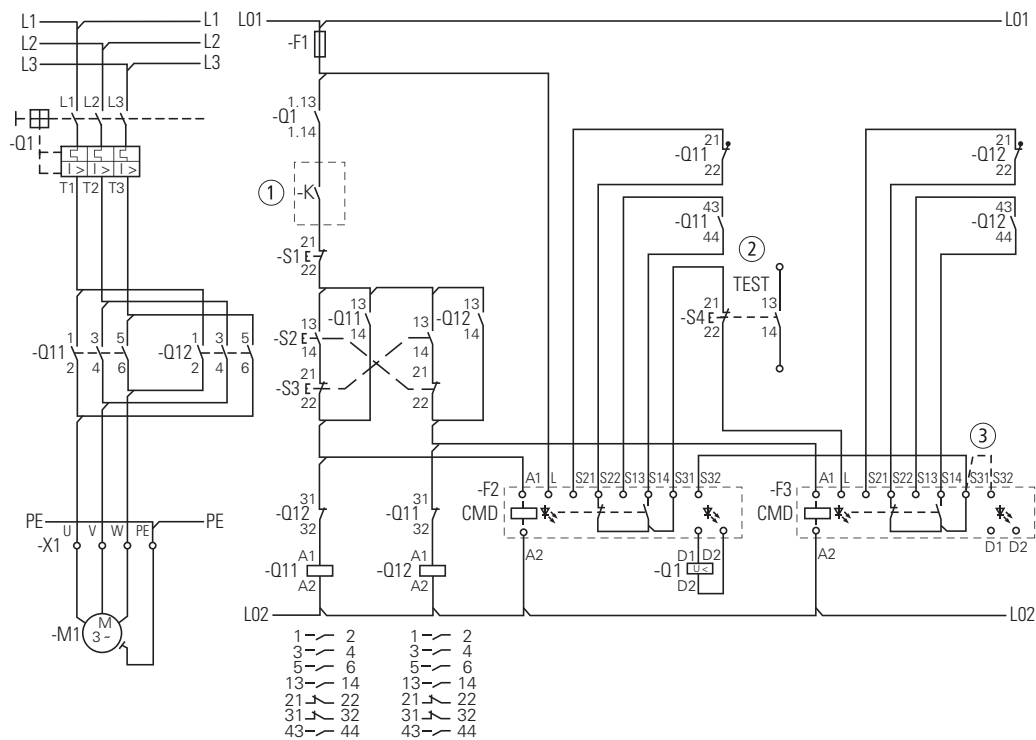
Engineering

1

DOL starter



Reversing starter



- ① Switching by safety relay of safety PLC
- ② Signal contact to PLC evaluation
- ③ CMD (24VDC)

1.1

Mini contactor relays, contactor relays

Actuating voltages

1 Ordering

DILER, DILEEM

AC	DILER-40(...)	DILER-31(...)	DILER-22(...)	DILEEM-10(...)	DILEEM-01(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	010094	010251	010344	051604	051629
48V 50Hz	010190	010044	010201	051603	051628
240V 50Hz	010478	010300	010138	051602	051627
115V 60Hz	010270	010204	010211	051598	051624
42V 50Hz, 48V 60Hz	–	–	–	051612	051637
110V 50Hz, 120V 60Hz	051756	051765	051774	051611	051636
190V 50Hz, 220V 60Hz	051757	051766	051775	051610	051635
220V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	051758	051767	051776	051609	051634
230V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	051759	051768	051777	051608	051633
380V 50Hz, 440V 60Hz	051760	051769	051778	051607	051632
400V 50Hz, 440V 60Hz	051761	051770	051779	051606	051631
415V 50Hz, 480V 60Hz	051762	051771	051780	051605	051630
24V 50/60Hz	021924	021594	021704	051596	051621
42V 50/60Hz	033459	029869	029433	051595	051620
110V 50/60Hz	021961	021624	021871	051592	051618
230V 50/60Hz	052725	052509	052508	056674	058771

DILER, DILEEM

DC	DILER-40-G(...)	DILER-31-G(...)	DILER-22-G(...)	DILEEM-10-G(...)	DILEEM-01-G(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
12V DC	079711	079761	080728	051644	051649
24V DC	010223	010157	010042	051643	051650
48V DC	010255	010205	010346	051642	051648
110V DC	010287	010253	010043	051640	051646
220V DC	010303	010269	010091	051639	051645

Notes

¹⁾ To obtain the article number for ordering, read under selected part number and actuating voltage from the table.
Devices with dual-voltage coils are to be ordered under a single article number.

DILEM

AC	DILEM-10(...)	DILEM-01(...)	DILEM12-10(...)	DILEM12-01(...)	DILEM4(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	010005	010086	127067	127083	014754
48V 50Hz	010020	010294	—	—	—
240V 50Hz	010032	010151	—	—	014305
115V 60Hz	010024	010470	—	—	—
42V 50Hz, 48V 60Hz	051782	051791	—	—	—
110V 50Hz, 120V 60Hz	051783	051792	127072	127088	051801
190V 50Hz, 220V 60Hz	051784	051793	—	—	—
220V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	051785	051794	—	—	051803
230V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	051786	051795	—	—	051804
380V 50Hz, 440V 60Hz	051787	051796	—	—	—
400V 50Hz, 440V 60Hz	051788	051797	—	—	051806
415V 50Hz, 480V 60Hz	051789	—	—	—	—
24V 50/60Hz	021417	020402	127079	127095	022044
42V 50/60Hz	032174	033233	—	—	—
110V 50/60Hz	021455	020436	127081	127097	—
230V 50/60Hz	052302	051114	127082	127098	052506

DILEM

DC	DILEM-10-G(...)	DILEM-01-G(...)	DILEM12-10-G(...)	DILEM12-01-G(...)	DILEM4-G(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
12V DC	079594	079642	—	—	079680
24V DC	010213	010343	127132	127137	012701
48V DC	010245	010496	—	—	—
110V DC	010309	010136	—	—	—
220V DC	010325	010168	—	—	—

Notes

- ¹⁾ To obtain the article number for ordering, read under selected part number and actuating voltage from the table.
Devices with **dual-voltage coils** are to be ordered under a **single** article number.

1.1

Contactor relays

Actuating voltages

1 DILA

AC

	With screw terminals			With Spring-loaded terminals		
	DILA-40(...)	DILA-31(...)	DILA-22(...)	DILAC-40(...)	DILAC-31(...)	DILAC-22(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	276316	276351	276386	276431	276463	276495
240V 50Hz	276318	276353	276388	—	—	—
110V 50Hz 120V 60Hz	276326	276361	276396	276438	276470	276502
190V 50Hz 220V 60Hz	276327	276362	276397	—	—	—
220V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	276328	276363	276398	—	—	—
230V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	276329	276364	276399	276441	276473	276505
380V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	276330	276365	276400	—	—	—
400V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	276331	276366	276401	—	—	—
24V 50Hz/60Hz	276333	276368	276403	276445	276477	276509
42V 50Hz/60Hz	276334	276369	276404	—	—	—
110V 50Hz/60Hz	276335	276370	276405	—	—	—
220V 50Hz/60Hz	276336	276371	276406	—	—	—
230V 50Hz/60Hz	276337	276372	276407	276449	276481	276513
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz(12-500V)³⁾	276341	276376	276411	276453	276485	276517
...V 60Hz(12-600V)³⁾	276342	276377	276412	276454	276486	276518

DILA

DC

	With screw terminals			With Spring-loaded terminals		
	DILA-40(...)	DILA-31(...)	DILA-22(...)	DILAC-40(...)	DILAC-31(...)	DILAC-22(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V DC	276344	276379	276414	276456	276488	276520
48V DC	276345	276380	276415	—	—	—
110V DC	276347	276382	276417	276459	276491	276523
220V DC	276348	276383	276418	276460	276492	276524
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V DC(12-250V)³⁾	276349	276384	276419	276461	276493	276525

Notes

¹⁾ The article number is a combination of part no. and operating voltage devices with dual-voltage coils can be ordered under a single article no.

²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...—...V) must be stated.

³⁾ Minimum order quantity 10 units

DILM

AC	DILM7-10 (...)	DILM7-01 (...)	DILM9-10 (...)	DILM9-01 (...)	DILM12-10 (...)	DILM12-01 (...)	DILM15-10 (...)	DILM15-01 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	276537	276572	276677	276712	276817	276852	290045	290080
240V 50Hz	276539	276574	276679	276714	276819	276854	—	—
42V 50Hz 48V 60Hz	276546	—	276686	—	276826	—	—	—
110V 50Hz 120V 60Hz	276547	276582	276687	276722	276827	276862	290055	290090
190V 50Hz 220V 60Hz	276548	276583	276688	276723	276828	276863	—	—
220V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	276549	276584	276689	276724	276829	276864	—	—
230V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	276550	276585	276690	276725	276830	276865	290058	290093
380V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	276551	276586	276691	276726	276831	276866	—	—
400V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	276552	276587	276692	276727	276832	276867	—	—
415V 50Hz 480V 60Hz	276553	—	276693	—	276833	—	—	—
24V 50Hz/60Hz	276554	276589	276694	276729	276834	276869	290062	290097
42V 50Hz/60Hz	276555	276590	276695	276730	276835	276870	—	—
110V 50Hz/60Hz	276556	276591	276696	276731	276836	276871	—	—
220V 50Hz/60Hz	276557	276592	276697	276732	276837	276872	—	—
230V 50Hz/60Hz	276558	276593	276698	276733	276838	276873	290066	290101
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz (12 – 600V) ³⁾	276562	276597	276702	276737	276842	276877	290070	290105
...V 60Hz (12 – 600V) ³⁾	276563	276598	276703	276738	276843	276878	290071	290106

DILM

DC	DILM7-10 (...)	DILM7-01 (...)	DILM9-10 (...)	DILM9-01 (...)	DILM12-10 (...)	DILM12-01 (...)	DILM15-10 (...)	DILM15-01 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V DC	276565	276600	276705	276740	276845	276880	290073	290108
48V DC	276566	276601	276706	276741	276846	276881	—	—
110V DC	276568	276603	276708	276743	276848	276883	—	—
220V DC	276569	276604	276709	276744	276849	276884	—	—
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V DC (12-250V) ³⁾	276570	276605	276710	276745	276850	276885	290078	290113

Notes

- ¹⁾ To obtain the article number for ordering, read under selected part number and actuating voltage from the table.
devices with dual-voltage coils can be ordered under a single article no.
- ²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...–...V)
must be stated.
- ³⁾ Minimum order quantity 10 units

1 DILM

AC	DILM17-10 (...)	DILM17-01 (...)	DILM25-10 (...)	DILM25-01 (...)	DILM32-10 (...)	DILM32-01 (...)	DILM38-10(...)	DILM38-01(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	276991	277023	277119	277151	277247	277279	112378	112446
240V 50Hz	276993	—	277121	—	277249	—	112420	—
42V 50Hz	277000	—	277128	—	277256	—	112424	—
48V 60Hz								
110V 50Hz	277001	277033	277129	277161	277257	277289	112425	112454
120V 60Hz								
190V 50Hz	277002	—	277130	—	277258	—	112426	—
220V 60Hz								
220V 50Hz	277003	—	277131	—	277259	—	112427	—
240V 60Hz								
230V 50Hz	277004	277036	277132	277164	277260	277292	112428	112457
240V 60Hz								
380V 50Hz	277005	—	277133	—	277261	—	112429	—
440V 60Hz								
400V 50Hz	277006	277038	277134	277166	277262	277294	112430	112459
440V 60Hz								
415V 50Hz	277007	—	277135	—	277263	—	112431	—
480V 60Hz								
24V 50Hz/60Hz	277008	277040	277136	277168	277264	277296	112432	112461
42V 50Hz/60Hz	277009	—	277137	—	277265	—	112433	—
110V 50Hz/60Hz	277010	277042	277138	277170	277266	277298	112434	112463
220V 50Hz/60Hz	277011	277043	277139	277171	277267	277299	112435	112464
230V 50Hz/60Hz	277012	277044	277140	277172	277268	277300	112436	112465
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz (24 – 600V)	277016 ⁷⁾	277048 ⁷⁾	277144 ⁷⁾	277176 ⁷⁾	277272 ⁷⁾	277304 ⁸⁾	112440 ⁷⁾	112468 ⁷⁾
...V 60Hz (24 – 600V)	277017 ⁷⁾	277049 ⁷⁾	277145 ⁷⁾	277177 ⁷⁾	277273 ⁷⁾	277305 ⁸⁾	112441 ⁷⁾	112469 ⁷⁾

DILM

DC	DILM17-10(...)	DILM17-01(...)	DILM25-10(...)	DILM25-01(...)	DILM32-10(...)	DILM32-01(...)	DILM38-10(...)	DILM38-01(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
RDC 24³⁾	277018	277050	277146	277178	277274	277306	112442	112470
RDC 60⁴⁾	277019	277051	277147	277179	277275	277307	112443	112471
RDC 130⁵⁾	277020	277052	277148	277180	277276	277308	112444	112472
RDC 240⁶⁾	277021	277053	277149	277181	277277	277309	112445	112473

- Notes**
- ¹⁾ To obtain the article number for ordering, read under selected part number and actuating voltage from the table.
devices with dual-voltage coils can be ordered under a single article no.
 - ²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...—...V)
must be stated.
 - ³⁾ 24 – 27 V DC
 - ⁴⁾ 48 – 60 V DC
 - ⁵⁾ 110 – 130 V DC
 - ⁶⁾ 200 – 240 V DC
 - ⁷⁾ Minimum order quantity 10 units
 - ⁸⁾ Minimum order quantity 5 units

DILM

1

AC	DILM40(...)	DILM50(...)	DILM65(...)	DILM72(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	277753	277817	277881	–
240V 50Hz	277755	277819	277883	109183
42V 50Hz	277762	277826	277890	–
48V 60Hz				
110V 50Hz	277763	277827	277891	109191
120V 60Hz				
190V 50Hz	277764	277828	277892	–
220V 60Hz				
220V 50Hz	277765	277829	277893	–
240V 60Hz				
230V 50Hz	277766	277830	277894	107670
240V 60Hz				
380V 50Hz	277767	277831	277895	–
440V 60Hz				
400V 50Hz	277768	277832	277896	109195
440V 60Hz				
415V 50Hz	277769	277833	277897	–
480V 60Hz				
24V 50Hz/60Hz	277770	277834	277898	109197
42V 50Hz/60Hz	277771	277835	277899	–
110V 50Hz/60Hz	277772	277836	277900	109199
220V 50Hz/60Hz	277773	277837	277901	109200
230V 50Hz/60Hz	277774	277838	277902	109201
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz (24 – 600V)	277778 ⁸⁾	277842 ⁸⁾	277906 ⁸⁾	109205 ⁷⁾
...V 60Hz (24 – 600V)	277779 ⁸⁾	277843 ⁸⁾	277907 ⁸⁾	109206 ⁷⁾

DILM

DC	DILM40(...)	DILM50(...)	DILM65(...)	DILM72(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
RDC 24 ³⁾	277780	277844	277908	107671
RDC 60 ⁴⁾	277781	277845	277909	–
RDC 130 ⁵⁾	277782	277846	277910	–
RDC 240 ⁶⁾	277783	277847	277911	109209

Notes

- ¹⁾ To obtain the article number for ordering, read under selected part number and actuating voltage from the table.
devices with dual-voltage coils can be ordered under a single article no.
- ²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...–...V) must be stated.
- ³⁾ 24 – 27 V DC
- ⁴⁾ 48 – 60 V DC
- ⁵⁾ 110 – 130 V DC
- ⁶⁾ 200 – 240 V DC
- ⁷⁾ Minimum order quantity 10 units

DILM

AC	DILM80 (...)	DILM95 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list
24 V 50 Hz	235904	239467
240V 50Hz	235910	239469
42V 50Hz	239394	239476
48V 60Hz		
110V 50Hz	239399	239477
120V 60Hz		
190V 50Hz	239400	239478
220V 60Hz		
220V 50Hz	239401	239479
240V 60Hz		
230V 50Hz	239402	239480
240V 60Hz		
380V 50Hz	239403	239481
440V 60Hz		
400V 50Hz	239404	239482
440V 60Hz		
415V 50Hz	239405	239483
480V 60Hz		
24V 50Hz/60Hz	239406	239484
42V 50Hz/60Hz	239407	239485
110V 50Hz/60Hz	239408	239486
220V 50Hz/60Hz	239409	239487
230V 50Hz/60Hz	239410	239488
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	list
...V 50Hz (24 – 600V) ¹³⁾	239414	239504
...V 60Hz (24 – 600V) ¹³⁾	239415	239509

DILM

DC	DILM80 (...)	DILM95 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list
RDC 24³⁾	239416	239510
RDC 60⁴⁾	239417	239511
RDC 130⁵⁾	239418	239512
RDC 240⁶⁾	239419	239513

DILM

AC	DILM115 (...)	DILM150 (...)	DILM170 (...)	DILM185A/ 22(...)	DILM225A/ 22(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
RAC 24⁷⁾	239545	239585	107010	139534	139544
RAC 48⁸⁾	239546	239586	107011	139535	139545
RAC 120⁹⁾	239547	239587	107012	139536	139546
RAC 240¹⁰⁾	239548	239588	107013	139537	139547
RAC 440¹¹⁾	239549	239589	107014	139538	139548
RAC 500¹²⁾	239550	239590	107015	139539	139549

DILM

DC	DILM115 (...)	DILM150 (...)	DILM170 (...)	DILM185A/ 22(...)	DILM225A/ 22(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
RDC 24³⁾	239555	239591	107016	139540	139550
RDC 60⁴⁾	239560	239592	107017	139541	139551
RDC 130⁵⁾	239567	239593	107018	139542	139552
RDC 240⁶⁾	239572	239594	107019	139543	139553

Notes

- ¹⁾ The article no. results from combining the part no. and the actuating voltage.
Devices with dual-voltage coils must be ordered under a single article no.
- ²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...–...V) must be stated.
- ³⁾ 24 - 27 V DC
- ⁴⁾ 48 – 60 V DC
- ⁵⁾ 110 - 130 V DC
- ⁶⁾ 200 - 240 V DC
- ⁷⁾ 24 V 50/60 Hz
- ⁸⁾ 42 – 48 V 50/60 Hz
- ⁹⁾ 100 – 120 V 50/60 Hz
- ¹⁰⁾ 190 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
- ¹¹⁾ 380 – 440 V 50/60 Hz
- ¹²⁾ 480 – 500 V 50/60 Hz
- ¹³⁾ Minimum order quantity 5 units

DILM

AC	DILMC7-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC7-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC9-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC9-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC12-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC12-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC15-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC15-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24 V 50 Hz	277379	277411	277443	277475	277507	277539	293938	293933
110V 50Hz	277386	277418	277450	277482	277514	277546	293908	293943
120V 60Hz								
230V 50Hz	277389	277421	277453	277485	277517	277549	293911	293946
240V 60Hz								
24V 50Hz/60Hz	277393	277425	277457	277489	277521	277553	293915	293950
230V 50Hz/60Hz	277397	277429	277461	277493	277525	277557	293919	293954
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz (12 – 600V)⁶⁾	277401	277433	277465	277497	277529	277561	293923	293958
...V 60Hz (12 – 600V)⁶⁾	277402	277434	277466	277498	277530	277562	293924	293959

DILM

DC	DILMC7-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC7-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC9-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC9-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC12-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC12-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC15-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC15-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V DC	277404	277436	277468	277500	277532	277564	293926	293961
110V DC	277407	277439	277471	277503	277535	277567	293929	293964
220V DC	277408	277440	277472	277504	277536	277568	293930	293965
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...VDC (12 – 250V)⁶⁾	277409	277441	277473	277505	277537	277569	293931	293966

DILM

AC	DILMC17-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC17-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC25-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC25-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC32-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC32-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24 V 50 Hz	277570	277600	277630	277660	277690	277720
110V 50Hz	277578	277608	277638	277668	277698	277728
120V 60Hz						
230V 50Hz	277581	277611	277641	277671	277701	277731
240V 60Hz						
24V 50Hz/60Hz	277585	277615	277645	277675	277705	277735
220V 50Hz/60Hz	277588	277618	277648	277678	277708	277738
230V 50Hz/60Hz	277589	277619	277649	277679	277709	277739
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz (24 – 600V)⁶⁾	277593	277623	277653	277683	277713	277743
...V 60Hz (24 – 600V)⁶⁾	277594	277624	277654	277684	277714	277744

DILM

DC	DILMC17-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC17-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC25-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC25-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC32-10 (...) Article no. ¹⁾	DILMC32-01 (...) Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
RDC 24³⁾	277595	277625	277655	277685	277715	277745
RDC 130⁴⁾	277597	277627	277657	277687	277717	277747
RDC 240⁵⁾	277598	277628	277658	277688	277718	277748

Notes

- ¹⁾ The article no. results from combining the part no. and the actuating voltage.
Devices with dual-voltage coils must be ordered under a single article no.
- ²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...–...V) must be stated.
- ³⁾ 24 - 27 V DC
- ⁴⁾ 110 - 130 V DC
- ⁵⁾ 200 - 240 V DC
- ⁶⁾ Minimum order quantity 10 units

1.1

Contactors

Actuating voltages

1 DILMP20

AC	DILMP20 (...)	AC	DILMP20 (...)	AC	DILMP20 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾		Article no. ¹⁾		Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	Standard voltages	See price list	Non-standard voltages²⁾	See price list
240V 50Hz	—	RAC 24⁴⁾	—	...V 50Hz (12 – 600V)³⁾	276982
110V 50Hz	276967	RAC 120⁵⁾	—	...V 60Hz (12 – 600V)³⁾	276983
120V 60Hz	—	RAC 240⁶⁾	—		
230 V 50Hz	276970				
240V 60Hz	—				
24V 50/60Hz	276974				
230V 50/60Hz	276978				

DILMP20

DC	DILMP20 (...)	DC	DILMP20 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾		Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	Non-standard voltages²⁾	See price list
24V DC	276985	...V DC (12 – 250V)³⁾	276990
RDC 24⁷⁾	—		

Notes

- ¹⁾ The article number is a combination of part no. and actuating voltage
- ²⁾ For non-standard voltages, state the actuating voltage selected from the range (...–...V) shown.
- ³⁾ Minimum order quantity: 10 units
- ⁴⁾ 24 V 50/60 Hz
- ⁵⁾ 100 – 120 V 50/60 Hz
- ⁶⁾ 190 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
- ⁷⁾ 24 – 27 V DC

DILM...XSP...

AC	DILM32-XSP (...)	DILM65-XSP (...)	DILM95- XSP
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	281130	281160	229984
240V 50Hz	281132	281162	229986
24V 60Hz	281134	281164	229988
115V 60Hz	281136	281166	229990
42V 50Hz	281137	281167	229994
48V 60Hz			
110V 50Hz	281138	281168	230058
120V 60Hz			
190V 50Hz	281139	281169	230059
220V 50Hz			
240V 60Hz	281140	281170	230061
230V 50Hz	281141	281171	230062
240V 60Hz			
380V 50Hz	281142	281172	230063
440V 60Hz			
400V 50Hz	281143	281173	230064
440V 60Hz			
415V 50Hz	281144	281174	230065
480V 60Hz			
24V 50Hz/60Hz	281145	281175	230066
42V 50Hz/60Hz	281146	281176	230067
110V 50Hz/60Hz	281147	281177	230068
220V 50Hz/60Hz	281148	281178	230073
230V 50Hz/60Hz	281149	281179	230074
Special voltages other than the already shown normal-voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz (24 – 600V)	281153 ¹³⁾	281183 ¹⁴⁾	230078 ¹⁴⁾
...V 60Hz (24 – 600V)	281154 ¹³⁾	281184 ¹⁴⁾	230079 ¹⁴⁾

DILM...XSP...

DC	DILM32-XSP (...)	DILM65-XSP (...)	DILM95- XSP
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list
RDC 24³⁾	281155	281185	230080
RDC 60⁴⁾	281156	281186	230081
RDC 130⁵⁾	281157	281187	230082
RDC 240⁶⁾	281158	281188	230107

DILM...XSP...

AC	DILM150-XSP (...)	DILM225A-XSP (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list
RAC 24⁷⁾	230109	139562
RAC 48⁸⁾	230110	139563
RAC 120⁹⁾	230111	139564
RAC 240¹⁰⁾	230112	139565
RAC 440¹¹⁾	230113	139566
RAC 500¹²⁾	230114	139567

DILM...XSP...

DC	DILM150-XSP (...)	DILM225A-XSP (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list
RDC 24³⁾	230115	139568
RDC 60⁴⁾	230116	139569
RDC 130⁵⁾	230117	139570
RDC 240⁶⁾	230122	139571

Notes

- ¹⁾ To obtain the article number for ordering, read under selected part number and actuating voltage from the table.
Devices with dual-voltage coils are to be ordered under a single article number.
- ²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...–...V) must be stated.
- ³⁾ 24 – 27 V DC
- ⁴⁾ 48 – 60 V DC
- ⁵⁾ 110 – 130 V DC
- ⁶⁾ 200 – 240 V DC
- ⁷⁾ 24 V 50/60 Hz
- ⁸⁾ 42 – 48 V 50/60 Hz
- ⁹⁾ 100 – 120 V 50/60 Hz
- ¹⁰⁾ 190 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
- ¹¹⁾ 380 – 440 V 50/60 Hz
- ¹²⁾ 480 – 500 V 50/60 Hz
- ¹³⁾ Minimum order quantity 10 units
- ¹⁴⁾ Minimum order quantity 5 units

1.1

Contactor for capacitors, contactor

Actuating voltages

1 DILK, DILMF

AC	DILK12-11 (...)	DILK20-11 (...)	DILK25-11 (...)	DILK33-10 (...)	DILK50-10 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
110V 50Hz, 120V 60Hz	293985	294007	294029	294051	294073
190V 50Hz, 220V 60Hz	293986	294008	294030	294052	294074
230V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	293988	294010	294032	294054	294076
400V 50Hz, 440V 60Hz	293990	294012	294034	294056	294078
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list		
... V 50Hz (24 – 600V) ³⁾	293997	294019	294041	–	–
... V 60Hz (24 – 600V) ³⁾	293998	294020	294042	–	–

Notes

- ¹⁾ The article no. results from combining the part no. and the actuating voltage.
Devices with dual-voltage coils must be ordered under a single article no.
- ²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...–...V) must be stated.
- ³⁾ Minimum order quantity 10 units

DILM

Complete comfort devices

	DILM250 /22(...)	DILM300A /22(...)	DILM400 /22(...)	DILM500 /22(...)	DILM580 /22(...)	DILM650 /22(...)	DILM750 /22(...)	DILM820 /22(...)	DILM1000 /22(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list
Voltage variants									
RDC 48²⁾	208199	139554	208207	208211	—	—	—	—	—
RA 110³⁾	208200	139555	208208	208212	208215	208218	208221	208224	—
RA 250⁴⁾	208201	139556	208209	208213	208216	208219	208222	208225	267214
RAC 500^{5) 6)}	208202	139557	208210	208214	208217	208220	208223	208226	—

DILM

Complete units Standard

	DILM250 -S/22(...)	DILM300A -S/22(...)	DILM400 -S/22(...)	DILM500 -S/22(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list
Voltage variants				
110-120V 50/60Hz	274189	139558	274195	274198
220-240V 50/60Hz	274190	139559	274196	274199

DILM

Electronic module, incl. coil, for comfort model

	DILM250-XSP/E(...)	DILM500-XSP/E(...)	DILM1000-XSP/E(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list
Voltage variants			
RDC 48²⁾	208250	208254	—
RA 110³⁾	208251	208255	289146
RA 250⁴⁾	208252	208256	289145
RAC 500^{5) 6)}	208253	208257	289147

DILM

Electronic module, incl. coil, for standard model

	DILM250-S-XSP/E(...)	DILM500-S-XSP/E(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list
Voltage variants		
110-120V 50/60Hz	274201	274204
220-240V 50/60Hz	274202	274205

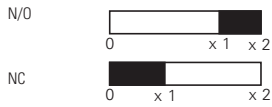
Notes

- ¹⁾ The article no. results from combining the part no. and the voltage variant.
- ²⁾ 24 – 48 V DC
- ³⁾ 48 – 110 V 40 – 60 Hz/48 – 110 V DC
- ⁴⁾ 110 – 250 V 40 – 60 Hz/110 – 250 V DC
- ⁵⁾ 250 – 500 V 40 – 60 Hz
- ⁶⁾ DC on request

1 Engineering

DILM, DILA, DILE, DILH

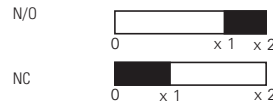
The diagrams show the closing and opening travel of the contacts at no load.



		x1	x2
DILE AC	N/O	1.9	2.8
	NC	0.95	2.8
...DILE	N/O	1.9	2.8
	NC	0.9	2.8
...DDILE	NO early-make	1.06	2.9
	Late-break N/C contact	1.86	2.9
	N/O	1.9	2.8
	NC	0.9	2.8
DILE DC	N/O	1.9	2.85
	NC	0.95	2.85
DILE...	N/O	1.9	2.8
	NC	0.9	2.8
...DDILE	NO early-make	1.06	2.9
	Late-break N/C contact	1.86	2.9
	N/O	1.9	2.8
	NC	0.9	2.8
DILA-AC	N/O	3.3	4.5
	NC	1.0	4.5
DILA-XHI	N/O	3.2	4.5
	NC	1.6	4.5
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	2.0	4.5
	Late-break N/C contact	2.8	4.5
	N/O	3.2	4.5
	NC	1.6	4.5
DILA-DC	N/O	2.1	2.9
	NC	0.7	2.9
DILA-XHI	N/O	2.3	2.9
	NC	0.7	2.9
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	1.1	2.9
	Late-break N/C contact	1.9	2.9
	N/O	2.3	2.9
	NC	0.7	2.9
DILM7/9 AC	N/O	3.3	4.5
	NC	1.0	4.5
DILM32-XHI, DILA-XHI	N/O	3.2	4.5
	NC	1.6	4.5
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	2.0	4.5
	Late-break N/C contact	2.8	4.5
	N/O	3.2	4.5
	NC	1.6	4.5
DILM7/9 DC	N/O	2.1	2.9
	NC	0.7	2.9
DILM32-XHI, DILA-XHI	N/O	2.3	2.9
	NC	0.7	2.9
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	1.1	2.9
	Late-break N/C contact	1.9	2.9
	N/O	2.3	2.9
	NC	0.7	2.9
DILM12/15/P20 AC	N/O	3.3	4.5
	NC	1.0	4.5
DILM32-XHI, DILA-XHI	N/O	3.2	4.5
	NC	1.6	4.5
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	2.0	4.5
	Late-break N/C contact	2.8	4.5
	N/O	3.2	4.5
	NC	1.6	4.5
DILM12/15/P20 DC	N/O	3.3	4.4
	NC	1.0	4.4
DILM32-XHI, DILA-XHI	N/O	3.2	4.4
	NC	1.6	4.4

DILM, DILA, DILE, DILH

The diagrams show the closing and opening travel of the contacts at no load.



		x1	x2
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	2.0	4.4
	Late-break N/C contact	2.8	4.4
	N/O	3.2	4.4
	NC	1.6	4.4
DILM17/25/32/P32/P45	N/O	4.0	6.0
	Auxiliary N/C	1.8	6.0
	Auxiliary N/O	3.2	6.0
DILM32-XHI, DILA-XHI	N/O	3.2	6.0
	NC	1.6	6.0
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	2.0	6.0
	Late-break N/C contact	2.8	6.0
	N/O	3.2	6.0
	NC	1.6	6.0
DILM40/50/65/P63/P80	N/O	5.1	7.5
DILM150-XHI	N/O	5.7	7.5
	NC	3.9	7.5
DILM150-XHIV	NO early-make	3.8	7.5
	Late-break N/C contact	5.4	7.5
	N/O	5.7	7.5
	NC	3.9	7.5
DILM1000-XHI	N/O	5.5	7.5
	NC	3.6	7.5
DILM1000-XHIV	NO early-make	4.1	7.5
	Late-break N/C contact	5.0	7.5
DILM80/95/115/150/170/P125/P160/P200	N/O	8.0	11
DILM150-XHI	N/O	9.2	11
	NC	7.4	11
DILM150-XHIV	NO early-make	7.3	11
	Late-break N/C contact	8.9	11
	N/O	9.2	11
	NC	7.4	11
DILM1000-XHI	N/O	9.0	11
	NC	7.1	11
DILM1000-XHIV	NO early-make	7.6	11
	Late-break N/C contact	8.5	11
DILM185A/225A	N/O	10.0	13.0
DILM1000-XHI	N/O	10.0	13.0
	NC	8.1	13.0
DILM1000-XHIV	NO early-make	8.4	13.0
	Late-break N/C contact	9.5	13.0
DILM250/300A	N/O	10.1	13.1
DILM820-XHI	N/O	10.3	13.1
	NC	8.4	13.1
DILM820-XHIV	NO early-make	8.7	13.1
	Late-break N/C contact	9.8	13.1
DILM400/500/570	N/O	8.9	13.1
DILM820-XHI	N/O	10.3	13.1
	NC	8.4	13.1
DILM820-XHIV	NO early-make	8.7	13.1
	Late-break N/C contact	9.8	13.1
DILM580/650/750/820	N/O	2.0	4.1
DILM820-XHI	N/O	7.4	10.5
	NC	5.5	10.5
DILM820-XHIV	NO early-make	6.0	10.5
	Late-break N/C contact	6.8	10.5
DILM1000/1600, DILH1400/2000/2200/2600	N/O	2.0	4.1
DILM820-XHI	N/O	7.4	10.5
	NC	5.5	10.5
DILM820-XHIV	NO early-make	6.0	10.5
	Late-break N/C contact	6.8	10.5

DILE, DILM, SDAINL, DIUL

Components

Contactor selection

Part no.	With top mounting auxiliary contacts	With side mounting auxiliary contacts	With overload relay	With parallel connector	Insulated enclosures
DILE...(-G)(-C)	—	—	—	—	CI-K1-95-TS
DILE...(-G)(-C)	●	—	—	—	CI-K2-145-TS
DILE...(-G)	●	—	●	—	CI-K2-145-AD
DILE...(-G)	—	—	—	●	CI-K2-100-TS
DILE...(-G)	●	—	—	●	CI-K2-145-TS
DILM7 to DILM15	●	—	—	—	CI-K2-145-TS
DILM7 to DILM15	●	—	●	—	CI-K3-160-TS
DILM17 to DILM32	—	—	—	—	CI-K2-145-TS
DILM17 to DILM32	●	—	●	—	CI23E-150
DILM40 to DILM65	—	●	—	—	CI-K3-160-TS
DILM40 to DILM65	●	●	●	—	CI43E-150
DILM80 to DILM170	●	●	—	—	CI43E-200
DILM80 to DILM170	●	●	●	—	CI44E-200
DILM185A	—	●	—	—	CI48-250
DILM225A	—	●	—	—	CI48-250
DILM250	—	●	—	—	CI48-250
DILM300A	—	●	—	—	CI48-250
DILM400	—	●	—	—	CI48-250
DILM500	—	●	—	—	CI48-250
DILM580	—	●	—	—	CI48-250
DILM650	—	●	—	—	CI48-250
DILM750	—	●	—	—	CI48-250
DILM820	—	●	—	—	CI48-250
DIULE...	●	—	—	—	CI-K3-125-TS
DIULE...	●	—	●	—	CI-K3-125-TS
DIULM7 to DIULM12	●	—	—	—	CI-K4-160-TS
DIULM17 to DIULM32	●	—	—	—	CI23E-150
DIULM40 to DIULM65	●	—	—	—	CI43E-200
SDAINLEM...	●	—	—	—	CI-K5-125-TS CI-K5-125-M
SDAINLM12 to SDAINLM22	●	—	—	—	CI-K5-160-TS
SDAINLM30 to SDAINLM65	●	—	—	—	CI23E-150
SDAINLM70 to SDAINLM115	●	—	—	—	CI43E-200
Notes	CI-K small enclosure Terminal for CI-K enclosure CI enclosure	→ See catalog → See catalog → See catalog	Insulated PE, N or PEN terminal for enclosure CI-K	→ See catalog	

1.1

Contactors

UL/CSA-approved rating data

1 for North America

DILE, DILA, DILM

Rating data for approved types



Maximum
alternating current-
motor rating

Single-phase

3-phase

GENERAL USE

Maximum
motor-
rated current

I_{th}
Open/enclosed

Contactors

NEMA size

115 V 120 V HP	230 V 240 V HP	200 V 208 V HP	230 V 240 V HP	460 V 480 V HP	575 V 600 V HP	A	Part no.	
½	1½	2	3	5	5	15/13.5	DILEM(4)	00
¼	1	1½	2	3	5	20	DILM7-...(…)	00
½	1½	3	3	5	7½	20	DILM9-...(…)	00
1	2	3	3	10	10	20	DILM12-...(…)	0
1	3		5	10	10	20	DILM15-...(…)	0
2	3	5	7½	10	15	35	DILM17-...(…)	0
2	5	7½	7½	15	20	35	DILM25-...(…)	1
3	5	10	10	20	25	40	DILM32-...(…), DILM38-...(…)	1
3	7½	10	15	30	40	55	DILM40(…)	2
3	10	15	20	40	50	65	DILM50(…)	2
5	15	20	25	40	60	80	DILM65(…), DILM70(…)	2
7½	15	25	30	60	75	125	DILM80(…)	3
7½	15	25	40	75	100	125	DILM95(…)	3
10	25	40	50	100	125	160	DILM115(…)	4
15	30	40	60	125	125	160	DILM150(…), DILM170(…)	4
—	—	50	60	125	150	225	DILM185(…)	4
—	—	60	75	150	200	250	DILM225(…)	4
—	—	75	100	200	250	350	DILM250(…)	5
—	—	100	125	250	300	350	DILM300(…)	5
—	—	125	150	300	400	450	DILM400(…)	5
—	—	150	200	400	500	550	DILM500(…)	6
—	—	200	200	400	600	630	DILM580(…)	6
—	—	200	250	500	600	700	DILM650(…)	6
—	—	250	300	600	700	800	DILM750(…)	6
—	—	290	350	700	860	850	DILM820(…)	6
—	—	350	400	800	1000	1000	DILM1000(…)	7
—	—	560	640	1200	1300	1600	DILM1600(…)	8

DILE, DILA, DILM

Approved rating data UL -File No. E29184 for auxiliary contacts



Pilot Duty

General Use

Part no.	AC	DC	AC V	A	DC V	A
DIL(E)EM-10(-01) DILER-40(31)(22) ...(D)DILE	A600	P300	600	10	250	0.5
DILM7-10(-01) To DILM32-10(-01) DILA...	A600	P300	600	15	250	1
DILA-XHI... DILM32-XHI...	A600	P300	600	15	250	1
DILM...-XHI11-SI DILM...-XHI11-SA DILM...-XHI11V-SI	A600	P600	600	10	—	—

Further approvals → 81

- Elevator control
- Refrigeration control
- Resistance air heating
- Incandescent lamps
- Electrical discharge lamps
- Capacitive switching

for North America

DILM, DILMP, DILK

Special purpose rating



	DIL	M7	M9	M12	M15	M17	M25 MP32 MP45	M32	M40 MP63	M50 MP80	M65 M72	M80 MP125	M95 MP160	M115	M150 M170 MP200
Electrical discharge lamps (ballast)															
480V 60Hz 3phase, 277V 60Hz 1phase	A	12	18	20	20	27	35	40	63	79	88	85	100	136	160
600V 60Hz 3phase, 347V 60Hz 1phase	A	12	18	20	20	27	35	40	63	79	88	85	100	136	160
Incandescent lamps (Tungsten)															
480V 60Hz 3phase, 277V 60Hz 1phase	A	8	11	14	14	23	32	40	55	74	88	85	100	136	160
600V 60Hz 3phase, 347V 60Hz 1phase	A	8	11	14	14	23	32	40	55	74	88	85	100	136	160
Resistance air heating															
480V 60Hz 3phase, 277V 60Hz 1phase	A	12	18	20	20	27	35	40	63	79	88	94	110	136	160
600V 60Hz 3phase, 347V 60Hz 1phase	A	12	18	20	20	27	35	40	63	79	88	94	110	136	160
Refrigeration control (CSA only)															
LRA 480V 60Hz 3phase	A	60	60	60	60	240	240	240	270	270	270	540	540	540	540
LRA 600V 60Hz 3phase	A	60	60	60	60	180	180	180	270	270	270	420	420	540	540
480V 60Hz 3phase	A	6	7.5	10	10	23	32	40	26	36	45	63	70	84	90
600V 60Hz 3phase	A	6	7.5	10	10	17	24	30	26	36	45	63	70	84	90
Elevator control															
200V 60Hz 3phase	HP (A)	¾ (3.7)	2 (7.8)	2 (7.8)	2 (7.8)	3 (11)	3 (11)	7½ (25.3)	7½ (25.3)	10 (32.2)	10 (32.2)	20 (62.1)	20 (62.1)	30 (92)	30 (92)
240V 60Hz 3phase	HP (A)	1½ (6.0)	2 (6.8)	2 (6.8)	3 (9.6)	3 (9.6)	5 (15.2)	7½ (22)	10 (28)	15 (42)	15 (42)	25 (68)	30 (80)	40 (104)	40 (104)
480V 60Hz 3phase	HP (A)	2 (3.4)	3 (4.8)	7½ (11)	7½ (11)	7½ (11)	10 (14)	20 (27)	25 (34)	30 (40)	30 (40)	50 (65)	60 (77)	75 (96)	75 (96)
600V 60Hz 3phase	HP (A)	3 (3.9)	5 (6.1)	7½ (9.6)	7½ (9.6)	10 (11)	15 (17)	20 (22)	30 (32)	40 (41)	40 (41)	60 (62)	75 (77)	100 (99)	100 (99)

DILM, DILMP, DILK

Special purpose rating



	DIL	K12	K20	K25	K33	K50
Capacitor Switching						
240V 60Hz 3phase	A	18	28	36	48	72
480V 60Hz 3phase	A	18	28	36	48	72
600V 60Hz 3phase	A	14.4	28	38.4	48	72
240V 60Hz 3phase	kvar	7.5	12	15	20	30
480V 60Hz 3phase	kvar	15	20	30	40	60
600V 60Hz 3phase	kvar	15	30	40	50	75

1.1

Contactors

UL/CSA short circuit current rating

1 for North America

DILM

Short circuit current rating (SCCR)



Contactor	Basic Rating			480 V High Fault				600 V High Fault			
	kA	Max. fuse A	Max. CB A	kA	Max. fuse A	kA	Max. CB A	kA	Max. fuse A	kA	Max. CB A
DILM7-...(…)	5	45	60	100	20 Class J	-	Fuse only	30	25	-	Fuse only
DILM9-...(…)	5	45	60	100	20 Class J	-	Fuse only	30	25	-	Fuse only
DILM12-...(…)	5	45	60	100	20 Class J	-	Fuse only	30	25	-	Fuse only
DILM15-...(…)	5	45	60		20 Class J	-	Fuse only	30	25	-	Fuse only
DILM17-...(…)	5	125	125	100	70 Class J	10	50	10	125	10	50
DILM25-...(…)	5	125	125	100	100 Class J	10	50	10	125	10	50
DILM32-...(…)	5	125	125	100	125 Class J	10	50	10	125	10	50
DILM38-...(…)	5	125	125	100	125 Class J	10	50	10	125	10	50
DILM40(…)	10	250	250	100	150 Class J	65	100	30	250	30	250
DILM50(…)	10	250	250	100	150 Class J	65	100	30	250	30	250
DILM65(…)	10	250	250	100	150 Class J	65	100	30	250	30	250
DILM72(…)	10	250	250	100	150 Class J	65	100	30	250	30	250
DILM80(…)	10	600	600	100	300 Class J	65	250	30	300	30	350
DILM95(…)	10	600	600	100	300 Class J	65	250	30	300	30	350
DILM115(…)	10	600	600	100	300 Class J	65	250	30	300	30	350
DILM150(…)	10	600	600	100	300 Class J	65	250	30	300	30	350
DILM170(…)	10	600	600	100	300 Class J	65	250	30	300	30	350
DILM185(…)	18	700	600	-	CB only	65	250	-	-	-	-
DILM225(…)	18	700	600	-	CB only	65	250	-	-	-	-
DILM250(…)	18	700	600	-	CB only	65	250	-	-	-	-
DILM300(…)	30	800	600	-	CB only	42	600	30	800	30	600
DILM400(…)	30	800	600	-	CB only	42	600	30	800	30	600
DILM500(…)	30	800	600	-	CB only	42	600	30	800	30	600
DILM570(…)	30	800	600	-	CB only	42	600	30	800	30	600
DILM580(…)	30	2000	1200	85	2000	85	1200	85	2000	85	1200
DILM650(…)	30	2000	1200	85	2000	85	1200	85	2000	85	1200
DILM750(…)	42	2000	1200	85	2000	85	1200	85	2000	85	1200
DILM820(…)	42	2000	1200	85	2000	85	1200	85	2000	85	1200
DILM1000(…)	85	2000	1200	85	2000	85	1200	85	2000	85	1200
DILM1600(…)	85	2000	-	85	2000	-	-	85	2000	85	-

1.1

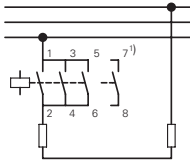
Contactors

Contactors for resistive load

1 DILM, DILEM

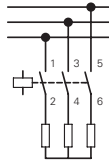
Rating data

Single-phase rating AC-1



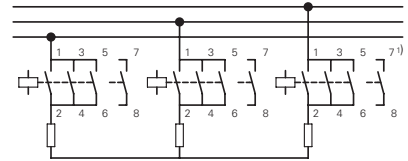
Voltage in V			Max. upstream fuse gG/gL	Rated operational current $I_e = I_{th}$ or I_{the}
220	380	660		
230	400	690		
240	440			
kW	kW	kW	A	A

Three-phase rating AC-1



Voltage in V			Max. upstream fuse gG/gL	Rated operational current $I_e = I_{th}$ or I_{the}
220	380	660		
230	400	690		
240	440			
kW	kW	kW	A	A

Three-phase rating AC-1



Voltage in V			Max. upstream fuse gG/gL	Rated operational current $I_e = I_{th}$ or I_{the}
220	380	660		
230	400	690		
240	440			
kW	kW	kW	A	A

Open version

10	18	31	50	50	7	13	20	20	20	18	31	54	50	50
10	18	31	50	50	7	13	20	20	20	18	31	54	50	50
12	21	37	63	60	—	—	—	—	—	21	37	65	63	60
10	18	31	—	50	7	13	22	—	20	18	31	54	—	50
13	22	38	—	60	—	—	—	—	—	22	38	65	—	60
18	32	55	—	88	13	22	38	—	35	32	55	95	—	88
21	36	63	—	100	14	25	43	—	40	36	63	109	—	100
26	45	78	—	125	18	31	54	—	50	45	78	136	—	125
34	59	102	—	163	24	41	71	—	65	59	102	176	—	163
42	72	125	—	200	29	50	87	—	80	72	125	217	—	200
47	81	141	—	225	33	56	98	—	90	81	141	244	—	225
57	99	172	—	275	40	69	119	—	110	100	172	299	—	275
68	117	204	—	325	47	81	141	—	130	118	203	353	—	325
84	144	251	—	400	58	100	174	—	160	145	250	434	—	400
101	175	317	—	460	70	120	220	—	185	175	302	549	—	460
144	248	431	800	688	100	172	299	315	275	262	453	786	—	688
165	284	494	800	788	114	197	342	315	315	300	519	900	—	788
172	297	516	1000	825	120	206	357	400	330	333	576	1000	—	875
183	316	548	1000	875	126	219	380	400	350	381	658	1143	—	1000
261	451	784	1250	1250	181	313	543	500	500	476	825	1429	—	1250
366	632	1097	—	1750	253	438	760	800	700	667	1152	2000	—	1750
418	722	1254	—	2000	290	500	869	800	800	762	1316	2286	—	2000
444	767	1332	—	2125	308	531	923	1000	850	810	1400	2429	—	2125
470	812	1411	—	2250	326	563	977	1000	900	857	1480	2572	—	2250
523	903	1568	—	2500	362	625	1086	1000	1000	953	1646	2858	—	2500
732	1264	2195	—	3500	507	875	1520	—	1400	1334	2300	4000	—	3500
1045	1805	3135	—	5000	724	1251	2172	—	2000	1905	3290	5716	—	5000
1150	1985	3449	—	5500	796	1376	2389	—	2200	2095	3619	6288	—	5500
1358	2346	4075	—	6500	941	1626	2827	—	2600	2476	4277	7430	—	6500

Notes

¹⁾ Contact 7 – 8 only with DILEM4(-G), DILMP20...

DILM, DILEM

Part no.	Ordering data	Required accessories:	Notes
		Paralleling links	

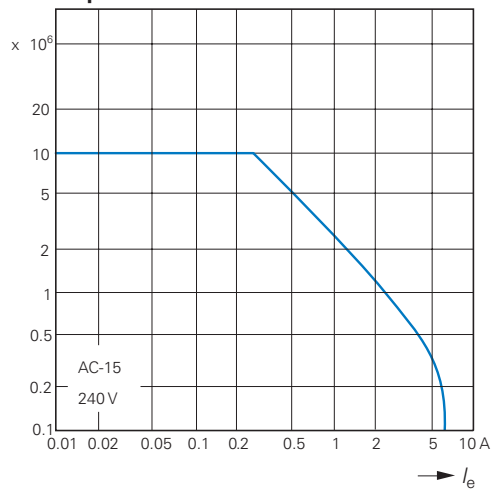
AC operated	Page	Part no.		
DILEM-10(...)	→ 4	P1DILEM	Accessories	Page
DILEM-01(...)	→ 4	P1DILEM		
DILEM4(...)	→ 4	P1DILEM	Auxiliary contact modules	→ 6
DILM7-...(…)	→ 18	DILM12-XP1	Set of paralleling links	→ 36
DILMP20(...)	→ 34	DILM12-XP1	Enclosure	→ 53
DILM17-...(…)	→ 18	DILM32-XP1	Accessories	→ 63
DILM25-...(…)	→ 18	DILM32-XP1		→ 52
DILM40(...)	→ 20	DILM65-XP1		
DILM50(...)	→ 20	DILM65-XP1		
DILM65(...)	→ 20	DILM65-XP1		
DILM80(...)	→ 20	DILM150-XP1		
DILM95(...)	→ 20	DILM150-XP1		
DILM115(...)	→ 20	DILM150-XP1		
DILM150(...)	→ 20	DILM150-XP1		
DILM170(...)	→ 20	DILM150-KP1		
DILM185A(...)	→ 30	DILM185-XP1		
DILM225A(...)	→ 30	DILM185-XP1		
DILM250(...)	→ 30	—		
DILM300A(...)	→ 30	—		
DILM400(...)	→ 30	—		
DILM500(...)	→ 30	—		
DILM580(...)	→ 30	—		
DILM650(...)	→ 30	—		
DILM750(...)	→ 30	—		
DILM820(...)	→ 30	—		
DILH1400(...)	→ 32	—		
DILH2000(...)	→ 32	—		
DILH2200(...)	→ 32	—		
DILH2600(...)	→ 32	—		

1.1 Mini contactor relays, contactor relays

Electrical lifespan

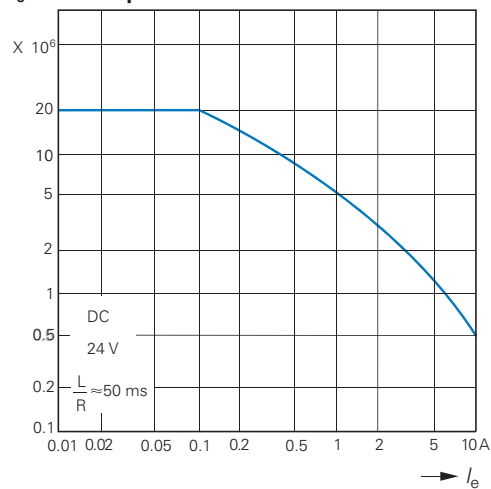
1 DILA (AC-15)

Component lifespan (operations)
 I_e = Rated operational current



DILA DC¹⁾

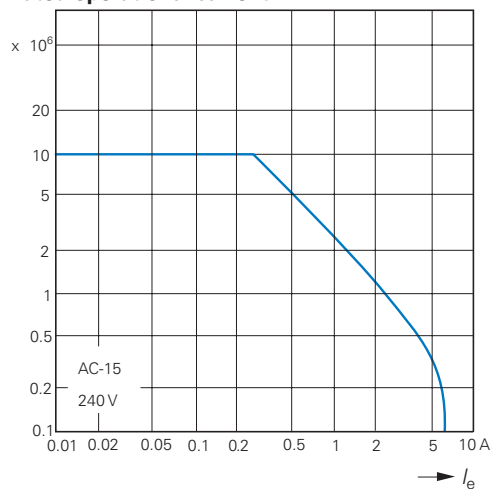
Component lifespan (operations)
 I_e = Rated operational current



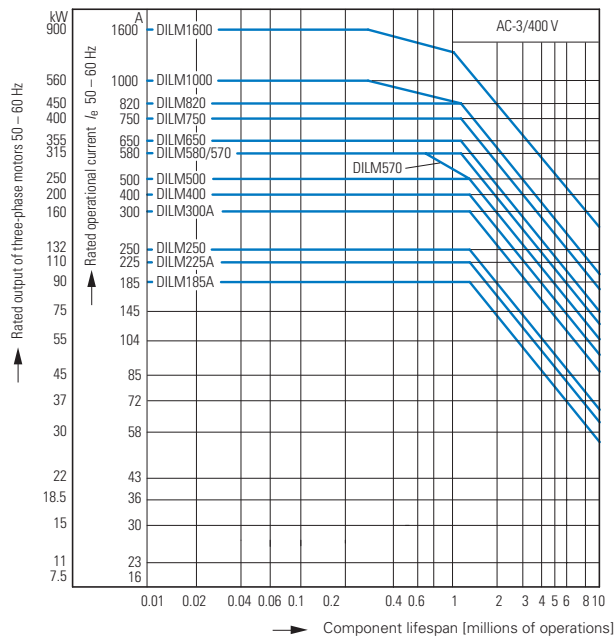
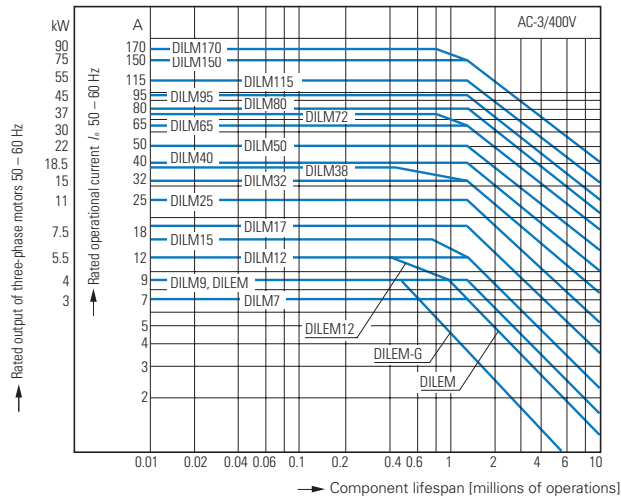
¹⁾ Three contacts in series

DILER (AC-15)

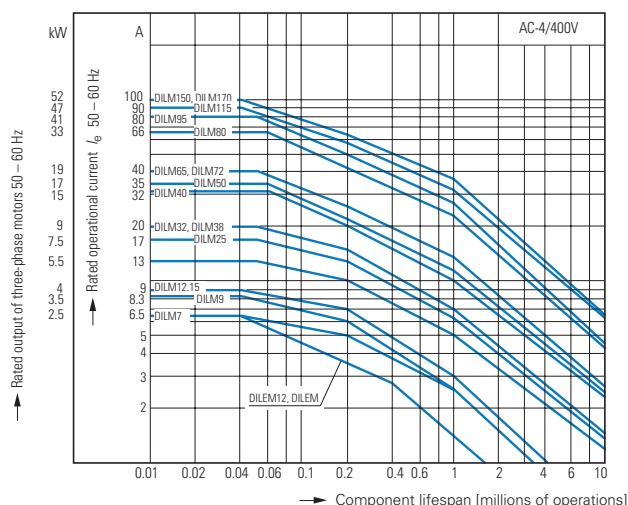
Component lifespan (operations)
 I_e = Rated operational current



Normal switching duty



Extreme switching duty



Normal AC induction motor

Operating characteristics

Make: from stop

Break: during run

Electrical characteristics:

Make: up to 6 X rated motor current

Break: 1 X rated motor current

Utilization category

100 % AC-3

Typical applications:

Compressors	Lifts	Mixers
Pumps	Escalators	Agitators
Fan	Conveyor belts	Centrifuges
Hinged flaps	Bucket-elevator	Air conditioning sys-
General drives for manufacturing and processing machines		

Normal AC induction motor

Operating characteristics

Inching, plugging, reversing

Electrical characteristics:

Make: up to 6 X rated motor current

Break: 6 X rated motor current

Utilization category

100 % AC-4

Typical applications:

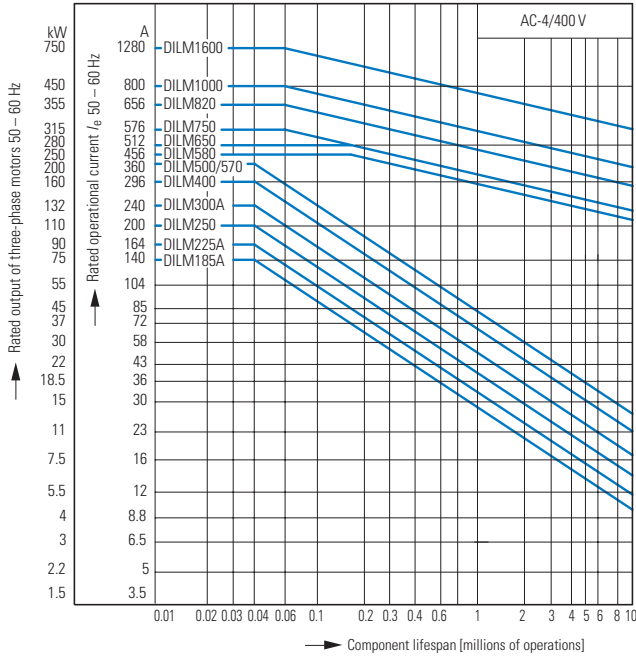
Printing machines	Wire-drawing	Centrifuges
Special drives on manufacturing and processing machines		

1.1

Contactors

Switching conditions

1 Extreme switching duty



Normal AC induction motor

Operating characteristics

Inching, plugging, reversing

Electrical characteristics:

Make: up to 6 X rated motor current

Break: 6 X rated motor current

Utilization category

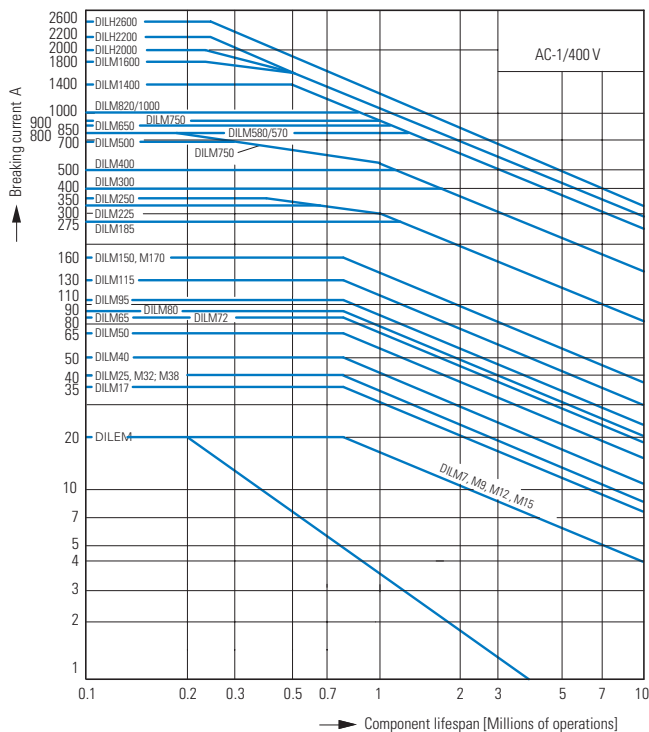
100% AC-4

Typical applications:

Printing machines Wire-drawing machines Centrifuges

Special drives on manufacturing and processing machines

Switching conditions for 3 pole, non-motor loads



Operating characteristics

Non inductive and slightly inductive loads

Electrical characteristics:

Make: 1 X rated operational current

Break: 1 X rated operational current

Utilization category

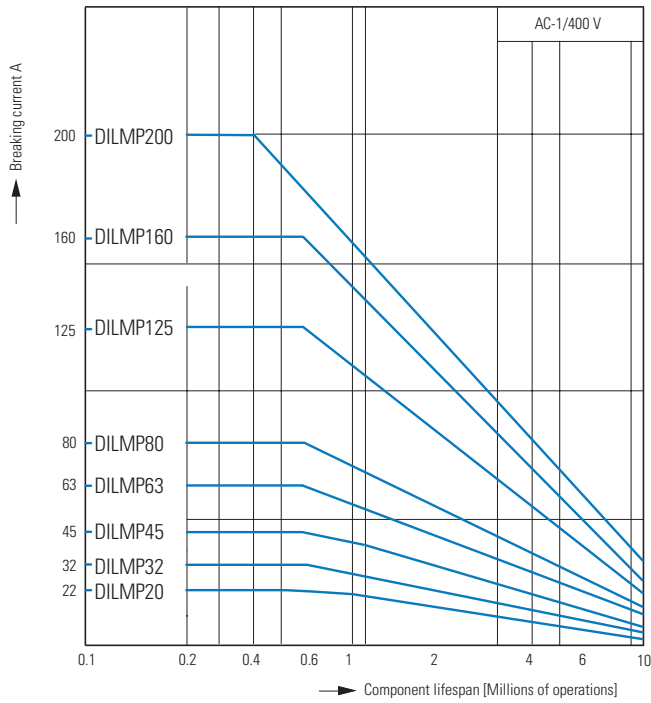
100% AC-1

Typical applications:

Electric heat

Switching conditions for 4 pole, non-motor loads

1



Operating characteristics

Non inductive and slightly inductive loads

Electrical characteristics:

Make: 1 X rated operational current

Break: 1 X rated operational current

Utilization category

100% AC-1

Typical applications:

Electric heat

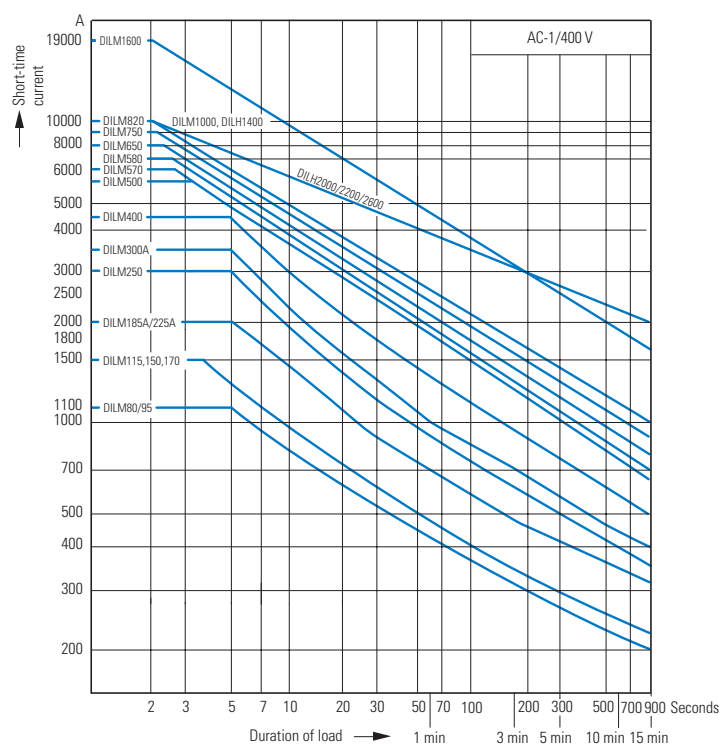
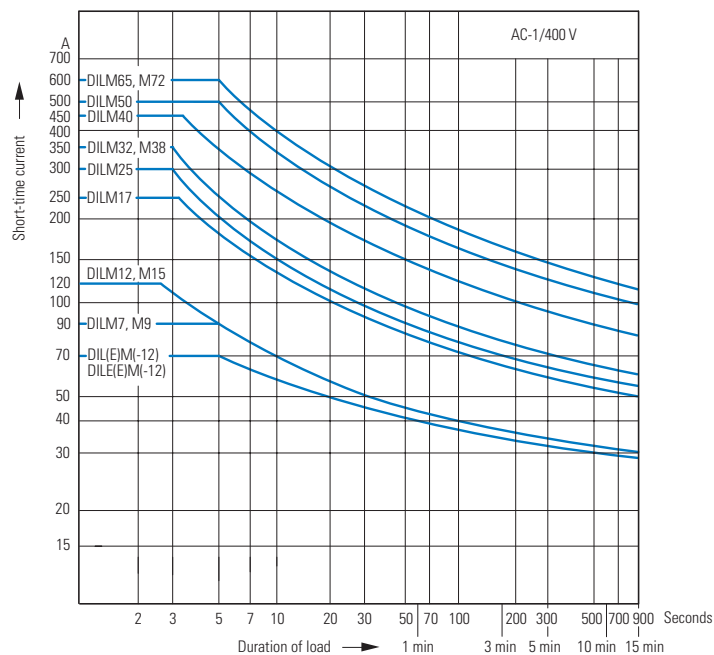
1.1

Contactors

Short-time loading

1 Short-time loading 3 pole

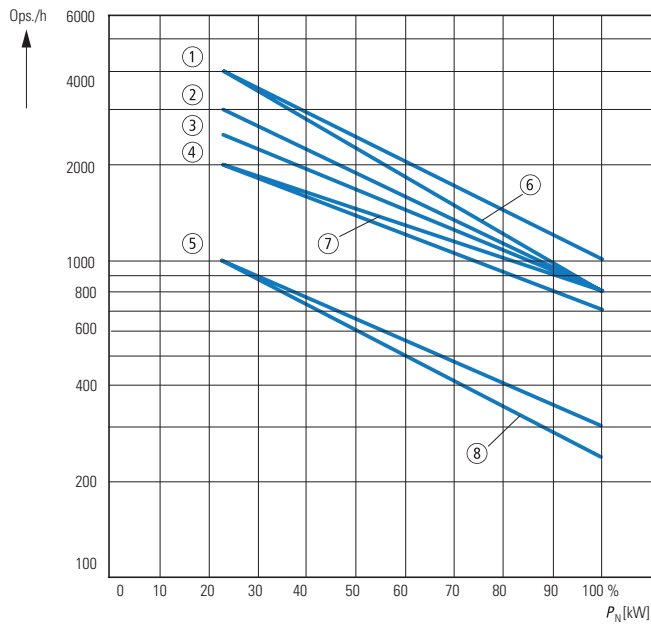
Time interval between two loads: 15 minutes



Determination of the maximum operating frequency dependent on the rating and utilization category (recommended values) for 400 V

P_N = max. rated motor output (kW) of respective contactor according to → Page 18 and → Page 4

S/h = max. operation per hour



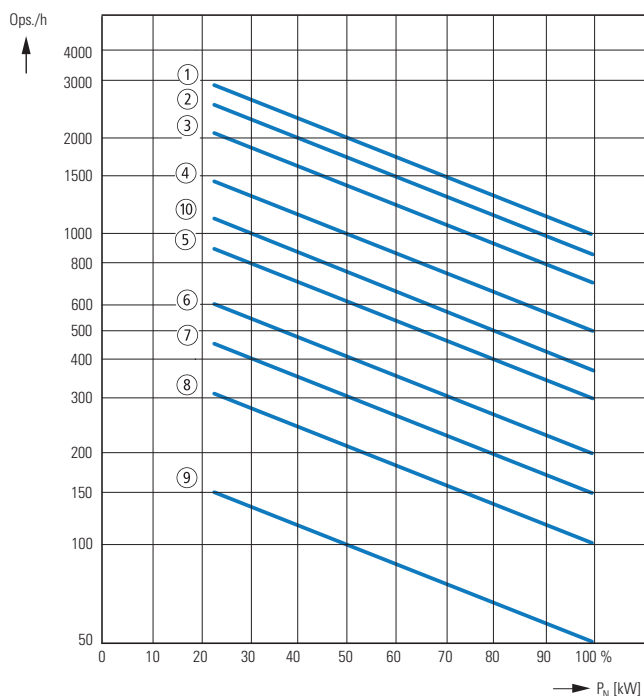
DILEM, DILM, DILH

Part no.	Characteristic AC-1	AC-3	AC-2 AC-4
DILE(E)M(-12)	7	6	8
DILM7, 9, 12, 15	3	1	5
DILM17, 25, 32, 38	3	2	5
DILM40, 50, 65, 72	3	2	5
DILM80, 95, 115, 150, 170	3	4	5

Determination of the maximum operating frequency dependent on the rating and utilization category (recommended values)

P_N = max. rated motor output (kW) of respective contactor according to → Page 28 and → Page 32

S/h = max. operation per hour



DILEM, DILM, DILH

Part no.	Characteristic AC-1	AC-3	AC-4
DILM185A	2	1	8
DILM225A	2	1	8
DILM250	2	1	8
DILM300A	3	2	9
DILM400	3	2	9
DILM500	3	2	9
DILM580	3	4	7
DILM650	3	4	7
DILM750	3	4	7
DILM820	3	4	7
DILM1000	3	4	7
DILM1600	10	10	7
DILH1400	10	—	—
DILH2000	10	—	—
DILH2200	10	—	—
DILH2600	10	—	—

1.1

Contactors

Switching of DC current

1 DC current switching

----- when necessary
conductor to be
supplied by customer

DILEEM ... DILM700

1 pole

2 pole

**DILEM4
DILMP...**

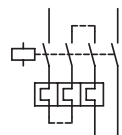
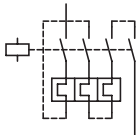
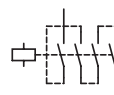
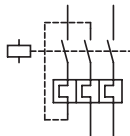
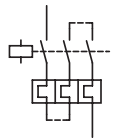
1 pole

2 pole

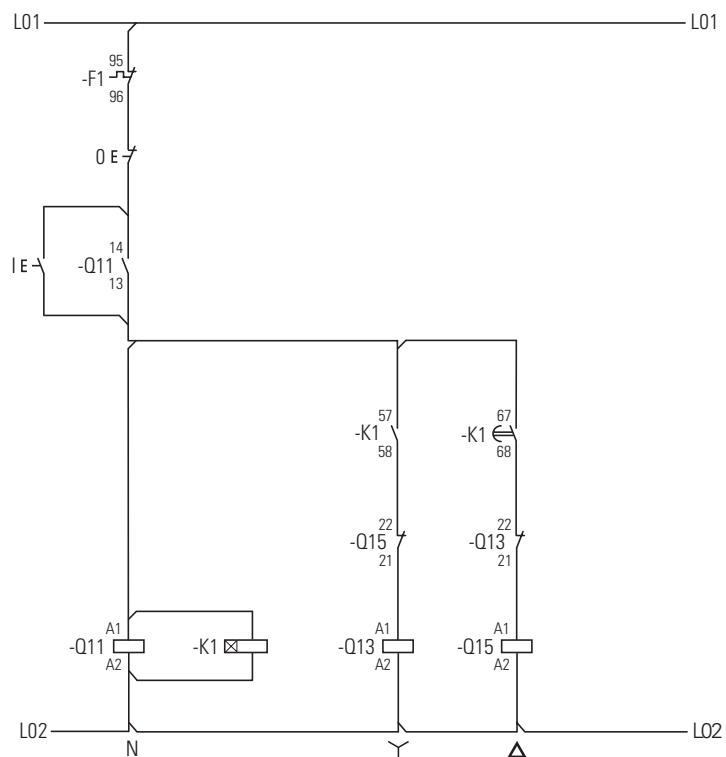
Without overload relay
 $\leq 60 \text{ V DC}$

$> 60 \text{ V DC}$

With overload relay
 $> 60 \text{ V DC}$



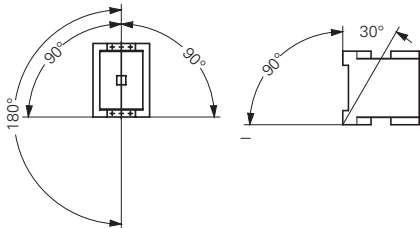
Wiring, star-delta combination with DILM32-XTEY20



Technical data

1

DILER, DILA

			DILA	DILA...XHI	DILER	DILE...
General						
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA			
Lifespan, mechanical						
AC operated	Operations	x 10 ⁶	20	10	10	10
DC operated	Operations	x 10 ⁶	20	10	20	20
Maximum operating frequency						
Maximum operating frequency	Operations/h		9000	9000	9000	9000
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30			
Ambient temperature						
Open	°C		-25...60	-25...60	-25...50	-25...50
Enclosed	°C		-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
Ambient temperature for storage	°C		-40 - 80	-40 - 80		
Mounting position						
Any, except vertically with terminals A1/A2 below						
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)						
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms						
Basic devices with auxiliary contact module						
N/O	g		7	7	10	10
NC	g		5	5	8	8
Protection type			IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)	Finger- and back-of-hand proof					
Weight						
AC operated	kg		0.23	0.05	0.17	—
DC operated	kg		0.28	0.05	0.2	—
Terminal capacity						
Screw terminals						
Solid	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)
Solid or stranded	AWG		18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14
Terminal screw			M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size		2	2	2	2
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm		0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6
Max. tightening torque	Nm		1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Spring-loaded terminals						
Solid	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (1 - 2.5) 2 x (1 - 2.5)	1 x (1 - 2.5) 2 x (1 - 2.5)
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)	1 x (1 - 2.5) 2 x (1 - 2.5)	1 x (1 - 2.5) 2 x (1 - 2.5)
Flexible without ferrule DIN 46228	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)	—	—
Solid or stranded	AWG		18 - 14	18 - 14	1 x (16 - 14) 2 x (16 - 14)	1 x (16 - 14) 2 x (16 - 14)
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm		0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5

1.1 Mini contactor relays, contactor relays

1 DILER, DILA

				DILA	DILA...XHI	DILER	DILE...
Contacts							
Interlocked opposing contacts to EN 60947-4-1, Annex L, including auxiliary contact module				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000		6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/degree of pollution				III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V AC	690		690	690	690
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	690		500	600	600
Safe isolation according to EN 61140							
Between coil and auxiliary contacts				V AC	400	300	300
Between the auxiliary contacts				V AC	400	300	300
Rated operational current							
AC-15							
220/240 V	I_e	A	4		4	6	4
380/415 V	I_e	A	4		4	3	2
500 V	I_e	A	1.5		1.5	1.5	1.5
DC ¹⁾							
L/R ≤ 15 ms							
Contacts in series:							
1	24 V	A	10		10	2.5	2.5
1	60 V	A	6		6	—	—
2	60 V	A	10		10	2.5	2.5
1	110 V	A	3		3	—	—
3	110 V	A	6		6	1.5	1.5
1	220 V	A	1		1	—	—
3	220 V	A	5		5	0.5	0.5
L/R ≤ 50 ms							
Contacts in series:							
3	24 V	A	4		2.5	—	—
3	60 V	A	4		1	—	—
3	110 V	A	2		0.5	—	—
3	220 V	A	1		0.25	—	—
DC-13 (6xP)							
Contacts in series:							
3	24 V	A	2.5		2.5	—	—
3	60 V	A	1		1	—	—
3	110 V	A	0.5		0.5	—	—
3	220 V	A	0.25		0.25	—	—
Control circuit reliability (at $U_e = 24$ V DC, $U_{min} = 17$ V, $I_{min} = 5.4$ mA)				Fault probability	λ	<10 ⁻⁸ , < one failure in 100 million operations	
Conventional thermal current	I_{th}	A	16		16	10	10
Short-circuit strength without welding							
Maximum overcurrent protection device							
220/240 V		PKZM0	4		—	4	4
380/415 V		PKZM0	4		—	4	4
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse ²⁾							
500 V		A gG/gL	10		10	6	6
500 V		A fast	—		—	10	10
Current heat loss at load of I_{th}							
AC operated		W	0.3		0.3	0.2	0.2
DC operated		W	0.3		0.3	0.3	0.3

Notes

¹⁾ Switch-on and switch-off conditions based on DC-13, time constant as specified

²⁾ See characteristic curve "Fuses" for time/current characteristics (please enquire)

DILER, DILA

1

			DILA	DILA...XHI	DILER	DILE...	
Magnet systems							
Voltage tolerance							
AC operated							
	Single-voltage coil 50 Hz and dual-voltage coil 50 Hz, 60 Hz	Pick-up	x U _c	0.8...1.1	—	0.8...1.1	—
	Dual-frequency coil 50/60 Hz	Pick-up	x U _c	0.8...1.1	—	0.85...1.1	—
DC operated ¹⁾							
	Starting voltage	Pick-up	x U _c	0.8...1.1	—	0.85...1.3	—
	At 24 V: without auxiliary contact module (40 °C)	Pick-up	x U _c	0.7 - 1.3	—	0.7 - 1.3	—
Power consumption							
	50 Hz	Pick-up	VA	24	—	25	—
	50 Hz	Sealing	VA	3.4	—	4.6	—
	50 Hz	Sealing	W	1.2	—	1.3	—
	60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	30	—	25	—
	60 Hz	Sealing	VA	4.4	—	4.6	—
	60 Hz	Sealing	W	1.4	—	1.3	—
	50/60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	27 25	—	30 29	—
	50/60 Hz	Sealing	VA	4.2 3.3	—	5.4 3.9	—
	50/60 Hz	Sealing	W	1.4 1.2	—	1.6 1.1	—
	DC operated	Pick-up = sealing	W	3	—	2.6	—
Duty factor		% DF	100	—	100	—	
Changeover times at 100 % U _c (recommended values)							
	AC operated closing delay	ms	15 - 21	—	14 - 21	—	
	AC operated normally open contact opening delay	ms	9 - 18	—	8 - 18	—	
	AC operated with auxiliary contact module, max. closing delay	ms	—	—	45	45	
	DC operated closing delay	ms	31	—	26 - 35	—	
	DC operated normally open contact opening delay	ms	12	—	15 - 25	—	
	DC operated with auxiliary contact module, max. closing delay	ms	—	—	70	70	

Notes

¹⁾ Smoothed DC, three-phase bridge rectifier or smoothed two-phase bridge rectifier

1.1

Contactors

Amplifier modules, electronic timer module, contactor monitoring device

1 ETS-VS3, DILM, CMD

			ETS4-VS3	DILM32-XTE	CMD(24VDC) CMD(220-240VAC)
General					
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	DIN EN 61812, IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947 UL CSA
Lifespan, mechanical					
AC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	—	3	10
DC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	30	3	3
Maximum operating frequency					
DC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	72000	—	9000
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30		
Ambient temperature					
Storage		°C	—	-40 - 80	-40 - 80
Open		°C	-25 - 60	-25 - 60	-25 - 50
Enclosed		°C	-25 - 45	-25 - 40	—
Mounting position			Any	As required, except suspended	Any
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)					
Half-sinusoidal shock 20 ms					
N/O		g	10	—	—
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms					
N/O		g	—	6	4
NC		g	—	6	4
Protection type			IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)			Finger- and back-of-hand proof		
Weight		kg	0.09	0.08	0.1
Terminal capacity					
Solid		mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5) ¹⁾	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)	1 x (0.75...2.5) 2 x (0.75...1.5)
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5) ¹⁾	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)	1 x (0.75...1.5) 2 x (0.75...1.5)
Solid or stranded		AWG	16 - 14	18 - 14	18...14
Terminal screw			M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Pozidriv screwdriver		Size	2	2	2
Flat-blade screwdriver		mm	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6
Max. tightening torque		Nm	1.2	1.2	1.2

Notes ¹⁾ Use equal cross-sections only

ETS-VS3, DILM, CMD

1

			ETS4-VS3	DILM32-XTE	CMD(24VDC)	CMD(220-240VAC)
Contacts						
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000	6000	8000	4000
Overtoltage category/degree of pollution			III/2	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V AC	440	600	100	250
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V	440 AC	400 AC	24 DC	250 AC
Rated operational current						
AC-15						
220/240 V	I_e	A	2	3	—	—
280/415 V	I_e	A	2	—	—	—
DC-13 ¹⁾						
DC-13 L/R ≤ 15 ms						
Contacts in series:						
1	24 V	A	2.6	1	—	—
1	60 V	A	1	0.2	—	—
1	110 V	A	0.6	0.2	—	—
1	220 V	A	0.2	0.1	—	—
DC-13 L/R ≤ 50 ms						
Contacts in series:						
1	24 V	A	2	1	—	—
1	60 V	A	0.6	0.2	—	—
1	110 V	A	0.08	0.2	—	—
1	220 V	A	0.08	0.1	—	—
DC-13 L/R ≤ 300 ms						
Contacts in series:						
1	24 V	A	0.6	1	—	—
1	60 V	A	0.2	0.2	—	—
1	110 V	A	0.08	0.2	—	—
1	220 V	A	0.03	0.1	—	—
Safe isolation according to EN 61140						
Between coil and auxiliary contacts		V AC	—	250	—	—
Between the auxiliary contacts		V AC	—	250	—	—
Control circuit reliability (at $U_e = 24$ V DC, $U_{min} = 17$ V, $I_{min} = 5.4$ mA)	Fault probability	λ	$<10^{-8}$, < one failure in 100 million operations	—	—	—
Conventional thermal current	I_{th}	A	6	4	—	—
Component lifespan						
AC-15						
230 V, $I_e = 0.1$ A	Switch operations	$\times 10^6$	7	—	—	—
230 V, $I_e = 1.2$ A	Switch operations	$\times 10^6$	1	—	—	—
Short-circuit rating without welding						
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse ²⁾						
500 V		A gG/gL	—	4	2	2
500 V		A fast	4	—	—	—

Notes

- ¹⁾ Switch-on and switch-off conditions based on DC-13, time constant as specified
²⁾ See transparent overlay "Fuses" for time/current characteristics (please enquire)

1.1

Contactors

Amplifier modules, electronic timer module, contactor monitoring device

1 ETS-VS3, DILM, CMD

ETS4-VS3

DILM32-XTE

CMD(24VDC) CMD(220-240VAC)

Magnet systems

Voltage tolerance

Starting voltage

AC operated

Pick-up

x U_c

—

0.85 - 1.1

0.85 - 1.1

DC operated¹⁾

Pick-up

x U_c

0.85 - 1.2

0.7 - 1.2

0.85 - 1.1

Power consumption

AC operated

Sealing

VA

—

2

4

AC operated

Sealing

W

—

1.8

4

DC operated

Pick-up =
sealing

W

0.6

—

4

Duty factor

% DF

100

100

100

Changeover times at 100 % U_c (recommended values)

DC operated closing delay

ms

7

—

—

DC operated opening delay

ms

3

—

—

Maximum operating frequency

Max. operating frequency

Ops/h

—

3600

—

6 A/250 V

Ops/h

—

360

—

Minimum on duration

On-delayed

ms

—

< 50

—

Off-delayed

ms

—

< 200

—

Repetition accuracy (with constant parameters)

Deviation

%

—

< 5

—

Recovery time (after 100% time delay)

ms

—

70

—

Contact changeover time

DILM32-XTEE11/DILM32-XTED11

t_u

ms

—

10

—

DILM32-XTEY20

t_u

ms

—

50

—

CMD

t_u

ms

—

—

100 ± 20%

Notes

¹⁾ Smoothed DC, three-phase bridge rectifier or smoothed two-phase bridge rectifier

DILEEM, DILEM

1

				DILEEM DILEM DILEM12	DILEEM-G DILEM-G DILEM12-G	DILEM4	DILEM4-G
General							
Standards				IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, CSA, UL			
Lifespan, mechanical; Coil 50/60 Hz		at 50 Hz		7	—	7	—
Lifespan, mechanical		c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	10	20	20	—
Maximum operating frequency							
Mechanical			Ops/h	9000			
Electrical (Contactor without overload relay)				→ Characteristic curves Page 91			
Climatic proofing				Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30			
Ambient temperature							
Open			°C	-25 - 50			
Enclosed			°C	-25 - 40			
Mounting position				Any, except for vertically with terminals A1/A2 below			
							
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)							
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms							
Basic device without auxiliary contact module							
Main circuit normally open contact			g	10			
Auxiliary contacts NC/Normally open contact			g	10/8	10/8	—	—
Basic devices with auxiliary contact module							
Main circuit normally open contact			g	10			
Auxiliary contacts Normally open contact/NC			g	20/20			
Protection type				IP20			
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)				Finger- and back-of-hand proof			
Weight			kg	0.2	0.17	0.2	0.17
Terminal capacity: main and auxiliary contacts							
Solid			mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)			
Flexible with ferrule			mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)			
Solid or stranded			AWG	18 - 14			
Terminal screw				M3.5			
Pozidriv screwdriver			Size	2			
Flat-blade screwdriver			mm	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6			
Max. tightening torque			Nm	1.2			
Terminal capacity springloaded terminals main and control circuits							
Solid			mm ²	1 x (1 - 2.5) 2 x (1 - 2.5)			
Flexible with ferrule			mm ²	1 x (1 - 2.5) 2 x (1 - 2.5)			
Flat-blade screwdriver			mm	0.6 x 3.5			

1.1 Mini contactor relays

DILEEM, DILEM

1

				DILEEM DILEEM-G	DILEM DILEM-G	DILEM4	DILEM4-G	DILEM12 DILEM12-G	
Main contacts									
Rated impulse withstand voltage		U _{imp}	V AC	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	
Overvoltage category/pollution degree				III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	
Rated insulation voltage		U _i	V AC	690	690	690	690	690	
Rated operating voltage		U _e	V AC	690	690	690	690	690	
Safe isolation according to EN 61140									
Between coil and contacts			V AC	300	300	300	300	300	
Between the contacts			V AC	300	300	300	300	300	
Making capacity of up to 440 V (cos φ as specified in IEC/EN 60947)			A	110	110	110	110	120	
Breaking capacity	220/230 V		A	90	90	90	90	96	
	380/400 V		A	90	90	90	90	96	
	500 V		A	64	64	64	64	72	
	660/690 V		A	42	42	42	42	42	
Devices lifespan	AC-1	→ Engineering Page 88							
	AC-3	→ Engineering Page 87							
	AC-4	→ Engineering Page 87							
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse									
Type “2” coordination 500 V		gL/gG	A	10	10	10	10	20	
Type “1” coordination 500 V		gL/gG	A	20	20	20	20	35	
AC voltage									
AC-1 operation									
Conventional thermal current 3 pole 50 - 60 Hz									
	Open	at 40 °C	I _{th}	A	22	22	22	22	22
		at 50 °C	I _{th}	A	20	20	20	20	20
		at 55 °C	I _{th}	A	19	19	19	19	19
	Enclosed ¹⁾		I _{th}	A	16	16	16	16	16
Conventional thermal current, 1-pole									
	Open ¹⁾		I _{th}	A	50	50	60	60	50
	Enclosed ¹⁾		I _{th}	A	40	40	50	50	40
AC-3 operation									
Rated operational current AC-3 open, 50 - 60 Hz, 3-pole1)	220/230 V		I _e	A	6.6	9	9	9	12
	240 V		I _e	A	6.6	9	9	9	12
	380/400 V		I _e	A	6.6	9	9	9	12
	415 V		I _e	A	6.6	9	9	9	12
	440 V		I _e	A	6.6	9	9	9	10.5
	500 V		I _e	A	5	6.4	6.4	6.4	9
	660/690 V		I _e	A	3.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	5.2
Motor rating	220/230 V		P	kW	1.5	2.2	2.2	2.2	3.5
	240 V		P	kW	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	3
	380/400 V		P	kW	3	4	4	4	5.5
	415 V		P	kW	3.1	4.3	4.3	4.3	5.5
	440 V		P	kW	3.3	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.5
	500 V		P	kW	3	4	4	4	5.5
	660/690 V		P	kW	3	4	4	4	4
AC-4 operation									
Rated operational current AC-4 open, 50 - 60 Hz, 3-pole1)	220/230 V		I _e	A	5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
	240 V		I _e	A	5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
	280/400 V		I _e	A	5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
	415 V		I _e	A	5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
	440 V		I _e	A	5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
	500 V		I _e	A	3.7	5	5	5	5
	660/690 V		I _e	A	2.9	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
Rated operational power	220/230 V		P	kW	1.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
	240 V		P	kW	1.3	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
	380/400 V		P	kW	2.2	3	3	3	3
	415 V		P	kW	2.3	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
	440 V		P	kW	2.4	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
	500 V		P	kW	2.2	3	3	3	2.2
	660/690 V		P	kW	2.2	3	3	3	2.2

Notes ¹⁾ At maximum permissible ambient air temperature

DILEEM, DILEM

1

				DILEEM	DILEEM-G	DILEM	DILEM-G	DILEM4	DILEM4-G	DILEM12	DILEM12-G
DC voltage											
Operations				→ Engineering Page 92							
Rated operational current open											
DC-1	12 V	I _e	A	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	24 V	I _e	A	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	60 V	I _e	A	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	110 V	I _e	A	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	220 V	I _e	A	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
DC-3	12 V	I _e	A	6	6	8	8	8	8	8	8
	24 V	I _e	A	6	6	8	8	8	8	6	8
	60 V	I _e	A	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
	110 V	I _e	A	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
	220 V	I _e	A	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—
DC-5	12 V	I _e	A	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
	24 V	I _e	A	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
	60 V	I _e	A	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
	110 V	I _e	A	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	1.5	1.5
	220 V	I _e	A	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	1	1	0.3	0.3
Current heat loss (3-pole or 4-pole)											
At I _{th}			W	2	3.5	2	3.5	2.7	4.7	2	3.5
At I _e to AC-3/400 V			W	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.7	—	—	0.5	0.7
Magnet systems											
Voltage tolerance											
Single-voltage coil 50 Hz and dual-voltage coil 50 Hz, 60 Hz		Pick-up	x U _c	0.8 - 1.1	—	0.8 - 1.1	—	0.8 - 1.1	—	0.8 - 1.1	—
Dual-frequency coil 50/60 Hz		Pick-up	x U _c	0.8 - 1.1	—	0.85 - 1.1	—	0.85 - 1.1	—	0.8 - 1.1	—
DC operated		Pick-up	x U _c	—	0.8 - 1.1	—	0.8 - 1.1	—	0.85 - 1.1	—	0.8 - 1.1
Power consumption											
AC operation	Single-voltage coil, 50 Hz, and dual-voltage coil, 50 Hz, 60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	25	—	25	—	25	—	25	—
		Pick-up	W	22	—	22	—	22	—	22	—
		Sealing	VA	4.6	—	4.6	—	4.6	—	4.6	—
		Sealing	W	1.3	—	1.3	—	1.3	—	1.3	—
	Dual-frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 50 Hz	Pick-up	VA	30	—	30	—	30	—	30	—
		Pick-up	W	26	—	26	—	26	—	26	—
		Sealing	VA	5.4	—	5.4	—	5.4	—	5.4	—
		Sealing	W	1.6	—	1.6	—	1.6	—	1.6	—
	Dual-frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	29	—	29	—	29	—	29	—
		Pick-up	W	24	—	24	—	24	—	24	—
		Sealing	VA	3.9	—	3.9	—	3.9	—	3.9	—
		Sealing	W	1.1	—	1.1	—	1.1	—	1.1	—
	Single-voltage coil, 50 Hz, and dual-voltage coil, 50 Hz, 60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	25	—	25	—	25	—	25	—
		Pick-up	VA	30	—	30	—	30	—	30	—
		Pick-up	VA	29	—	29	—	29	—	29	—
		Pick-up	VA	29	—	29	—	29	—	29	—
DC operation ¹⁾	Power consumption pick-up = sealing	VA/W	—	2.6	—	2.6	—	2.6	—	2.6	—
		VA/W	—	2.6	—	2.6	—	2.6	—	2.6	—
Duty fac tor			% DF	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Switching times at 100 % U _c											
N/O	Closing delay min.	ms	14	26	14	26	14	26	14	26	26
	Closing delay max.	ms	21	35	21	35	21	35	21	35	35
	Opening delay min.	ms	8	15	8	15	8	15	8	15	15
	Opening delay max.	ms	18	25	18	25	18	25	18	25	25
	Closing delay with top mounting auxiliary contact	ms	Max. 45	Max. 70	Max. 45	Max. 70	Max. 45	Max. 70	Max. 45	Max. 70	Max. 70
Reversing con-	Changeover time at 110 % U _c factors										
	Changeover time min.	ms	16	40	16	40	16	40	16	40	40
	Changeover time max.	ms	21	50	21	50	21	50	21	50	50
	Arcing time at 690 V AC	ms	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12
Coil	Lifespan, mechanical; Coil 50/60 Hz	c(contacts)	x 10 ⁶	7	—	7	—	7	—	7	—

Notes

¹⁾ Smoothed DC or three-phase bridge rectifier

1.1 Mini contactor relays

DILEEM, DILEM

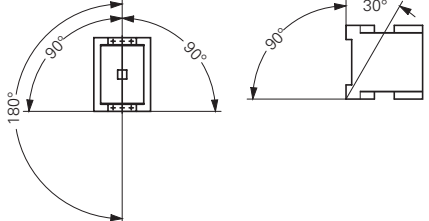
1

DILE(E)M(-12)...				...DILEM
Auxiliary contact				
Interlocked opposing contacts to EN 60947-5-1 Annex L, including auxiliary contact module			Yes	Yes
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U _{imp}	V AC	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U _i	V AC	690	690
Rated operating voltage	U _e	V AC	600	600
Safe isolation according to EN 61140				
Between coil and auxiliary contacts		V AC	300	300
Between the auxiliary contacts		V AC	300	300
Rated operational current				
AC-15				
220/240 V	I _e	A	6	4
380/415 V	I _e	A	3	2
500 V	I _e	A	1.5	1.5
DC	L/R ≤ 15 ms			
Contacts in series:				
1	24 V	A	2.5	2.5
2	60 V	A	2.5	2.5
3	100 V	A	1.5	1.5
3	220 V	A	0.5	0.5
Conventional thermal current		I _{th}	A	10
Control circuit reliability (at U _e = 24 V DC, U _{min} = 17 V, I _{min} = 5.4 mA)		Fault probability	λ	<10 ⁻⁸ , < one failure in 100 million operations
Component lifespan at U _e = 240 V				
AC-15	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	0.2	0.2
DC ¹⁾				
L/R = 50 ms: 2 contacts in series at I _e = 0.5 A	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	0.15	0.15
Short-circuit rating without welding				
Maximum overcurrent protective device			PKZM0-4	PKZM0-4
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse				
500 V	A gG/gL		6	6
500 V	A fast		10	10
Current heat loss at load of I _{th}				
Per contact	W		0.2	0.2

Notes ¹⁾ Switch-on and switch-off conditions based on DC-13, time constant as specified

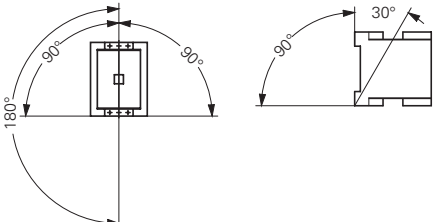
DILM7 ... DILM170

1

				DILM7	DILM9	DILM12	DILM15	DILM17	DILM25
General									
Standards				IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA					
Lifespan, mechanical									
AC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶		10	10	10	10	10	10
DC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶		10	10	10	10	10	10
Operating frequency, mechanical									
Mechanical, AC operated	Operations/h			9000	9000	9000	5000	5000	5000
DC operated	Operations/h			9000	9000	9000	5000	5000	5000
Maximum operating frequency									
Electrical (Contactor without overload relay)				→ Characteristic curves Page 74					
Climatic proofing				Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30					
Ambient temperature									
Open	°C			-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60
Enclosed	°C			-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
Storage	°C			-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80
Mounting position AC- and DC operated									
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)									
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms									
Main contacts									
N/O	g			10	10	10	10	10	10
Auxiliary contacts									
N/O	g			7	7	7	7	7	7
NC	g			5	5	5	5	5	5
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) with table mounting									
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms									
Main contacts									
N/O	g			5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	6.9	6.9
Auxiliary contacts									
N/O	g			3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	5.3	5.3
NC	g			3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.5	3.5
Protection type				IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP00	IP00
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)				Finger- and back-of-hand proof					
Weight									
AC operated	kg			0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.42	0.42
DC operated	kg			0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.48	0.48
Terminal type, screw connection									
Terminal capacity of main cable									
Solid	mm ²			1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)				1 x (0.75 - 16) 2 x (0.75 - 10)	
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²			1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5) ¹⁾				1 x (0.75 - 16) 2 x (0.75 - 10)	
Stranded	mm ²			—	—	—	—	1 x 16	1 x 16
Solid or stranded	AWG			18 - 10	18 - 10	18 - 10	18 - 10	18 - 6	18 - 6
Flat conductor	mm	Number of layers x width x thickness		—	—	—	—	—	—
Terminal capacity of control circuit cable									
Solid	mm ²			1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)				1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 4)	
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²			1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)			1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	
Solid or stranded	AWG			18 - 10	18 - 10	18 - 10	18 - 10	18 - 14	18 - 14

Notes

¹⁾ Also without ferrule.

DILM32	DILM38	DILM40	DILM50	DILM65	DILM72	DILM80	DILM95	DILM115	DILM150	DILM170
IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA										
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	3600	3600	3600	3600	3000
5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	3600	3600	3600	3600	3000
→ Characteristic curves Page 74										
Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78										
Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30										
-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60
-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80
										
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6.9	6.9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
5.3	5.3	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
3.5	3.5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00
Finger- and back-of-hand proof										
0.42	0.42	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	2	2	2	2	2
0.48	0.48	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
1 x (0.75 - 16) 2 x (0.75 - 10)										
1 x (0.75 - 16) 2 x (0.75 - 10)										
1 x 16										
18 - 6										
—										
1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 4)										
1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)										
18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14

1 DILM7 ... DILM170

				DILM7	DILM9	DILM12	DILM15	DILM17	DILM25
General									
Main cable connection screw/bolt				M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M5	M5
Tightening torque	Nm			1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	3.2	3.2
Control circuit cable connection screw/bolt				M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque	Nm			1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Tools									
Main conductors									
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size			2	2	2	2	2	2
Internal hexagon	SW	mm		—	—	—	—	—	—
Flat-blade screwdriver		mm		0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6
Auxiliary conductors									
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size			2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat-blade screwdriver		mm		0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6
Terminal type spring-cage terminal									
Terminal capacity of main cable									
Solid		mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)				—	—
Flexible		mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)				—	—
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)				—	—
Flexible without ferrule		mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)				—	—
Solid or stranded		AWG		18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	—	—
Terminal capacity of control circuit cable									
Solid		mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)					
Flexible		mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)					
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)					
Flexible without ferrule		mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)				—	—
Solid or stranded		AWG		18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14
Tools									
Strip length		mm		10	10	10	10	10	10
Screwdriver blade width		mm		3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Main contacts									
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U _{imp}	V AC		8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree				III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U _i	V AC		690	690	690	690	690	690
Rated operating voltage	U _e	V AC		690	690	690	690	690	690
Safe isolation according to EN 61140									
Between coil and contacts		V AC		400	400	400	400	440	440
Between the contacts		V AC		400	400	400	400	440	440
Making capacity (cos Φ to IEC/EN 60947)	To 690 V	A		112	112	144	155	238	350
Breaking capacity									
230 V		A		70	90	120	124	170	250
280/400 V		A		70	90	120	124	170	250
500 V		A		50	70	100	100	170	250
660/690 V		A		40	50	70	70	120	150
Short-circuit rating									
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse									
Type "2" coordination									
400 V	gG/gL 500 V	A		20	20	20	20	35	35
690 V	gG/gL 690 V	A		16	16	20	20	35	35
Type "1" coordination									
400 V	gG/gL 500 V	A		35	35	35	63	63	100
690 V	gG/gL 690 V	A		20	20	25	50	50	50

DILM32	DILM38	DILM40	DILM50	DILM65	DILM72	DILM80	DILM95	DILM115	DILM150	DILM170
M5	M5	M6	M6	M6	M6	M10	M10	M10	M10	M10
3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	14	14	14	14	14
M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
2	2	2	2	2	2	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	5	5	5
0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	—	—	—	—	—
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)										
1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)										
1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)										
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
440	440	440	440	440	440	690	690	690	690	690
440	440	440	440	440	440	690	690	690	690	690
384	384	560	700	910	910	1120	1330	1610	2100	2100
320	320	400	500	650	650	800	950	1150	1500	1500
320	320	400	500	650	650	800	950	1150	1500	1500
320	320	400	500	650	650	800	950	1150	1500	1500
180	180	250	320	370	370	650	800	1100	1200	1320
63	63	63	80	125	125	160	160	250	250	250
35	35	50	63	80	80	160	160	250	250	250
125	125	125	160	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
63	63	80	80	100	100	200	200	250	250	250

1 DILM7 ... DILM170

					DILM7	DILM9	DILM12	DILM15	DILM17	DILM25
AC voltage										
AC-1 operation										
Conventional free air thermal current 3 pole 50 - 60 Hz	Open	at 50 °C	I _{th}	A	22	22	22	22	40	45
		at 50 °C	I _{th}	A	21	21	21	21	38	43
		at 55 °C	I _{th}	A	21	21	21	21	37	42
		at 60 °C	I _{th}	A	20	20	20	20	35	40
	Enclosed		I _{th}	A	18	18	18	18	32	36
Conventional free air thermal current 1 pole	Open		I _{th}	A	50	50	50	50	88	100
	Enclosed		I _{th}	A	45	45	45	45	80	90
AC-3 operation										
Rated operational current AC -3 open, 50 – 60 Hz, 3 pole	220/230 V		I _e	A	7	9	12	15.5	18	25
	240 V		I _e	A	7	9	12	15.5	18	25
	380/400 V		I _e	A	7	9	12	15.5	18	25
	415 V		I _e	A	7	9	12	15.5	18	25
	440 V		I _e	A	7	9	12	15.5	18	25
	500 V		I _e	A	5	7	10	12.5	18	25
	660/690 V		I _e	A	4	5	7	9	12	15
Rated operational power	220/230 V		P	kW	2.2	2.5	3.5	4	5	7.5
	240 V		P	kW	2.2	3	4	4.6	5.5	8.5
	380/400 V		P	kW	3	4	5.5	7.5	7.5	11
	415 V		P	kW	4	5.5	7	8	10	14.5
	440 V		P	kW	4.5	5.5	7.5	8.4	10.5	15.5
	500 V		P	kW	3.5	4.5	7	7.5	12	17.5
	660/690 V		P	kW	3.5	4.5	6.5	7	11	14
AC-4 operation										
Rated operational current AC-4 open, 50 - 60 Hz, 3 pole	220/230 V		I _e	A	5	6	7	7	10	13
	240 V		I _e	A	5	6	7	7	10	13
	380/400 V		I _e	A	5	6	7	7	10	13
	415 V		I _e	A	5	6	7	7	10	13
	440 V		I _e	A	5	6	7	7	10	13
	500 V		I _e	A	4.5	5	6	6	10	13
	660/690 V		I _e	A	4	4.5	5	5	8	10
Rated operational power	220/230 V		P	kW	1	1.5	2	2	2.5	3.5
	240 V		P	kW	1.5	1.6	2.2	2.2	3	4
	380/400 V		P	kW	2.2	2.5	3	3	4.5	6
	415 V		P	kW	2.3	2.8	3.4	3.4	5	6.5
	440 V		P	kW	2.4	3	3.6	3.6	5.5	7
	500 V		P	kW	2.5	2.8	3.5	3.5	6	8
	660/690 V		P	kW	2.9	3.6	4.4	4.4	6.5	8.5
DC voltage										
Operations					→ Switching of DC current Page 92					
Rated operational current I _e open										
DC-1 operation	60 V		I _e	A	20	20	20	20	35	40
	110 V		I _e	A	20	20	20	20	35	40
	220 V		I _e	A	15	15	15	15	35	40
	440 V		I _e	A	1	1.3	1.3	1.3	2.9	2.9
DC-3 operation	660 V		I _e	A	20	20	20	20	35	35
	110 V		I _e	A	20	20	20	20	35	35
	220 V		I _e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	10	10
	440 V		I _e	A	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.6
DC-5 operation	60 V		I _e	A	20	20	20	20	35	35
	110 V		I _e	A	20	20	20	20	35	35
	220 V		I _e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	10	10
	440 V		I _e	A	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.6

DILM32	DILM38	DILM40	DILM50	DILM65	DILM72	DILM80	DILM95	DILM115	DILM150	DILM170
45	45	60	80	98	98	110	130	160	190	225
43	43	57	71	88	88	98	125	142	180	200
42	42	55	68	83	83	94	115	135	170	190
40	40	50	65	80	80	90	110	130	160	185
36	36	45	58	72	72	80	100	115	144	166
100	100	125	162	200	200	225	275	325	400	460
90	90	112	145	180	180	200	250	285	360	415
32	38	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
32	38	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
32	38	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
32	38	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
32	38	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
32	38	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
18	22.5	25	32	37	37	65	80	93	100	150
10	11	12.5	15.5	20	22	25	30	37	48	52
11	12	13.5	17	22	25	27.5	32	40	52	57
15	18.5	18.5	22	30	37	37	45	55	75	90
19	20	24	30	39	41	48	57	70	91	100
20	21	25	32	41	44	51	60	75	95	105
23	24	28	36	47	50	58	70	85	110	120
17	21	23	30	35	35	63	75	90	96	140
15	15	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
15	15	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
15	15	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
15	15	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
15	15	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
12	12	14	17	20	20	27	37	45	50	50
4	4	5	6	7	7	12	16	17	20	20
4.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	7.5	13	17	19	22	22
7	7	9	10	12	12	20	26	28	33	33
7.5	7.5	9.5	11	13	13	24	30	33	39	39
8	8	10	12	14	14	25	32	35	41	41
9	9	11	13	16	16	29	36	40	47	47
10	10	12	14	17	17	26	35	43	48	48
40	40	50	60	72	72	110	110	160	160	160
40	40	50	50	72	72	110	110	160	160	160
40	40	45	45	65	65	70	70	90	90	90
2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
40	40	50	60	72	72	110	110	160	160	160
40	40	50	50	72	72	110	110	160	160	160
25	25	25	25	35	35	35	35	40	40	40
0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	1	1	1	1	1
40	40	50	60	72	72	110	110	160	160	160
40	40	50	50	72	72	110	110	160	160	160
10	10	25	25	35	35	35	35	40	40	40
0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	1	1	1	1	1

1 DILM7 ... DILM170

			DILM7	DILM9	DILM12	DILM15	DILM17	DILM25
Current heat loss (3 pole)								
Current heat loss at I _{th}	W		3	3	3	3	7.3	9.6
Current heat loss at I _e to AC-3/400 V	W		0.37	0.6	1.1	1.8	1.9	3.8
Impedance per pole	mΩ		2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2	2
Magnet systems								
Voltage tolerance								
AC operated	Pick-up	x U _c	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1
AC operated	Drop-out	x U _c	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6
DC operated ³⁾	Pick-up	x U _c	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1 ¹⁾	0.8 - 1.1 ¹⁾	0.8 - 1.1 ¹⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾
DC operated ³⁾	Drop-out	x U _c	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6
Power consumption of the coil in a cold state and 1.0 x U _c								
50 Hz	Pick-up	VA	24	24	24	24	52	52
50 Hz	Sealing	VA	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	7.1	7.1
50 Hz	Sealing	W	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.1	2.1
60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	30	30	30	30	67	67
60 Hz	Sealing	VA	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	8.7	8.7
60 Hz	Sealing	W	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.6	2.6
50/60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	27	27	27	27	62	62
			25	25	25	25	58	58
50/60 Hz	Sealing	VA	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	9.1	9.1
			3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	6.5	6.5
50/60 Hz	Sealing	W	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.5	2.5
			1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	2	2
DC operated	Pick-up	W	3	3	4.5	4.5	12	12
DC operated	Sealing	W	3	3	4.5	4.5	0.5	0.5
Duty factor	% DF		100	100	100	100	100	100
Changeover times at 100 % U _c (recommended values)								
Main contacts								
AC operated	Closing delay	ms	15...21	15...21	15...21	15...21	16...22	16...22
	Opening delay	ms	9...18	9...18	9...18	9...18	8...14	8...14
DC operated	Closing delay	ms	31	31	31	31	47	47
	Opening delay	ms	12	12	12	12	30	30
Arcing time		ms	10	10	10	10	10	10
Permissible residual current when A1 - A2 are actuated from the electronic system (with 0 signal)		mA	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lifespan, mechanical; Coil 50/60 Hz			At 50 Hz		Mechanical lifespan at 50 Hz approx. 30% lower than under → Technical data general			
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)								
Emitted interference			To EN 60947-1					
Interference immunity			To EN 60947-1					

Notes

¹⁾ At 24 V DC: 0.7 – 1.3 without auxiliary contact module and at ambient temperature + 40 °C

²⁾ RDC 24 (Umin 24 V DC/Umax 27 V DC)

RDC 60 (Umin 48 V DC/Umax 60 V DC)

RDC 130 (Umin 110 V DC/Umax 130 V DC)

RDC 240 (Umin 200 V DC/Umax 240 V DC)

Example: $U_c = 0.7 \times U_{min} - 1.2 \times U_{max} / U_c = 0.7 \times 24 \text{ V} - 1.2 \times 27 \text{ V DC}$

³⁾ At least: smoothed two-phase bridge rectifier or three-phase rectifier

DILM32	DILM38	DILM40	DILM50	DILM65	DILM72	DILM80	DILM95	DILM115	DILM150	DILM170
12.1	12.1	11.3	19	28.8	28.8	12.2	18.2	20.3	30.7	41.1
6.1	6.1	7.2	11.3	19	23	9.6	13.5	15.9	27	34.7
2	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15
0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.25 - 0.6	0.25 - 0.6	0.25 - 0.6
0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾
0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6
52	52	149	149	149	149	310	310	180	180	180
7.1	7.1	16	16	16	16	26	26	3.1	3.1	3.1
2.1	2.1	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	5.8	5.8	2.1	2.1	2.1
67	67	178	178	178	178	345	345	170	170	170
8.7	8.7	19	19	19	19	30	30	3.1	3.1	3.1
2.6	2.6	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	7.1	7.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
62	62	168	168	168	168	372	372	170	170	170
58	58	154	154	154	154	328	328	170	170	170
9.1	9.1	22	22	22	22	37.1	37.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
6.5	6.5	14	14	14	14	22.6	22.6	3.1	3.1	3.1
2.5	2.5	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	7.5	7.5	2.1	2.1	2.1
2	2	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	6.1	6.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
12	12	24	24	24	24	90	90	149	149	149
0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.3	1.3	2.1	2.1	2.1
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
16...22	16...22	12...18	12...18	12...18	12...18	14...20	14...20	28...33	28...33	28...33
8...14	8...14	8...13	8...13	8...13	8...13	9...14	9...14	35...41	35...41	35...41
47	47	54	54	54	54	45	45	35	35	35
30	30	24	24	24	24	34	34	30	30	30
10	10	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	15	15
—	—	—	—	—	—	≤1	≤1	≤1	≤1	≤1

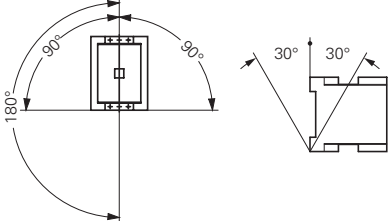
Mechanical lifespan at 50 Hz approx. 30% lower than under → Technical data general

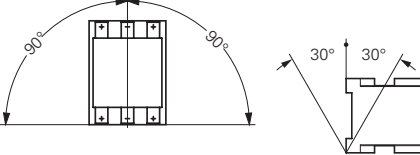
To EN 60947-1

To EN 60947-1

Contactors

DILM185A DILM225A DILM250 DILM300A DILM400 DILM500 DILM570

General											
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA								
Lifespan, mechanical											
AC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	10	10	10	10	7	7	7		
DC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	10	10	10	10	7	7	7		
Operating frequency, mechanical											
AC operated	Operations/h		3000	3000	3000	3000	2000	2000	2000		
DC operated	Operations/h		3000	3000	3000	3000	2000	2000	2000		
Maximum operating frequency											
Electrical (Contactor without overload relay)			→ Engineering Page 91								
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30								
Ambient temperature											
Open	°C		-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60		
Enclosed	°C		-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40		
Storage	°C		-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80		
Mounting position: AC and DC-actuated											
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)											
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms											
Main contacts											
N/O	g		10	10	10	10	10	10	10		
Auxiliary contacts											
N/O	g		10	10	10	10	10	10	10		
NC	g		8	8	8	8	8	8	8		
Protection type			IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00		
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 90274)			Finger- and back-of-hand proof with cover or terminal block								
Weight											
Weight	kg		3.2	3.2	6.5	6.5	8	8	8		
Terminal capacity of main cable											
Flexible with cable lug	mm ²		50 - 185	50 - 185	50 - 240	50 - 240	50 - 240	50 - 240	50 - 240		
Stranded with cable lug	mm ²		50 - 185	70 - 185	70 - 240	70 - 240	70 - 240	70 - 240	70 - 240		
Solid or stranded	AWG		1/0 - 350	2/0 - 250	2/0 - 500	2/0 - 500	2/0 - 500	2/0 - 500	2/0 - 500		
Busbar	Width	mm									
			MCM	MCM	MCM	MCM	MCM	MCM	MCM		
Main cable connection screw/bolt				M10	M10	M10	M10	M10			
Tightening torque				Nm	24	24	24	24	24		
Terminal capacity of control circuit cable											
Solid	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)								
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)								
Solid or stranded	AWG		2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)		
Control circuit cable connection screw/bolt			M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5		
Tightening torque			Nm	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2		
Tools											
Main conductors											
Wrench	mm		16	16	16	16	16	16	16		
Auxiliary conductors											
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size		2	2	2	2	2	2	2		

DILM580	DILM650	DILM750	DILM820	DILM1000	DILM1600	DILH1400	DILH2000	DILH2200	DILH2600
IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA									
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
→ Engineering Page 91									
Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78									
Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30									
-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60
-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80
									
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00
Finger- and back-of-hand proof with cover or terminal block									
15	15	15	15	15	32	15	32	32	32
50 - 240	50 - 240	50 - 240	50 - 240	50 - 240	—	—	—	—	—
70 - 240	70 - 240	70 - 240	70 - 240	70 - 240	—	—	—	—	—
2/0 - 500 MCM	2/0 - 500 MCM	2/0 - 500 MCM	2/0 - 500 MCM	2/0 - 500 MCM	—	—	—	—	—
50	50	60	60	60	100	80	100	100	100
M10	M10	M12	M12	M12	M12	M12	M12	M12	M12
24	24	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
1 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5)
2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)
2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18...12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)
M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
16	16	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Contactors

DILM185A DILM225A DILM250 DILM300A DILM400 DILM500 DILM570

Main contacts

Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V AC	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Safe isolation according to EN 61140									
Between coil and contacts		V AC	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Between the contacts		V AC	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Making capacity (cos Φ to IEC/EN 60947)		A	2700	2700	3000	3600	5500	5500	6000
Breaking capacity									
220/230 V		A	2250	2250	2500	3000	5000	5000	5800
380/440 V		A	2250	2250	2500	3000	5000	5000	5800
500 V		A	2250	2250	2500	3000	5000	5000	5800
660/690 V		A	2250	2250	2500	3000	5000	5000	5800
1000 V		A	760	760	760	950	950	950	950

Component lifespan

→ Page 87

Short-circuit rating

Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse									
Type "2" coordination									
400 V	gG/gL 500 V	A	250	250	315	315	500	500	500
690 V	gG/gL 690 V	A	250	250	315	315	500	500	500
1000 V	gG/gL 1000 V	A	160	160	160	160	200	200	200
Type "1" coordination									
400 V	gG/gL 500 V	A	400	400	400	400	630	630	800
690 V	gG/gL 690 V	A	315	315	400	400	630	630	630
1000 V	gG/gL 1000 V	A	200	200	200	200	250	250	250

AC voltage

AC-1 operation

Conventional thermal current 3 pole 50 - 60 Hz									
Open									
at 40 °C	I_{th}	A	337	356	400	430	612	857	920
at 50 °C	I_{th}	A	301	310	360	385	548	767	821
at 55 °C	I_{th}	A	287	295	340	365	522	731	783
at 60 °C	I_{th}	A	275	285	330	350	500	700	750
Enclosed ¹⁾	I_{th}	A	245	275	300	315	450	650	—
Conventional thermal current, 1-pole									
Open ¹⁾	I_{th}	A	685	707	825	875	1250	1750	1875
Enclosed ¹⁾	I_{th}	A	625	636	742	785	1125	1600	—

AC-3 operation

Rated operational current AC -3 open, 50 – 60 Hz, 3 pole									
220/230 V	I_e	A	185	225	250	300	400	500	580
240 V	I_e	A	185	225	250	300	400	500	580
380/400 V	I_e	A	185	225	250	300	400	500	580
415 V	I_e	A	185	225	250	300	400	500	580
440 V	I_e	A	185	225	250	300	400	500	580
500 V	I_e	A	185	225	250	300	400	500	500
660/690 V	I_e	A	150	160	250	210	360	360	360
1000 V	I_e	A	76	76	76	95	95	95	95
Rated operational power									
220/230 V	P	kW	55	70	75	90	125	155	185
240 V	P	kW	62	75	85	100	132	170	200
380/400 V	P	kW	90	110	132	160	200	250	315
415 V	P	kW	110	132	148	180	240	300	348
440 V	P	kW	115	138	132	185	200	250	370
500 V	P	kW	132	160	180	215	290	360	360
660/690 V	P	kW	140	150	240	195	344	344	344
1000 V	P	kW	108	108	108	132	132	132	132

Notes

¹⁾ At maximum permissible ambient air temperature²⁾ To 690 V

DILM580	DILM650	DILM750	DILM820	DILM1000	DILM1600	DILH1400	DILH2000	DILH2200	DILH2600
8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
7800	7800	9840	9840	9840	19000	9840	9840	9840	9840
6500	6500	8200	8200	8200	16000	8200	8200	8200	8200
6500	6500	8200	8200	8200	16000	8200	8200	8200	8200
6500	6500	8200	8200	8200	16000	8200	8200	8200	8200
6500	6500	8200	8200	8200	16000	8200	8200	8200	8200
4350	4350	5800	5800	5800	5800	5800	5800	5800	5800
→ Page 87									
630	630	630	630	630	—	—	—	—	—
630	630	630	630	630	—	—	—	—	—
500	500	630	630	630	—	—	—	—	—
1000	1000	1200	1200	1200	—	—	—	—	—
1000	1000	1200	1200	1200	—	—	—	—	—
630	630	800	800	800	—	—	—	—	—
980	1041	1102	1225	1225	2200 ²⁾	1714 ²⁾	2450 ²⁾	2700 ²⁾	3185 ²⁾
876	931	986	1095	1095	1970 ²⁾	1533 ²⁾	2190 ²⁾	2400 ²⁾	2847 ²⁾
836	888	940	1044	1044	1880 ²⁾	1462 ²⁾	2089 ²⁾	2300 ²⁾	2716 ²⁾
800	850	900	1000	1000	1800 ²⁾	1400 ²⁾	2000 ²⁾	2200 ²⁾	2600 ²⁾
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2000	2125	2250	2500	2500	4500	3500	5000	5500	6500 ²⁾
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
580	650	750	820	1000	1600	—	—	—	—
580	650	750	820	1000	1600	—	—	—	—
580	650	750	820	1000	1600	—	—	—	—
580	650	750	820	1000	1600	—	—	—	—
580	650	750	820	1000	1600	—	—	—	—
580	650	750	820	1000	1600	—	—	—	—
580	650	750	820	1000	1600	—	—	—	—
435	435	580	580	750	1200	—	—	—	—
185	205	240	260	315	500	—	—	—	—
200	225	260	285	340	550	—	—	—	—
315	355	400	450	560	900	—	—	—	—
348	390	455	500	610	930	—	—	—	—
370	420	480	450	650	1000	—	—	—	—
420	470	550	600	730	1180	—	—	—	—
560	630	720	750	1000	1600	—	—	—	—
600	600	800	800	1100	1770	—	—	—	—

Contactors

DILM185A DILM225A DILM250 DILM300A DILM400 DILM500 DILM570

AC voltage

AC-4 operation

Rated operational current AC -4 open, 50 – 60 Hz, 3 pole

220/230 V	I _e	A	136	164	200	240	296	360	360
240 V	I _e	A	136	164	200	240	296	360	360
380/400 V	I _e	A	136	164	200	240	296	360	360
415 V	I _e	A	136	164	200	240	296	360	360
440 V	I _e	A	136	164	200	240	296	360	360
500 V	I _e	A	136	164	200	240	296	360	360
660/690 V	I _e	A	110	120	200	170	296	296	296
1000 V	I _e	A	55	55	76	76	95	95	95

Rated operational power

220/230 V	P	kW	41	51	62	75	92	112	112
240 V	P	kW	45	54	68	82	101	122	122
380/400 V	P	kW	75	90	110	132	160	200	200
415 V	P	kW	80	96	117	142	176	216	216
440 V	P	kW	85	102	125	150	186	229	229
500 V	P	kW	96	116	143	172	214	260	260
660/690 V	P	kW	102	110	189	160	283	344	344
1000 V	P	kW	77	77	108	109	132	132	132

Capacitor operation

Individual compensation rated operational current I_e of alternating current capacitor

Open

To 525 V	A	220	220	220	307	307	307	307	307
690 V	A	133	133	133	177	177	177	177	177

Max. peak inrush current

x I_e

30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30

Component lifespan

c (contacts)

x 10⁶

0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1

Max. operating frequency

Ops/h

200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200

DC voltage

Operations

→ Engineering Page 92

Rated operational current I_e open

DC-1 operation

60 V	I _e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
110 V	I _e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
220 V	I _e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
440 V	I _e	A	11	11	11	11	11	11	11

DC-3 operation

60 V	I _e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
110 V	I _e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
220 V	I _e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400

DC-5 operation

60 V	I _e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
110 V	I _e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
220 V	I _e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400

Current heat loss (3 pole)

Current heat loss at I _{th}	W	34	45	55	37	58	113	130	
Current heat loss at I _e to AC-3/400 V	W	16	23	28	21	37	58	78	

DILM580	DILM650	DILM750	DILM820	DILM1000	DILM1600	DILH1400	DILH2000	DILH2200	DILH2600
456	512	576	656	800	1280	—	—	—	—
456	512	576	656	800	1280	—	—	—	—
456	512	576	656	800	1280	—	—	—	—
456	512	576	656	800	1280	—	—	—	—
456	512	576	656	800	1280	—	—	—	—
456	512	576	656	800	1280	—	—	—	—
456	512	576	656	800	1280	—	—	—	—
348	348	464	464	700	1120	—	—	—	—
143	161	181	209	260	430	—	—	—	—
156	176	200	228	280	450	—	—	—	—
250	280	315	355	450	750	—	—	—	—
274	307	346	394	490	770	—	—	—	—
290	326	367	418	520	830	—	—	—	—
330	370	417	474	590	940	—	—	—	—
440	494	556	633	780	1300	—	—	—	—
509	509	678	678	1000	1650	—	—	—	—
463	463	463	463	463	—	—	—	—	—
265	265	265	265	265	—	—	—	—	—
30	30	30	30	30	—	—	—	—	—
0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	—	—	—	—	—
200	200	200	200	200	—	—	—	—	—
—									
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
61	69	78	96	96	155	188	192	232	250
32	41	54	65	96	123	—	—	—	—

DILM185...DILM1600, DILH

				Contactors						
				DILM185A	DILM225A	DILM250	DILM300A	DILM400	DILM500	DILM570
Magnet systems										
Voltage tolerance ¹⁾	AC operated	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15					
	AC operated	Drop-out	$x U_c$	0.25 - 0.6	0.25 - 0.6					
	DC operated	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.7 - 1.2	0.7 - 1.2					
	DC operated	Drop-out	$x U_c$	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6					
Power consumption of the coil in a cold state and $1.0 x U_c$	50/60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	210	210	—	—	—	—	—
	50/60 Hz	Sealing	VA	2.6	2.6	—	—	—	—	—
	50/60 Hz	Sealing	W	2.6	2.6	—	—	—	—	—
	DC operated	Pick-up	W	180	180	—	—	—	—	—
	DC operated	Sealing	W	2.1	2.1	—	—	—	—	—
Voltage tolerance	Comfort series DILM...	Pick-up	$x U_c$	—	—	$0.7 x U_{c \min} - 1.15 x U_{c \max}$				
	Standard range DILM...-S	Pick-up	$x U_c$	—	—	$0.85 x U_{c \min} - 1.1 x U_{c \max}$				
	Comfort series DILM...	Drop-out	$x U_c$	—	—	$0.2 x U_{c \min} - 0.6 x U_{c \min}$				
	Standard range DILM...-S	Drop-out	$x U_c$	—	—	$0.2 x U_{c \min} - 0.4 x U_{c \min}$				
Power consumption of the coil in a cold state and $1.0 x U_c$	Comfort series DILM...	Pick-up	VA	—	—	380 ²⁾	380 ²⁾	450 ²⁾	450 ²⁾	450 ²⁾
	Comfort series DILM...	Pick-up	W	—	—	250	250	350	350	350
	Comfort series DILM...	Sealing	VA	—	—	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
	Comfort series DILM...	Sealing	W	—	—	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
	Standard range DILM...-S	Pick-up	VA	—	—	360 ⁴⁾	360 ⁴⁾	715 ⁴⁾	715 ⁴⁾	715 ⁴⁾
	Standard range DILM...-S	Pick-up	W	—	—	325	625	645	645	645
	Standard range DILM...-S	Sealing	VA	—	—	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
	Standard range DILM...-S	Sealing	W	—	—	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
Duty factor			% DF	—	—	100	100	100	100	100
Changeover time at 100 % U_c (recommended values), main circuit										
Comfort series DILM...	Closing delay	ms	—	—	< 100	< 80	< 80	< 80	< 80	< 80
	Opening delay	ms	—	—	< 110	< 110	< 110	< 110	< 110	< 110
Standard range DILM...-S	Closing delay	ms	< 60	< 60	< 55	< 55	< 55	< 55	< 55	< 55
	Opening delay	ms	< 40	< 40	< 40	< 40	< 50	< 50	< 50	< 50
Behavior in limit range and transition area, hold state										
Voltage interruption	$(0 - 0.2 x U_{c \min}) \leq 10 \text{ ms}$			—	—	Targeted bridging during this time				
	$(0 - 0.2 x U_{c \min}) > 10 \text{ ms}$					Drop-out of the contactor				
Voltage drops	$(0 - 0.2 x U_{c \min}) \leq 12 \text{ ms}$					Targeted bridging during this time				
	$(0.2 - 0.6 x U_{c \min}) > 12 \text{ ms}$					Drop-out of the contactor				
Excess voltage	$(0.6 - 0.7 x U_{c \min})$					Contactor remains switched on				
	$(1.15 - 1.3 x U_{c \max})$					Contactor remains switched on				
	$(> 1.3 x U_{c \max}) \leq 3 \text{ s}$					Contactor remains switched on				
	$(> 1.3 x U_{c \max}) > 3 \text{ s}$					Drop-out of the contactor				
Pick-up phase	$(0.7 x U_{c \min})$					Contactor does not switch on				
	$(0.7 x U_{c \min} - 1.15 x U_{c \max})$					Contactor switches on safely				
	$(> 1.15 x U_{c \max})$					Contactor switches on safely				
Permissible transitional contact resistance (of external control unit when A11 is actuated)			mΩ	—	—	≤ 500	≤ 500	≤ 500	≤ 500	—
Permissible residual current (when A11 is actuated from the electronic system in the event of a 0 signal)			mA	—	—	≤ 1	≤ 1	≤ 1	≤ 1	—
PLC signal level (A3 - A4) to IEC/EN 61131-2 (part no. 2)										
High			V	15	15	15	15	15	15	—
Low			V	5	5	5	5	5	5	—

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

Electromagnetic compatibility

This product is designed for operation in industrial environments (environment 2). The use in residential environments (environment 1) could cause electrical interference so that addition suppression must be planned.

Notes

- ¹⁾ $U_{c \min}$, $U_{c \max}$,
²⁾ Control transformer with $u_k \leq 0.6$
³⁾ Control transformer with $u_k \leq 0.7$
⁴⁾ $u_k \leq 10 \%$

1

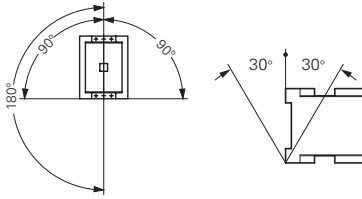
DILMP20 ... DILMP200

1

DILMP20

DILMP32
DILMP45DILMP63
DILMP80DILMP125
DILMP160

DILMP200

General			
Standards		IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	
Lifespan, mechanical			
AC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	10
DC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	10
Operating frequency, mechanical			
Mechanical, AC operated	Operations/h	5000	3600
DC operated	Operations/h	5000	3600
Maximum operating frequency			
Electrical (Contactor without overload relay)		600	
Climatic proofing		Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-3 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30	
Ambient temperature			
Open	°C	-25...60	
Enclosed	°C	-25...40	
Storage	°C	-40 - 80	
Mounting position AC- and DC operated			
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)			
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms			
Main contacts			
N/O	g	10	
Auxiliary contacts			
N/O	g	7	
NC	g	5	
Protection type		IP20	IP00
With accessories		—	IP20
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)		Finger- and back-of-hand proof	
Terminal type, screw connection			
Terminal capacity of main cable			
Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 16) 2 x (0.75 - 10) 1 x (2.5 - 16) 2 x (2.5 - 16)
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 16) 2 x (0.75 - 10) 1 x (2.5 - 35) 2 x (2.5 - 25)
Stranded	mm ²	—	1 x 16 1 x (16 - 50) 2 x (16 - 35)
Solid or stranded	AWG	18 - 14	18 - 6 12 - 2
Flat conductor	Number of layers x width x thickness mm	—	2 x (6 x 9 x 0.8) 2 x (6 x 16 x 0.8)
Terminal capacity of control circuit cable			
Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 4)
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)
Solid or stranded	AWG	18 - 14	18 - 14
Main cable connection screw/bolt		M3.5	M5 M6 M10
Tightening torque	Nm	1.2	3 3.3 14
Control circuit cable connection screw/bolt		M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque	Nm	1.2	1.2
Tools			
Main conductors			
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size	2	2
Internal hexagon	mm	—	—
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6
Auxiliary conductors			
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size	2	2
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6

DILMP20 ... DILMP200

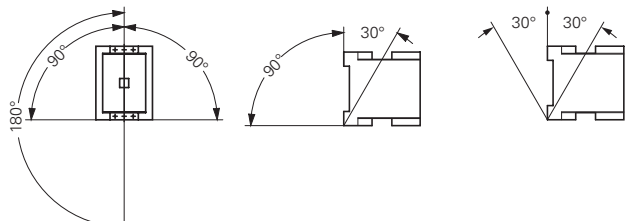
				DILMP20	DILMP32		DILMP63		DILMP125			
					DILMP45		DILMP80		DILMP160			
				DILMP200								
Main contacts												
Rated impulse withstand voltage		U _{imp}	V AC	8000								
Overvoltage category/pollution degree				III/3								
Rated insulation voltage		U _i	V AC	690								
Rated operating voltage		U _e	V AC	690								
Safe isolation according to EN 61140												
Between coil and contacts			V AC	400	440							
Between the contacts			V AC	400	440							
Making capacity (cos φ to IEC/EN 60947)		To 690 V	A	144	238	350	560	700	1120	1330	1800	
Breaking capacity												
220/230 V			A	120	180	250	400	500	800	950	1150	
380/400 V			A	120	180	250	400	500	800	950	1150	
500 V			A	100	180	250	400	500	800	950	1150	
660/690 V			A	70	120	144	250	296	650	750	800	
Short-circuit rating												
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse												
Type "2" coordination												
400 V		gG/gL 500 V	A	20	35	35	63	80	160	160	250	
690 V		gG/gL 690 V	A	20	35	35	50	63	160	160	200	
Type "1" coordination												
400 V		gG/gL 500 V	A	35	63	100	125	160	250	250	250	
690 V		gG/gL 690 V	A	25	50	50	80	80	200	200	200	
AC voltage												
AC-1 operation												
Conventional thermal current 3 pole 50 - 60 Hz												
Open		at 40 °C	I _{th}	A	22	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
		at 50 °C	I _{th}	A	21	30	41	60	76	116	150	188
		at 60 °C	I _{th}	A	20	28	39	54	69	108	138	172
Enclosed			I _{th}	A	18	27	36	50	64	100	128	160
Conventional thermal current, 1 pole												
Open			I _{th}	A	60	84	117	162	207	325	415	516
Enclosed			I _{th}	A	54	76	105	146	186	292	373	464
Rated operational power												
220/230 V		P	kW	8	12	16	23	29	45	58	72	
240 V		P	kW	9	13	18	25	32	49	63	79	
380 V		P	kW	14	20	28	39	50	78	100	125	
415 V		P	kW	15	22	31	43	55	85	109	137	
440 V		P	kW	16	23	33	46	58	90	116	145	
500 V		P	kW	18	26	37	52	66	103	132	165	
690 V		P	kW	24	35	49	68	87	136	174	217	
AC-3 operation												
Rated operational current AC -3 open, 50 – 60 Hz, 3 pole												
220/230 V		I _e	A	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115	
240 V		I _e	A	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115	
380/400 V		I _e	A	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115	
415 V		I _e	A	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115	
440 V		I _e	A	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115	
500 V		I _e	A	10	18	25	40	50	80	95	115	
660/690 V		I _e	A	7	12	15	25	32	65	80	93	
Rated operational power												
220/230 V		P	kW	3.5	5	7.5	12.5	15.5	25	30	37	
240 V		P	kW	4	5.5	8.5	13.5	17	27.5	33	40	
380/400 V		P	kW	5.5	7.5	11	18.5	22	37	45	55	
415 V		P	kW	7	10	14.5	24	30	48	57	70	
440 V		P	kW	7.5	10.5	15.5	25	32	51	60	75	
500 V		P	kW	7	12	17.5	28	36	58	70	85	
660/690 V		P	kW	6.5	11	14	23	30	63	75	90	

			DILMP20	DILMP32	DILMP63		DILMP125			
					DILMP45	DILMP80		DILMP160		DILMP200
DC voltage										
Rated operational current I _e open										
DC-1 operation										
60 V	I _e	A	22	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
110 V	I _e	A	22	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
220 V	I _e	A	6	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
440 V	I _e	A	1.3	3	3	5	5	10	10	10
DC-3 operation										
60 V	I _e	A	20	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
110 V	I _e	A	20	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
220 V	I _e	A	1.5	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
440 V	I _e	A	0.2	6	6	8	8	9	9	9
DC-5 operation										
60 V	I _e	A	20	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
110 V	I _e	A	20	25	32	50	80	125	160	200
220 V	I _e	A	1.5	15	22	38	70	100	125	150
440 V	I _e	A	0.2	4	4	8	8	8	8	8
Current heat loss (3 pole)										
Current heat loss at I _{th}		W	4.7	8.2	12	16	23	29	46	60
Impedance per pole		mΩ	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5
Magnet systems										
Voltage tolerance										
AC operated 50 Hz	Pick-up	x U _c	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1		0.8 - 1.1		0.8 - 1.1		
AC operated 50/60 Hz		x U _c	0.8 - 1.1	0.85 - 1.1		0.85 - 1.1		0.8 - 1.1		
AC operated	Drop-out	x U _c	0.4 - 0.6	0.4 - 0.6		0.4 - 0.6		0.4 - 0.6		
DC operated ¹⁾	Pick-up	x U _c	0.8 - 1.1	0.7 - 1.2		0.7 - 1.2		0.7 - 1.2		
DC operated ¹⁾	Drop-out	x U _c	0.2 - 0.6	0.2 - 0.6		0.2 - 0.6		0.2 - 0.6		
Power consumption of the coil in a cold state and 1.0 x U _c										
AC operated 50/60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	24	50		150		180		
AC operated 50/60 Hz	Pick-up	W	19	40		95		150		
AC operated 50/60 Hz	Sealing	VA	4	8		16		3.1		
AC operated 50/60 Hz	Sealing	W	1.2	2.4		4		2.1		
DC operated ¹⁾	Pick-up	W	4.5	12		24		149		
DC operated ¹⁾	Sealing	W	4.5	0.5		0.5		2.1		
Duty factor		% DF	100	100		100		100		
Changeover times at 100 % U _c (recommended values)										
Main contacts										
AC operated										
Closing delay		ms	15...21	16...22		12...18		28...33		
Opening delay		ms	9...18	8...14		8...13		35...41		
DC operated ¹⁾										
Closing delay		ms	31	47		54		35		
Opening delay		ms	12	30		24		30		
Arcing time		ms	10	10		10		15		
Permissible residual current when A1 - A2 are actuated from the electronic system (with 0 signal)		mA	≦ 1	≦ 1		≦ 1		≦ 1		

Notes¹⁾ At least double-pulse bridge rectifier

DILK

1

				DILK12	DILK20	DILK25	DILK33	DILK50
General								
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660					
Ambient temperature								
Open		°C	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	
Enclosed		°C	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	
Mounting position								
Protection type			IP00		IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)			Finger- and back-of-hand proof					
Weight basic device								
AC operated		kg	0.55	0.55	0.55	1	1	
Terminal capacity of main cable								
Solid		mm²	1 x (0.75 - 16)	1 x (0.75 - 16)	1 x (0.75 - 16)	1 x (2.5 - 16)	1 x (2.5 - 16)	
Flexible with ferrule		mm²	1 x (0.75 - 16)	1 x (0.75 - 16)	1 x (0.75 - 16)	1 x (2.5 - 35)	1 x (2.5 - 35)	
Stranded		mm²	1 x 16	1 x 16	1 x 16	1 x (16 - 50)	1 x (16 - 50)	
Solid or stranded		AWG	18 - 16	18 - 6	18 - 6	12 - 2	12 - 2	
Flat conductor		Number of layers x width x thickness	mm	-	-	-	1 x (6 x 9 x 0.8)	1 x (6 x 9 x 0.8)
Group compensation								
60 Hz								
230 V		kvar	7.5	11	15	20	25	
400 V		kvar	12.5	20	25	33.3	50	
525 V		kvar	16.7	25	33.3	40	65	
690 V		kvar	20	33.3	40	55	85	
50/60 Hz								
Open								
230 V		I _e	A	18	29	38	50	72
400 V		I _e	A	18	29	38	50	72
525 V		I _e	A	18	29	38	50	72
690 V		I _e	A	18	29	38	50	72
Enclosed								
230 V		I _e	A	16	26	34	45	65
400 V		I _e	A	16	26	34	45	65
525 V		I _e	A	16	26	34	45	65
690 V		I _e	A	16	26	34	45	65
Making capacity (i-peak value) without damping			x I _e	180	180	180	180	180
Component lifespan		c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
Maximum operating frequency			Ops/h	120	120	120	120	120

1.1

Contactors

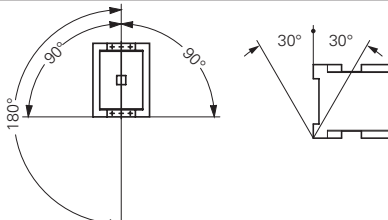
Contactor for capacitors

1 DILK

			DILK12	DILK20	DILK25	DILK33	DILK50
Magnet systems							
Voltage tolerance							
AC operated	Pick-up	x U _c	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15
AC operated	Drop-out	x U _c	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6
Power consumption of the coil in a cold state and 1.0 x U _c							
50 Hz	Pick-up	VA	58	58	58	45	45
50 Hz	Sealing	VA	7.6	7.6	7.6	1.5	1.5
50 Hz	Sealing	W	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.5	1.5
60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	71	71	71	45	45
60 Hz	Sealing	VA	9.3	9.3	9.3	1.5	1.5
60 Hz	Sealing	W	2.8	2.8	2.8	1.5	1.5
50/60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	65 59	65 59	65 59	45 45	45 45
50/60 Hz	Sealing	VA	9.6 7	9.6 7	9.6 7	1.5 1.5	1.5 1.5
50/60 Hz	Sealing	W	2.7 2.2	2.7 2.2	2.7 2.2	1.5 1.5	1.5 1.5
Duty factor		% DF	100	100	100	100	100
Changeover times at 100 % U _c (recommended values)							
Main contacts							
AC operated							
	Closing delay	ms	16...22	16...22	16...22	50	50
	Opening delay	ms	8...14	8...14	8...14	40	40
Arcing time		ms	10	10	10	10	10
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)							
Emitted interference			To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1
Interference immunity			To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1
Further technical data							
As per contactor	DIL		M17	M25	M32	M50	M65

DILL

1

				DILL12	DILL18	DILL20
General						
Standards				IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA		
Lifespan, mechanical						
AC operated		c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	1	1	1
Operating frequency, mechanical						
Mechanical, AC operated		Operations/h		60	60	60
Maximum operating frequency						
Electrical		Operations/h		60	60	60
Climatic proofing				Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30		
Ambient temperature	Open	°C		-25...60	-25...60	-25...60
	Enclosed	°C		-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
	Storage	°C		-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80
Mounting position						
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)						
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms				6.9	6.9	6.9
Protection type				IP00	IP00	IP00
Weight						
AC operated		kg		0.42	0.42	0.42
Main contacts						
Rated impulse withstand voltage		U _{imp}	V AC	8000	8000	8000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree				III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage		U _i	V AC	690	690	690
Rated operating voltage		U _e	V AC	690	690	690
Making capacity			A	238	350	550
Breaking capacity		380/400 V	A	170	250	320
Lifespan, electrical		c (contacts)		10000	10000	10000
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse						
400 V		gG/gL 500 V	A	63	100	125
AC voltage						
AC-1 operation						
Conventional thermal current						
at 40 °C		I _{th}	A	27	40	45
at 60 °C		I _{th}	A	24	35	40
230 V		I _e	A	12	18	20
400 V		I _e	A	12	18	20
AC-1 operation						
220/230 V		I _e	A	14	21	27
400 V		I _e	A	14	21	27
Electric lamps						
Filament bulbs			A	14	21	27
Mercury blended lamps			A	12	16	23
Fluorescent lamp load						
Conventional reactor starter connection			A	20	26	35
Duo circuit			A	20	26	35
Electronic upstream devices			A	12	18	20
High-pressure mercury vapour lamps			A	12	18	20
Metal-halide lamps			A	12	18	20
High-pressure sodium lamps			A	12	18	20
Low-pressure sodium lamps			A	7.5	10	12
Maximum permissible compensation capacitance			µF	470	470	470
Further technical data						
As per contactor		DIL		M17	M25	M32

1.1

Contactors

Contactors up to 150 A with electronic actuation

1

DILMF

DILMF8

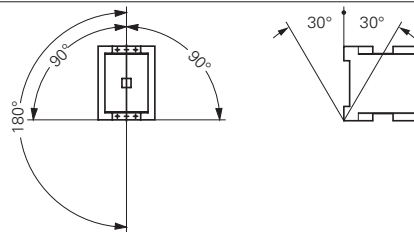
DILMF11

DILMF14

DILMF17

General

Mounting position



AC voltage

AC-3 operation

Rated operational current AC -3 open, 50 – 60 Hz, 3 pole	220/230 V	I_e	A	7	9	12	18
	240 V	I_e	A	7	9	12	18
	380/400 V	I_e	A	7	9	12	18
	415 V	I_e	A	7	9	12	18
	440 V	I_e	A	7	9	12	18
	500 V	I_e	A	5	7	10	18
	660/690 V	I_e	A	4	5	7	12
Rated operational power	220/230 V	P	kW	2.2	2.5	3.5	5
	240 V	P	kW	2.2	3	4	5.5
	380/400 V	P	kW	3	4	5.5	7.5
	415 V	P	kW	4	5.5	7	10
	440 V	P	kW	4.5	5.5	7.5	10.5
	500 V	P	kW	3.5	4.5	7	12
	660/690 V	P	kW	3.5	4.5	6.5	11

AC-4 operation

Rated operational current AC-4 open, 50 - 60 Hz, 3 pole	220/230 V	I_e	A	5	6	7	10
	240 V	I_e	A	5	6	7	10
	380/400 V	I_e	A	5	6	7	10
	415 V	I_e	A	5	6	7	10
	440 V	I_e	A	5	6	7	10
	500 V	I_e	A	4.5	5	6	10
	660/690 V	I_e	A	4	4.5	5	8
Rated operational power	220/230 V	P	kW	1	1.5	2	2.5
	240 V	P	kW	1.5	1.6	2.2	3
	380/400 V	P	kW	2.2	2.5	3	4.5
	415 V	P	kW	2.3	2.8	3.4	5
	440 V	P	kW	2.4	3	3.6	5.5
	500 V	P	kW	2.5	2.8	3.5	6
	660/690 V	P	kW	2.9	3.6	4.4	6.5

Current heat loss (3 pole)

Current heat loss at I_{th}	W	2.4	2.4	2.4	7.3
Current heat loss at I_e to AC-3/400 V	W	0.3	0.6	1	1.9

Magnet systems

Voltage tolerance	AC operated	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15
	AC operated	Drop-out	$x U_c$	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5
Power consumption of the coil in a cold state and $1.0 \times U_c$	Electronic actuation	Pick-up	VA	14	14	14	14
	Electronic actuation	Sealing	VA	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
	Electronic actuation	Sealing	W	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
	Electronic actuation	Sealing	W	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Duty factor		% DF	100	100	100	100	100
Switching times	Closing delay	ms	40	40	40	40	40
	Opening delay	ms	45	45	45	45	45

suitable according to

	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47
--	----------	----------	----------	----------

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

Emitted interference	To EN 60947-1
Interference immunity	To EN 60947-1

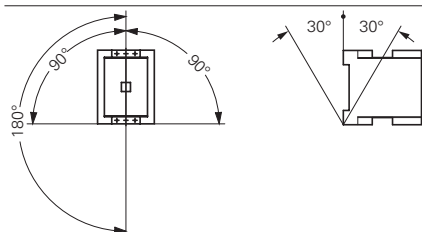
Further technical data

As per contactor	DIL	M7	M9	M12	M17
------------------	-----	----	----	-----	-----

Terminal type

As per contactor	DIL	M17	M17	M17	M17
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DILMF25 DILMF32 DILMF40 DILMF50 DILMF65 DILMF80 DILMF95 DILMF115 DILMF150



25	32	40	50	65	80	95	115	150
25	32	40	50	65	80	95	115	150
25	32	40	50	65	80	95	115	150
25	32	40	50	65	80	95	115	150
25	32	40	50	65	80	95	115	150
25	32	40	50	65	80	95	115	150
15	18	25	32	37	65	80	93	100
7.5	10	12.5	15.5	20	25	30	37	48
8.5	11	13.5	17	22	27.5	4	40	52
11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75
14.5	19	24	30	39	48	57	70	91
15.5	20	25	32	41	51	60	75	95
17.5	23	28	36	47	58	70	85	110
14	17	23	30	35	63	75	90	96

13	15	18	21	25	40	50	55	65
13	15	18	21	25	40	50	55	65
13	15	18	21	25	40	50	55	65
13	15	18	21	25	40	50	55	65
13	15	18	21	25	40	50	55	65
13	15	18	21	25	40	50	55	65
10	12	14	17	20	27	37	45	50
3.5	4	5	6	7	12	16	17	20
4	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	13	17	19	22
6	7	9	10	12	20	26	28	33
6.5	7.5	9.5	11	13	24	30	33	39
7	8	10	12	14	25	32	35	41
8	9	11	13	16	29	36	40	47
8.5	10	12	14	17	26	35	43	48

9.6	12.1	11.3	19	28.8	14.6	21.8	30.4	46.1
3.8	6.1	7.2	11.3	19	11.5	16.2	23.8	40.5

0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15
0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5
14	14	45	45	45	75	75	180	180
0.7	0.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2	3.1	3.1
0.7	0.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2	2.1	2.1
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
40	40	50	50	50	55	55	40	40
45	45	45	45	45	40	40	40	40
SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47

To EN 60947-1

To EN 60947-1

M25	M32	M40	M50	M65	M80	M95	M115	M150
M25	M32	M40	M50	M65	M80	M95	M115	M150

1 DILM..., DILA...

			DILM7-... - DILM38-...	DILA- XHI(C)...(-S)	DILM32- XHI(C)...(-S)	DILM150- XHI...	DILM1000-XHI... DILM820-XHI...
Auxiliary contact							
Interlocked opposing contacts within an auxiliary contact module (to IEC 60947-5-1 Annex L) ¹⁾			-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Normally closed (not late-normally closed) suitable as a mirror contact (to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, Annex F)			DILM7 - DILM38	DILM7 - DILM38	DILM7 - DILM38	DILM40 - DILM170	DILM40 - DILM225A DILM250 - DILM1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U _{imp}	V AC	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U _i	V AC	690	690	690	690	690
Rated operating voltage	U _e	V AC	500	500	500	500	500
Safe isolation according to EN 61140							
Between coil and auxiliary contacts		V AC	400	400	400	440	440
Between the auxiliary contacts		V AC	400	400	400	440	440
Rated operational current							
AC-15							
230 V	I _e	A	4	4	4	4	4
380/415 V	I _e	A	4	4	4	4	4
500 V	I _e	A	1.5	—	1.5	1.5	1.5
DC L/R ≤ 15 ms ²⁾							
24 V	I _e	A	10	10	10	10	10
60 V	I _e	A	6	6	6	6	6
110 V	I _e	A	3	3	3	3	3
220 V	I _e	A	1	1	1	1	1
DC-13 (6xP)							
Contacts in series:							
3	24 V	A	2.5	2.5	2.5	—	—
3	60 V	A	1	1	1	—	—
3	110 V	A	0.5	0.5	0.5	—	—
3	220 V	A	0.25	0.25	0.25	—	—
Conventional thermal current	I _{th}	A	10	16	16	16	10
Control circuit reliability (at U _e = 24 V DC, U _{min} = 17 V, I _{min} = 5.4 mA)	Fault probability	λ	< 10 ⁻⁸ , < 1 one failure in 100 million operations				
Component lifespan							
at U _e = 230 V, AC-15, 3 A	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Short-circuit rating without welding							
Max. fuse		A gG/gL	10	10	10	16	16

Notes¹⁾ Not with DIL...-XHIV and DIL...-XHICV.²⁾ Switch-on and switch-off conditions based on DC-13, time constant as specified.

P1SIL...M, DILM...-XP1

1

			P1DILEM DILM12-XP1	DILM32-XP1	DILM65-XP1	DILM150-XP1	DILM185-XP1
Parallel connector							
Terminal capacity							
Solid		mm ²	1 - 16	16	16	—	—
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	1 x (0.5 - 25) 2 x (0.5 - 16)	1 x (16 - 35)	1 x (16 - 120)	—	—
Stranded		mm ²	1 x (0.5 - 25) 2 x (0.5 - 16)	1 x (16 - 50)	1 x (16 - 120)	1 x (35 - 300) 2 x (35 - 120)	—
Flat conductor	Number of layers x width x thickness	mm	6 x 9 x 0.8	—	—	2 x (11 x 21 x 1)	1 x (6 x 16 x 0.8) 2 x (20 x 32 x 0.5) 2 x (11 x 21 x 1)
Tightening torque		Nm	4	4	14	14	6
Terminal capacity of control circuit cable							
Solid		mm ²	—	—	—	—	1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 4)
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	—	—	—	—	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)
Tools							
Pozidriv screwdriver		Size	2	2	—	—	—
Internal hexagon	SW	mm	—	—	5	6	5
Conventional thermal current							
3 pole	I _{th}	A	50	100	180	400	700
4 pole	I _{th}	A	60	—	—	—	—

1.1

Contactors

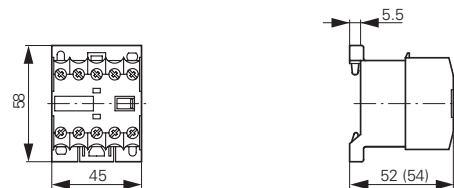
Minicontactor relay, contactor combination

Dimensions

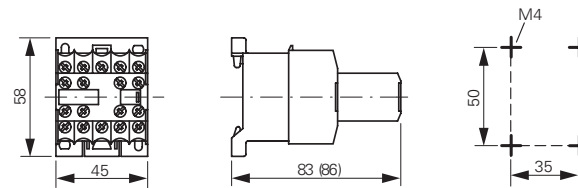
1

Mini contactor relays

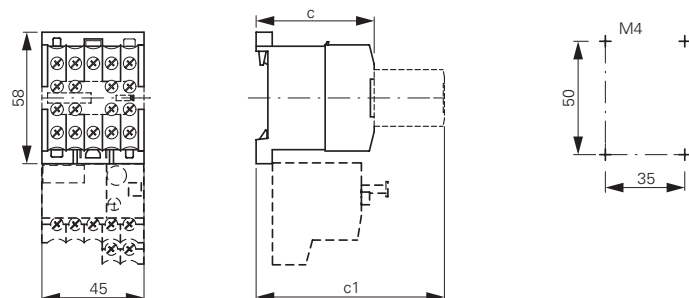
DILER-...(-C)
DILER-...-G(-C)



DILER-...(-C) + ...DILE(-C)
DILER-...-G(-C) + ...DILE(-C)

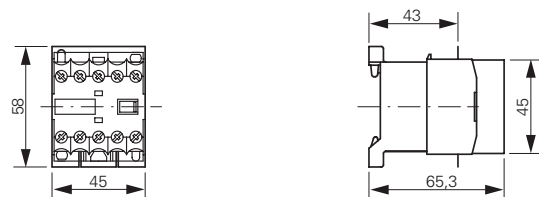


DILEEM-..., DILEM-...(-C), DILEM-12-...
DILEEM-...-G, DILEM-...-G(-C), DILEM-12-...-G



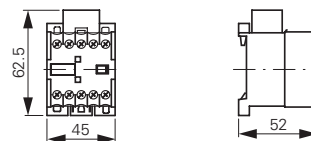
Part no.	c	c1
DILE(E)M-...(-G)	52	83
DILE(E)M-...-G(-C)	54	86

DILER-... + HDILE
DILER-...-G + HDILE

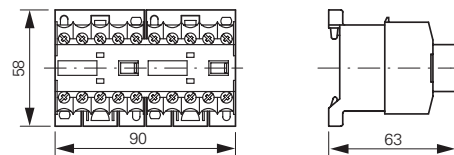


Suppressor circuit

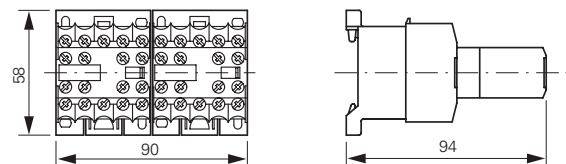
RCDILE...
VGDILE



2DILE-... + MVDILE
2DILE-...-G + MVDILE

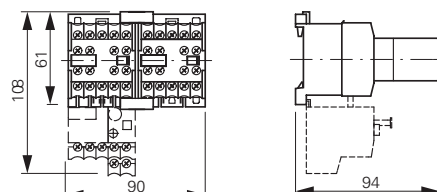


2DILE-... + MVDILE + ...DILE
2DILE-...-G + MVDILE + ...DILE



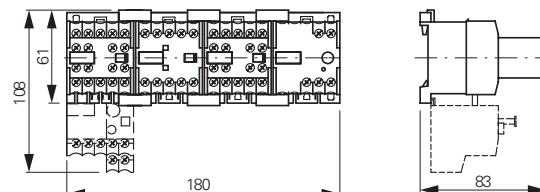
Star-delta contactors

DIULEM

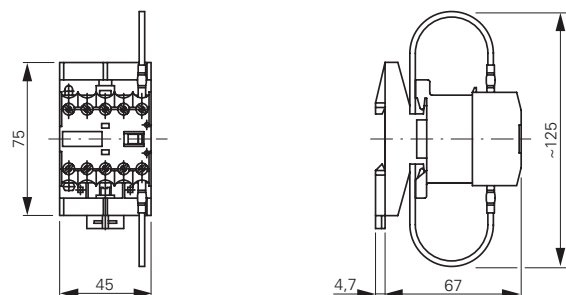


Star-delta contactors

SDAINLEM

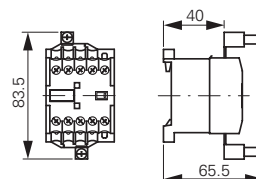


DILER-... + TDDILE24



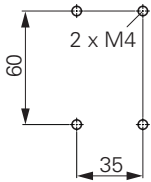
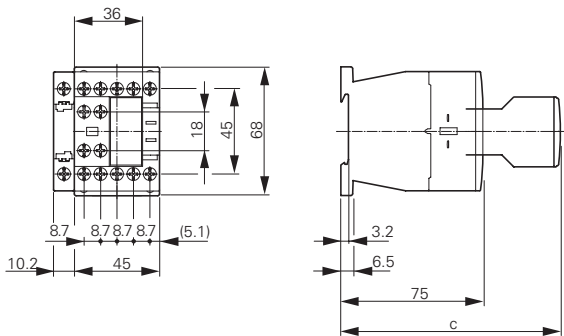
Parallel connector

P1DILEM



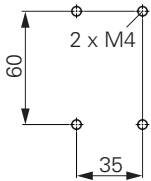
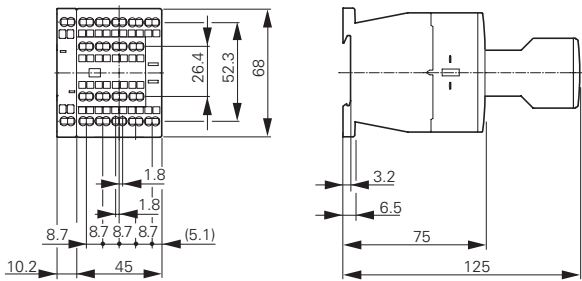
Contactor with auxiliary contact module

DILM7...DILM15
 DILA...

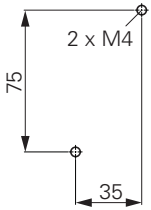
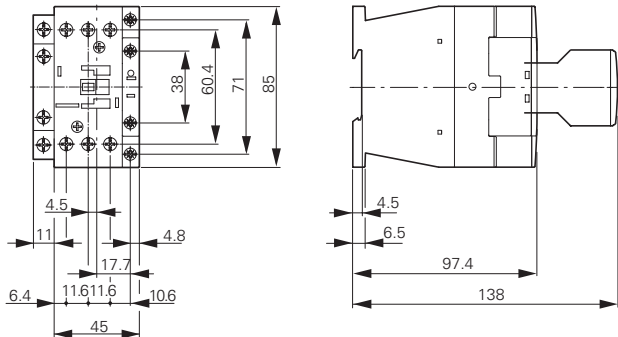


Part no.	c
DILM32-XHI	117
DILA-XHI	117
DILA-XHI...T	125

DILMC7...DILMC15
 DILAC...
 DILA-XHIC...



DILM17...DILM38
 DILMC17...DILMC32
 DILMF8...DILMF32



Clearance at side to grounded
 parts: 6 mm

1.1

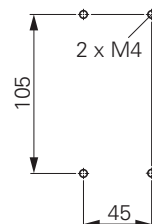
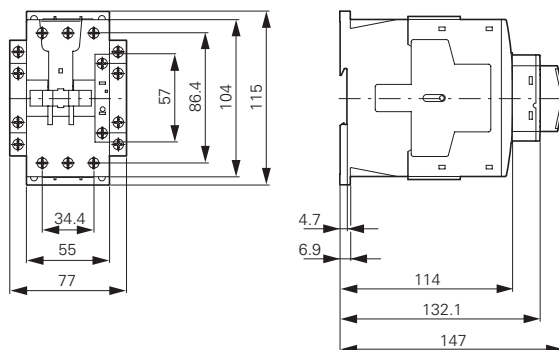
Contactors

Basic devices up to 170 A, suppressor circuit

1

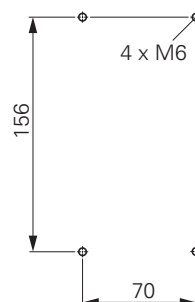
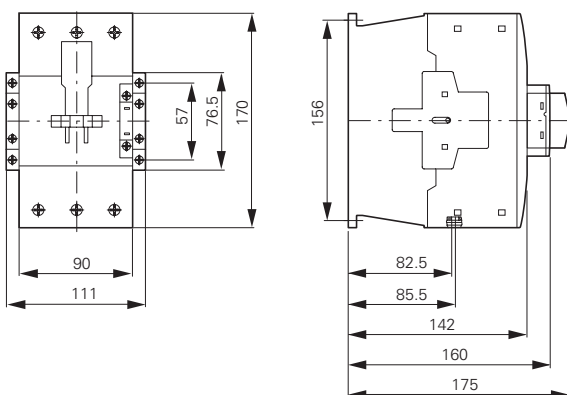
Contactors

DILM40...DILM72
DILMC40...DILMC65
DILMF40...DILMF65



Clearance at side to grounded parts: 6 mm

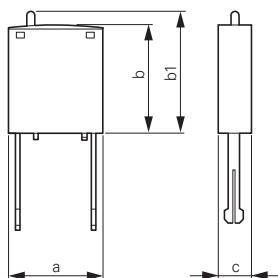
DILM80...DILM170
DILMC80...DILMC150
DILMF80...DILMF150



Clearance at side to grounded parts: 10 mm

Suppressor circuits

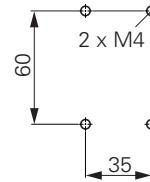
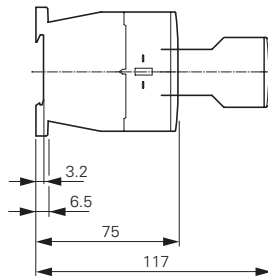
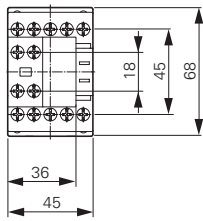
DILM...XSP...



Part no.	a	b	b1	c
DILM12-XSP...	25	28	≈32	9
DILM32-XSP...	25	28	≈32	9
DILM95-XSP...	25	28	≈32	9

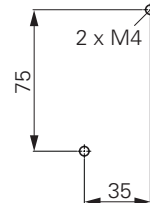
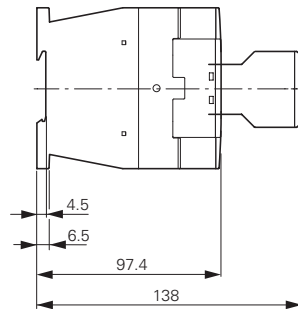
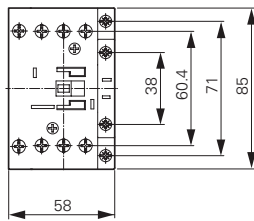
Contactor with auxiliary contact module

DILMP20



DILMP32

DILMP45

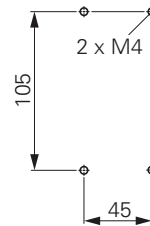
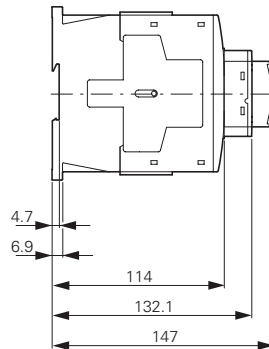
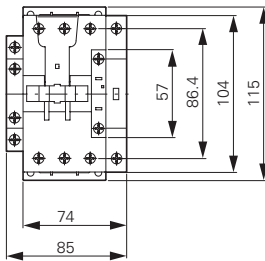


Distance at side to grounded parts: 6 mm

Contactors

DILMP63

DILMP80

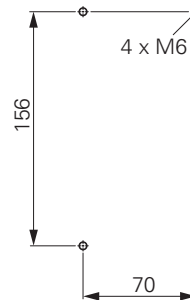
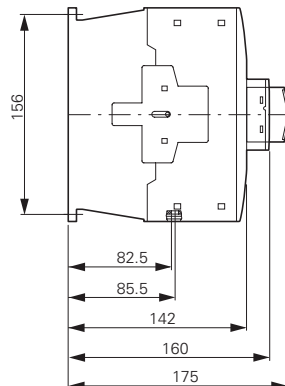
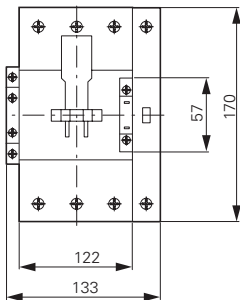


Distance at side to grounded parts: 6 mm

DILMP125

DILMP160

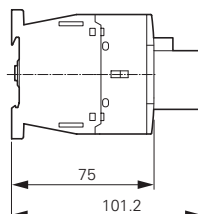
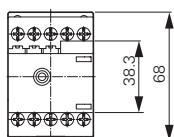
DILMP200



Clearance at side to earthed parts: 10 mm

Motor suppressor module

DILM12-XMSM



1.1

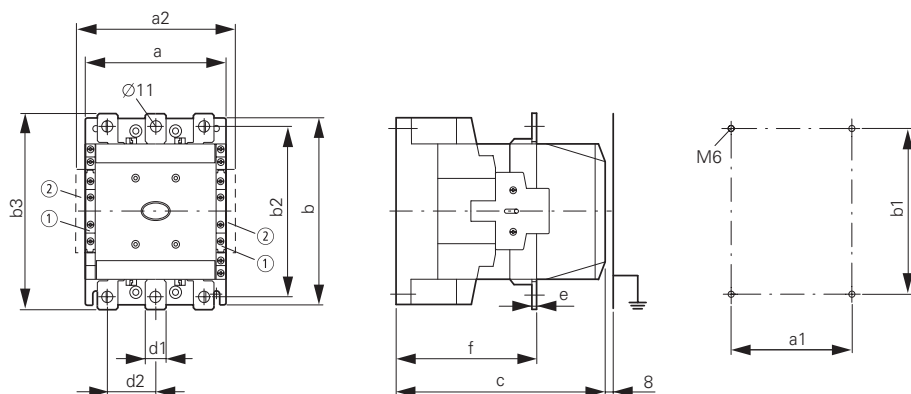
Contactors

Complete units for currents greater than 170 A

1

Complete units

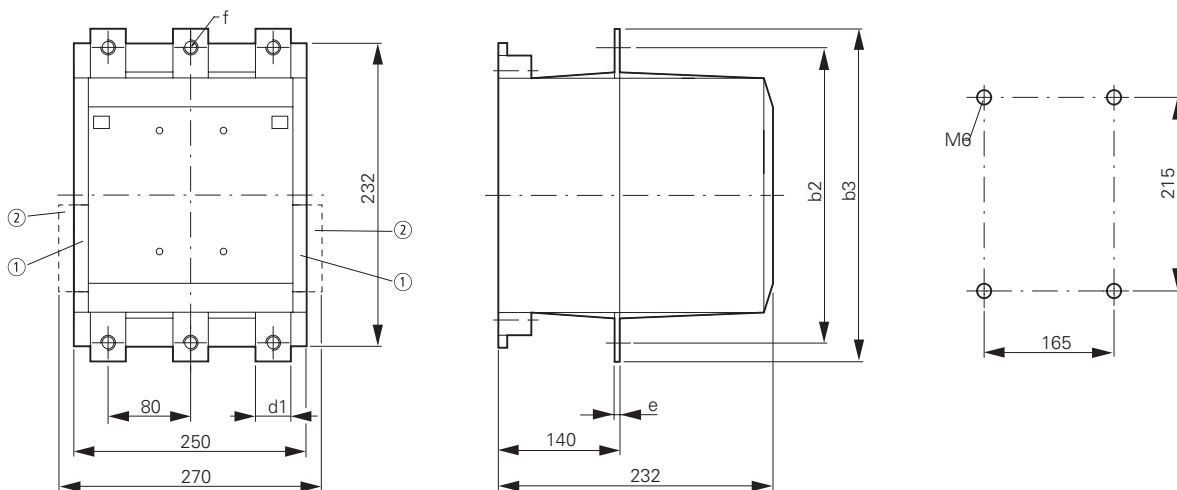
DILM185A...DILM500
DILM250-S...DILM570-S



- ① DILM1000-XHI...-SI
- ② DILM1000-XHI11-SA

Part no.	a	a1	a2	b	b1	b2	b3	d1	d2	e	c	f
DILM185A	140	120	160	180	160	165	190	20	41	5	158	83
DILM225A	140	120	160	180	160	165	190	20	41	5	158	83
DILM250	140	120	160	180	160	164	189	25	48	5	208	140
DILM300A	140	120	160	180	160	164	189	25	48	5	208	140
DILM400	160	130	180	200	180	184	209	25	48	6	216	140
DILM500	160	130	180	200	180	189	219	38	57	6	216	140
DILM570	160	130	180	200	180	189	219	38	57	6	216	140

DILM580...DILM1000

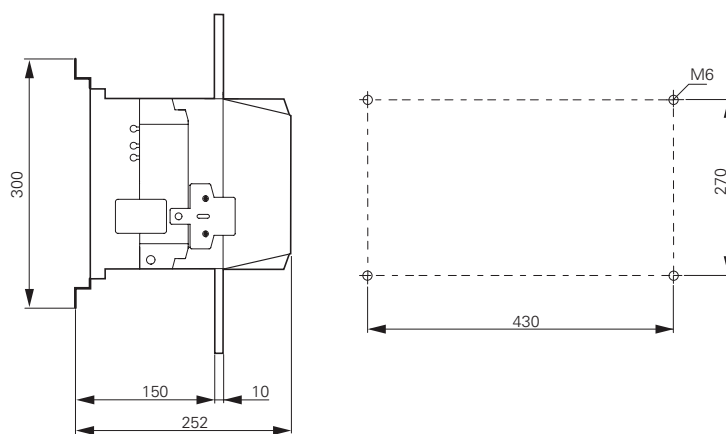
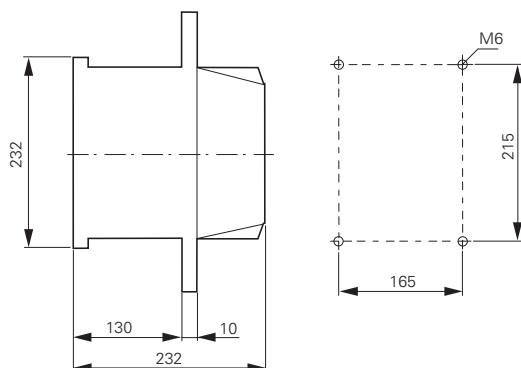
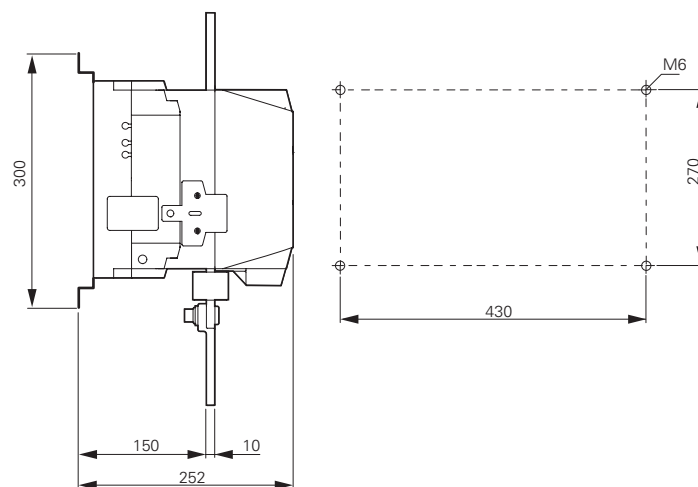


- ① DILM820-XHI...-SI
- ② DILM820-XHI11-SA

Part no.	b2	b3	d1	e	f
DILM580	256	296	45	6	13.5
DILM650	256	296	45	6	13.5
DILM750	256	296	45	6	13.5
DILM820	256	296	45	6	13.5
DILM1000	256	296	45	10	13.5

1

Technical drawing of a rectangular plate with dimensions and features. The plate has a total width of 260 and a total height of 342. It features six circular holes arranged in two rows of three. The top row of holes is positioned 210 from the top edge and 35 from the right edge. The bottom row of holes is positioned 256 from the top edge and 35 from the right edge. The distance between the two rows of holes is 46. The distance between the left edge and the first hole in each row is 60. The distance between the first and second holes in each row is 100. The distance between the second and third holes in each row is 100. The plate has a central dashed line indicating a vertical centerline. The drawing includes dimension lines and arrows indicating the measurements.

[illegible]

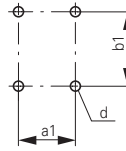
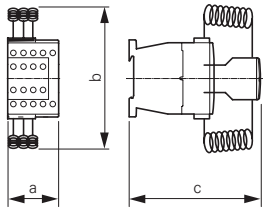
1.1

Contactors

Capacitor contactors, lamp contactors, contactor monitoring devices, SWD contactor modules

1 Contactor for capacitors

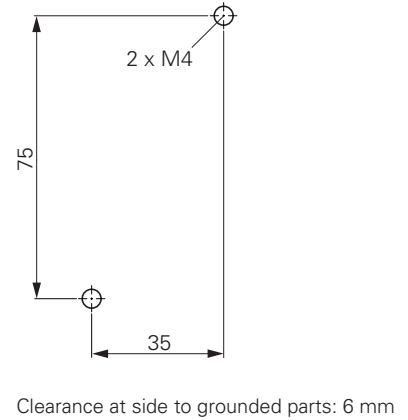
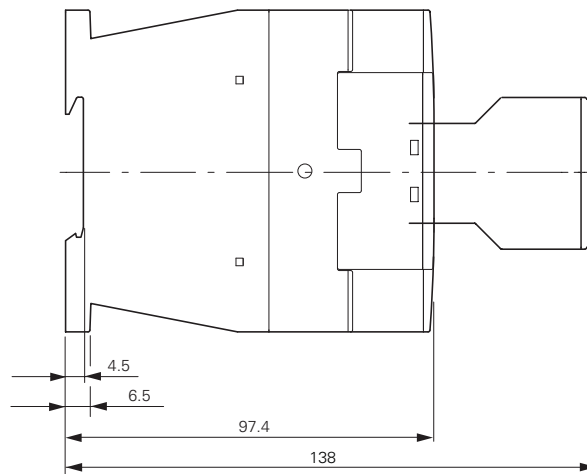
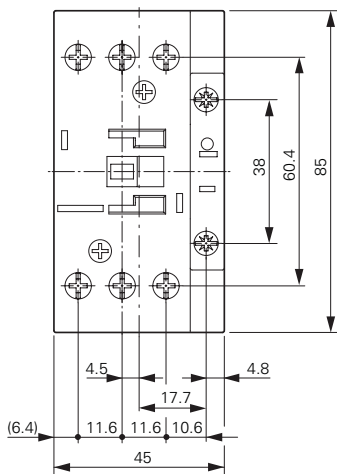
DILK...



Part no.	a	b	c	a1	b1	d
DILK12	45	135	138	35	75	2 x M4
DILK20	45	135	138	35	75	2 x M4
DILK25	45	135	138	35	75	2 x M4
DILK33	55	190	147	45	105	2 x M4
DILK50	55	190	147	45	105	2 x M4

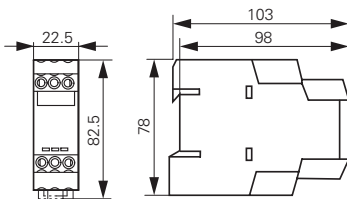
Illumination contactors

DILL...



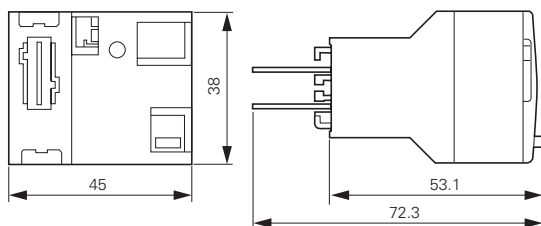
Contactor monitoring devices

CMD(...)



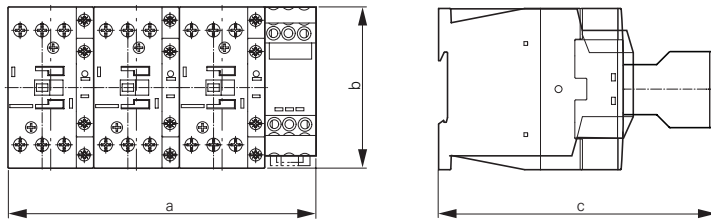
SWD contactor modules

DIL-SWD-32...



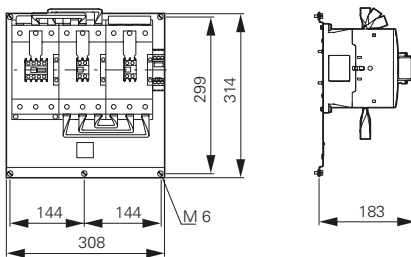
Star-delta contactors

SDAINLM12...SDAINLM115



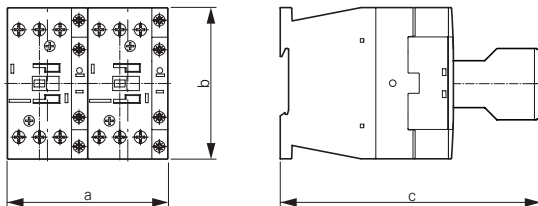
Part no.	a	b	c
SDAINLM12...22	158	68	117
SDAINLM30...55	158	85	138
SDAINLM70...115	188	115	147

SDAINLM140...SDAINLM260



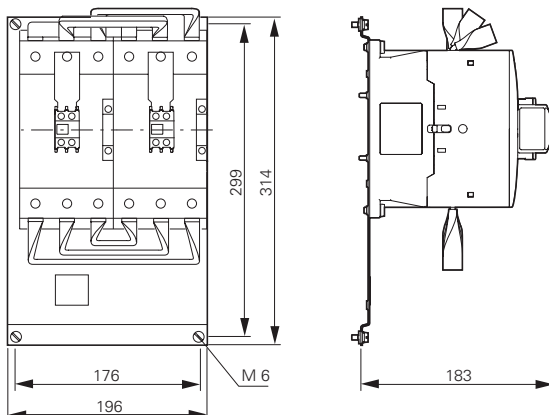
Reversing contactors

DIULM7...DIULM65



Part no.	a	b	c
DIULM7/21...12/21	90	68	117
DIULM17/21...32/21	90	85	138
DIULM40/11...65/11	110	115	147

DIULM80...DIULM150



1.1

Contactors

Accessories

1 Three-phase commoning links

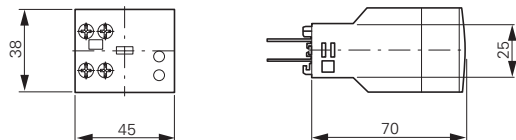
DILM12-XDSB...



Part no.	a
DILM12-XDSB0/3	112
DILM12-XDSB0/4	157
DILM12-XDSB0/5	202

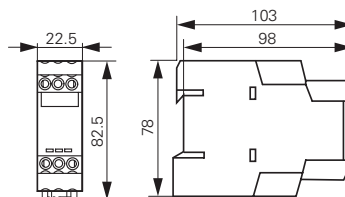
Electronic timer modules

DILM...XTE



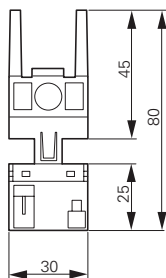
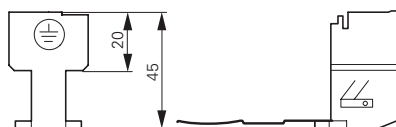
Amplifier module

ETS4-VS3

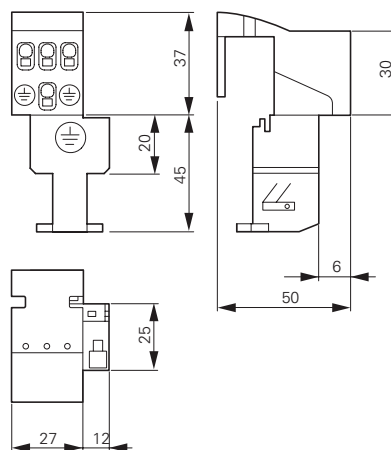


Wiring set for motor feeder plug

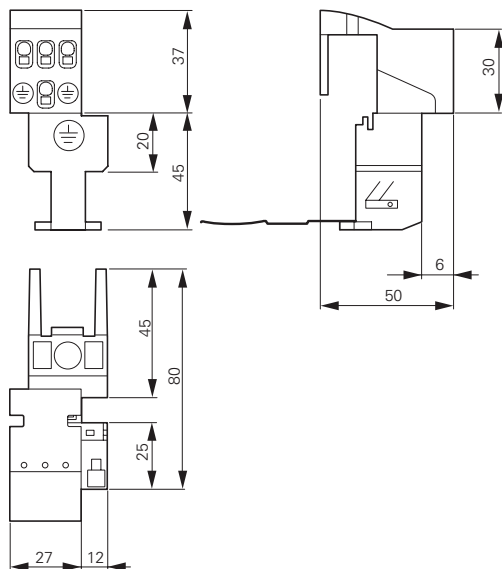
DILM12-XMCE



DILM12-XMCP/T

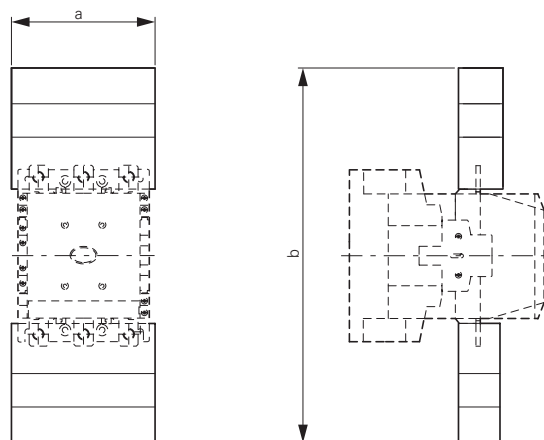


DILM12-XMCP/E



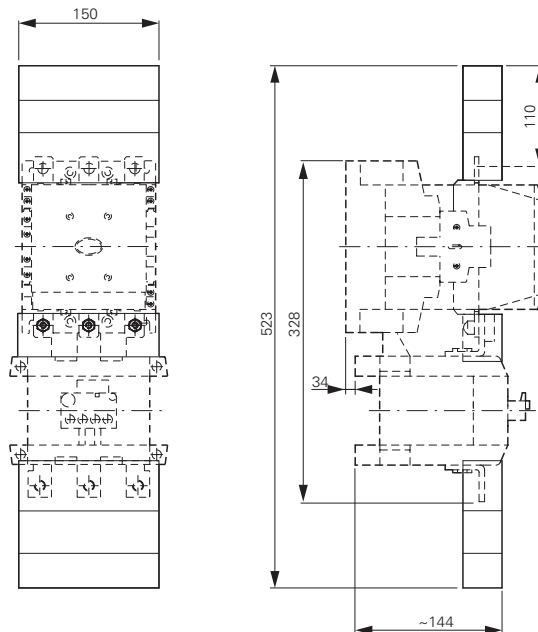
Contactors with terminal shrouds

DILM250...DILM1000 + DILM...-XHB

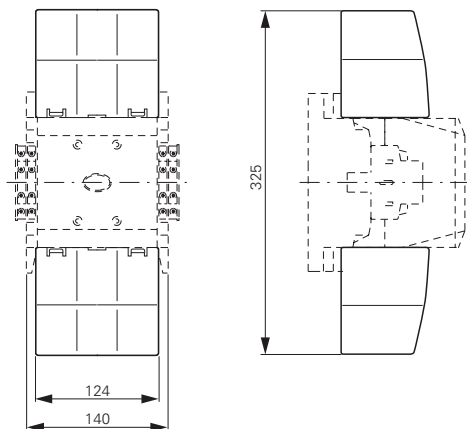


for part no.	a	b
DILM250, DILM300A	150	384
DILM400	150	404
DILM500	174	426
DILM580...1000	236	506

DILM250 + Z5-.../FF250

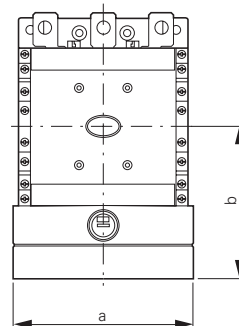


DILM185A...DILM225A + DILM225A-XHB



Contactor with star-point bridge and terminal shroud

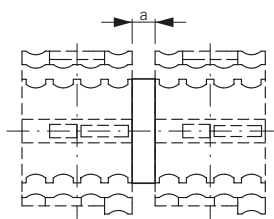
DILM...XS1



for part no.	a	b
DILM185...250	150	127
DILM300...400	150	137
DILM500	176	146

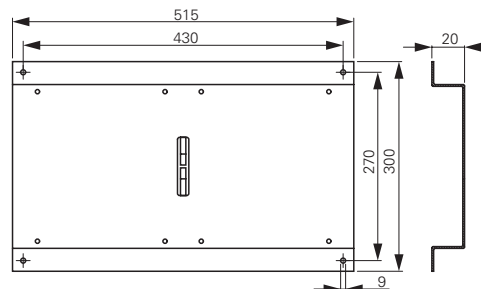
Mechanical interlock

DILM500-XMV



for part no.	a
DILM185...500	15

DILM820-XMV





Overload relay

Motor protection is a central task of electrical equipment for machinery. From cost-effective bimetal solutions to demanding full motor protection with cross-linkage - we offer the right solution for each application.



Bimetal relay - overload relay up to 630 A

- Direct mounting on contactor saves mounting time.
- ATEX approval for the protection of EEx e motors up to 250 A.
- Comprehensive motor protection through phase failure sensitivity.
- Integrated test pushbutton facilitates high safety → Page 6.



ZEB electronic overload relay - overload relay up to 1500 A

- ATEX approval for protection of EEx e motors up to 1500 A.
- Adjustable tripping classes.
- Phase failure and unbalance protection.
- Optional earth fault detection.
- Additional current setting range (5:1) → Page 14.

EMT6 thermistor overload relay for machine protection

- Overload protection through direct evaluation of winding temperature.
- Quick detection of operating state through LED display.
- Suitable for overload monitoring of motors in EEx e range.
- Wide range power supply reduces amount of types → Page 19.



Technical overview

Bimetal relay ZE, ZB, Z5	2
Overload relay ZW7	2
Electronic overload relays ZEB	4
EMT6 thermistor overload relay for machine protection	4

Ordering

Bimetal relays for mini-contactor relays	6
Bimetal relays up to 150 A	8
Bimetal relay greater than 150 A	12
Overload relays	12
Bimetal relay accessories	21
ZEB electronic overload relay	14

Ordering

EMT6 thermistor overload relay for machine protection	19
---	----

Engineering

EMT6 thermistor overload relay for machine protection	20
Selection criteria ZE, ZB, Z5, ZW7	23
Characteristic curve ZB, Z5, ZW7	23
UL/CSA short-circuit strength ZE, ZB, Z5	24

Technical data

Bimetal relay for mini-contactor relays	25
Bimetal relays up to 150A	25
Overload relays greater than 150 A	26
Overload relays	26
ZEB electronic overload relay	28
EMT6 thermistor overload relay for machine protection	29

Dimensions

Bimetal relays for mini-contactor relays	30
Bimetal relays up to 150A	30
Bimetal relays greater than 150 A	32
Overload relay	32
ZEB electronic overload relay	33
EMT6 thermistor overload relay for machine protection	35

1.2

Overload relays

Overload relays, CT-operated overload relays

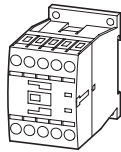
1 Technical overview

Overload relays, CT-operated overload relays

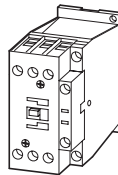
Setting ranges (A)
(note max. current of the contactor)



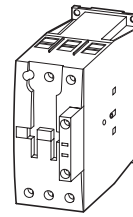
DILEM



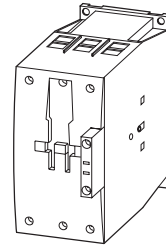
DILM7 DILM12
DILM9 DILM15



DILM17 DILM32
DILM25 DILM38



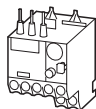
DILM40 DILM65
DILM50 DILM72



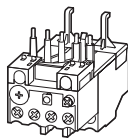
DILM80 DILM150
DILM95 DILM170
DILM115

Overload relays

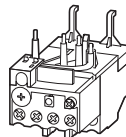
ZE
0.1-12



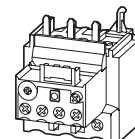
ZB12
0.1-16



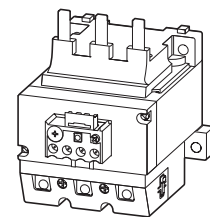
ZB32
0.1-38



ZB65
6-75



ZB150
35-175

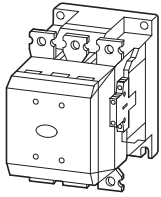


Z5-.../FF225A
70-250

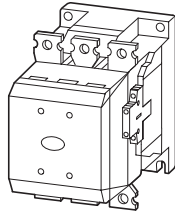
Z5-.../FF250
50-300

Current transformer-operated overload relay

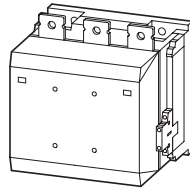
ZW7-...
42-630



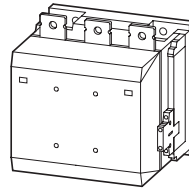
DILM185A
DILM225A



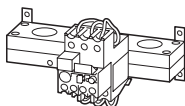
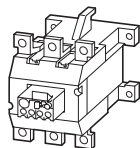
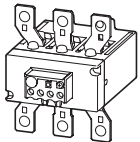
DILM250
DILM300



DILM400 DILM580
DILM500



DILM650



1.2

Overload relays

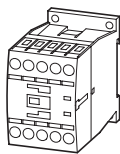
Electronic overload relays, thermistor overload relay for machine protection

1 Electronic overload relays, thermistor overload relay for machine protection

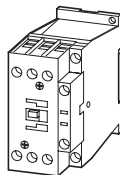
Setting ranges (A)
(note max. current of the contactor)



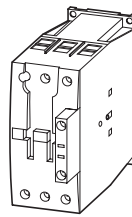
DILEM



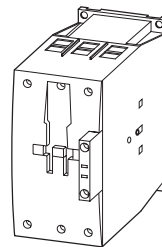
DILM7 DILM12
DILM9 DILM15



DILM17 DILM32
DILM25 DILM38



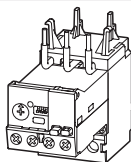
DILM40 DILM65
DILM50 DILM72



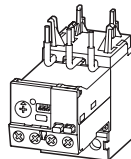
DILM80 DILM150
DILM95 DILM170
DILM115

Electronic overload relays

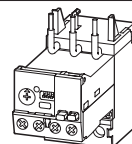
ZEB12
0.33-20



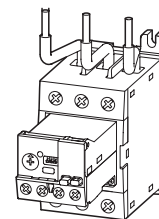
ZEB32
0.33-45



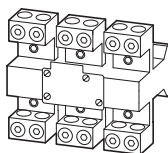
ZEB65
9-100



ZEB150
20-100



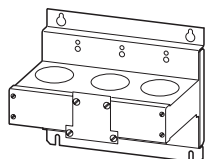
ZEB32-5-(GF)/KK combined with
ZEB-XCT300
60-300



ZEB-XCT600
120-600

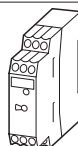
ZEB-XCT1000
200-1000

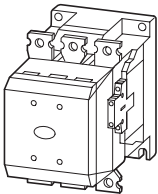
ZEB-XCT1500
300-1500



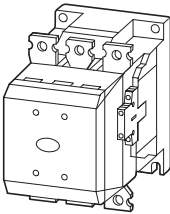
Thermistor overload relay for machine protection

EMT6((DB)K)

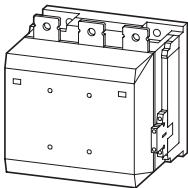




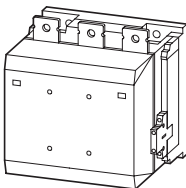
DILM185A
DILM225A



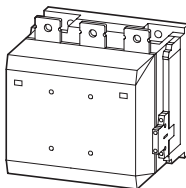
DILM250
DILM300



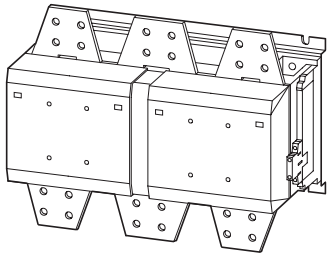
DILM400 DILM580
DILM500 DILM650



DILM750 DILM820



DILM1000



DILM1600



1.2

Overload relays

Bimetal relays for mini-contactor relays

1 Ordering

ZE overload relays for mini contactor relays

- Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release
- Direct mounting

Setting range of overload releases	Circuit symbol	Auxiliary contact		For use with	Short-circuit protection	
I_r A		N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact			Type "1" coordination gG/gL A	Type "2" coordination gG/gL A
0.1 – 0.16		1 N/O	1 NC	DILEM DIULEM/21/MV SDAINLEM	20	0.5
0.16 – 0.24		1 N/O	1 NC		20	1
0.24 – 0.4		1 N/O	1 NC		20	2
0.4 – 0.6		1 N/O	1 NC		20	2
0.6 – 1		1 N/O	1 NC		20	4
1 – 1.6		1 N/O	1 NC		20	6
1.6 – 2.4		1 N/O	1 NC		20	6
2.4 – 4		1 N/O	1 NC		20	10
4 – 6		1 N/O	1 NC		20	10
6 – 9		1 N/O	1 NC		20	10
9 – 12		1 N/O	1 NC		20	10

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards

UL File No.

UL CCN

CSA File No.

CSA Class No.

NA Certification

Suitable for

Max. Voltage Rating

Degree of Protection

See also

UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking

E29184

NKCR

12528

3211-03

UL Listed, CSA certified

Branch circuits

600 V AC

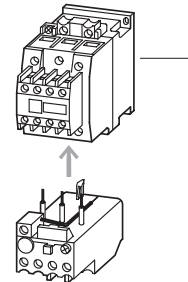
IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -

→ Page 24

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
-------------------------	----------------------------	-----------	-------

ZE-0.16 014263	1 Off	Overload release: tripping class 10 A Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor.
ZE-0.24 014285		
ZE-0.4 014300		Suitable for protection of EEx e motors
ZE-0.6 014333		 II (2) GD PTB 01 ATEX 3331
ZE-1.0 014376		Observe manual AWB2300-1425D/GB.
ZE-1.6 014432		
ZE-2.4 014479		
ZE-4 014518		
ZE-6 014565		
ZE-9 014708		
ZE-12 014752		

With side-by-side mounting, there must be a minimum clearance of 5 mm between overload relays.



1 Contactor → Chapter 1.1
Accessories → Page 21
Manual → Page 21

1.2

Overload relays

Overload relays up to 150A

1

ZB12, ZB32

Setting range of
overload releases

Circuit symbol

Auxiliary contact

For use with

Short-circuit protection

I_r

A



N/O = normally open contact
NC = normally closed contact

Contactors

Soft starters

Type "1"
coordination

gG/gL

A



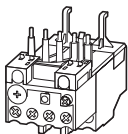
Type "2"
coordination

gG/gL

A



ZB12 overload relay



0.1 – 0.16

0.16 – 0.24

0.24 – 0.4

0.4 – 0.6

0.6 – 1

1 – 1.6

1.6 – 2.4

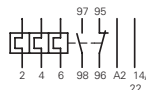
2.4 – 4

4 – 6

6 – 10

9 – 12

12 – 16



1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

DILM7, DILM9,
DILM12, DILM15,
DIULM7, DIULM9,
DIULM12,
SDAINLM12,
SDAINLM16,
SDAINLM22

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

DS7-34...SX004...

DS7-34...SX005...

DS7-34...SX007...

DS7-34...SX009...

DS7-34...SX012...

–

25

25

25

25

25

25

25

25

25

50

50

50

50

0.5

1

2

4

4

6

10

16

20

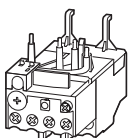
25

25

25

25

ZB32 overload relay



0.1 – 0.16

0.16 – 0.24

0.24 – 0.4

0.4 – 0.6

0.6 – 1

1 – 1.6

1.6 – 2.4

2.4 – 4

4 – 6

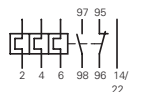
6 – 10

10 – 16

16 – 24

24 – 32

32 – 38



1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

1 N/O 1 NC

DILM17, DILM25,
DILM32,
DILM38,
DILMF8,
DILMF11,
DILMF14,
DILMF17,
DILMF25,
DILMF32,
DIULM17,
DIULM25,
DIULM32,
SDAINLM30,
SDAINLM45,
SDAINLM55

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

25

25

25

25

25

25

25

25

25

50

63

100

125

125

0.5

1

2

4

4

6

10

16

20

25

35

35

63

63

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards
UL File No.
UL CCN
CSA File No.
CSA Class No.

UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN
60947-4-1; CE marking
E29184
NKCR
12528
3211-03

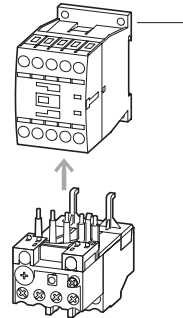
NA Certification
Suitable for
Max. Voltage Rating
Degree of Protection
See also

UL Listed, CSA certified
Branch circuits
600 V AC
IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -
→ Page 24

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
-------------------------	----------------------------	-----------	-------

ZB12-0,16 278431		1 Off	Overload release: tripping class 10 A Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor. Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.  II (2) GD PTB 04 ATEX 3022 Observe manual AWB2300-1527D/GB. • Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102 • Test/off pushbutton • Reset pushbutton manual/auto • Trip-free release • Direct mounting
ZB12-0,24 278432			
ZB12-0,4 278433			
ZB12-0,6 278434			
ZB12-1 278435			
ZB12-1,6 278436			
ZB12-2,4 278437			
ZB12-4 278438			
ZB12-6 278439			
ZB12-10 278440			
ZB12-12 278441			
ZB12-16 290168			

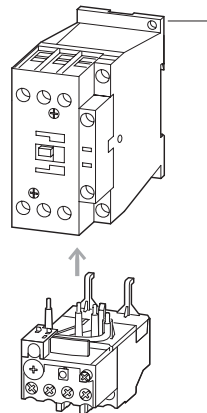
Fitted directly to the contactor



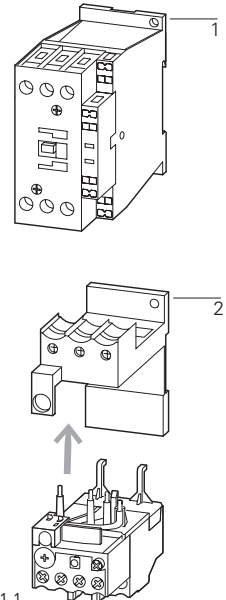
1 Contactor → Chapter 1.1
Accessories → Page 21
Manual → Page 21

ZB32-0,16 278442		1 Off	Overload release: tripping class 10 A Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor. Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.  II (2) GD PTB 04 ATEX 3022 Observe manual AWB2300-1527D/GB. • Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102 • Test/off pushbutton • Reset pushbutton manual/auto • Trip-free release • Direct mounting
ZB32-0,24 278443			
ZB32-0,4 278444			
ZB32-0,6 278445			
ZB32-1 278446			
ZB32-1,6 278447			
ZB32-2,4 278448			
ZB32-4 278449			
ZB32-6 278450			
ZB32-10 278451			
ZB32-16 278452			
ZB32-24 278453			
ZB32-32 278454			
ZB32-38 112474			

Fitted directly to the contactor



Separate mounting



1 Contactor → Chapter 1.1
2 Base → Page 21
Manual → Page 21

1.2

Overload relays

Overload relays up to 150A

1

ZB65, ZB150

Setting range of
overload
releases

Circuit symbol

Auxiliary contact

For use with

Short-circuit protection

I_r
A



N/O = normally open contact
NC = normally closed contact

Type "1"
coordination
gG/gL
A

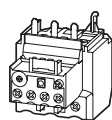


Type "2"
coordination
gG/gL
A

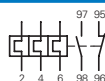


ZB65 overload relay

- Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release
- Direct mounting



6 – 10



1 N/O

1 NC

DILM40, DILM50,
DILM65,
DILM72,
DILMF40,
DILMF50,
DILMF65,
DIULM40, DIULM50,
DIULM65,
SDAINLM70,
SDAINLM90,
SDAINLM115

50

25

10 – 16

1 N/O

1 NC

63

35

16 – 24

1 N/O

1 NC

63

50

24 – 40

1 N/O

1 NC

125

63

40 – 57

1 N/O

1 NC

160

80

50 – 65

1 N/O

1 NC

160

100

65 – 75

1 N/O

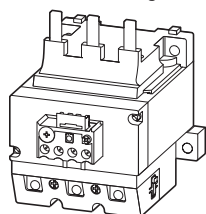
1 NC

250

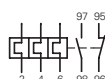
160

ZB150 overload relay

- Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release
- Direct mounting



35 – 50



1 N/O

1 NC

DILM80, DILM95,
DILM115, DILM150,
DILM170
DILMF80,
DILMF95,
DILMF115,
DILMF150,
DIULM80, DIULM95,
DIULM115, DIULM150,
SDAINLM140,
SDAINLM165,
SDAINLM200,
SDAINLM260

160

125

50 – 70

1 N/O

1 NC

250

160

70 – 100

1 N/O

1 NC

315

200

95 – 125

1 N/O

1 NC

315

250

120 – 150

1 N/O

1 NC

315

250

145 – 175

1 N/O

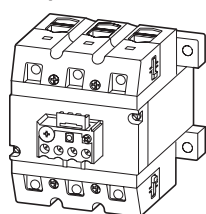
1 NC

315

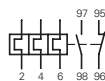
250

ZB150 overload relay

- Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release
- Separate mounting



35 – 50



1 N/O

1 NC

DILM80, DILM95,
DILM115, DILM150,
DILM170
DILMF80,
DILMF95,
DILMF115,
DILMF150,
DIULM80, DIULM95,
DIULM115, DIULM150,
SDAINLM140,
SDAINLM165,
SDAINLM200,
SDAINLM260

160

125

50 – 70

1 N/O

1 NC

250

160

70 – 100

1 N/O

1 NC

315

200

95 – 125

1 N/O

1 NC

315

250

120 – 150

1 N/O

1 NC

315

250

145 – 175

1 N/O

1 NC

400

315

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards
UL File No.
UL CCN
CSA File No.
CSA Class No.
NA Certification
Suitable for
Max. Voltage Rating
Degree of Protection
See also

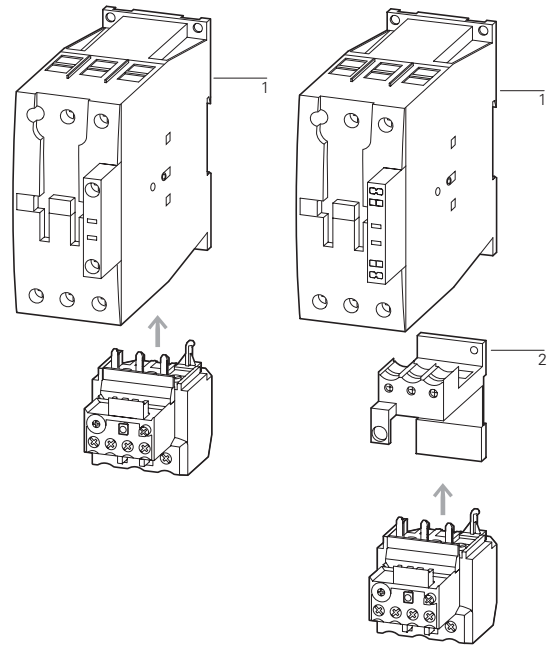
UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
E29184
NKR
12528
3211-03
UL Listed, CSA certified
Branch circuits
600 V AC
IEC: IP00, UL/CSA Type: -
→ Page 24

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
-------------------------	----------------------------	-----------	-------

ZB65-10 278455	1 Off		Overload release: tripping class 10 A Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor.
ZB65-16 278456			
ZB65-24 278457			Suitable for protection of EExe motors.
ZB65-40 278458			 II (2) GD PTB 04 ATEX 3022
ZB65-57 278459			Observe manual AWB2300-1545D/GB.
ZB65-65 278460			
ZB65-75 108792			
ZB150-50 278462	1 Off		Overload release: tripping class 10 A Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor.
ZB150-70 278463			
ZB150-100 278464			Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.
ZB150-125 278465			 II (2) GD PTB 04 ATEX 3022
ZB150-150 278466			Observe manual AWB2300-1545D/GB.
ZB150-175 107316			

Fitted directly to the contactor

Separate mounting



ZB150-50/KK 278468	1 Off		Overload release: tripping class 10 A Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor.
ZB150-70/KK 278469			
ZB150-100/KK 278470			Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.
ZB150-125/KK 278471			 II (2) GD PTB 04 ATEX 3022
ZB150-150/KK 278472			Observe manual AWB2300-1545D/GB.
ZB150-175/KK 107317			

1 Contactor → Chapter 1.1
2 Base → Page 21
Manual → Page 21

1.2

Overload relays

Overload relays greater than 150 A, CT-operated overload relays

1

Z5, ZW7

Setting range of
overload releases

Circuit symbol

Auxiliary
contacts

For use with

Short-circuit protection

N/O = normally open
contact
NC = normally closed
contact

Type "1"
coordination
gG/gL

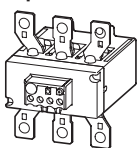
Type "2"
coordination
gG/gL



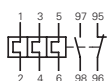
Z5 overload relays greater than 150A

- Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release

Direct mounting
Separate mounting



50 – 70



1 N/O 1 NC

DILM185A

250

160

70 – 100

1 N/O 1 NC

DILM225A

250

160

95 – 125

1 N/O 1 NC

315

200

120 – 160

1 N/O 1 NC

315

250

160 – 220

1 N/O 1 NC

400

250

200 – 250

1 N/O 1 NC

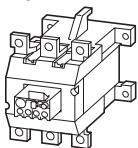
400

315

Z5 overload relays greater than 150A

- Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release

Direct mounting
Separate mounting



70 – 100

1 N/O 1 NC

DILM250A

250

160

70 – 100

1 N/O 1 NC

315

200

95 – 125

1 N/O 1 NC

315

200

120 – 160

1 N/O 1 NC

315

250

160 – 220

1 N/O 1 NC

400

250

200 – 250

1 N/O 1 NC

400

315

200 – 300

1 N/O 1 NC

DILM300A

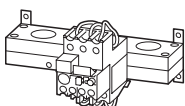
500

400

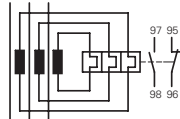
ZW7 current transformer-operated overload relays

- Test/off button
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release
- Protection with heavy starting duty

Separate mounting



42 – 63



1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

60 – 90

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

85 – 125

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

110 – 160

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

160 – 240

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

190 – 290

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

270 – 400

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

360 – 540

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

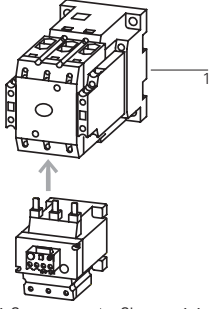
420 – 630

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America	
					
Z5-70/FF225A 139572 Z5-100/FF225A 139573 Z5-125/FF225A 139574 Z5-160/FF225A 139575 Z5-220/FF225A 139576 Z5-250/FF225A 139577 Z5-70/FF250 210070 Z5-100/FF250 210071 Z5-125/FF250 210072 Z5-160/FF250 210073 Z5-220/FF250 210074 Z5-250/FF250 210075 Z5-300/FF250 139578		1 Off	Overload release: tripping class 10 A Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor. Z5-.../FF225A for protecting EEx electric motors in preparation. Fitted directly to the contactor  1 Contactor → Chapter 1.1 Accessories → Page 22	Product Standards NA Certification Suitable for Max. Voltage Rating Degree of Protection See also	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking Request filed for UL and CSA Branch circuits 600 V AC IEC: IP00, UL/CSA Type: - → Page 24 Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification Suitable for Max. Voltage Rating Degree of Protection See also
ZW7-63 000245 ZW7-90 002618 ZW7-125 004991 ZW7-160 007364 ZW7-240 009737 ZW7-290 052448 ZW7-400 045329 ZW7-540 047702 ZW7-630 050075		1 Off	The main current characteristic values are defined by the main current wiring being used. Adjustment for smaller rated motor currents → Page 23	Product Standards NA Certification Suitable for Max. Voltage Rating Degree of Protection See also	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking Request filed for UL and CSA Branch circuits 600 V AC IEC: IP00, UL/CSA Type: - → Page 24 Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification Suitable for Max. Voltage Rating Degree of Protection

1.2 Electronic overload relays to 1500 A

Basic devices

1

ZEB12, ZEB32

Ground fault detection

Setting range
of overload releases



Circuit symbol

Auxiliary contact

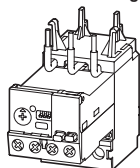
N/O = normally open contact
NC = normally closed contact

For use with

ZEB12 electronic overload relay

- Phase-failure sensitivity
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset button
- Manual/Auto reset selectable
- Protection with heavy starting duty (Class 5-30)

Direct mounting

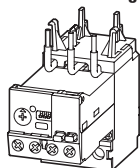


Without	0.33 – 1.65		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM7
Without	1 – 5		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM9
Without	4 – 20		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM12
With	0.33 – 1.65		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM15
With	1 – 5		1 N/O	1 NC	DIULM7
With	4 – 20		1 N/O	1 NC	DIULM9

ZEB32 electronic overload relay

- Phase-failure sensitivity
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset button
- Manual/Auto reset selectable
- Protection with heavy starting duty (Class 5-30)

Direct mounting

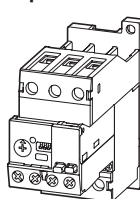


Without	0.33 – 1.65		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM17
Without	1 – 5		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM25
Without	4 – 20		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM32
Without	9 – 45		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM38
With	0.33 – 1.65		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM17
With	1 – 5		1 N/O	1 NC	DIULM25

ZEB32 electronic overload relay

- Phase-failure sensitivity
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset button
- Manual/Auto reset selectable
- Protection with heavy starting duty (Class 5-30)

Separate mounting



Without	0.33 – 1.65		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM17
Without	1 – 5		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM25
Without	4 – 20		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM32
Without	9 – 45		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM38
With	0.33 – 1.65		1 N/O	1 NC	DIULM17
With	1 – 5		1 N/O	1 NC	DIULM25

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards
NA Certification
Suitable for
Max. Voltage Rating
Degree of Protection

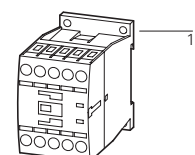
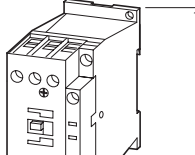
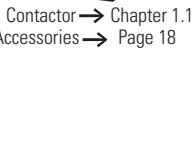
UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
Request filed for UL and CSA
Branch circuits
600 V AC
IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price list

Std. pack

Notes

ZEB12-1,65 136480	1 Off	Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.	Fitted directly to the contactor
ZEB12-5 136481		 II (2) GD PTB ATEX starting 08/2010	
ZEB12-20 136482		Observe manual AWB2320-1633D/GB.	
ZEB12-1,65-GF 136483		Switchgear and cable dimensioning according to CLASS → Page 18	
ZEB12-5-GF 136484			
ZEB12-20-GF 136485			
ZEB32-1,65 136486	1 Off	Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.	Fitted directly to the contactor
ZEB32-5 136487		 II (2) GD PTB ATEX starting 08/2010	
ZEB32-20 136488		Observe manual AWB2320-1633D/GB.	
ZEB32-45 136489		Switchgear and cable dimensioning according to CLASS → Page 18	
ZEB32-1,65-GF 136490			
ZEB32-5-GF 136491			
ZEB32-20-GF 136492			
ZEB32-45-GF 136493			
ZEB32-1,65/KK 136494	1 Off	Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.	Fitted directly to the contactor
ZEB32-5/KK 136495		 II (2) GD PTB ATEX starting 08/2010	
ZEB32-20/KK 136496		Observe manual AWB2320-1633D/GB.	
ZEB32-45/KK 136497		Switchgear and cable dimensioning according to CLASS → Page 18	
ZEB32-1,65-GF/KK 136498			
ZEB32-5-GF/KK 136499			
ZEB32-20-GF/KK 136500			
ZEB32-45-GF/KK 136501			

1 Contactor → Chapter 1.1
Accessories → Page 18

1 Contactor → Chapter 1.1
Accessories → Page 18

1.2 Electronic overload relays to 1500 A

Basic devices

1

ZEB65, ZEB150

Ground fault detection

Setting range
of overload releases

I_r
A



Circuit symbol

Auxiliary contact

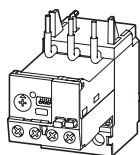
N/O = normally open contact
NC = normally closed contact

For use with

ZEB65 electronic overload relay

- Phase-failure sensitivity
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset button
- Manual/Auto reset selectable
- Protection with heavy starting duty (Class 5-30)

Direct mounting

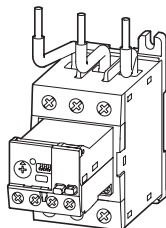


Without	9 – 45		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM40
With	9 – 45		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM50
Without	20 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM65
With	20 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM72

ZEB150 electronic overload relay

- Phase-failure sensitivity
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset button
- Manual/Auto reset selectable
- Protection with heavy starting duty (Class 5-30)

Direct mounting

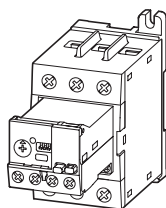


Without	20 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM80
With	20 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM95

ZEB150 electronic overload relay

- Phase-failure sensitivity
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset button
- Manual/Auto reset selectable
- Protection with heavy starting duty (Class 5-30)

Separate mounting



Without	20 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM80
With	20 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM95

Information relevant for export to North America



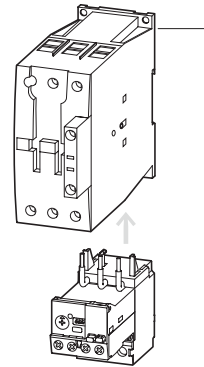
Product Standards
NA Certification
Suitable for
Max. Voltage Rating
Degree of Protection

UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
Request filed for UL and CSA
Branch circuits
600 V AC
IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
-------------------------	----------------------------	-----------	-------

ZEB65-45 136502	1 Off	Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.
ZEB65-45-GF 136503	 	 II (2) GD PTB ATEX starting 08/2010
ZEB65-100 136504		Observe manual AWB2320-1633D/GB.
ZEB65-100-GF 136505		Switchgear and cable dimensioning according to CLASS → Page 18

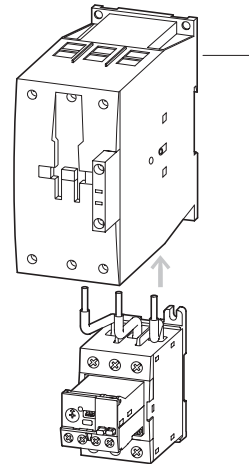
Fitted directly to the contactor



1 Contactor → Chapter 1.1
Accessories → Page 18

ZEB150-100 136506	1 Off	Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.
ZEB150-100-GF 136507	 	 II (2) GD PTB ATEX starting 08/2010
		Observe manual AWB2320-1633D/GB.
		Switchgear and cable dimensioning according to CLASS → Page 18

Fitted directly to the contactor



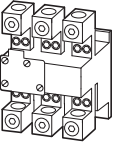
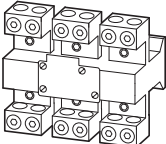
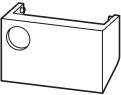
1 Contactor → Chapter 1.1
Accessories → Page 18

ZEB150-100/KK 136508	1 Off	Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.
ZEB150-100-GF/KK 136509	 	 II (2) GD PTB ATEX starting 08/2010
		Observe manual AWB2320-1633D/GB.
		Switchgear and cable dimensioning according to CLASS → Page 18

1.2 Electronic overload relays to 1500 A

Accessories

1 ZEB-XCT...

	Setting range of overload releases	Language	Can be used with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
	I_r A					
Current sensors						
	60 – 300	–	ZEB32-5-GF/KK ZEB32-5/KK	ZEB-XCT300¹⁾ 136511	1 off	 
	120 – 600	–	ZEB32-5-GF/KK ZEB32-5/KK	ZEB-XCT600¹⁾ 136512	1 off	 
	200 – 1000	–	ZEB32-5-GF/KK ZEB32-5/KK	ZEB-XCT1000¹⁾ 136517	1 off	 
	300 – 1500	–		ZEB-XCT1500¹⁾ 136513	1 off	 
Sealable shroud						
Cover to prevent adjustment of motor current (tamper-proof)						
	–	–	–	ZEB-XSC²⁾ 136514	1 off	 
Reset adapter						
Cover to prevent adjustment of motor current (tamper-proof)						
	–	–	–	ZEB-XRB²⁾ 136515	1 off	 
Documentation						
ZEB electronic overload relay Overload monitoring of EEx e motors						
	–	Deutsch English	ZEB12 ZEB32 ZEB65 ZEB150	AWB2320-1633DE/EN 136516	1 off	

1)

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
NA Certification	Request filed for UL and CSA
Suitable for	Branch circuits
Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC
Degree of Protection	IEC: IP00, UL/CSA Type: -

2)

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
NA Certification	Request filed for UL and CSA
Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC
Degree of Protection	IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -

Switchgear and cable sizing corresponding to the respective starting inertia (CLASS) for ZEB

Switchgear is designed according to "CLASS 10" requirements for both normal and overload operation conditions. In order for the switchgear (circuit-breaker and contactor) and the cables not to be overloaded with long tripping times, they must be oversized accordingly. The rated operational current, I_b , for switchgear and cables can be calculated with the following current factor taking the tripping class into account:

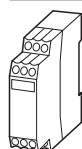
Tripping class	Class 5	Class 10	Class 15	Class 20	Class 25	Class 30	Class 35	Class 40
Current factor of rated operational current I_b	1.00	1.00	1.22	1.41	1.58	1.73	1.89	2.00

Ordering

1

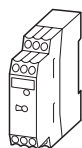
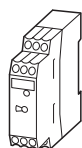
EMT6

Function	Rated operational current		Conventional thermal current	Rated control voltage	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
	AC-15 240 V	AC-14 400 V						
	I _e A	I _e A	I _{th} A	U _s V				



EMT6 thermistor machine protection overload relays

Without automatic reset Mains and fault LED display	3	3	6	24 - 240 V 50/60 Hz, 24 - 240 V DC 230 V 50/60 Hz	EMT6 ^{1) 2)} 066166 EMT6(230V) ^{1) 2)} 066400	1 off	
Without automatic reset Mains and fault LED display Tripped in the event of a short-circuit in the sensor-cable	3	3	6	24 - 240 V 50/60 Hz, 24 - 240 V DC	EMT6-K ²⁾ 269470		PTB 02 ATEX 3162
Selector switch with/without automatic reset For manual or remote resetting Test button Mains and fault LED display	3	3	6	24 - 240 V 50/60 Hz, 24 - 240 V DC 230 V 50/60 Hz	EMT6-DB ^{1) 2)} 066167 EMT6-DB(230V) ^{1) 2)} 066401		Observe the manual AWB 2327-1446 → Page 19 Can be snap fitted on a top-hat rail to IEC/EN 60715. Device clearance ≧ 3 mm.
Selector switch with/without automatic reset For manual or remote resetting Test button Mains and fault LED display Trip with short-circuit in the sensor cable	3	3	6	24 - 240 V 50/60 Hz, 24 - 240 V DC	EMT6-KDB ²⁾ 269471		
All-in-one device Selector switch with/without automatic reset Trip with short-circuit in the sensor cable Zero-voltage safe For manual or remote resetting Test button Short-circuit detection and retention can be deactivated Mains and fault LED display	3	3	6	24 - 240 V 50/60 Hz, 24 - 240 V DC	EMT6-DBK ²⁾ 066168		



Accessories

Screw adapters for screw fixing



CS-TE ³⁾ 095853	10 off	—

Documentation

EMT6 thermistor overload relay

Overload monitoring of machines in the EEx e area

German	AWB2327-1446D 264853	1 off
English	AWB2327-1446GB 267010	1 off

Notes

¹⁾ For EMT6, EMT6(230V), EMT6-DB and EMT6-DB(230V) applies:
Provide additional short-circuit protection in the sensor circuit
with a current monitoring relay.

²⁾

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC
Degree of Protection	IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -

³⁾

Information relevant for export to North America



UL/CSA certification not required

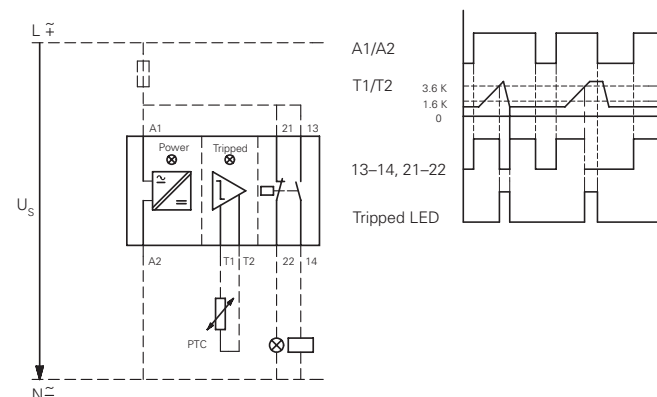
1.2 Overload relays for machine protection

Selection aid

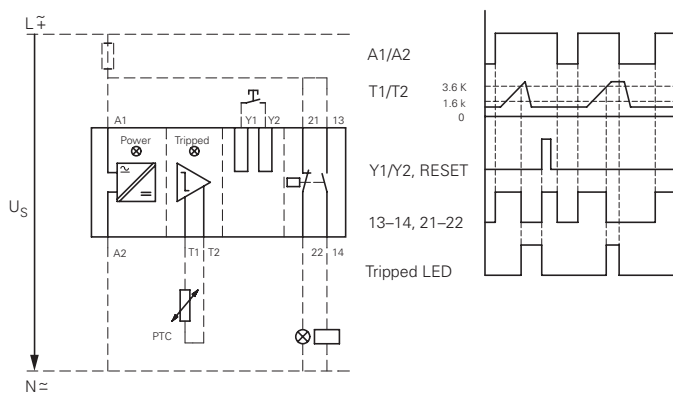
1 Engineering

Terminal marking according to EN 50005

EMT6(-K), EMT6-(K)DB, EMT6-DBK
Auto

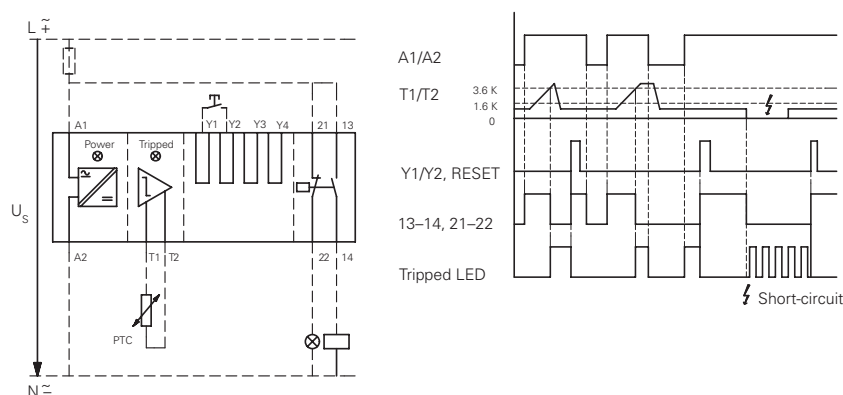


EMT6-(K)DB, EMT6-DBK
Manual



EMT6-DBK

Zero-voltage safe operation



LED display

- Supply voltage present
- Device has tripped
- Device has tripped/short-circuit in the sensor circuit

Sensor circuit

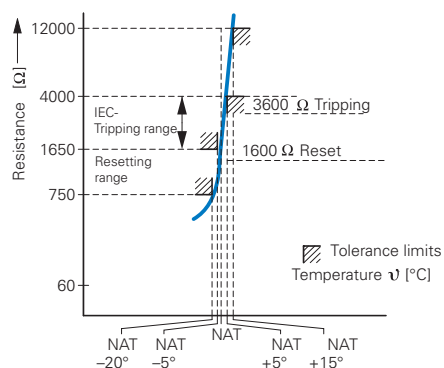
At $R_K \leq 250 \Omega$ per sensor: 6 sensors, at $R_K \leq 100 \Omega$ per sensor: 9 sensors in the winding (provided by user), max. cable length to sensor 250 m (not shielded); Total PTC thermistor resistance $\sum R_K \leq 1500 \Omega$

Sensor circuit characteristic values at U_s and $+20^\circ\text{C}$

R_{T1-T2}	EMT6...	
	U_{T1-T2} V DC max.	I_{T1-T2} mA max.
T1, T2 short-circuited	-	1.9
4 k Ω	3	0.8
T1-T2 open	5.1	-

Functions that can be disconnected on the EMT6-DBK:

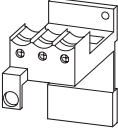
Function	Disconnection by link
Short-circuit monitoring	$Y_1 - Y_3$
Zero-voltage safety	$Y_1 - Y_4$



Ordering

1

ZB, Z5, ZW7

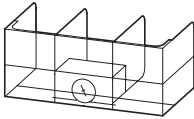
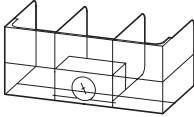
	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America	
							
Documentation Overload relays Overload monitoring of EEx e motors	ZE...	AWB2300-1425D 258704		1 off	German		
	ZB12... ZB32...	AWB2300-1527D/GB 284910		1 off	German/English		
	ZB65... ZB150...	AWB2300-1545D/GB 102065		1 off	German/English		
	ZB32	ZB32-XEZ 278473		5 off  	Can be snap fitted on a top-hat rail to IEC/EN 60715 or can be screw fitted.	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking E29184
Bases For separate mounting 	ZB65	ZB65-XEZ 278474		2 off  	For ZB32-38, use BK25/3-PKZ0 additionally.	UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification Max. Voltage Rating Degree of Protection	NKCR 12528 3211-03 UL Listed, CSA certified 600 V AC IEC: IP00, UL/CSA Type: -
	ZW7... ZE Z5 ZB12 ZB32 ZB65 ZB150	M22-DZ-B 254833		10 off  	Button plate, blue	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking E29184
Pushbuttons For enclosed Overload relay Mounting diameter: 22.3 mm External reset button, IP65 	ZW7... ZE Z5 ZB12 ZB32 ZB65 ZB150	M22-DZ-B-GB14 254834		10 off  	Button plate, blue RESET	UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	NKCR 12528 3211-03 UL Listed, CSA certified
	ZW7... ZE Z5 ZB12 ZB32 ZB65 ZB150	M22-DZ-X 254835		10 off  	Without button plate, add button plate.	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking E29184
Pushbuttons For enclosed Overload relay Mounting diameter: 22.3 mm Off button, IP65 	ZW7... ZE Z5 ZB12 ZB32 ZB65 ZB150	M22-DZ-X 254835		10 off  	Without button plate, add button plate.	UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	NKCR 12528 3211-03 UL Listed, CSA certified
	M22-DZ-X	M22-XD-R 216423		10 off  	Button plate, red	UL/CSA certification not required	
	M22-DZ-X	M22-XD-R-X0 218153			Red button plate with white circle		
Pushbuttons For enclosed Overload relay Mounting diameter: 22.3 mm Button plates	M22-DZ-X	M22-XD-R-GB0 218194			Button plate red STOP		

1.2 Overload relays

Accessories

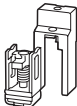
1

Z5..., K-B..., KS-B...

	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Covers 	Direct mounting Z5-.../FF225 to DILM185A DILM225A	Z5/FF225A-XHB-Z 139579		1 off	Fitted directly to the contactor DILM400-XHB DILM185A/225A Z5/FF225A-XHB-Z Z5-.../FF225A Z5/FF250-XHB
	Z5-.../FF225A Z5-.../FF250	Z5/FF250-XHB 215217		1 off	Separate mounting Z5/FF250-XHB Z5-.../FF250/FF225A Z5/FF250-XHB Fitted directly to the contactor DILM400-XHB DILM250/300A Z5/FF250-XHB-Z Z5-.../FF250 Z5/FF250-XHB Fitted directly to the contactor DILM400-XHB DILM185A/225A Z5/FF225A-XHB-Z Z5-.../FF225A Z5/FF250-XHB
Covers 	Direct mounting Z5-.../FF250 to DILM250 DILM300A	Z5/FF250-XHB-Z 215218		1 off	Fitted directly to the contactor DILM400-XHB DILM250/300A Z5/FF250-XHB-Z Z5-.../FF250 Z5/FF250-XHB

Box terminals kit

Consisting of 3 individual clamps

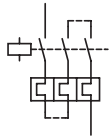
	For use with	For connection of copper flat strip max. W x H mm	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
With protective cover 	Z5-.../FF250	24 x 26	K-B-DIL6AM 064062		1 off	When using box terminals the protective covers must be used.
With control circuit terminal and protective cover 	Z5-.../FF250	24 x 26	KS-B-DIL6AM 064063		1 off	When using box terminals the protective covers must be used.

Engineering

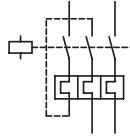
1

Protection of single-phase and DC current motors:

1 pole

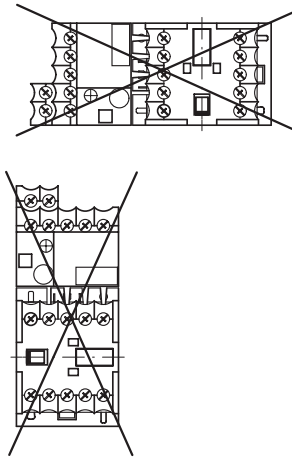


2 pole

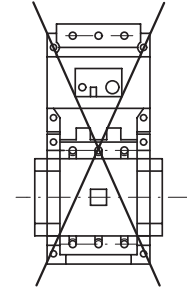


Mounting position:

ZE

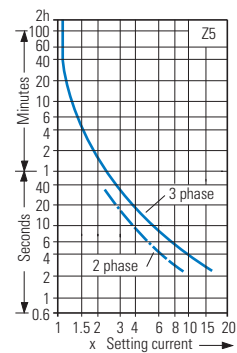
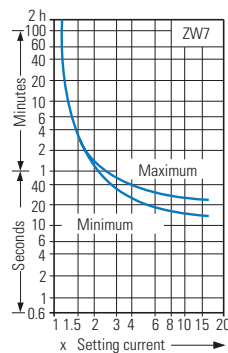
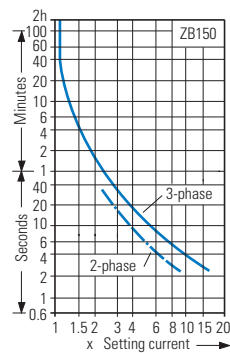
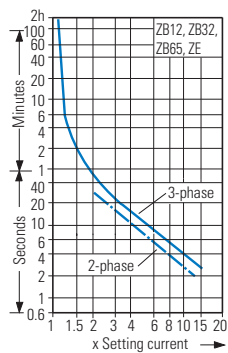


ZB12, ZB32, ZB65, ZB150, Z5



Tripping characteristics

These tripping characteristics are mean values of the spread at 20 °C ambient temperature in a cold state. They show the tripping times in relation to the response current. When the devices are at operational temperature the tripping time of the overload relay drops to approx. 25% of the value shown. Specific characteristics for each individual setting range can be found in the manual on → Page 21



Adaption of ZW7 to smaller rated motor currents

Number of loops	ZW7 -63	-90	-125	-160	-240	-290	-400	-540	-630
Rated motor current I_N [A]									
1	42-63	60-90	85-125	110-160	160-240	190-290	270-400	360-540	420-630
2	21-31,5	30-45	42,5-62,5	55-80	80-120	95-145	135-200	180-270	210-315
3	14-21	20-30	28,3-41,7	36,7-53,3	53,3-80	63,3-96,7	90-133,3	120-180	140-210
4	10,5-15,8	15-22,5	21,3-31,3	27,5-40	40-60	47,5-72,5	67,5-100	90-135	105-157,5
5	8,4-12,6	12-18	17-25	22-32	32-48	38-58	54-80	72-108	84-126

1.2

Overload relays

UL/CSA-short-circuit strength

1

ZE, ZB, Z5

Overload relay short-circuit strength



UL508, CSA-C22,2 No. 14/SCCR values

	Fuse acc. to NEC, CEC		CB	
	A	kA	A	kA
	600V AC		480V AC	
ZE-0,16	1	5	15	5
ZE-0,24	1	5	15	5
ZE-0,4	1	5	15	5
ZE-0,6	1	5	15	5
ZE-1,0	3	5	15	5
ZE-1,6	6	5	15	5
ZE-2,4	6	5	15	5
ZE-4	15	5	15	5
ZE-6	20	5	15	5
ZE-9	35	5	15	5
ZE-12	45	5	-	-
	600V AC			
ZB12(32)-0,16	1 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB12(32)-0,24	1 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB12(32)-0,4	1 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB12(32)-0,6	1 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB-12(32)-1,0	1 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB-12(32)-1,6	3 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB-12(32)-2,4	3 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB-12(32)-4	6 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB-12(32)-6	10 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB-12(32)-10	15 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB12-12	15 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB12-16	30 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB32-16	35 CLASS J	100	-	-
ZB32-24	45 CLASS J	100	-	-
ZB32-32	60 CLASS J	100	-	-
	600V AC		600V AC	
ZB65-10	15 CLASS J	100	40	5
ZB65-16	35 CLASS J	100	60	5
ZB65-24	45 CLASS J	100	90	5
ZB65-40	60 CLASS J	100	125	5
ZB65-57	110 CLASS J	100	150	10
ZB65-65	125 CLASS J	100	150	10
ZB65-75	125 CLASS J	100	150	10

	Fuse acc. to NEC, CEC		CB	
	A	kA	A	kA
	600V AC		600 V AC	
ZB150-50	225	5	200	5
ZB150-70	250	10	250	10
ZB150-100	400 CLASS J	10	400	10
ZB150-125	500 CLASS J	10	500	10
ZB150-150	600 CLASS J	10	600	10
ZB150-175	600 CLASS J	10	600	10
ZB150-50(KK)	110 CLASS J	100	200	5
ZB150-70(KK)	125 CLASS J	100	250	10
ZB150-100(KK)	200 CLASS J	100	400	10
ZB150-125(KK)	250 CLASS J	100	500	10
ZB150-150(KK)	300 CLASS J	100	600	10
ZB150-175(KK)	300 CLASS J	100	600	10
	600V AC		600V AC	
Z5-70/...	250	10	250	10
Z5-100/...	400 CLASS J	10	400	10
Z5-125/...	500 CLASS J	10	500	10
Z5-160/...	600 CLASS J	10	600	10
Z5-220/...	800 CLASS J	10	800	10
Z5-250/...	700 CLASS J	10	600	10
Z5-70/...	125 CLASS J	100	-	-
Z5-100/...	200 CLASS J	100	-	-
Z5-125/...	250 CLASS J	100	-	-
Z5-160/...	300 CLASS J	100	-	-

Technical data

ZE, ZB

1

			ZE	ZB12, ZB32	ZB65	ZB150(KK)	
General							
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA				
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30				
Ambient temperature							
Open ¹⁾	°C		-25...50	-25...55	-25...55	-25...55	
Enclosed ¹⁾	°C		-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	
Temperature compensation			Continuous				
Mounting position			→ Page 23				
Weight	kg		0.07	0.15	0.25	1.64	
Mechanical shock resistance half-sinusoidal shock, 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27	g		10	10	10	10	
Protection type			IP20	IP20	IP00	IP00	
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)			Finger- and back-of-hand proof				
Main contacts							
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U _{imp}	V AC	6000	6000	6000	8000	
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	
Rated insulation voltage							
AC	U _i	V AC	690	690	690	1000	
Rated operating voltage	U _e	V AC	690	690	690	1000	
Safe isolation according to EN 61140							
Between auxiliary contacts and main contacts		V AC	300	440	440	440	
Between the main contacts		V AC	300	440	440	440	
Overload relay setting range	A		0.1...12	0.1...38	6...75	25...175	
Temperature compensation residual error > 40 °C	%/K		≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25	
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse			→ Page 6	→ Page 8	→ Page 10	→ Page 10	
Current heat loss (3 conductors)							
Lower value of setting range	W		2.5	2.5	3	16	
Upper value of setting range	W		6	6	7.5	18	
Terminal capacity							
Solid	mm ²		2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (1 - 6) ⁵⁾	2 x (1 - 16) ⁴⁾	2 x (4 - 16)	
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²		2 x (0.5 - 1.5)	2 x (1 - 4) ⁵⁾ 2 x (1 - 6) ³⁾	1 x (1...25) 2 x (1...10) ²⁾	1 x (4 - 70) 2 x (4 - 50)	
Stranded	mm ²		—	—	1 x (16...25)	1 x (16...50) 2 x (16...50)	
Solid or stranded	AWG		18 - 14	14 - 8 ⁵⁾	14 - 2	3/0	
Busbar	Width	mm	—	—	—	—	
Terminal screw			M3.5	M4	M6	M10	
Tightening torque			Nm	1.2	1.8 ⁵⁾	3.5	10
Tools							
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size		2	2	2	—	
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm		0.8 x 5.5	1 x 6	1 x 6	—	
Hexagon socket	SW	mm	—	—	—	5	

Notes

- ¹⁾ Ambient temperature: Operating range to IEC/EN 60947, PTB: -5°C to +55°C
²⁾ Use identical cross-section when using two conductors
³⁾ 6 mm flexible with ferrules to DIN 46228
⁴⁾ With ZB65-XEZ max 1 x (1... 16)
⁵⁾ ZB32-38: solid and flexible with ferrule, 2.5 - 25 mm², 3 Nm tightening torque.
 AWG10-b, 27 lb-in tightening torque for solid or stranded conductors.

1.2

Overload relays

Overload relays, CT-operated overload relays

1 Z5, ZW7

				Z5-.../FF225A(250)	ZW7
General					
Standards				IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA
Climatic proofing				Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30	
Ambient temperature					
Open ¹⁾		°C		-25...50	-25...50
Enclosed ¹⁾		°C		-25...40	-25...40
Temperature compensation				Continuous	Continuous
Mounting position				→ Page 23	Any
Weight		kg		1.55	0.8
Mechanical shock resistance half-sinusoidal shock, 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27		g		10	10
Protection type				IP00	IP00
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)				With terminal cover	Finger- and back-of-hand proof
Main contacts					
Rated impulse withstand voltage		U _{imp}	V AC	8000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree				III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage					
AC		U _i	V AC	1000	690
Rated operating voltage		U _e	V AC	1000	690
Safe isolation according to EN 61140					
Between auxiliary contacts and main contacts			V AC	440	440
Between the main contacts			V AC	440	440
Overload relay setting range			A	50...300	42...630
Temperature compensation residual error > 40 °C			%/K	≤ 0.25	–
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse				→ Page 12	With overload relay in conjunction with a transformer as required for the contactor
Current heat loss (3 conductors)					
Lower value of setting range		W		16	3
Upper value of setting range		W		28	10
Terminal capacity					
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²		95	–
Stranded with ferrule		mm ²		120	–
Solid or stranded		AWG		250 MCM	–
Flat conductor.		Number of segments x width x thickness	mm	6 x 16 x 0.8 ²⁾	–
Busbar		Width	mm	20 x 3	–
Push-through opening		Ø	mm	–	27
Terminal screw				M8 x 25	–
Tightening torque				Nm	24
Tools					
Hexagonal socket		SW	mm	13	–

Notes

¹⁾ Ambient temperature: Operating range to IEC/EN 60947, PTB: -5°C to +50°C

²⁾ Fixing with box terminals

ZE, ZB, Z5, ZW7

			ZE	ZB12, ZB32	ZB65	ZB150(KK)	Z5-.../FF225 Z5-.../FF250	ZW7
Auxiliary and control circuits								
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/Pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Terminal capacity								
Solid		mm ²	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	2 x (0.5 - 1.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)
Solid or stranded		AWG	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)
Terminal screw			M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque		Nm	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2
Tools								
Pozidriv screwdriver		Size	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat-blade screwdriver		mm	0.8 x 5.5	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6
Auxiliary circuit rated insulation voltage	U_i	V AC	690	500	500	500	500	500
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	500	500	500	500	500	500
Safe isolation according to EN 61140								
Between the auxiliary contacts		V AC	300	240	240	240	240	240
Conventional thermal current	I_{th}	A	6	6	6	6	6	6
Rated operational current								
AC-15								
N/O								
120 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
240 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
415 V	I_e	A	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
500 V	I_e	A	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
NC								
120 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
240 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
415 V	I_e	A	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
500 V	I_e	A	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
DC-13 L/R ≤ 15 ms ¹⁾								
24 V	I_e	A	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
60 V	I_e	A	0.75	0.75 ³⁾	0.75 ³⁾	0.75 ³⁾	0.75 ³⁾	0.75 ³⁾
110 V	I_e	A	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
220 V	I_e	A	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
General Use								
AC operated		V	240 600	—	—	—	—	—
AC operated		A	1.5 0.6	—	—	—	—	—
DC operated		V	—	—	—	—	—	—
DC operated		A	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pilot Duty								
AC operated			D300	B300 ⁴⁾ B600 ⁵⁾	B300 ⁴⁾ B600 ⁵⁾	B300 ⁴⁾ B600 ⁵⁾	B300 ⁴⁾ B600 ⁵⁾	B300 ⁴⁾ B600 ⁵⁾
DC operated			R300	R300	R300	R300	R300	R300
Short-circuit rating without welding								
Max. fuse ²⁾		A gG/gL	4	6	6	6	6	6

Notes

- ¹⁾ Making and breaking conditions to DC-13, time constant as stated
- ²⁾ See transparent overlay "Fuses" for time/current characteristics (please enquire)
- ³⁾ Rated operational current DC-13, 60 V: N/O auxiliary contact 0.6 A
- ⁴⁾ With opposite polarity
- ⁵⁾ With same polarity

1.2 Electronic overload relays to 1500 A

ZEB

1

				ZEB12, ZEB32	ZEB65-45	ZEB65-100	ZEB150
General							
Standards				IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA			
Climatic proofing				Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30			
Ambient temperature							
Open		°C		−25...65	−25...65	−25...65	−25...65
Enclosed		°C		−25...65	−25...40	−25...40	−25...40
Temperature compensation				Continuous	Continuous	Continuous	Continuous
Mounting position				Any	Any	Any	Any
Mechanical shock resistance half-sinusoidal shock, 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27				g	15	15	15
Protection type				IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)				Finger- and back-of-hand proof			
Main contacts							
Rated impulse withstand voltage		U _{imp}	V AC	6000	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree				III / 3	III / 3	III / 3	III / 3
Rated insulation voltage							
AC		U _i	V AC	690	690	690	690
Rated operating voltage		U _e	V AC	690	690	690	690
Safe isolation according to EN 61140							
Between auxiliary contacts and main contacts			V AC	600	600	600	600
Between the main contacts			V AC	600	600	600	600
Overload relay setting range			A	0.3...45	9...45	20...100	20...100
Terminal capacity							
Solid		mm ²		1 x 2.5 - 16	1 x 2.5 - 16	1 x 6 - 50	1 x 6 - 50
Solid or stranded		AWG		1 x 14 - 4	1 x 14 - 4	1 x 10 - 1	1 x 10 - 1
Auxiliary and control circuits							
Rated impulse withstand voltage		U _{imp}	V	6000	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree				III / 3	III / 3	III / 3	III / 3
Terminal capacity							
Solid		mm ²		2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²		2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)
Solid or stranded		AWG		2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)
Terminal screw				M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Terminal screw		Nm		0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2
Tightening torque		lb-in		7 - 10.6	7 - 10.6	7 - 10.6	7 - 10.6
Tools							
Pozidriv screwdriver		Size		2	2	2	2
Flat-blade screwdriver		mm		1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6
Auxiliary circuit rated insulation voltage		U _i	V AC	500	500	500	500
Rated operating voltage		U _e	V AC	500	500	500	500
Safe isolation according to EN 61140							
Between the auxiliary contacts			V AC	240	240	240	240
Conventional thermal current		I _{th}	A	5	5	5	5
Rated operational current							
AC-15							
N/O							
120 V		I _e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
240 V		I _e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
415 V		I _e	A	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
500 V		I _e	A	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
NC							
120 V		I _e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
240 V		I _e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
415 V		I _e	A	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
500 V		I _e	A	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
DC-13 L/R ≦ 15 ms							
24 V		I _e	A	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
60 V		I _e	A	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
110 V		I _e	A	0	0.4	0.4	0.4
220 V		I _e	A	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Short-circuit rating without welding							
Max. fuse			A gG/gL	6	6	6	6

EMT6

EMT6

1

General			
Standards	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, EN 55011		
Climatic proofing	Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30		
Ambient temperature			
Open	°C	-25...60	
Enclosed	°C	-25...45	
Storage	°C	-45 - 60	
Mounting position	Any		
Weight	kg	0.15	
Shock resistance half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27	g	10	
Protection type	IP20		
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)	Finger- and back-of-hand proof		
Safe isolation according to EN 61140			
Between the contacts	V AC	250	
Between contacts and supply voltage	V AC	250	
Auxiliary and control circuits			
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U _{imp}	V AC	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3		
Auxiliary and control circuit terminal capacity			
Solid	mm ²	1 x 2.5 2 x (0.5 - 1.5)	
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	1 x 2.5 2 x (0.5 - 1.5)	
Solid or stranded	AWG	20 - 14	
Terminal screw	M3.5		
Tightening torque	Nm	1.2	
Tools			
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size	2	
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	1 x 6	
Auxiliary circuit			
Rated insulation voltage	U _i	V	400
Rated operational current			
AC-14			
N/O			
415 V	I _e	A	3
NC			
415 V	I _e	A	3
AC-15			
N/O			
240 V	I _e	A	3
415 V	I _e	A	1
NC			
240 V	I _e	A	3
415 V	I _e	A	1
Max. short-circuit protective device			
Fuse	gG/gL	6	
Control circuit			
Rated insulation voltage	U _i	V	240
Rated operational voltage	U _e	V	240 ¹⁾
Voltage tolerance	x U _e	0.85 - 1.1	
Power consumption			
AC	VA	3.5	
DC	W	2	
Trip at approx.	Ω	≧ 3600	
Reset at approx.	Ω	≦ 1600	

Notes

¹⁾ EMT6(-DB)230V: $U_e = 230$ V

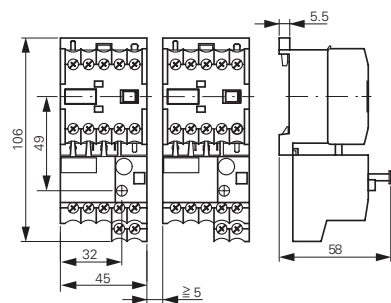
1.2 Overload relays

Overload relays

1 Dimensions

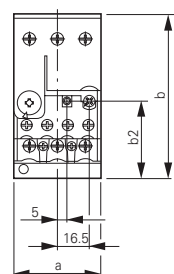
Overloadrelays

ZE-...

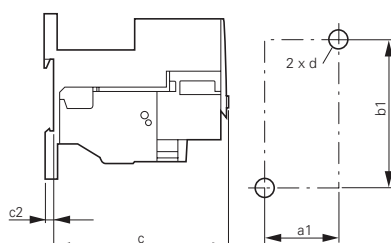


Base

ZB32-XEZ

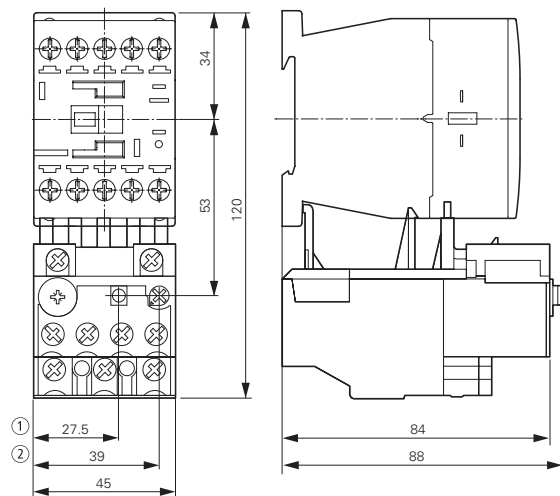


ZB65-XEZ



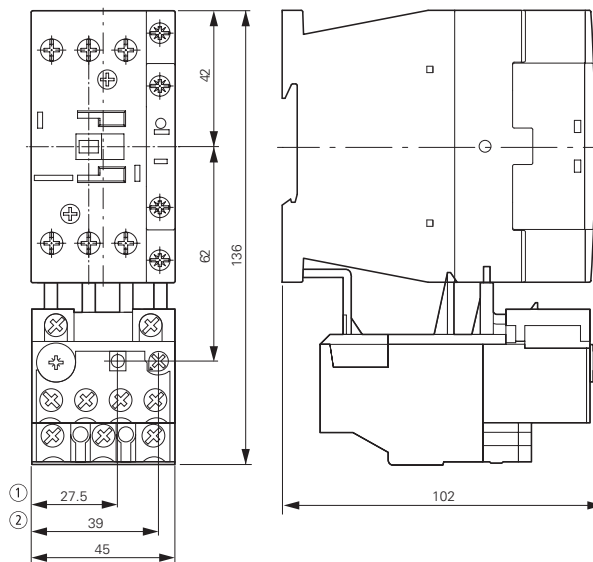
	ZB32	ZB65
a	45	60
b	85	86
c	90.5	112
c2	3.8	4.7
a1	35	50
b1	75	75
b2	40.5	47
d	M4	M5

ZB12

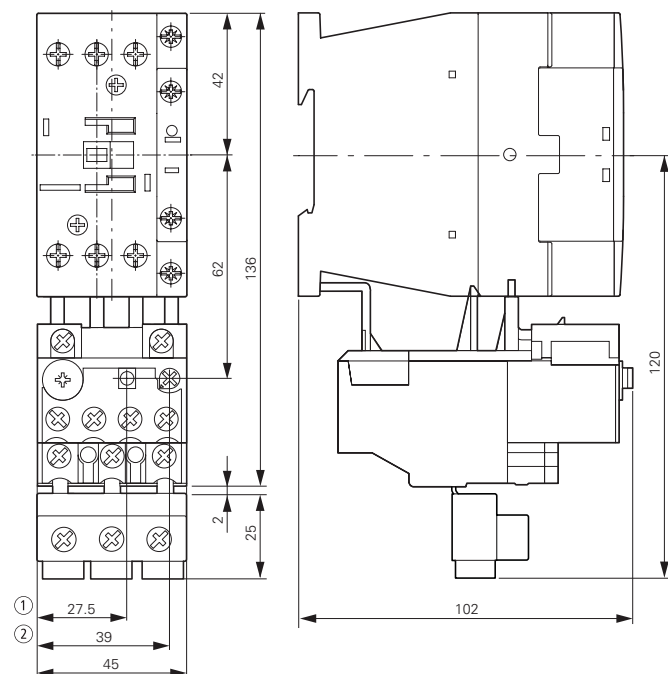


- ① OFF
- ② Reset/ON

ZB32



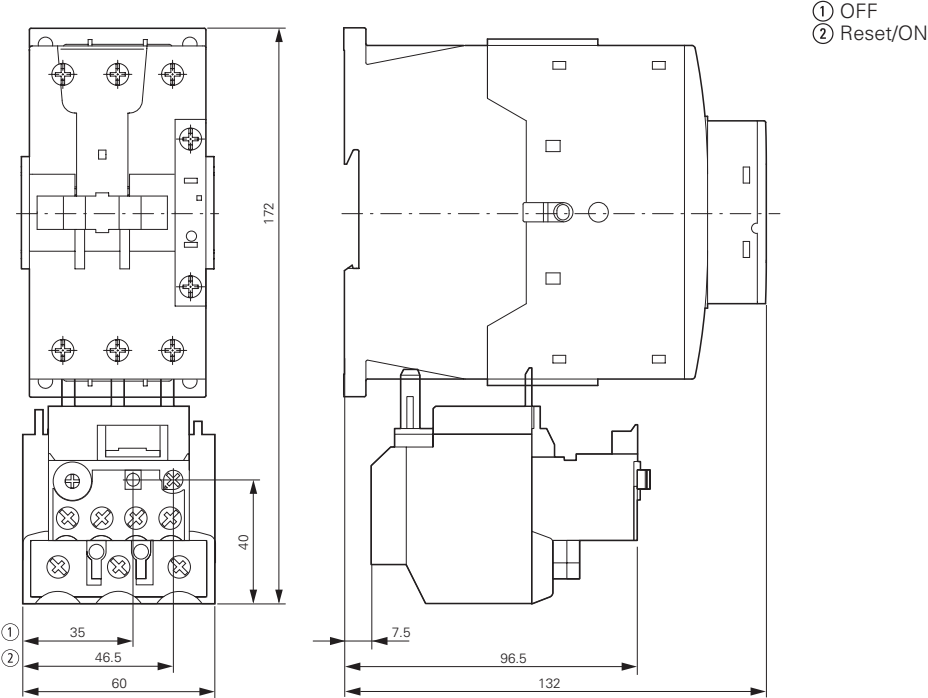
ZB32-38



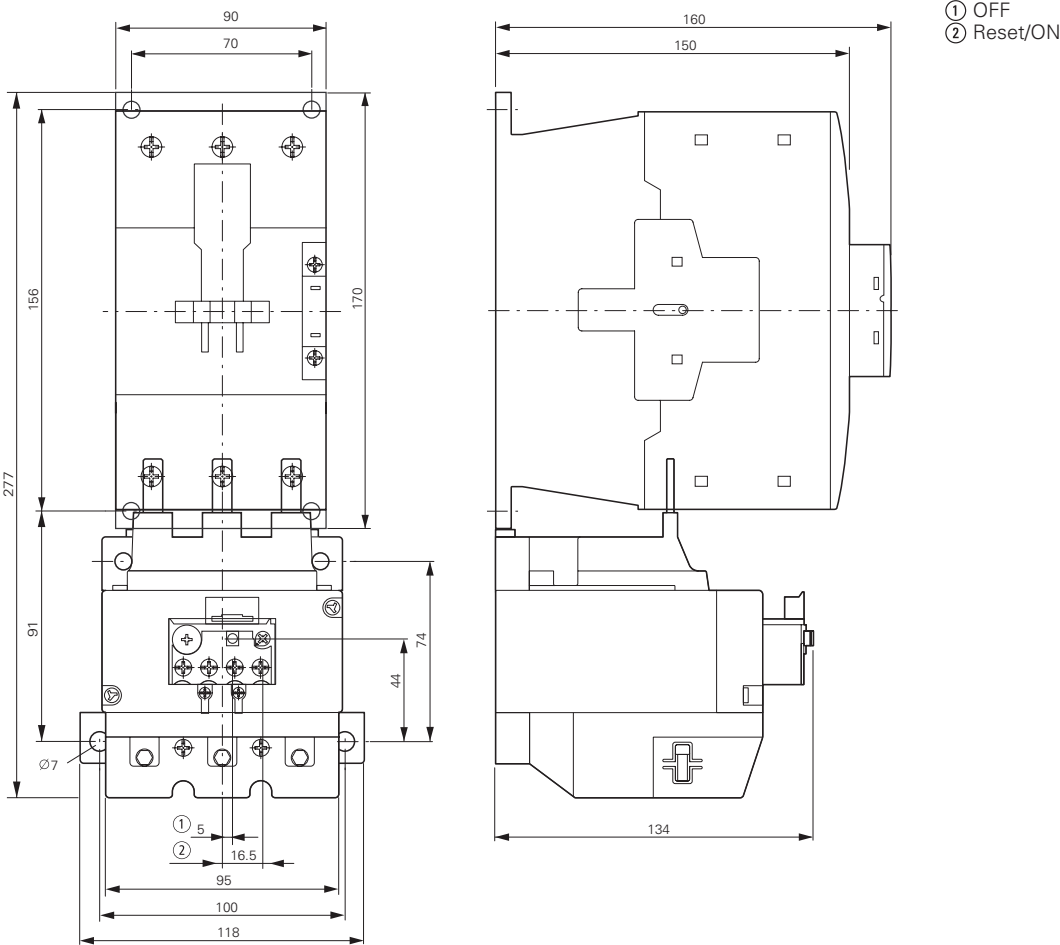
- ① OFF
- ② Reset/ON

Overload relays

ZB65



ZB150

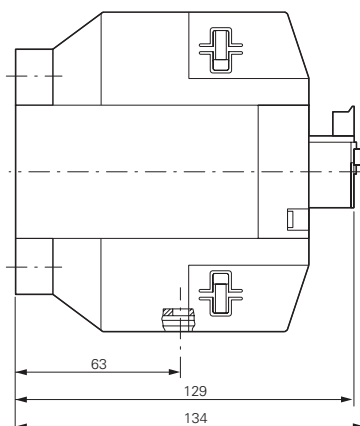
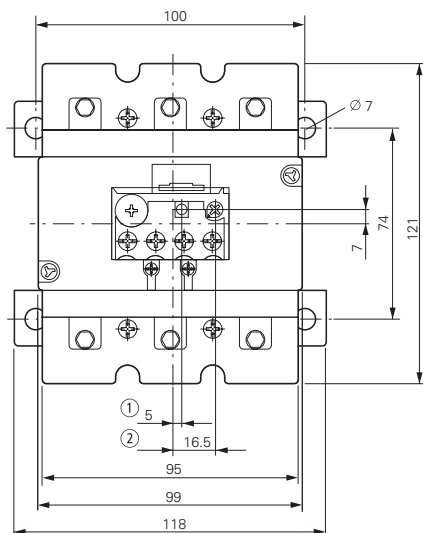


Overload relays

Overload relays, CT-operated overload relays

1 Overload relays

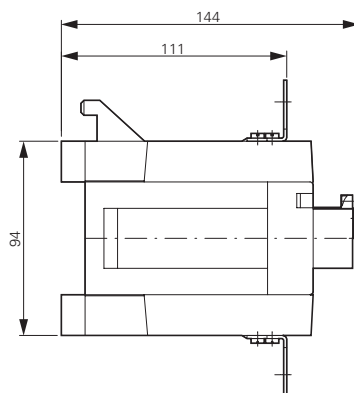
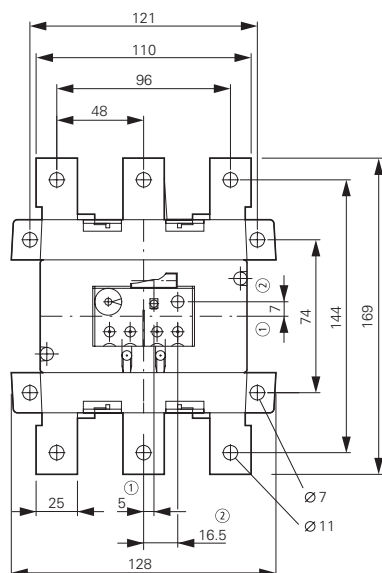
ZB150-50/KK



- ① OFF
- ② Reset/ON

Z5 overload relays greater than 150A

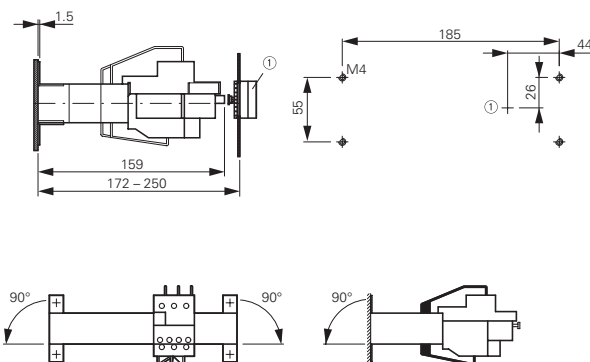
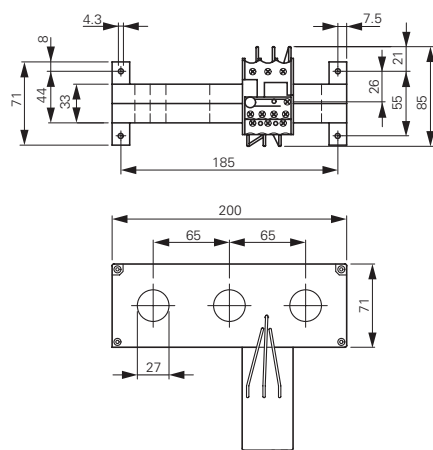
Z5-.../FF250



- ① OFF
② Reset/ON

Current transformer-operated overload relays

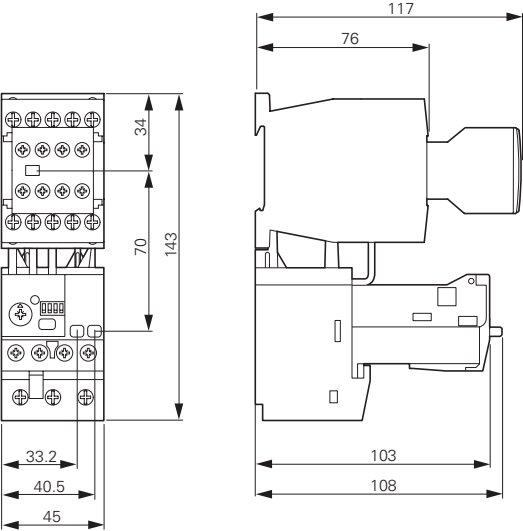
ZW7-...



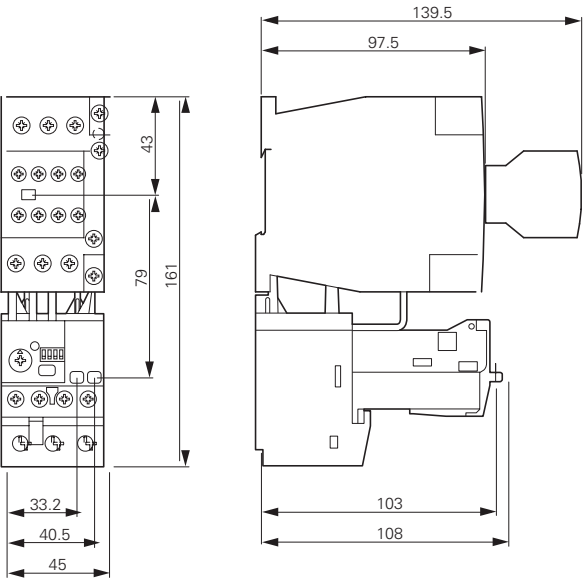
- ① Reset/ON

Electronic overload relays

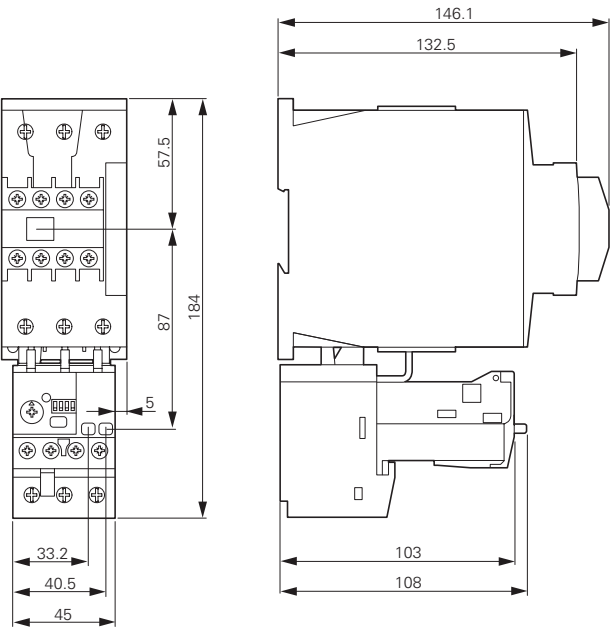
ZEB12



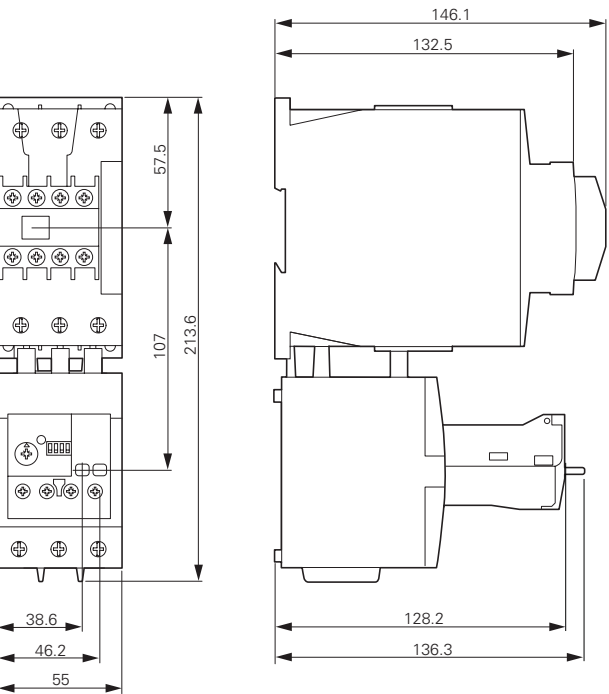
ZEB32



ZEB65-45



ZEB65-100

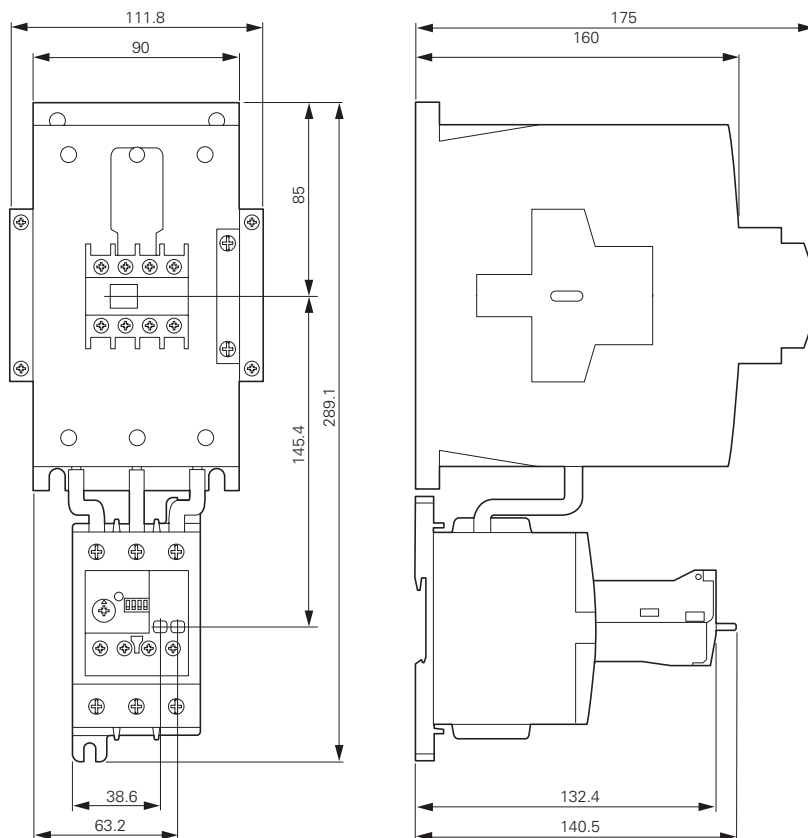


1.2 Overload relays

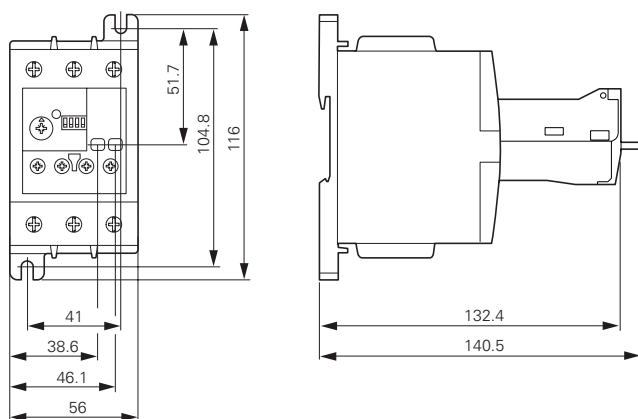
Electronic overload relays

1 Electronic overload relays

ZEB150-100

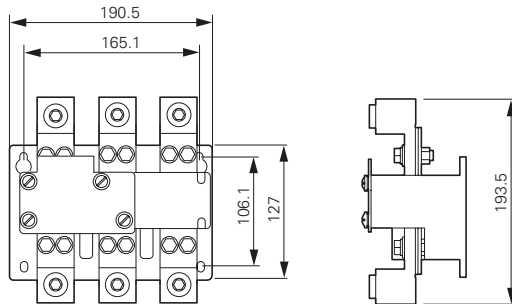


ZEB150-100/KK

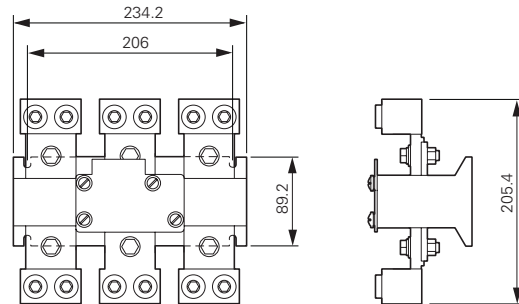


Current sensors

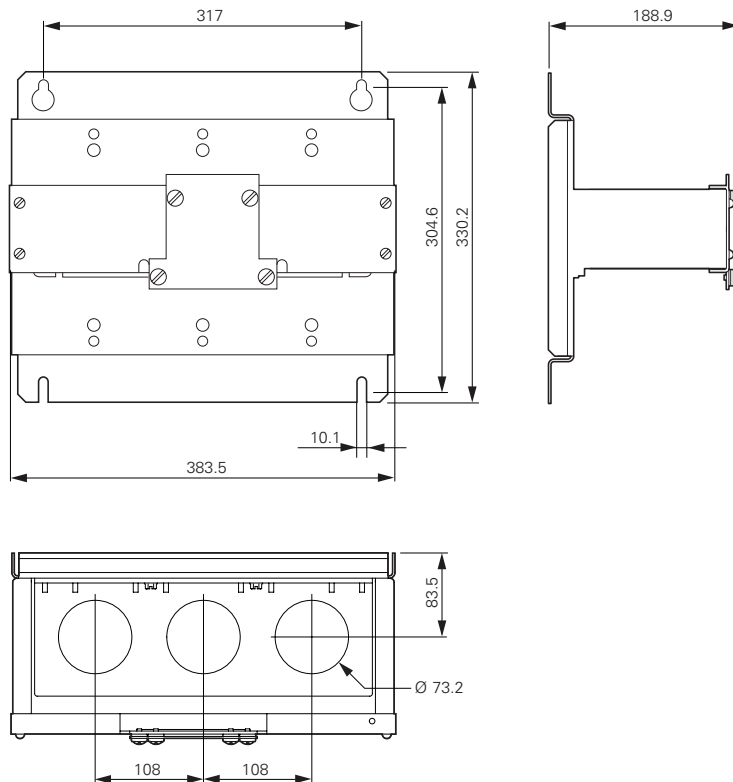
ZEB-XCT300



ZEB-XCT600

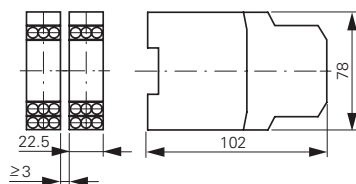


ZEB-XCT1000
ZEB-XCT1500



EMT6 thermistor overload relays for machine protection

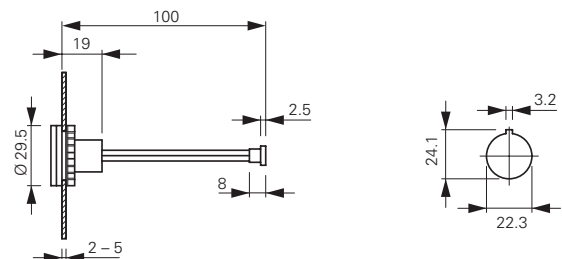
EMT6...



External reset button

M22-DZ-B

M22-DZ-X



C441 overload and monitoring relay



C441 overload and monitoring relay

Features and benefits	38
Catalog number selection	41
Product selection	42
Accessories	43
Technical data and specifications	48
Dimensions	60

1

C441 overload and monitoring relay

Product description

Eaton’s Motor Insight, the first product in the Intelligent Power Control Solutions family, is a highly configurable motor, load and line protection device with power monitoring, diagnostics and flexible communications allowing the customer to save energy, optimize their maintenance schedules and configure greater system protection, thus reducing overall costs and downtime.

Motor Insight is available in either a line-powered or 120 Vac control powered design, capable of monitoring voltages up to 660 Vac. Each of these units is available in a 1–9 amp or a 5–90 amp FLA model. With external CTs, Motor Insight can protect motors up to 540 amps FLA. Available add-on accessories include communication modules for Modbus RTU, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS, Modbus TCP, EtherNet/IP and HTTP web services all with I/O options. For ease-of-use and operator safety, Motor Insight offers a remote display that mounts easily with two 30 mm knockouts.

1 Features and Benefits**Features****Size/Range**

- Broad FLA range of 1–540A
- Selectable trip class (5–30)
- Four operating voltage options
 - Line-powered from 240 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac
 - Control-powered from 120 Vac

Motor Control

- Two output relays
 - One B300 Form C fault relay and one B300 ground fault shunt relay
 - Other relay configurations are available, including one Form A and one Form B SPST (fault and auxiliary relays) allowing programmable isolated relay behavior and unique voltages
- One external remote reset terminal
- Trip status indicator

Motor Protection

- Thermal overload
- Jam protection
- Current imbalance
- Current phase loss
- Ground fault
- Phase reversal

Load Protection

- Under current
- Low power (kW)
- High power (kW)

Standards and Certifications

- cULus listed NKCR, NKCR7, 508
- UL® 1053 applicable sections for ground fault detection
- CSA® certified (Class 3211-02)
- CE
- NEMA®

Line Protection

- Over voltage
- Under voltage
- Voltage imbalance
- Voltage phase loss

Monitoring Capabilities

- Current—average and phase rms
- Voltage—average and phase rms
- Power—motor kW
- Power factor
- Frequency
- Thermal capacity
- Run hours
- Ground fault current
- Current imbalance %
- Voltage imbalance %
- Motor starts
- Motor run hours

Options

- Type 1, 12 remote display
- Type 3R remote display kit
- Communication modules
 - Modbus
 - Modbus with I/O
 - DeviceNet with I/O
 - PROFIBUS with I/O
 - Modbus TCP with I/O
 - EtherNet/IP with I/O

Benefits**Reliability and Improved Uptime**

- Advanced diagnostics allows for quick and accurate identification of the root source of a motor, pump or power quality fault; reducing troubleshooting time and the loss of productivity, reducing repeat faults due to misdiagnosis, and increasing process output and profitability
- Provides superior protection of motors and pumps before catastrophic failure occurs
- Increases profitability with greater process uptime and throughput, reduced costs per repair, reduced energy consumption and extended equipment life
- Adjustments to overload configuration can be made at any time

Safety

- IP20 rated terminal blocks
- Terminal blocks are set back from the display to reduce operator shock hazard
- Remote display (optional) does not require that the operator open the panel to configure the device

Flexibility

- Communications modules
 - Offered in a variety of configurations
 - External snap-on modules provide support for multiple communications protocols
- Advanced power, voltage and current monitoring capabilities
- Communications modules and remote display can be used simultaneously
- Highly configurable fault and reset characteristics for numerous applications
- Fully programmable isolated fault and auxiliary relays

Ease of Use

- Bright LED display with easy-to-understand setting and references
- Powered from line voltage or 120 Vac control power
- Remote display powered from base unit
- Full word descriptions and units on user interface

- IEC EN 60947-4-1
- RoHS
- CCC



Advanced Overload Education

1

Description	Definition	Source	Result	Motor Insight Protection
Motor Protection				
Thermal overload	Overload is a condition in which current draw to a motor exceeds 115% of the full load amperage rating over a period of time for an inductive motor.	An increase in the load or torque that is being driven by the motor. A low voltage supply to the motor would cause the current to go high to maintain the power needed. A poor power factor would cause above normal current draw.	Increase in current draw. Current leads to heat and insulation breakdown, which can cause system failure. Additionally, an increase in current can increase power consumption and waste valuable energy.	Thermal trip behavior is defined by UL, CSA and IEC standards. Trip class is settable from 5–30 by 1 Provides power factor monitoring and low voltage protection features.
Jam	Jam is similar to thermal overload in that it is a current draw on the motor above normal operating conditions.	Mechanical stall, interference, jam or seizure of the motor or motor load.	The motor attempts to drive the load, which has more resistive force due to the mechanical interference. In order to drive the load, the motor draws an abnormal amount of current, which can lead to insulation breakdown and system failure.	Provides a configurable Jam setting that is active during “motor run state” to avoid nuisance trips. Trip Threshold 150–400% of FLA. Trip Delay 1–20 seconds.
Ground fault	A line to ground fault.	A current leakage path to ground.	An undetected ground fault can burn through multiple insulation windings, ultimately leading to motor failure.	Motor Insight has ground fault protection capability down to 0.15 amps estimated from the existing three-phase CTs using the residual current method. That is, the three-phase current signals should sum to zero unless a ground fault (GF) condition is present. In the case of a GF, Motor Insight can alarm, trip the starter, or trip an alternative relay that can be used to shunt trip a breaker or light up a warning light. GF current can also be monitored in real-time through the advanced monitoring capabilities. Note: GF settable thresholds vary with motor FLA. 0.15 amps may not be available in all cases.
Imbalanced phases (voltage and current)	Uneven voltage or currents between phases in a three-phase system.	When a three-phase load is powered with a poor quality line, the voltage per phase may be imbalanced.	Imbalanced voltage causes large imbalanced currents and as a result this can lead to motor stator windings being overloaded, causing excessive heating, reduced motor efficiency and reduced insulation life.	Provides two protection settings that address this problem. The user can choose to set current imbalance thresholds or voltage imbalance thresholds, each of which can trip the starter. Additionally, both of these may be monitored through Motor Insight's advanced monitoring capabilities, allowing the customer to notice in real-time when and where a condition is present.
Phase loss—current (single-phasing)	One of the three-phase current is not present.	Multiple causes, loose wire, improper wiring, grounded phase, open fuse, and so on.	Single-phasing can lead to unwanted motor vibrations in addition to the results of imbalanced phases as listed above.	Fixed protective setting that takes the starter offline if a phase drops below 60% of the other two phases.
Phase rotation (phase-reversal)	Improper wiring, leading to phases being connected to the motor improperly.	A miswired motor. Inadvertent phase-reversal by the utility.	Phase-reversal can cause unwanted directional rotation of a motor. In the event that the load attached to the motor can only be driven in one direction, the result could be significant mechanical failure and/or injury to an operator.	Configurable phase protection, allowing the user to define the phase sequencing intended for that application. If no phase sequence is required, the user has the ability to disable this feature.
Frequency variance	When line frequency is inconsistent.	Malfunctioning alternator speed regulator, or poor line quality caused by an overload of a supply powered by individual sources.	Variations in frequency can cause increases in losses, decreasing the efficiency of the motor. In addition, this can result in interference with synchronous devices.	Advanced monitoring capabilities allow the user to monitor frequency in real-time.

1.2 C441 overload and monitoring relay

Features and benefits

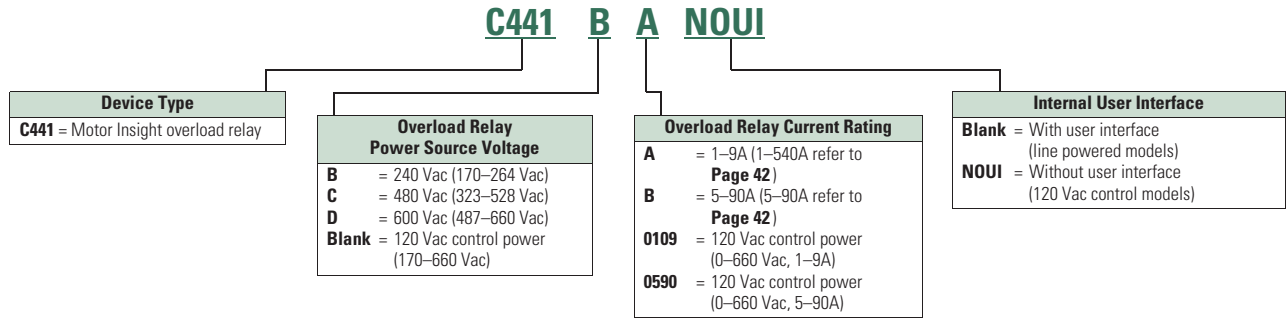
1 Advanced Overload Education, continued

Description	Definition	Source	Result	Motor Insight Protection
Load Protection				
Under current or low power	Average rms current provided to the motor falls below normal operating conditions.	Under current is usually associated with a portion of the user's load disappearing. Examples of this would be a broken belt, a dry-pump (low suction head) or a dead-headed centrifugal pump.	If under current goes undetected, a mechanical failure can and has occurred. In the case of a pump, running a pump dry or running a pump in a dead-headed condition can cause excessive heating, damaging expensive seals and breaking down desired fluid properties.	Motor Insight has two protection settings to detect this: under current and low power. Low power is a more consistent way of ensuring detection as power is linear with motor load, where as current is not. An unloaded motor may draw 50% of its rated current, but the power draw will be less than 10% of rated power due to a low power factor.
High power	The motor load is drawing more power than it should at normal operating conditions.	This is typical of batch processing applications where several ingredients flow into a mixer. When a substance's consistency changes and viscosity increases from what is expected, the motor may use more power to blend the mixture. Out-of-tolerance conditions can be detected using the High Power and Low Power settings.	If a high-power fault goes undetected, the result may be a batch of material that does not meet specification.	Monitors the three-phase real power. If the real power value is estimated above the set threshold for the set length of time, a fault is detected and the overload will trip the starter. Additionally, power can be monitored in real-time.
Line Protection				
Over voltage	When the line voltage to the motor exceeds the specified rating.	Poor line quality.	An over voltage condition leads to a lower than rated current draw and a poor power factor. A trip limit of 110% of rated voltage is recommended. Over voltage can also lead to exceeding insulation ratings.	Monitors the maximum rms value of the three-phase voltages. If the rms value rises above the set threshold for the set length of time, a fault is detected and the overload can trip the starter or send and display an alarm of the condition. All line-related faults have an "alarm-no-trip" mode.
Under voltage	When the line voltage to the motor is below the specified rating.	Poor line quality.	An under voltage condition leads to excessive current draw. This increases the heating of the motor windings and can shorten insulation life. A trip limit set to 90% of rated voltage is recommended.	Monitors the minimum rms value of the three-phase voltages. If the rms value drops below the set threshold for the set length of time, a fault is detected and the overload can trip the starter or send and display an alarm of the condition. All line-related faults have an "alarm-no-trip" mode.
Power-up delay	Allows for starting motors and loads in a deliberate fashion.	When there is a power failure, or power cycle, multiple loads come online simultaneously.	Multiple loads starting simultaneously can cause sags affecting the operation of devices that may prevent successful startup. If power is lost to a motor driving a pump, it may be necessary to delay a restart to allow the pump to come to a complete stop to prevent starting a motor during backspin.	Configurable to delay closing the fault relay on power-up. For each Motor Insight controlling a motor, a different setting can be programmed, helping to maintain the integrity of your line power.

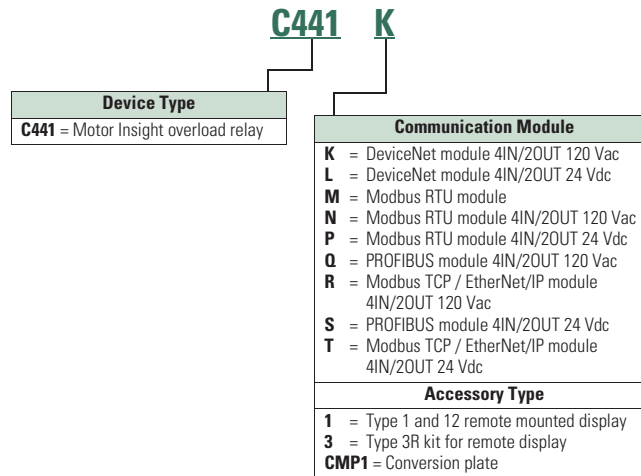
Catalog Number Selection

1

Motor Insight Overload Relays



Motor Insight Overload Relays—Communications Modules and Accessory Types



1.2

C441 overload and monitoring relay

Product selection

1 Product Selection

Motor Insight



Motor Insight

Power Source	Monitoring Range	Current Range	Catalog Number
240 Vac (170–264)	170–264 Vac	1–9A	C441BA
		5–90A	C441BB
480 Vac (323–528)	323–528 Vac	1–9A	C441CA
		5–90A	C441CB
600 Vac (489–660)	489–660 Vac	1–9A	C441DA
		5–90A	C441DB
120 Vac (93.5–132)	170–660 Vac	1–9A	C4410109NOUI
		5–90A	C4410590NOUI

Motor Insight CT Multiplier and Wire Wrap Schedule

Catalog Number ^①	Motor FLA	Number of Loops	Number of Conductors Through CT Primary	CT Multiplier Setting	External CT Kit Catalog Number ^②
Current Range: 5–90A					
C441_B and C4410590NOUI	5–22.5A	3	4	4	—
	6.67–30A	2	3	3	—
	10–45A	1	2	2	—
	20–90A	0	1	1	—
Current Range: 1–9A					
C441_A and C4410109NOUI	1–5A	1	2	2	—
	2–9A	0	1	1	—
	60–135A	0	1	150–(150:5)	C441CTKIT150
	120–270A	0	1	300–(300:5)	C441CTKIT300
	240–540A	0	1	600–(600:5)	C441CTKIT600

Notes

① Underscore indicates Operating Voltage Code required.
Operating Voltage Codes:

Code	Voltage
B	240 Vac
C	480 Vac
D	600 Vac
<empty>	120 Vac Control Power

② Any manufacturer's CTs may be used.

Accessories

1

Modbus Communication Module

The Motor Insight Modbus Communication Module is a side-mounted device providing Modbus communication capability to the Motor Insight overload relay.

The Modbus Communication Module with I/O provides communication, monitoring and control for the Motor Insight overload relay.

Features and Benefits

- The Modbus communication module is capable of baud rates up to 115K
- The Modbus address and baud rate configuration can be easily changed using the Motor Insight user interface (C441M only)
- Modbus address and baud rate are set via convenient DIP switches (C441N and C441P); LEDs are provided to display Modbus traffic
- Configuration with common Modbus configuration tools
- Terminals
 - Unique locking mechanism provides for easy removal of the terminal block with the field wiring installed
 - Each terminal is marked for ease of wiring and troubleshooting
- Selectable I/O assemblies
 - 4IN/2OUT
 - Signal types include 24 Vdc I/O and 120 Vac I/O
- Each I/O module is optically isolated between the field I/O and the network adapter to protect the I/O and communication circuits from possible damage due to transients and ground loops
- Input Module features a user-definable input debounce, which limits the effects of transients and electrical noise
- Output Module supports a user-definable safe state for loss of communication; hold last state, ON or OFF

Modbus Communication Module

	Description	I/O	Catalog Number
Modbus Module	Modbus Communication Module	None	C441M
Modbus with I/O Module	Modbus Communication Module 4IN/2OUT	120 Vac	C441N
	Modbus Communication Module 4IN/2OUT	24 Vdc	C441P



1.2

C441 overload and monitoring relay

Product selection

1

DeviceNet Communication Modules

The DeviceNet Communication Module provides monitoring and control for the Motor Insight overload relay from a single DeviceNet node. These modules also offer convenient I/O in two voltage options, 24 Vdc and 120 Vac.

Features and Benefits

- Communication to DeviceNet uses only one DeviceNet MAC ID
- Configuration
 - DeviceNet MAC ID and Baud rate are set via convenient DIP switches with an option to set from the network
 - Advanced configuration available using common DeviceNet tools
- Terminals
 - Unique locking mechanism provides for easy removal of the terminal block with the field wiring installed
 - Each terminal is marked for ease of wiring and troubleshooting
- Selectable I/O assemblies
 - 4IN/2OUT
 - Signal types include 24 Vdc I/O and 120 Vac I/O
 - Each I/O module is optically isolated between the field I/O and the network adapter to protect the I/O and communication circuits from possible damage due to transients and ground loops
- Input Module features a user-definable input debounce, which limits the effects of transients and electrical noise
- Output Module supports a user-definable safe state for loss of communication; hold last state, ON or OFF
- Combined status LED

DeviceNet Module



DeviceNet Modules

Description	I/O	Catalog Number
DeviceNet Communication Module	120 Vac	C441K
DeviceNet Communication Module	24 Vdc	C441L

PROFIBUS Communication Module

The Motor Insight PROFIBUS Communication Module is a side-mounted device providing PROFIBUS communication capability to the Motor Insight overload relay.

The PROFIBUS Communication Module with I/O provides communication, monitoring and control for the Motor Insight overload relay.

Features and Benefits

- The PROFIBUS communication module is capable of baud rates up to 12 Mb
- PROFIBUS address is set via convenient DIP switches (C441Q and C441S); LEDs are provided to display PROFIBUS status
- Intuitive configuration with common PROFIBUS configuration tools
- Terminals
 - Unique locking mechanism provides for easy removal of the terminal block with the field wiring installed
 - Each terminal is marked for ease of wiring and troubleshooting
- Selectable I/O assemblies
 - 4IN/2OUT
 - Signal types include 24 Vdc I/O and 120 Vac I/O
- Each I/O module is optically isolated between the field I/O and the network adapter to protect the I/O and communication circuits from possible damage due to transients and ground loops
- Input Module features a user-definable input debounce, which limits the effects of transients and electrical noise
- Output Module supports a user-definable safe state for loss of communication; hold last state, ON or OFF

PROFIBUS with I/O Module



PROFIBUS Communication Module

Description	I/O	Catalog Number
PROFIBUS Communication Module 4IN/2OUT	120 Vac	C441S
PROFIBUS Communication Module 4IN/2OUT	24 Vdc	C441Q

1.2

C441 overload and monitoring relay

Accessories

1

Ethernet Communication Module

The Motor Insight Ethernet Communication Module is a side-mounted device providing both Modbus TCP and EtherNet/IP communication capabilities with built-in HTTP web services to the Motor Insight overload relay.

The Ethernet Communication Module with I/O provides communication, monitoring and control for the Motor Insight overload relay.

Features and Benefits

- Supports Modbus TCP or EtherNet/IP in a single device
- Contains internal embedded switch which provides two Ethernet ports allowing linear or ring network configurations
- Embedded web services allow for simple configuration and monitoring through Internet Explorer
- IP Address is set via convenient DIP Switches located on the device
- Terminals
 - Unique locking mechanism provides for easy removal of the terminal block with the field wiring installed
 - Each terminal is marked for ease of wiring and troubleshooting
- Selectable I/O assemblies
 - 4IN/2OUT
 - Signal types include 24 Vdc I/O and 120 Vac I/O
- Each I/O module is optically isolated between the field I/O and the network adapter to protect the I/O and communication circuits from possible damage due to transients and ground loops
- Input Module features a user-definable input debounce, which limits the effects of transients and electrical noise
- Output Module supports a user-definable safe state for loss of communication; hold last state, ON or OFF

Ethernet with I/O Module



Ethernet Communication Module

Description	I/O	Catalog Number
Modbus TCP / EtherNet/IP Communication Module 4IN/2OUT	120 Vac	C441R
Modbus TCP / EtherNet/IP Communication Module 4IN/2OUT	24 Vdc	C441T

Type 3R Kit with Remote Display Mounted Inside

Motor Insight offers several accessories for the customer's ease of use and safety:

- Types 1 and 12 remote display
- Type 3R remote display kit
- Mounting plate adapter

Features and Benefits

- Remote display unit:
 - Same user interface as the overload relay
 - Enhanced operator safety—operator can configure the overload without opening the enclosure door
- Type 3R kit mounts with standard 30 mm holes
- Mounting plate for retrofit in existing installations

Type 3R Kit with Remote Display Mounted Inside

	Description	Catalog Number
C4411	Remote display Types 1 and 12 (UL 508)	C4411
		
C4413	Type 3R kit for remote display (UL 508)	C4413
	Conversion plate (not shown)	C441CMP1

Communication Cables

The Remote Display requires a communication cable to connect to the Motor Insight overload relay:

Communication Cable Lengths

Length in Inches (meters)	Catalog Number
9.8 (0.25)	D77E-QPIP25
39.4 (1.0)	D77E-QPIP100
78.7 (2.0)	D77E-QPIP200
118.1 (3.0)	D77E-QPIP300

Current Transformer Kits

Description	Catalog Number
Three 150:5 CTs to be used with Motor Insight	C441CTKIT150
Three 300:5 CTs to be used with Motor Insight	C441CTKIT300
Three 600:5 CTs to be used with Motor Insight	C441CTKIT600

1.2 C441 overload and monitoring relay

Technical data and specifications

1 Technical Data and Specifications

Motor Insight

Description	Specification C441B_	C441C_	C441D_	C441_ _ _ NOUI	
Electrical Ratings					
Feature	Range				
Operating voltage (three-phase) and frequency	170–264 Vac 50/60 Hz	323–528 Vac 50/60 Hz	489–660 Vac 50/60 Hz	170–660 Vac 50/60 Hz	
Trip Class					
5–30	Selectable	Selectable	Selectable	Selectable	
FLA Range					
C441_A and C4410109NOUI	1–9A	Up to 540A with external CTs Refer to Page 42 for CT multiplier and wire wrap schedule.	Up to 540A with external CTs Refer to Page 42 for CT multiplier and wire wrap schedule.	Up to 540A with external CTs Refer to Page 42 for CT multiplier and wire wrap schedule.	
C441_B and C4410590NOUI	5–90A				
Monitoring Capabilities					
Feature	Value				
Current	Per phase rms (1A, 1B, 1C), 2% accuracy Average rms, 2% accuracy Imbalance percent (0–100%) Ground fault current, 10% accuracy	Per phase rms (1A, 1B, 1C), 2% accuracy Average rms, 2% accuracy Imbalance percent (0–100%) Ground fault current, 10% accuracy	Per phase rms (1A, 1B, 1C), 2% accuracy Average rms, 2% accuracy Imbalance percent (0–100%) Ground fault current, 10% accuracy	Per phase rms (1A, 1B, 1C), 2% accuracy Average rms, 2% accuracy Imbalance percent (0–100%) Ground fault current, 10% accuracy	
Voltage	Per phase rms (1A, 1B, 1C), 2% accuracy Average rms, 2% accuracy Imbalance percent (0–100%)	Per phase rms (1A, 1B, 1C), 2% accuracy Average rms, 2% accuracy Imbalance percent (0–100%)	Per phase rms (1A, 1B, 1C), 2% accuracy Average rms, 2% accuracy Imbalance percent (0–100%)	Per phase rms (1A, 1B, 1C), 2% accuracy Average rms, 2% accuracy Imbalance percent (0–100%)	
Power	Motor kW, 5% accuracy Motor power factor, inductive 0–1.0, 1% accuracy	Motor kW, 5% accuracy Motor power factor, inductive 0–1.0, 1% accuracy	Motor kW, 5% accuracy Motor power factor, inductive 0–1.0, 1% accuracy	Motor kW, 5% accuracy Motor power factor, inductive 0–1.0, 1% accuracy	
Thermal capacity	0% cold, 100% trip	0% cold, 100% trip	0% cold, 100% trip	0% cold, 100% trip	
Motor run hours	0–65,535 hours	0–65,535 hours	0–65,535 hours	0–65,535 hours	
Frequency	47–63 Hz, 1% accuracy	47–63 Hz, 1% accuracy	47–63 Hz, 1% accuracy	47–63 Hz, 1% accuracy	
Motor Protection					
Thermal overload setting	1.05 x FLA: Does not trip 1.15 x FLA: Overload trip	1.05 x FLA: Does not trip 1.15 x FLA: Overload trip	1.05 x FLA: Does not trip 1.15 x FLA: Overload trip	1.05 x FLA: Does not trip 1.15 x FLA: Overload trip	
Feature	Range			Fault Delay Setting	
Jam	150–400% of motor FLA, OFF	150–400% of motor FLA, OFF	150–400% of motor FLA, OFF	50–400% of motor FLA, OFF	1–20 seconds
Current imbalance	1–30%, OFF	1–30%, OFF	1–30%, OFF	1–30%, OFF	1–20 seconds
Current phase loss	Fixed threshold 60%	Fixed threshold 60%	Fixed threshold 60%	Fixed threshold 60%	1–20 seconds
Ground fault current					
C441_A and C4410109NOUI 1–9A	0.3–2.0A with one pass through the CTs ①	0.3–2.0A with one pass through the CTs ①	0.3–2.0A with one pass through the CTs ①	0.3–2.0A with one pass through the CTs ①	<150%, 1–60 seconds >150%, 2 seconds >250%, 1 second
C441_B and C4410590NOUI 5–90A	3.0–20A with one pass through the CTs ①	3.0–20A with one pass through the CTs ①	3.0–20A with one pass through the CTs ①	3.0–20A with one pass through the CTs ①	<150%, 1–60 seconds >150%, 2 seconds >250%, 1 second
Phase reversal	OFF = Ignore, 1 = ACB, 2 = ABC	OFF = Ignore, 1 = ACB, 2 = ABC	OFF = Ignore, 1 = ACB, 2 = ABC	OFF = Ignore, 1 = ACB, 2 = ABC	
Fault reset delay	2–500 minutes, auto ②	2–500 minutes, auto ②	2–500 minutes, auto ②	2–500 minutes, auto ②	
Fault reset attempts	0–4 restarts allowed or automatic reset ②	0–4 restarts allowed or automatic reset ②	0–4 restarts allowed or automatic reset ②	0–4 restarts allowed or automatic reset ②	

Notes

^① Lower levels are achievable with multiple passes.

^② Motor fault reset characteristics can be programmed as a group or for motor overloads only. Reference the user manual for more detailed information.

Motor Insight, continued

1

Description	Specification C441B_	C441C_	C441D_	C441_ _ _ _ _NOUI	
Load Protection					
Feature	Range				Fault Delay Setting
Under current	50–90% of motor FLA	50–90% of motor FLA	50–90% of motor FLA	50–90% of motor FLA	1–60 seconds
Low power (kW)	20–80% of rated kW	20–80% of rated kW	20–80% of rated kW	20–80% of rated kW	1–60 seconds
High power (kW)	50–110% of rated kW	50–110% of rated kW	50–110% of rated kW	50–110% of rated kW	1–60 seconds
Load reset delay	2–500 minutes, auto	2–500 minutes, auto	2–500 minutes, auto	2–500 minutes, auto	
Load reset attempts	0–4, auto	0–4, auto	0–4, auto	0–4, auto	
Supply Protection					
Feature	Range				Fault Delay Setting
Over voltage	170–264 Vac	323–528 Vac	489–660 Vac	0–660 Vac	1–20 seconds
Under voltage	170–264 Vac	323–528 Vac	489–660 Vac	0–660 Vac	1–20 seconds
Voltage imbalance	1–20% imbalance	1–20% imbalance	1–20% imbalance	1–20% imbalance	1–20% imbalance
Restart delay setting	1–500 seconds	1–500 seconds	1–500 seconds	1–500 seconds	1–500 seconds
Electrical/EMC					
Radiated emissions IEC 60947-4-1—Table 15, EN 55011 (CISPR 11) Group 1, Class A	30–1000 mHz	30–1000 mHz	30–1000 mHz	30–1000 mHz	30–1000 mHz
Conducted emissions IEC 60947-4-1—Table 14, EN 55011 (CISPR 11) Group 1, Class A	0.15–30 mHz	0.15–30 mHz	0.15–30 mHz	0.15–30 mHz	0.15–30 mHz
ESD immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13)	±8 kV air, ±4 kV contact	±8 kV air, ±4 kV contact	±8 kV air, ±4 kV contact	±8 kV air, ±4 kV contact	±8 kV air, ±4 kV contact
Radiated immunity IEC 60947-4-1	10 V/m 80–1000 mHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave	10 V/m 80–1000 mHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave	10 V/m 80–1000 mHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave	10 V/m 80–1000 mHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave	10 V/m 80–1000 mHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave
Conducted immunity IEC 60947-4-1	140 dBuV (10V rms) 150 kHz–80 mHz	140 dBuV (10V rms) 150 kHz–80 mHz	140 dBuV (10V rms) 150 kHz–80 mHz	140 dBuV (10V rms) 150 kHz–80 mHz	140 dBuV (10V rms) 150 kHz–80 mHz
Fast transient immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV using direct method	±2 kV using direct method	±2 kV using direct method	±2 kV using direct method	±2 kV using direct method
Surge immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-4	Three-phase power inputs: ±2 kV line-to-line (DM) ±4 kV line-to-ground (CM) IEC 61000-4-5 Class 3 User IO and communication lines: ±1 kV line-to-line (DM) ±2 kV line-to-ground (CM)	Three-phase power inputs: ±2 kV line-to-line (DM) ±4 kV line-to-ground (CM) IEC 61000-4-5 Class 3 User IO and communication lines: ±1 kV line-to-line (DM) ±2 kV line-to-ground (CM)	Three-phase power inputs: ±2 kV line-to-line (DM) ±4 kV line-to-ground (CM) IEC 61000-4-5 Class 3 User IO and communication lines: ±1 kV line-to-line (DM) ±2 kV line-to-ground (CM)	Three-phase power inputs: ±2 kV line-to-line (DM) ±4 kV line-to-ground (CM) IEC 61000-4-5 Class 3 User IO and communication lines: ±1 kV line-to-line (DM) ±2 kV line-to-ground (CM)	Three-phase power inputs: ±2 kV line-to-line (DM) ±4 kV line-to-ground (CM) IEC 61000-4-5 Class 3 User IO and communication lines: ±1 kV line-to-line (DM) ±2 kV line-to-ground (CM)
Voltage variations immunity IEC 60947-4-1	30% dip, at 100 ms 60% dip at 10 ms >95% interrupt at 5 ms	30% dip, at 100 ms 60% dip at 10 ms >95% interrupt at 5 ms	30% dip, at 100 ms 60% dip at 10 ms >95% interrupt at 5 ms	30% dip, at 100 ms 60% dip at 10 ms >95% interrupt at 5 ms	30% dip, at 100 ms 60% dip at 10 ms >95% interrupt at 5 ms
Electromagnetic field IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-3	10 V/m	10 V/m	10 V/m	10 V/m	10 V/m
Ground fault	UL 508, UL 1053 Sections 21 and 27	UL 508, UL 1053 Sections 21 and 27	UL 508, UL 1053 Sections 21 and 27	UL 508, UL 1053 Sections 21 and 27	UL 508, UL 1053 Sections 21 and 27

1.2

C441 overload and monitoring relay

Technical data and specifications

1 Motor Insight, continued

Description	Specification C441B_	C441C_	C441D_	C441_ _ _ NOUI
Environmental Ratings				
Feature	Range			
Ambient temperature (operating)	–4° to 122°F (–20° to 50°C)	–4° to 122°F (–20° to 50°C)	–4° to 122°F (–20° to 50°C)	–4° to 122°F (–20° to 50°C)
Ambient temperature (storage)	–40° to 85°C	–40° to 85°C	–40° to 85°C	–40° to 85°C
Operating humidity	5% to 95% noncondensing	5% to 95% noncondensing	5% to 95% noncondensing	5% to 95% noncondensing
Altitude (no derating)	2000m	2000m	2000m	2000m
Shock (IEC 60068-2-27)	15G any direction	15G any direction	15G any direction	15G any direction
Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6)	3G any direction	3G any direction	3G any direction	3G any direction
Pollution degree per IEC 60947-1	3	3	3	3
Ingress protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Capacity				
Input, auxiliary contact and external reset terminals				
Terminal capacity	18–12 AWG	18–12 AWG	18–12 AWG	18–12 AWG
Tightening torque	5.3 lb-in (0.6 Nm)	5.3 lb-in (0.6 Nm)	5.3 lb-in (0.6 Nm)	5.3 lb-in (0.6 Nm)
Voltages				
Monitoring voltage	170–264 Vac 50/60Hz	323–528 Vac 50/60Hz	489–660 Vac 60Hz	0–660 Vac 50/60Hz
Insulation voltage U_i (three-phase voltage)	600 Vac	600 Vac	600 Vac	600 Vac
Insulation voltage U_i (control)	240 Vac	240 Vac	240 Vac	240 Vac
Impulse withstand U_{imp} (main/control)	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV
Expected Life				
Mechanical/electrical	10 years	10 years	10 years	10 years
Output Contact Ratings				
Two output relays	B300 pilot duty	B300 pilot duty	B300 pilot duty	B300 pilot duty
One Form C SPDT (fault relay)	5A thermal continuous current	5A thermal continuous current	5A thermal continuous current	5A thermal continuous current
One Form A SPST (ground fault relay)	30A make 3.00A break at 120 Vac and 15A make 1.50A break at 240 Vac	30A make 3.00A break at 120 Vac and 15A make 1.50A break at 240 Vac	30A make 3.00A break at 120 Vac and 15A make 1.50A break at 240 Vac	30A make 3.00A break at 120 Vac and 30A make 1.50A break at 240 Vac ^①
C441_ _ _ NOUI models:				
One Form A SPST				
One Form B SPST				
External remote reset terminal	Isolated 120 Vac digital input IEC 61131-2 Section 5 Type 1	Isolated 120 Vac digital input IEC 61131-2 Section 5 Type 1	Isolated 120 Vac digital input IEC 61131-2 Section 5 Type 1	Isolated 120 Vac digital input IEC 61131-2 Section 5 Type 1
Indications				
Trip	Fault	Fault	Fault	Fault
Reset	Ready	Ready	Ready	Ready
Autoreset	Trip faulted/Ready flashing	Trip faulted/Ready flashing	Trip faulted/Ready flashing	Trip faulted/Ready flashing
Power Consumption				
Maximum	5W	5W	5W	5W
Options				
Remote display	Type 1, 12 and Type 3R kit	Type 1, 12 and Type 3R kit	Type 1, 12 and Type 3R kit	Type 1, 12 and Type 3R kit
Communications modules	Modbus, DeviceNet and PROFIBUS with I/O	Modbus, DeviceNet and PROFIBUS with I/O	Modbus, DeviceNet and PROFIBUS with I/O	Modbus, DeviceNet and PROFIBUS with I/O

Note

^① In this model, there are two isolated relays: one Form A and one Form B SPST. One is the fault relay, and one is a programmable auxiliary relay.

Motor Insight Short Circuit Ratings (North America CSA and UL)

1

Overload FLA Range	Maximum Operating Voltage	Standard-Fault Short Circuit Data			Maximum Withstand Rating	Maximum Fuse (RK5)	Eaton Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breaker	Catalog Number
		Withstand Rating	Maximum Fuse (RK5)	Maximum Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breaker				
1–9A	264 Vac	5000A at 240 Vac	35A	35A	100 kA at 240 Vac	35A	—	C441BA
					100 kA at 240 Vac	—	FDC3035L	
1–9A	528 Vac	5000A at 480 Vac	35A	35A	100 kA at 480 Vac	35A	—	C441CA
					100 kA at 480 Vac	—	FDC3035L	
1–9A	660 Vac	5000A at 600 Vac	35A	35A	100 kA at 600 Vac	35A	—	C441DA
					35 kA at 600 Vac	—	FDC3035L	
1–9A	660 Vac	5000A at 600 Vac	35A	35A	100 kA at 240 Vac	35A	—	C4410109NOUI
					100 kA at 240 Vac	—	FDC3035L	
					100 kA at 480 Vac	35A	—	
					100 kA at 480 Vac	—	FDC3035L	
					100 kA at 600 Vac	35A	—	
					35 kA at 600 Vac	—	FDC3035L	
5–90A	264 Vac	10,000A at 240 Vac	350A	350A	100 kA at 240 Vac	350A	—	C441BB
					100 kA at 240 Vac	—	KDC3350	
5–90A	528 Vac	10,000A at 480 Vac	350A	350A	100 kA at 480 Vac	350A	—	C441CB
					100 kA at 480 Vac	—	KDC3350	
5–90A	660 Vac	10,000A at 600 Vac	350A	350A	100 kA at 600 Vac	350A	—	C441DB
					65 kA at 600 Vac	—	KDC3350	
5–90A	660 Vac	10,000A at 600 Vac	350A	350A	100 kA at 240 Vac	350A	—	C4410590NOUI
					100 kA at 240 Vac	—	KDC3350	
					100 kA at 480 Vac	350A	—	
					100 kA at 480 Vac	—	KDC3350	
					100 kA at 600 Vac	350A	—	
					35 kA at 600 Vac	—	KDC3350	

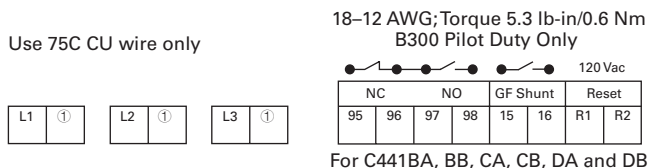
1.2 C441 overload and monitoring relay

Technical data and specifications

1 Line Powered Models

Terminal Connection Diagram

Use 75C CU wire only

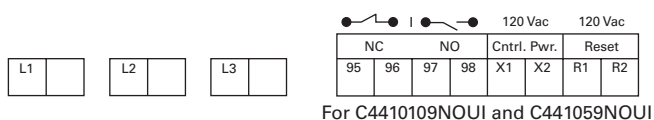


Terminal Connection Specifications

Name	Designation	Input	Description
Line voltage	L1, L2, L3	Line voltage	Three-phase line voltage input L1, L2, L3 connections must correspond to the respective CT1, CT2, CT3 current leads
Fault relay	95/96 96/97 (common) 97/98	B300 UL 508	Form C contact: 95/96 Contact opens when the unit is faulted or unpowered 97/98 Contact closes when the unit is faulted or unpowered
GF shunt	15 16	B300 UL 508	Form A contact: Contact closes when a ground fault is active
Reset input	R1, R2	120 Vac	Fault reset input IEC 61131-2 Type 1

Control Powered Models

Terminal Connection Diagram



Terminal Connection Specifications

Name	Designation	Input	Description
Line voltage	L1, L2, L3	Line voltage	Three-phase line voltage input L1, L2, L3 connections must correspond to the respective CT1, CT2, CT3 current leads Terminal provided for wiring control power transformer (9A maximum capacity)
Control power	X1, X2	110–120 Vac 50–60Hz (+10/–15%)	Control power option for C441___NOUI
Fault relay For C441___NOUI, the fault relay and auxiliary relay are isolated and do not share a common. By default they will behave like a Form C, but they can be programmed to act independently from one another.	95/96 96/97 (isolated) 97/98	B300 UL 508	Form C contact: 95/96 Contact opens when the unit is faulted or unpowered 97/98 Contact closes when the unit is faulted or unpowered Can be programmed to act independently of the 95/96 only in the C441___NOUI models
GF shunt This relay does not exist on the C441___NOUI models. Instead, this functionality is available in the fully programmable 97/98 auxiliary relay.	97/98	B300 UL 508	Form A contact: Contact closes when a ground fault is active Separate GF control can still be achieved by programming auxiliary relay 97/98 to act independently of the 95/96 relay
Reset input	R1, R2	120 Vac	Fault reset input IEC 61131-2 Type 1

Note

① No motor loads, 9A maximum.

Modbus Communication Modules

1

Description	Specification
Electrical/EMC	
Radiated emissions IEC 60947-4-1—Table 15, EN 55011 (CISPR 11) Group 1, Class A	30–1000 mHz
Conducted emissions IEC 60947-4-1—Table 14, EN 55011 (CISPR 11) Group 1, Class A	0.15–30 mHz
ESD immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-2	±8 kV air, ±4 kV contact
Radiated immunity IEC 60947-4-1	10 V/m 80–1000 mHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave
Conducted immunity IEC 60947-4-1	140 dBuV (10V rms) 150 kHz–80 mHz
Fast transient immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV using direct method
Surge immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-5 Class 3	User IO and communication lines ^① : ±1 kV line-to-line (DM) ±2 kV line-to-ground (CM)
Electromagnetic field ¹ IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-3	10 V/m
Environmental Ratings	
Ambient temperature (operating)	–20° to 50°C
Ambient temperature (storage)	–40° to 85°C
Operating humidity	5 to 95% noncondensing
Altitude (no derating)	2000m
Shock (IEC 60068-2-27)	15G any direction
Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6)	3G any direction
Pollution degree per IEC 60947-1	3
Degree of protection	IP20
Over voltage category per UL 508	III
C441P 24 Vdc Input	
Nominal input voltage	24 Vdc
Operating voltage	18–30 Vdc
Number of inputs	4
Signal delay	5 ms (programmable to 65 sec)
OFF-state voltage	< 6 Vdc
ON-state voltage	> 18 Vdc
Nominal input current	5 mA
Isolation	1500V
Terminal screw torque	7–9 in-lb
24 Vdc source current	50 mA
Operating Voltage Range—DC Input Modules	
OFF State	Transition Region ON State
0–6 Vdc	6–18 Vdc 18–30 Vdc
C441N 120 Vac Input	
Nominal input voltage	120 Vac
Operating voltage	80–140 Vac
Number of inputs	4
OFF-state voltage	< 30 Vac
ON-state voltage	> 80 Vac
Nominal input current	15 mA
Signal delay	1/2 cycle
Isolation	1500V
Terminal screw torque	7–9 in-lb

Note

^① Relates to C441M only.

1.2 C441 overload and monitoring relay

Technical data and specifications

1 Modbus Communication Modules, continued

Description	Specification	
Operating Voltage Range—AC Input Modules		
OFF State	Transition Region	ON State
0–30 Vac	30–80 Vac	80–140 Vac
Output Modules		
Nominal voltage	120 Vac 24 Vdc	
Number of outputs	(2) 1NO Form A 1NO/NC Form C	
Relay OFF time	3 ms	
Relay ON time	7 ms	
Max. current per point ^①	5A (B300 rated)	
Electrical life	100,000 cycles	
Mechanical life	1,000,000 cycles	

DeviceNet Communication Modules

Description	Specification
Electrical/EMC	
Radiated emissions IEC 60947-4-1—Table 15, EN 55011 (CISPIR 11) Group 1, Class A	30–1000 mHz
Conducted emissions IEC 60947-4-1—Table 14, EN 55011 (CISPIR 11) Group 1, Class A	0.15–30 mHz
ESD immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-2	±8 kV air, ±4 kV contact
Radiated immunity IEC 60947-4-1	10 V/m 80–1000 mHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave
Conducted immunity IEC 60947-4-1	140 dBuV (10V rms) 150 kHz–80 mHz
Fast transient immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV using direct method
Surge immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-5 Class 2	User IO and communication lines: ±1 kV line-to-line (DM) ±2 kV line-to-ground (CM)
Electromagnetic field IEC 60947-4-1 Table 13, IEC 61000-4-3	10 V/m
Environmental Ratings	
Ambient temperature (operating)	–20° to 50°C
Ambient temperature (storage)	–40° to 85°C
Operating humidity	5–95% noncondensing
Altitude (no derating)	2000m
Shock (IEC 60068-2-27)	15G any direction
Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6)	3G any direction
Pollution degree per IEC 60947-1	3
Degree of protection	IP20
DeviceNet	
DeviceNet connections	Group 2, polling, bit strobe, explicit, no UCMM
DeviceNet baud rate	125K, 250K, 500K

Note

^① Resistive current at 55°C ambient.

DeviceNet Communication Modules, continued

1

Description	Specification	
C441L 24 Vdc Input		
Nominal input voltage	24 Vdc	
Operating voltage	18–30 Vdc	
Number of inputs	4	
Signal delay	5 ms (programmable to 65 sec)	
OFF-state voltage	< 6 Vdc	
ON-state voltage	> 18 Vdc	
Nominal input current	5 mA	
Isolation	250V	
Terminal screw torque	7–9 in-lb	
24V source current	50 mA	
Operating Voltage Range—DC Input Modules		
OFF State	Transition Region	ON State
0–6 Vdc	6–18 Vdc	18–30 Vdc
C441K 120 Vac Input		
Nominal input voltage	120 Vac	
Operating voltage	80–140 Vac	
Number of inputs	4	
OFF-state voltage	< 30 Vac	
ON-state voltage	> 80 Vac	
Nominal input current	15 mA	
Signal delay	1/2 cycle	
Isolation	250V	
Terminal screw torque	7–9 in-lb	
Operating Voltage Range—AC Input Modules		
OFF State	Transition Region	ON State
0–30 Vac	30–80 Vac	80–140 Vac
Output Modules		
Nominal voltage	120 Vac 24 Vdc	
Number of outputs	(2) 1NO Form A 1NO/NC Form C	
Relay OFF time	3 ms	
Relay ON time	7 ms	
Max. current per point ^①	5A (B300 rated)	
Electrical life	100,000 cycles	
Mechanical life	1,000,000 cycles	

Note

^① Resistive current at 55°C ambient.

1.2

C441 overload and monitoring relay

Technical data and specifications

1

PROFIBUS Communication Modules

Description	Specification
Electrical/EMC	
Radiated emissions IEC 60947-4-1—Table 15, EN 55011 (CISPR 11) Group 1, Class A	30–1000 mHz
Conducted emissions IEC 60947-4-1—Table 14, EN 55011 (CISPR 11) Group 1, Class A	0.15–30 mHz
ESD immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-2	±8 kV air, ±4 kV contact
Radiated immunity IEC 60947-4-1 Table 13, IEC 61000-4-3	10 V/m 80–1000 mHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave
Conducted immunity IEC 60947-4-1	140 dBuV (10V rms) 150 kHz–80 mHz
Fast transient immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV using direct method
Surge immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-5 Class 2	User I/O and communication lines: ±1 kV line-to-line (DM) ±2 kV line-to-ground (CM)
Environmental Ratings	
Ambient temperature (operating)	–20° to 50°C
Ambient temperature (storage)	–40° to 85°C
Operating humidity	5–95% noncondensing
Altitude (no derating)	2000m
Shock (IEC 60068-2-27)	15G any direction
Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6)	3G any direction
Pollution degree per IEC 60947-1	3
Degree of protection	IP20
PROFIBUS	
PROFIBUS connections	Group 2, polling, bit strobe, explicit, no UCMM
PROFIBUS baud rate	9.6K, 19.2K, 45.45K, 93.75K, 187.5K, 500K, 1.5M, 3M, 6M, 12M
C441Q 24 Vdc Input	
Nominal input voltage	24 Vdc
Operating voltage	18–30 Vdc
Number of inputs	4
Signal delay	5 ms (programmable to 65 sec)
OFF-state voltage	<6 Vdc
ON-state voltage	>10 Vdc
Nominal input current	5 mA
Isolation	1500V
Terminal screw torque	7–9 in-lb
24V source current	50 mA

PROFIBUS Communication Modules, continued

Description	Specification	
Operating Voltage Range—DC Input Modules		
OFF State	Transition Region	ON State
0–6 Vdc	6–18 Vdc	18–30 Vdc
C441S 120 Vac Input		
Nominal input voltage	120 Vac	
Operating voltage	80–140 Vac	
Number of inputs	4	
OFF-state voltage	< 20 Vac	
ON-state voltage	> 70 Vac	
Nominal input current	15 mA	
Signal delay	1/2 cycle	
Isolation	1500V	
Terminal screw torque	7–9 in-lb	
Operating Voltage Range—AC Input Modules		
OFF State	Transition Region	ON State
0–30 Vac	30–80 Vac	80–140 Vac
Output Modules		
Nominal voltage	120 Vac 24 Vdc	
Number of outputs	(2) 1NO Form A 1NO/NC Form C	
Relay OFF time	3 ms	
Relay ON time	7 ms	
Max. current per point ①	5A (B300 rated)	
Electrical life	100,000 cycles	
Mechanical life	1,000,000 cycles	

Note

^① Resistive current at 55°C ambient.

1.2

C441 overload and monitoring relay

Technical data and specifications

1 Ethernet (Modbus TCP / EtherNet/IP) Communication Modules

Description	Specification
Electrical/EMC	
Radiated emissions IEC 60947-4-1, Table 15, EN 55011 (CISPR 11) Group 1, Class A	30–1000 mHz
Conducted emissions IEC 60947-4-1, Table 15, EN 55011 (CISPR 11) Group 1, Class A	0.15–30 mHz
ESD immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-2	±8 kV air, ±4 kV contact
Radiated immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-3	10 V/m 80–1000 mHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave
Conducted immunity IEC 60947-4-1	140 dBuV (10V rms) 150 kHz to 80 mHz
Fast transient immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV using direct method
Surge immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-5 Class 2	User I/O and communication lines: ±1 kV line-to-line (DM) ±2 kV line-to-ground (CM)
Environmental Ratings	
Ambient temperature (operating)	–20° to 50°C
Ambient temperature (storage)	–40° to 85°C
Operating humidity	5–95% noncondensing
Altitude (no derating)	2000m
Shock (IEC 60068-2-27)	15G any direction
Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6)	3G any direction
Pollution degree per IEC 60947-1	3
Degree of protection	IP20
Ethernet	
Ethernet connections	Integrated two-port switch with dual RJ45 Ethernet connections
Ethernet type	Ethernet 10/100 Mbps, AutoMDX, Auto Negotiation
C441T 24 Vdc Input	
Nominal input voltage	24 Vdc
Operating voltage	18–30 Vdc
Number of inputs	4
Signal delay	5 ms (programmable to 65 sec)
OFF-state voltage	<6 Vdc
ON-state voltage	>18 Vdc
Nominal input current	5 mA
Isolation	1500V
Terminal screw torque	7–9 in-lb
24V source current	50 mA

Ethernet (Modbus TCP / EtherNet/IP) Communication Modules, continued

1

Description	Specification	
Operating Voltage Range—DC Input Modules		
OFF State	Transition Region	ON State
0–6 Vdc	6–18 Vdc	18–30 Vdc
C441R 120 Vac Input		
Nominal input voltage	120 Vac	
Operating voltage	80–140 Vac	
Number of inputs	4	
OFF-state voltage	< 30 Vac	
ON-state voltage	> 80 Vac	
Nominal input current	15 mA	
Signal delay	1/2 cycle	
Isolation	1500V	
Terminal screw torque	7–9 in-lb	
Operating Voltage Range—AC Input Modules		
OFF State	Transition Region	ON State
0–30 Vac	30–80 Vac	80–140 Vac
Nominal voltage	120 Vac 24 Vdc	
Number of outputs	(2) 1NO Form A 1NO/NC Form C	
Relay OFF time	3 ms	
Relay ON time	7 ms	
Maximum current per point ①	5A (B300 rated)	
Electrical life	100,000 cycles	
Mechanical life	1,000,000 cycles	

Note

^① Resistive current at 55°C ambient.

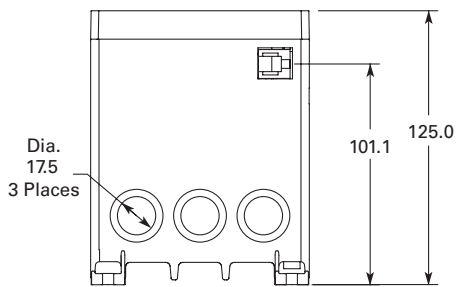
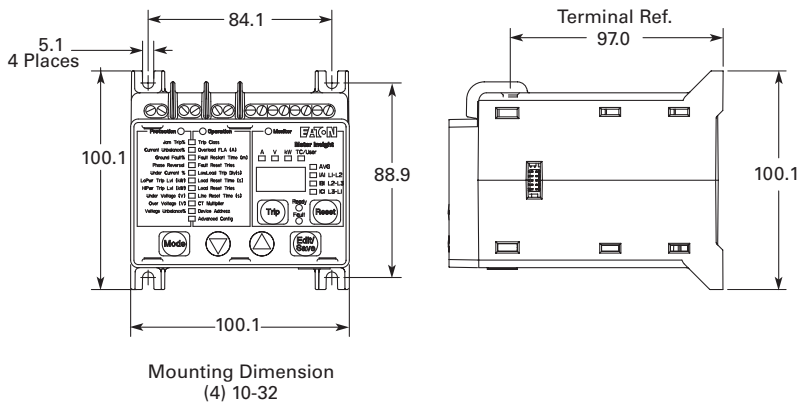
1.2 C441 overload and monitoring relay

Dimensions

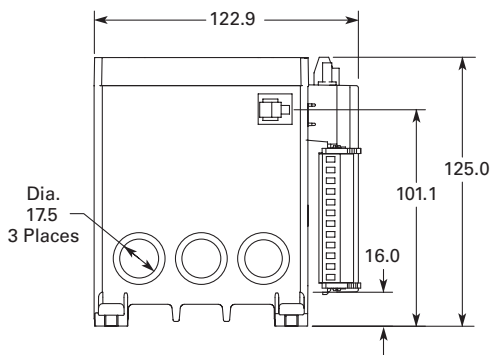
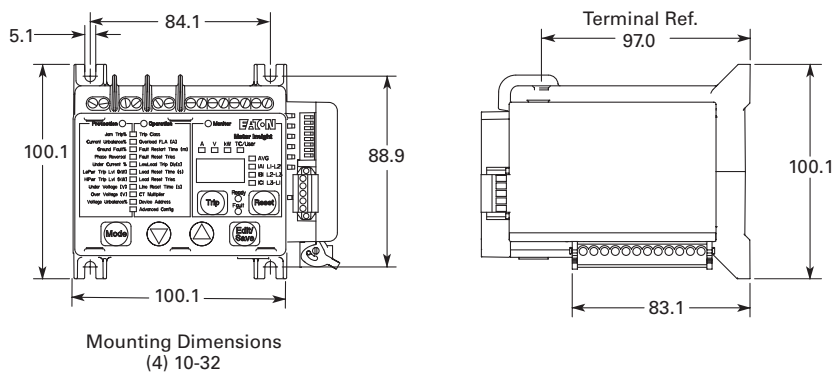
1 Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in mm

Motor Insight Overload Relay



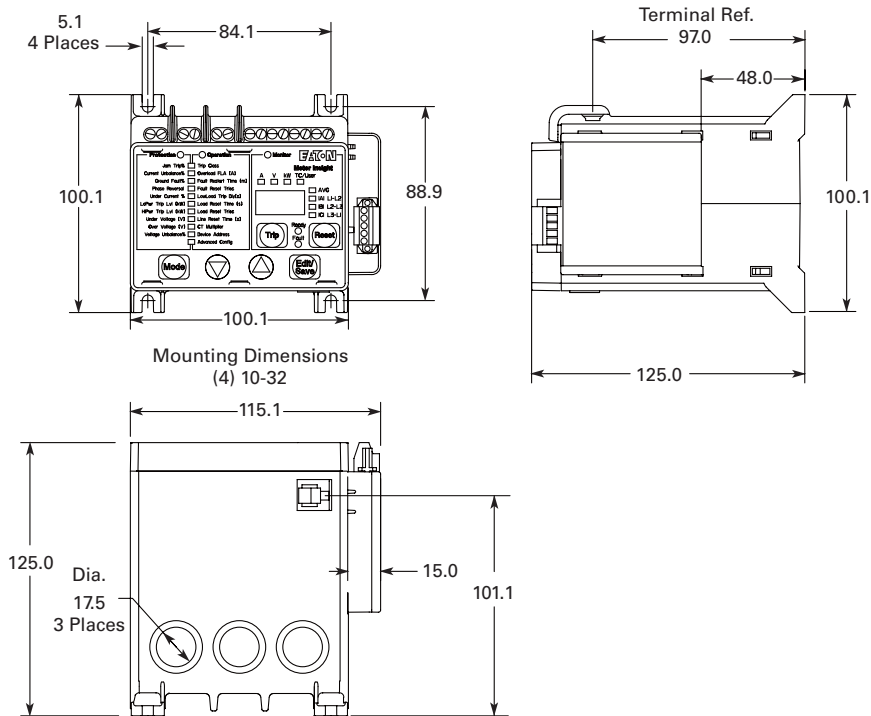
Motor Insight with Mounted DeviceNet, PROFIBUS or Modbus with I/O Communication Module



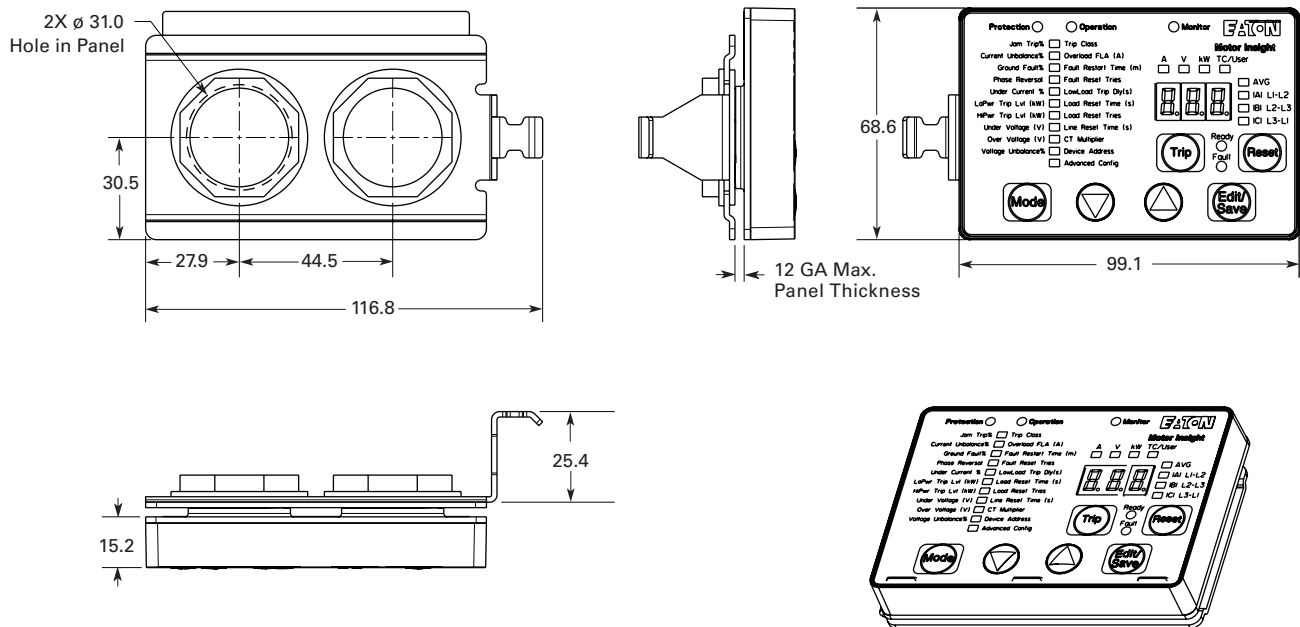
Approximate Dimensions in mm

Motor Insight with Mounted Modbus Communication Module

1



Motor Insight Remote Display

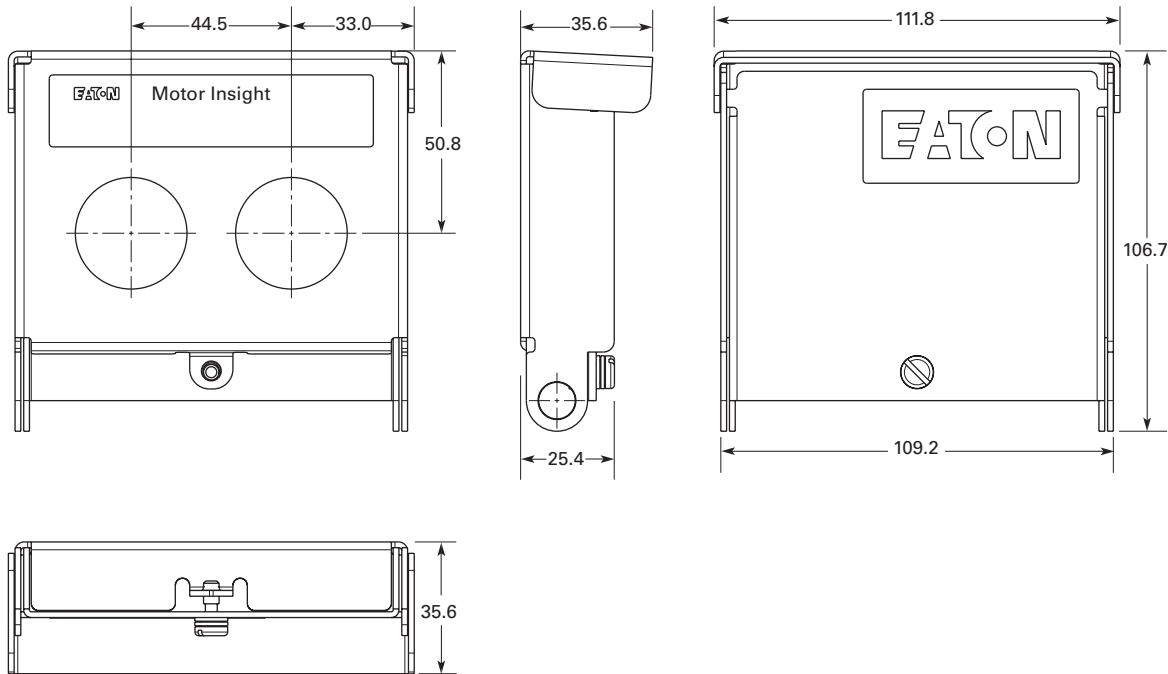


1.2 C441 overload and monitoring relay

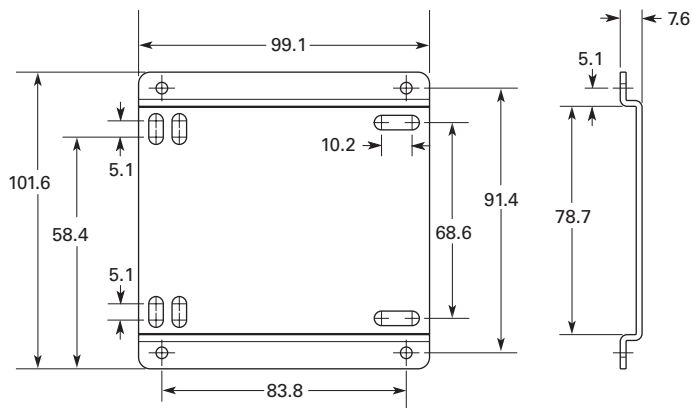
Dimensions

1 Approximate Dimensions in mm

Motor Insight Cover Assembly



Motor Insight Conversion Plate





PKZ and PKE motor-protective circuit-breakers

Machinery and installation downtimes should be kept as short as possible. The PKZ fuseless motor-protective circuit-breakers combine short-circuit and overload protection in one device, allowing fast restart readiness. PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4 and PKE have the same accessories. Combines easily with DILM contactors and DS7 soft starters. Connecting PKE to SmartWire-DT® facilitates high data transparency.



PKZM01 (up to 16 A) motor-protective circuit-breaker with pushbuttons

- Motor-protective circuit-breaker in housing for protection types IP40 and IP65.
- Integrated EMERGENCY STOP and EMERGENCY OFF pushbuttons reduce wiring.

PKZM0 (up to 32 A) and PKZM4 (up to 65 A) motor-protective circuit-breakers with rotary handle

- Short-circuit proof up to at least 50 kA for easy engineering
- Trip-indicating auxiliary contact enables remote diagnosis
- High safety through application as main switch or repair and maintenance switch
- ATEX approval for protection of EEx e motors up to 65 A



PKE (up to 65 A) motor-protective circuit-breakers with electronic wide-range overload protection

- High flexibility through plug-in trip block
- Wide current setting ranges enable only five trip blocks up to 65 A
- Precise and extremely long-term stable characteristic curves
- Individual supply through integrated current converter
- ATEX approval for protection of EEx e motors up to 65 A
- Adjustable tripping classes

DC string circuit-breakers PKZ-SOL and DC switch-disconnectors P-SOL (up to 63 A) for installations

- High string circuit-breaker flexibility due to wide current setting range
- Enclosed switch-disconnector for external mounting (IP65)
- Remote shutdown through optional secondary voltage and shunt trip
- Voltage up to 1000 V DC
- TÜV certified

Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE



DC string circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL, DC switch-disconnectors P-SOL, SOL



System overview

PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE motor-protective circuit-breakers	2
---	---

Ordering

Motor-protective circuit-breakers	3
Motor-protective circuit-breakers for starter combinations	6
Transformer-protective circuit-breakers	6
PKE electronic motor-protective circuit-breaker	8
Standard auxiliary contacts	10
Auxiliary contacts, shunt releases, undervoltage release	12

Engineering

Accessories for motor-protective circuit-breakers in enclosures	14
---	----

Ordering

Insulated enclosures	16
Accessories	20
Busbar adapters	22
Wiring sets	25
Motor feeder plugs, three-phase commoning links	26
Actuating voltages	29

Engineering

Motor-protective circuit-breakers	30
Characteristic curves	30
Switching capacity	32

Technical data

Motor-protective circuit-breakers	36
Auxiliary contacts	38

Dimensions

PKZM01, PKZM0 motor-protective circuit-breaker	39
Accessories	40
PKZM4 motor-protective circuit-breaker	45
Accessories	46

Description

DC switches P-SOL, PKZ-SOL, SOL	47
---	----

Ordering

DC switch-disconnector SOL, ready-to-install	48
DC switch-disconnector P-SOL, open	49
DC string circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL	49

Engineering

Circuit P-SOL, PKZ-SOL Interior circuit SOL	50
Characteristic curves	51

Technical data

DC switch-disconnectors P-SOL, SOL	52
DC string circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL	53

Dimensions

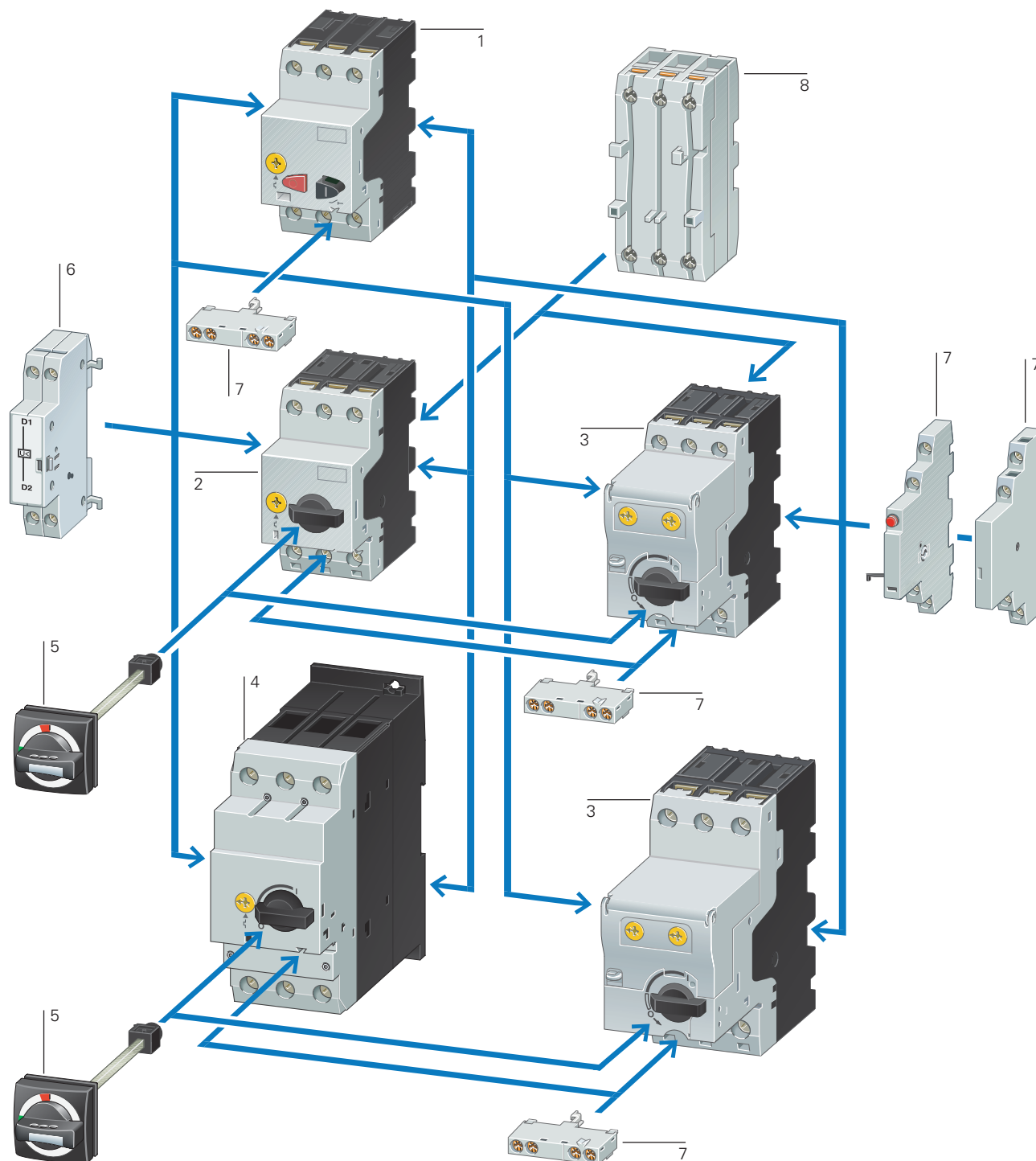
DC switches P-SOL, PKZ-SOL, SOL	54
---	----

1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor-protective circuit-breaker

1 System overview



Basic devices

Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01	1
→ Page 3	
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM0	2
→ Page 4	

Motor-protective circuit-breaker with wide-range overload protection	3
→ Page 8	
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM4	4
→ Page 4	

Add-on functions

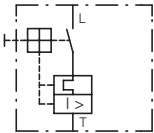
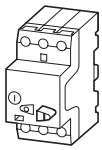
Standard auxiliary contacts	7
→ Page 10	
Shunt release	6
→ Page 29	
Current limiters	8
→ Page 12	

Mounting accessories

Door coupling handles IP65	5
→ Page 20	
Insulated enclosure	
→ Page 16	
Mounting/wiring	
→ Page 22	

Ordering

1



PKZM01

Max. motor rating
AC-3

220 V	380 V	440 V
230 V	400 V	
240 V	415 V	

P
kW

P
kW

P
kW

Rated
uninterrupted
current

I_u
A

Setting range

Overload
releases

I_r
A

Short-
circuit
releases

I_{rm}
A

Screw terminals

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price
list

Std. pack

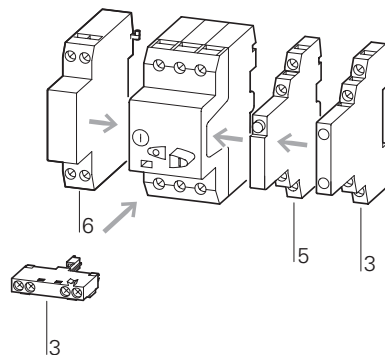
Information relevant for export to
North America



Motor-protective circuit-breakers, type "1"; and type "2" coordination

—	—	—	0.16	0.1...0.16	2.2	PKZM01-0.16 278475	1 off		Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947- 4-1; CE marking
—	0.06	0.06	0.25	0.16...0.25	3.5	PKZM01-0.25 278476	1 off		UL File No.	E36332
0.06	0.09	0.12	0.4	0.25...0.4	5.6	PKZM01-0.4 278477	1 off		UL CCN	NLRV
0.09	0.12	0.18	0.63	0.4...0.63	8.8	PKZM01-0.63 278478	1 off		CSA File No.	12528
0.12	0.25	0.25	1	0.63...1	14	PKZM01-1 278479	1 off		CSA Class No.	3211-05
0.25	0.55	0.55	1.6	1...1.6	22	PKZM01-1.6 278480	1 off		NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
0.37	0.75	1.1	2.5	1.6...2.5	35	PKZM01-2.5 278481	1 off		Suitable for	Branch circuits, or suitable for group installations
0.75	1.5	1.5	4	2.5...4	56	PKZM01-4 278482	1 off		See also	→ Page 34
1.1	2.2	3	6.3	4...6.3	88	PKZM01-6.3 278483	1 off			
2.2	4	4	10	6.3...10	140	PKZM01-10 278484	1 off			
3	5.5	5.5	12	8...12	168	PKZM01-12 278485	1 off			
4	7.5	9	16	10...16	224	PKZM01-16 283390	1 off			
5.5	9	11	20	16...20	280	PKZM01-20 283383	1 off		Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947- 4-1; CE marking
5.5	12.5	12.5	25	20...25	350	PKZM01-25 288893	1 off		UL File No.	E36332
									UL CCN	NLRV
									CSA File No.	12528
									CSA Class No.	3211-05
									NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Notes



Accessories

3 Standard auxiliary contacts

5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact

6 Shunt release, undervoltage release

Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102.

Can be snap-fitted to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail with 7.5 or 15 mm height

Page

→ 10

→ 12

→ 29

1.3

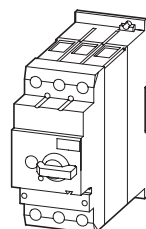
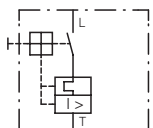
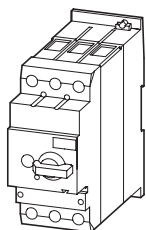
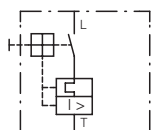
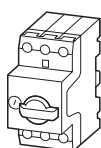
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor-protective circuit-breaker

1

PKZM0, PKZM4

Circuit diagrams



Max. motor rating
AC-3

220 V 380 V 440 V 500 V 660 V
230 V 400 V 690 V
240 V 415 V

P
kW

P
kW

P
kW

P
kW

P
kW

Rated
uninter-
rupted
current

I_u
A

Setting range

Overload
releases

I_r
A



Short-circuit
releases

I_m
A



Screw terminals

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price
list

Screw terminals on feed
side, spring-loaded terminals
on output side

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price
list

Motor-protective circuit-breakers, type "1" and type "2" coordination¹⁾

–	–	–	–	0.06	0.16	0.1...0.16	2.2	PKZM0-0.16 072730	PKZM0-0.16-SC 229828
–	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.12	0.25	0.16...0.25	3.5	PKZM0-0.25 072731	PKZM0-0.25-SC 229829
0.06	0.09	0.12	0.12	0.18	0.4	0.25...0.4	5.6	PKZM0-0.4 072732	PKZM0-0.4-SC 229830
0.09	0.12	0.18	0.25	0.25	0.63	0.4...0.63	8.8	PKZM0-0.63 072733	PKZM0-0.63-SC 229831
0.12	0.25	0.25	0.37	0.55	1	0.63...1	14	PKZM0-1 072734	PKZM0-1-SC 229832
0.25	0.55	0.55	0.75	1.1	1.6	1...1.6	22	PKZM0-1.6 072735	PKZM0-1.6-SC 229833
0.37	0.75	1.1	1.1	1.5	2.5	1.6...2.5	35	PKZM0-2.5 072736	PKZM0-2.5-SC 229834
0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	4	2.5...4	56	PKZM0-4 072737	PKZM0-4-SC 229835
1.1	2.2	3	3	4	6.3	4...6.3	88	PKZM0-6.3 072738	PKZM0-6.3-SC 229836
2.2	4	4	4	7.5	10	6.3...10	140	PKZM0-10 072739	PKZM0-10-SC 229837
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	11	12	8...12	168	PKZM0-12 278486	PKZM0-12-SC 278487
4	7.5	9	9	12.5	16	10...16	224	PKZM0-16 046938	PKZM0-16-SC 229838
5.5	9	11	12.5	15	20	16...20	280	PKZM0-20 046988	
5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	25	20...25	350	PKZM0-25 046989	
7.5	15	15	22	30	32	25...32	448	PKZM0-32 278489	

Motor-protective circuit-breakers, type "1" and type "2" coordination¹⁾

4	7.5	9	9	12.5	16	10...16	224	PKZM4-16 222350	
5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	25	16...25	350	PKZM4-25 222352	
7.5	15	17.5	22	22	32	25...32	448	PKZM4-32 222353	
11	20	22	24	30	40	32...40	560	PKZM4-40 222354	
14	25	30	30	45	50	40...50	700	PKZM4-50 222355	
17	30	37	37	55	58	50...58	812	PKZM4-58 222394	
18.5	34	37	45	55	65	55...65	882	PKZM4-63 222413	

Circuit-breakers²⁾

For line and cable protection

–	–	–	–	–	16	10...16	224	PKZM4-16-CB 132591	
–	–	–	–	–	25	16...25	350	PKZM4-25-CB 132592	
–	–	–	–	–	32	25...32	448	PKZM4-32-CB 132593	

Spring-loaded terminals

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
-------------------------	----------------------------	-----------	-------

Information relevant for export to North America



PKZM0-0,16-C
229669

PKZM0-0,25-C
229670

PKZM0-0,4-C
229671

PKZM0-0,63-C
229672

PKZM0-1-C
229673

PKZM0-1,6-C
229674

PKZM0-2,5-C
229675

PKZM0-4-C
229676

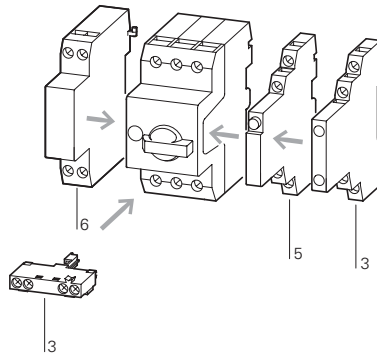
PKZM0-6,3-C
229677

PKZM0-10-C
229678

PKZM0-12-C
278488

PKZM0-16-C
229679

1 off



Accessories

- 3 Standard auxiliary contacts
- 5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact
- 6 Shunt release, undervoltage release

Page

- 10
- 12
- 29

Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102.
Can be snap-fit to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail with 7.5 or 15 mm height

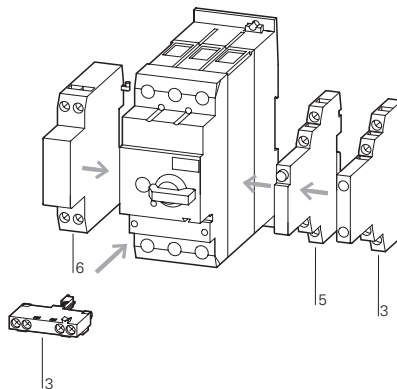


PTB 02 ATEX 3151, see manual

→ 21

1)	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
	UL File No.	E36332
	UL CCN	NLRV
	CSA File No.	12528
	CSA Class No.	3211-05
	NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
	Suitable for	Branch circuit: Manual type E if used with terminal, or suitable for group installations
See also		→ Page 34

1 off



Accessories

- 3 Standard auxiliary contacts → 10
- 5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact → 12
- 6 Shunt release, undervoltage release → 29

Only motor-protective circuit-breaker:

Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102

Can be snap-fitted to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail with 7.5 or 15 mm height



PTB 02 ATEX 3153, see manual

→ 21

1 off

Not usable as a main switch

Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102.

Switching capacity of SCCR
65 kA (480 Y/277 V)
22 kA (600 Y/347 V)

2)	Product Standards	UL 489; CSA-C22.2 No.5-09; IEC 60947-4-1; CE marking
	NA Certification	Request filed for UL and CSA
	Specially designed for NA	Yes
	Suitable for	Feeder and branch circuit as BCPD

1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor-protective circuit-breaker for starter combinations and transformers

1

PKZM0

Max. motor rating
AC-3

220 V	380 V	440 V	500 V	660 V	
230 V	400 V			690 V	
240 V	415 V				
P	P	P	P	P	
kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	

Rated
uninterrupted
current

I_u
A

Setting range

Overload
releases

I_r

A



Short-circuit
releases

I_{rm}

A



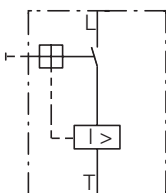
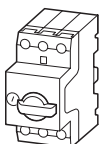
Screw terminals

Part no.
Article no.

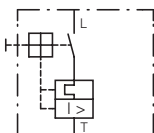
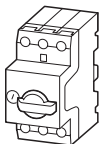
Price
See price
list

Std.
pack

Motor-protective circuit-breakers
for starter combinations
Short-circuit protective breakers
without overload function

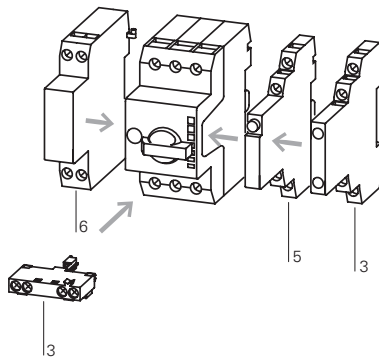


Transformer-protective circuit-
breakers



—	—	—	—	0.06	0.16		2.2	PKM0-0,16 072720	1 off
—	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.12	0.25		3.5	PKM0-0,25 072721	1 off
0.06	0.09	0.12	0.12	0.18	0.4		5.6	PKM0-0,4 072722	1 off
0.09	0.12	0.18	0.25	0.25	0.63		8.8	PKM0-0,63 072723	1 off
0.12	0.25	0.25	0.38	0.55	1		14	PKM0-1 072724	1 off
0.25	0.37	0.55	0.75	1.1	1.6		22	PKM0-1,6 072725	1 off
0.37	0.75	1.1	1.1	1.5	2.5		35	PKM0-2,5 072726	1 off
0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	4		56	PKM0-4 072727	1 off
1.1	2.2	3	3	4	6.3		88	PKM0-6,3 072728	1 off
2.2	4	4	4	7.5	10		140	PKM0-10 072729	1 off
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	11	12		168	PKM0-12 278490	1 off
4	7.5	9	9	12.5	16		224	PKM0-16 044502	1 off
5.5	9	11	12.5	15	20		280	PKM0-20 203594	1 off
5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	25		350	PKM0-25 044503	1 off
7.5	15	15	22	30	32		448	PKM0-32 278491	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	0.16	0.1...0.16	2.4	PKZM0-0,16-T 088907	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	0.25	0.16...0.25	4.25	PKZM0-0,25-T 088908	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	0.4	0.25...0.4	6.8	PKZM0-0,4-T 088909	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	0.63	0.4...0.63	12	PKZM0-0,63-T 088910	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	1	0.63...1	20	PKZM0-1-T 088911	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	1.6	1...1.6	32	PKZM0-1,6-T 088912	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	2.5	1.6...2.5	50	PKZM0-2,5-T 088913	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	4	2.5...4	84	PKZM0-4-T 088914	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	6.3	4...6.3	141	PKZM0-6,3-T 088915	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	10	6.3...10	224	PKZM0-10-T 088916	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	12	8...12	224	PKZM0-12-T 278492	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	16	10...16	280	PKZM0-16-T 088917	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	20	16...20	350	PKZM0-20-T 088918	1 off
—	—	—	—	—	25	20...25	437	PKZM0-25-T 278493	1 off

Notes



Accessories

- 3 Standard auxiliary contacts
- 5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact
- 6 Shunt release, undervoltage release
- Additional accessories

Page

- 10
- 12
- 29
- 46

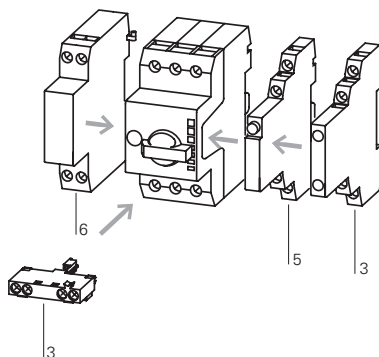
When using the PKM0 as short-circuit protection for motors with heavy starting duty, a device must be selected whose rated operational current I_e is higher by the following factors:

- CLASS 5 = 1.0
- CLASS 10 = 1.0
- CLASS 15 = 1.22
- CLASS 20 = 1.41
- CLASS 25 = 1.58
- CLASS 30 = 1.73
- CLASS 35 = 1.89
- CLASS 40 = 2.0

Can be snap-fitted to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail with 7.5 or 15 mm height

Assignment of the short-circuit protective breakers and contactors in "Fuseless motor-starter combinations" section.

An appropriate overload relay must be fitted to protect motors against overload.



Accessories

- 3 Standard auxiliary contacts
- 5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact
- 6 Shunt release, undervoltage release

Page

- 10
- 12
- 29

For the protection of transformers with a high inrush current

Can be snap-fitted to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail with 7.5 or 15 mm height

Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102.

1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor-protective circuit-breaker

PKE

1

Motor rating

Motor full-load current

Basic device

P
kW

AC-3				
220 V	380 V	440 V	500 V	660 V
230 V	400 V			690 V
240 V	415 V			
I	I	I	I	I
A	A	A	A	A

Setting range
Overload releases

Part no.
Article no.

See price
list

Std. pack

Motor-protective circuit-breakers, type "1" and type "2" coordination

0.06		0.37	—	—	—	—	0.3...1.2 A	PKE12	1off
0.09		0.54	0.31	—	—	—		121721	 
0.12		0.72	0.41	0.37	0.33	—			
0.18		1.04	0.6	0.54	0.48	0.35			
0.25		—	0.8	0.76	0.7	0.5			
0.37		—	1.1	1.02	0.9	0.7			
0.55		—	—	—	—	0.9			
0.75		—	—	—	—	1.1			
0.18		1.04	—	—	—	—	1...4 A	PKE12	1off
0.25		1.4	—	—	—	—		121721	 
0.37		2	1.1	1.02	—	—			
0.55		2.7	1.5	1.39	1.2	—			
0.75		3.2	1.9	1.68	1.5	1.1			
1.1		—	2.6	2.41	2.1	1.5			
1.5		—	3.6	3.28	2.9	2.1			
2.2		—	—	—	4	2.9			
3		—	—	—	—	3.8			
0.75		3.2	—	—	—	—	3...12 A	PKE12	1off
1.1		4.6	—	—	—	—		121721	 
1.5		6.3	3.6	3.3	—	—			
2.2		8.7	5	4.6	4	—			
3		11.5	6.6	6	5.3	3.8			
4		—	8.5	7.7	6.8	4.9			
5.5		—	11.3	10.2	9	6.5			
7.5		—	—	—	—	8.8			
2.2		8.7	—	—	—	—	8...32 A	PKE32	1off
3		11.5	—	—	—	—		121722	 
4		14.8	8.5	—	—	—			
5.5		19.6	11.3	10.2	9	—			
7.5		26.4	15.2	13.8	12.1	8.8			
11		—	21.7	19.8	17.4	12.6			
15		—	29.3	26.6	23.4	17			
18.5		—	—	—	28.9	20.9			
22		—	—	—	—	23.8			
30		—	—	—	—	32			
5.5		19.6	—	—	—	—	16...65 A	PKE65	1off
7.5		26.4	—	—	—	—		138258	 
11		38	21.7	19.7	17.4	—			
15		51	29.3	26.6	23.4	17			
18.5		63	36	32.9	28.9	20.9			
22		—	41	37.4	33	23.8			
30		—	55	50.3	44	32			
37		—	—	61.4	54	39			
45		—	—	—	65	47			
55		—	—	—	—	58			
2.2		8.7	—	—	—	—	8...32 A	PKE65	1off
3		11.5	—	—	—	—		138258	 
4		14.8	8.5	—	—	—			
5.5		19.6	11.3	10.2	9	—			
7.5		26.4	15.2	13.8	12.1	8.8			
11		—	21.7	19.8	17.4	12.6			
15		—	29.3	26.6	23.4	17			
18.5		—	—	—	28.9	20.9			
22		—	—	—	—	23.8			
30		—	—	—	—	32			

Notes

Select switchgear and cables according to Class as shown in the table on Chapter 1.2 (Page 22)

¹⁾ For communications, module PKE-SWD-32 for contactors is required in addition, → See catalog

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor-protective circuit-breaker

1.3

Trip module Standard				Trip module Expanded ¹⁾				Motor-protective circuit-breakers Standard Complete device			
usable for	Part no. Article no.	See price list	Std. pack	usable for	Part no. Article no.	See price list	Std. pack	Part no. Article no.	See price list	Std. pack	
	PKE12				PKE12						
	PKE-XTU-1,2 121723		1off  		PKE-XTUA-1,2 121727		1off  	PKE12/XTU-1,2 121731		1off  	
	Start of delivery 07/2010				Start of delivery 07/2010				Start of delivery 07/2010		
	PKE12				PKE12						
	PKE-XTU-4 121724		1off  		PKE-XTUA-4 121728		1off  	PKE12/XTU-4 121732		1off  	
					Start of delivery 05/2010						
	PKE12 PKE32				PKE12 PKE32						
	PKE-XTU-12 121725		1off  		PKE-XTUA-12 121729		1off  	PKE12/XTU-12 121733		1off  	
					Start of delivery 05/2010						
	PKE32				PKE32						
	PKE-XTU-32 121726		1off  		PKE-XTUA-32 121730		1off  	PKE32/XTU-32 121734		1off  	
					Start of delivery 05/2010						
	PKE65				PKE65						
	PKE-XTU-65 138259		1off  		PKE-XTUA-65 138260		1off  	PKE65/XTU-65 138516		1off	
	Start of delivery 10/2010				Start of delivery 10/2010				Start of delivery 10/2010		
	PKE65				PKE65						
	PKE-XTUW-32 138261		1off  		PKE-XTUWA-32 138262		1off  	PKE65/XTUW-32 138517		1 off	
	Start of delivery 10/2010				Start of delivery 10/2010				Start of delivery 10/2010		

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards
NA Certification

UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No. 14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
Request filed for UL and CSA

1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Standard auxiliary contacts

1

NHI...-PKZ0...

Standard auxiliary contacts

For motor-protective circuit-breakers

Contact configuration	Contact sequence	Circuit diagrams	Connection method	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
1 N/O	1 NC			Screw terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE ¹⁾	NHI11-PKZ0 072896	5 off
1 N/O	1 NC			Spring-loaded terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE ¹⁾	NHI11-PKZ0-C 229680	5 off
1 N/O	2 NC			Screw terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE ¹⁾	NHI12-PKZ0 072895	5 off
2 N/O	1 NC			Screw terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE ¹⁾	NHI21-PKZ0 072894	5 off
1 N/O	1 NC			Screw terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE ¹⁾	NHI-E-11-PKZ0 082882	5 off
1 N/O	—			Screw terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE ¹⁾	NHI-E-10-PKZ0 082884	5 off
1 N/O	—			Spring-loaded terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE ¹⁾	NHI-E-10-PKZ0-C 229681	5 off
—	1 NC			Spring-loaded terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE ¹⁾	NHI-E-01-PKZ0-C 229682	5 off
1 N/O	1 NC			Screw terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE ¹⁾	NHI-B-11-PKZ0 208277	5 off

Notes

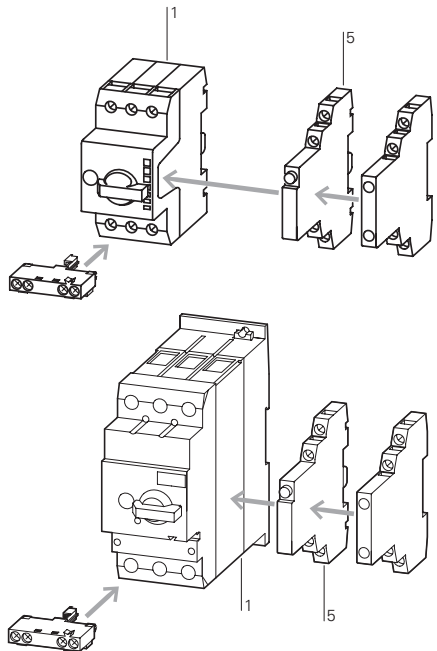
¹⁾ Only standard auxiliary contacts manufactured on or after CW 36/2009 are for use with PKE.

Notes

Can be fitted to the right side of: motor-protective circuit-breakers, transformer protective circuit breakers and motor-protective circuit-breakers for starter combinations

Can be combined with:
Trip-indicating auxiliary contact AGM, NHI-E...

Notes



Can be fitted to motor-protective circuit-breakers, transformer-protective circuit-breakers and motor-protective circuit-breakers for starter combinations from serial number 01.
45 mm (PKZM0 and PKZM01) or 55 mm (PKZM4) widths of the motor-protective circuit-breakers remain unchanged.
NHI-E...-PKZ0-C not for use with MSC...-type motor starter combinations.

Accessories

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| 1 Motor-protective circuit-breakers | → 4 |
| 5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact | → 12 |
| Additional accessories | → 20 |

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2No.14; IEC 60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

AGM2...., VHI...

Contact configuration

N/O = normally
open contactNC = normally
closed contact

Contact sequence

Circuit diagrams

For use with

Part no.
Article no.

Price

See price
list

Std. pack

Trip indicators

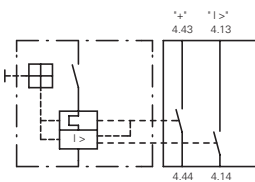
For motor-protective circuit-breakers

2 x 1 N/O

Einschalten/Ausschalten



Auslösen "I >"

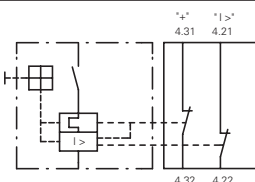
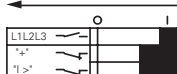
PKZM0
PKZM4
PKZM0-T
PKM0
PKZM01
PKE¹⁾**AGM2-10-PKZ0**
0728982 off

— 2 x 1 NC

Einschalten/Ausschalten



Auslösen "I >"

PKZM0
PKZM4
PKZM0-T
PKM0
PKZM01
PKE¹⁾**AGM2-01-PKZ0**
0728992 off

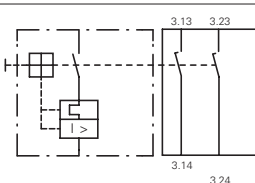
Early-make auxiliary contacts

For motor-protective circuit-breakers

2 N/O

—

—

PKZM0
PKZM0-T
PKM0
PKZM4**VHI20-PKZ0**
2035952 off

2 N/O

—

—



PKZM01

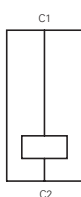
VHI20-PKZ01
2784955 off

Shunt release (for power circuit-breakers)

—

—

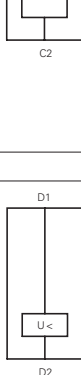
—

PKZM0
PKZM4
PKZM0-T
PKM0
PKZM01
PKE²⁾**A-PKZ0(230V50Hz)**
0731872 off

—

—

—

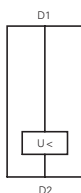
PKZM0
PKZM4
PKZM0-T
PKM0
PKZM01
PKE²⁾**A-PKZ0(24VDC)**
0732002 off

Undervoltage release

—

—

—

PKZM0
PKZM4
PKZM0-T
PKM0
PKZM01
PKE²⁾**U-PKZ0(230V50Hz)**
0731352 off

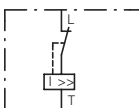
Current limiters

For increasing switching capacity of motor-protective circuit-breakers without auto-protection

—

—

—

PKZM0
PKZM4
PKE**CL-PKZ0**
0828811 off

Notes

¹⁾ Only AGM2-...-PKZ0 manufactured on or after 06/2009 can be fitted.²⁾ Only A(U)-PKZ0... with serial number 02 or higher can be fitted.

Notes

Can be fitted to the right side of motor-protective circuit-breakers

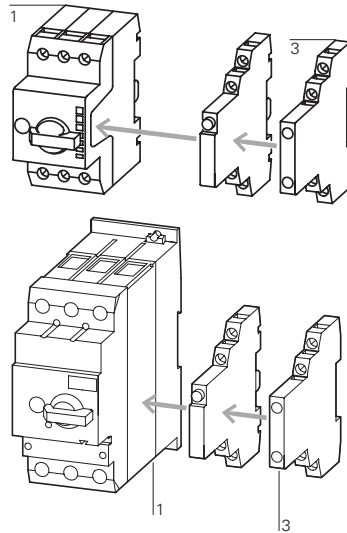
Can be combined with:
Standard auxiliary contacts
NHI11-PKZ0
NHI12-PKZ0
NHI21-PKZ0
NHI-E...

Separate indication of:
a) General trip indication (overload)
b) Short-circuit trip

Local short-circuit indication by red indicator, manually resettable.

Can be fitted to front of motor-protective circuit-breaker, 45 mm width of the motor-protective circuit-breaker remains unchanged.
For early energization of undervoltage release, e.g. in emergency switching off circuits to EN 60204.
VHI20-PKZ0 cannot be used in combination with PKZ0-X(R).

Notes



Accessories

- 1 Motor-protective circuit-breakers
- 3 Standard auxiliary contacts

Page

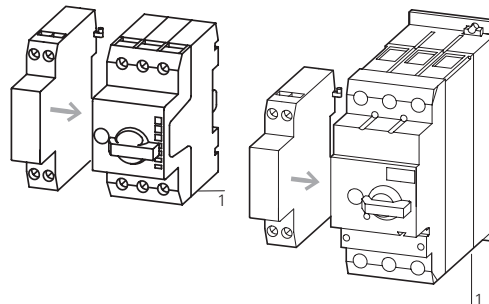
- 4
- 10

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Can be fitted to the left side of motor-protective circuit-breakers.
Cannot be combined with:
undervoltage release U-PKZ0
DC: Intermittent operation 5 s



Accessories

- 1 Motor-protective circuit-breakers
- Further actuating voltages

Page

- 4
- 29

Can be fitted to the left side of motor-protective circuit-breakers.
Cannot be combined with:
A-PKZ0 shunt release
When combined with circuit-breaker, can be used as emergency switching off device to IEC/EN 60204.

Max. rated operating voltage $U_n = 690$ V, rated uninterrupted current $I_n = 63$ A
Can be used for individual and group protection.
For group protection and in combination with PKZM4, order additional BK25/3 incoming terminal if required.
Mounting next to or behind the motor-protective circuit-breaker.
PKZM4: 16 - 63 A: 100 kA/400 V
PKZM4: 16 - 63 A: 10 kA/690 V

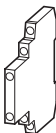
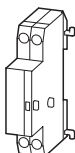
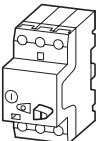
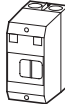
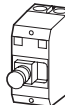
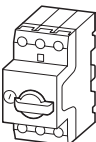
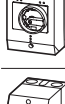
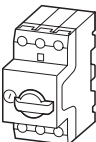
1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Accessories for motor-protective circuit-breakers in enclosures

1 Engineering

PKZM01, PKZM

Enclosure				Accessories							
Part no.	Part no.	Degree of protection	Handle color	     							
				NHI...-PKZ0	AGM2...-PKZ0	NHI-E...-PKZ0	VHI...-PKZ0	VHI...-PKZ01	U-PKZ0 or A-PKZ0	L-PKZ0	
Surface mounting enclosure											
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01											
   	CI-PKZ01	IP40	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	
				—	—	—	—	●	●	●	
				●	—	●	—	—	—	●	
				●	—	—	—	●	—	●	
	CI-PKZ01-G	IP65	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	
				—	—	—	—	●	●	●	
				●	—	●	—	—	—	●	
				●	—	—	—	●	—	●	
	CI-PKZ01-PVT CI-PKZ01-PVS	IP65	Red-yellow	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	
				—	—	—	—	●	●	●	
	CI-PKZ01-SVB CI-PKZ01-SVB-V	IP65	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	
			—	—	—	—	—	● ¹⁾	●	●	
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM0											
     	CI-K2-PKZ0	IP41	—	●	—	●	—	—	●	●	
				—	●	●	—	—	●	●	
	CI-K2-PKZ0-G	IP65	Black	●	—	●	—	—	●	●	
				—	●	●	—	—	●	●	
	CI-K2-PKZ0-GR	IP65	Red-yellow	●	—	●	—	—	●	●	
				—	●	●	—	—	●	●	
	CI-PKZ0-M	IP40	—	●	—	●	—	—	—	●	
				—	—	●	—	—	●	●	
	CI-PKZ0-GM	IP55	Black	●	—	●	—	—	—	●	
				—	—	●	—	—	●	●	
	CI-PKZ0-GRM	IP55	Red-yellow	●	—	●	—	—	—	●	
			—	—	●	—	—	●	●		
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM0 + early-make auxiliary contact VHI-PKZ0											
   	CI-K2-PKZ0-GV	IP65	Black	●	—	—	●	—	●	●	
				—	●	—	●	—	●	●	
	CI-K2-PKZ0-GRV	IP65	Red-yellow	●	—	—	●	—	●	●	
				—	●	—	●	—	●	●	
	CI-K2-PKZ0-GVM	IP55	Black	●	—	—	●	—	—	●	
				—	—	—	●	—	●	●	
	CI-K2-PKZ0-GRVM	IP55	Red-yellow	●	—	—	●	—	—	●	
				—	—	—	●	—	●	●	

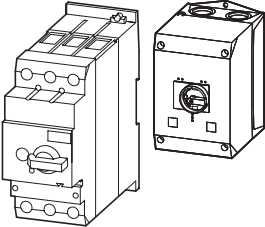
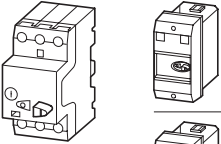
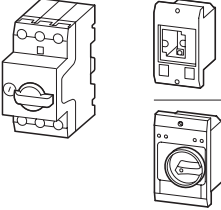
Notes

The combination possibilities of circuit-breakers in an enclosure with accessory modules are identified by a ●

¹⁾ Always required

PKZM4, PKZM01, PKZM0

1

Enclosure				Accessories							
Part no.	Part no.	Degree of protection	Handle color	NHI...-PKZ0	AGM2...-PKZ0	NHI-E...-PKZ0	VHI...-PKZ0	VHI...-PKZ01	U-PKZ0 or A-PKZ0	L-PKZ0	
Surface mounting enclosure											
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM4											
	CI-K4-PKZ4-G	IP65	Black	●	●	●	—	—	●	●	
	CI-K4-PKZ4-GR	IP65	Red-yellow	●	●	●	—	—	●	●	
				●	●	—	●	—	●	●	
				●	●	—	●	—	●	●	
Installation enclosure											
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01											
	E-PKZ01	IP40	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	
				—	—	—	—	●	●	●	
				●	—	●	—	—	—	●	
				●	—	—	—	●	—	●	
	E-PKZ01-G	IP65	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	
				—	—	—	—	●	●	●	
				●	—	●	—	—	—	●	
				●	—	—	—	●	—	●	
	E-PKZ01-PVT E-PKZ01-PVS	IP65	Red-yellow	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	
				—	—	—	—	●	●	●	
	E-PKZ01-SVB E-PKZ01-SVB-V	IP65	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	
		IP65	—	—	—	—	—	● ¹⁾	●	●	
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM0											
	E-PKZ0	IP40	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	●	
				—	—	—	—	—	●	●	
	E-PKZ0-G	IP55	Black	●	—	●	—	—	—	●	
				—	—	●	—	—	●	●	
	E-PKZ1-GR	IP55	Red-yellow	●	—	●	—	—	—	●	
				—	—	●	—	—	—	●	

Notes

The combination possibilities of circuit-breakers in an enclosure with accessory modules are identified by a ●

¹⁾ Always required

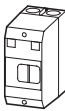
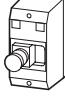
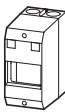
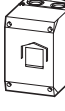
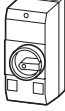
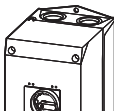
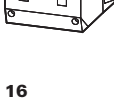
1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Insulated enclosure

1

PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4

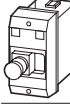
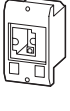
	Degree of protection	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Insulated enclosures for surface mounting						
For Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01						
	–	IP40	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A or NHI +L (2 off)	CI-PKZ01 281403	1 off	Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection, two M25 cable entry knockouts at top and at bottom.
	With operating membrane	IP65		CI-PKZ01-G 281404	1 off	
	Lockable in Off position	IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E or +U or A +L (2 off)	CI-PKZ01-SVB 281405	1 off	
	Lockable in Off position in combination with VHI-PKZ01	IP65		CI-PKZ01-SVB-V 281944	1 off	
	With emergency switching off mushroom button, maintained	IP65		CI-PKZ01-PVT 281406	1 off	
	With emergency switching off mushroom button, with key-release	IP65		CI-PKZ01-PVS 281407	1 off	
	For extension with inserts CI/E-PKZ01-X... unit	As insert	PKZM01	CI-PKZ01-X 289934	1 off	
For Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0						
	Cover with aperture dimensioned to accommodate front of breaker. IP40, when mounted turned through 90° to left/right	IP41 with vertical mounting	PKZM0-... +NHI or AGM +U or A +NHI-E +L-PKZ0 (2 off)	CI-K2-PKZ0 219653	1 off	M25 metric cable entry knockout, top and bottom Cable push-through membrane top, bottom, in the back plate and as a control line entry. Insulated enclosure CI-K2 incl. N and PE terminal.
	With black-grey rotary knob	IP65		CI-K2-PKZ0-G 219654	1 off	
	With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP65		CI-K2-PKZ0-GR 219655	1 off	
	Cover with aperture dimensioned to accommodate front of breaker	IP40	PKZM0-... +NHI or U or A +L-PKZ0 (2 off)	CI-PKZ0-M 267083	1 off	Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection, two M25 cable entry knockouts at top and at bottom.
	With black-grey rotary knob	IP55	PKZM0-... +NHI-E +NHI or U or A +L-PKZ0 (2 off)	CI-PKZ0-GM 260089	1 off	
	With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP55		CI-PKZ0-GRM 260104	1 off	
For Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0 with early-make VHI auxiliary contacts						
	With black-grey rotary knob	IP65	PKZM0-... and VHI +NHI or AGM +U or A +L (2 off)	CI-K2-PKZ0-GV 219657	1 off	M25 metric cable entry knockout, top and bottom Cable push-through membrane top, bottom, in the back plate and as a control line entry. Insulated enclosure CI-K2 incl. N and PE terminal.
	With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP65		CI-K2-PKZ0-GRV 219656	1 off	
	With black-grey rotary knob	IP55	PKZM0-... and VHI +U or A (undervoltage or shunt release) +L-PKZ0 (2 off)	CI-PKZ0-GVM 263526	1 off	Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection, two M25 cable entry knockouts at top and at bottom.
	With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP55		CI-PKZ0-GRVM 263525	1 off	
For Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM4						
	With black-grey rotary knob	IP65	PKZM4-... +VHI or NHI-E +NHI and AGM +U or A +L-PKZ0 (2 off)	CI-K4-PKZ4-G 225524	1 off	Metric knockout: Top and bottom: M25/M32 In the back plate: M25/M32 Control cable entry: M20 CI-K4 insulated enclosure including insulated PE terminal
	With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP65		CI-K4-PKZ4-GR 225525	1 off	

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Insulated enclosure

1.3

E-PKZ

	Degree of protection	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America	
						 	
Insulated enclosures for flush mounting							
For Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01							
Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection.							
		Front IP40	PKZM01 +NHI or U or A +NHI-E or VHI +L (2 off)	E-PKZ01 281633	1 off  	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947- 4-1; CE marking E36332
	With operating membrane	Front IP65		E-PKZ01-G 281634	1 off  	UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	NLRV 12528 3211-05 UL Listed, CSA certified
	Lockable in Off position	Front IP65	PKZM01 +U or A +NHI-E	E-PKZ01-SVB 281635	1 off  		
	Lockable in Off position, in combina- tion with VHI-PKZ01	Front IP65	PKZM01 +U or A +NHI-E or VHI	E-PKZ01-SVB-V 281943	1 off  		
	With emergency switching off mushroom button, maintained	Front IP65		E-PKZ01-PVT 281636	1 off  		
	With emergency switching off mushroom button, with key-release	Front IP65		E-PKZ01-PVS 281637	1 off  		
	For extension with inserts C/E-PKZ01- X... unit	As insert	PKZM01	E-PKZ01-X 289935	1 off		
For Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0							
Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection.							
	Cover with aperture dimensioned to accommodate front of breaker	Front IP40	PKZM0-... +NHI or U or A +L-PKZ0 (2 parts)	E-PKZ0 072906	1 off  	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947- 4-1; CE marking E36332
	With black-grey rotary knob	Front IP55	PKZM0-... +NHI or U or A +NHI-E +L-PKZ0 (2 parts)	E-PKZ0-G 072907	1 off  	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947- 4-1; CE marking E36332
	With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	Front IP55		E-PKZ0-GR 072908	1 off  	UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	NLRV 12528 3211-05 UL Listed, CSA certified
						Degree of Protection	IEC: Front IP55, UL/CSA Type: 1,12, 3R

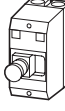
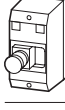
1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Insulated enclosure

1

CI-PKZ

	Degree of protection	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America  	
Insulated enclosures for surface mounting							
For Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01s							
Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection.							
		IP41	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A or NHI +L (2 off)	CI-PKZ01-NA 281408	1 off  	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification Specially designed for NA ✓ Degree of Protection IEC: IP41, UL/CSA Type: -	
	With operating membrane	IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A or NHI +L (2 off)	CI-PKZ01-NA-G 281409	1 off  		
	Lockable in Off position	IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A +L (2 off)	CI-PKZ01-NA-SVB 281630	1 off  		
	Lockable in Off position, in combination with VHI-PKZ01	IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E +U or A +L (2 off)	CI-PKZ01-NA-SVB-V 281945	1 off  		
	With emergency switching off mushroom button, maintained	IP65		CI-PKZ01-NA-PVT 281631	1 off  		
	With emergency switching off mushroom button, with key-release	IP65		CI-PKZ01-NA-PVS 281632	1 off  		
For Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0							
Integrated N and PE terminals; lower section without knockouts							
	With black-grey rotary knob	IP55	PKZM0-... +NHI or U or A +NHI-E +L-PKZ0 (2 parts)	CI-K2-PKZ0-NA-G 262680	1 off  		
	With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP55		CI-K2-PKZ0-NA-GR 262681	1 off  		
For Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0 with early-make auxiliary contacts							
Integrated N and PE terminals; lower section without knockouts							
	With black-grey rotary knob	IP55	PKZM0-... +VHI... + U... +L-PKZ0 (2 parts)	CI-K2-PKZ0-NA-GV 262682	1 off  		
	With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP55		CI-K2-PKZ0-NA-GRV 262683	1 off  		

SVB-PKZ, CL/EPKZ01

1

	Degree of protection	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America	
							
	Insulated enclosures, accessories						
	Padlocking feature						
	For up to 3 padlocks with 3 – 6 mm hasp thickness, for use as main switch to IEC/EN60204						
	Lockable in the 0-position of the PKZM0 or Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM4.	—	CI-K2-PKZ0-G(R)(V) CI-PKZ0-G(R)(V)M	SVB-PKZ0-CI 035129	3 off 		Product Standards
—	—	E-PKZ0-G(R)	SVB-PKZ0-E 035127	3 off 		UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	NLRV 12528 3211-05 UL Listed, CSA certified
—	—	CI-K4-PKZ4-G(R)	SVB-PKZ4-CI 225526	1 off			
	Neutral terminal						
	For connection of a 5th conductor						
Flexible, 1 - 4 mm²	—	CI-K2-PKZ0-...	K-CI-K1/2 207451	20 off 		UL/CSA certification not required	
	63 A, flexible, 6 - 16 mm²	—	CI-K4-PKZ4-G(R)	K25/1 096200	10 off		
	—	—	E-PKZ0(-G)(-GR) E-PKZ01(-G)	N-PKZ0 082160	20 off		
	Units for insulated enclosures for PKZ01						
	Combinable with CI-PKZ01-X and E-PKZ01-X.						
	With operating membrane	Front IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A or NHI +L (2 off)	CI/E-PKZ01-XG 289936	1 off		
	Lockable in Off position	Front IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E +U or A +L (2 off)	CI/E-PKZ01-XSVB 289939	1 off		
	With emergency switching off mushroom button, maintained	Front IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A +L (2 off)	CI/E-PKZ01-XPVT 289937	1 off		
	With emergency switching off mushroom button, with key-release	Front IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A +L (2 off)	CI/E-PKZ01-XPVS 289938	1 off		
	Lockable in Off position, in combination with VHI-PKZ01	Front IP65	PKZM01 VHI-PKZ01 +U or A +L (2 off)	CI/E-PKZ01-XSVB-V 289980	1 off		

1.3

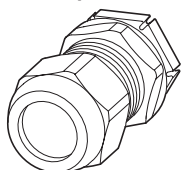
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Accessories

1

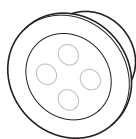
Metric cable glands to EN 50262

- With lock nut and built-in strain relief
- IP68 up to 5 bar, halogen free



Metric diaphragm grommets

- IP66
- With integral push-through diaphragm

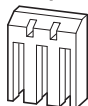


Door coupling handles

Degree of protection IP65, UL/CS Type 4X / Type12



Clamp cover



Pluggable extension shaft

Accessories

Cable entry	Drilling dimensions mm	External cable diameter mm	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
M20	20.5	6 - 13	V-M20 206910		20 off
M25	25.5	9 - 17	V-M25 206911		20 off
M32	32.5	13 - 21	V-M32 206912		10 off
M32	32.5	18 - 25	V-M32G 226156		10 off
M20	20.5	1 - 13	KT-M20 207602		100 off
M25	25.5	1 - 18	KT-M25 207603		100 off
M32	32.5	1 - 25	KT-M32 207604		100 off

	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
For use as main switch to IEC/EN 60204	Black	PKZM0 PKZM4	PKZ0-XH¹⁾ 106132	1 off  	Pluggable PKZ0-XAH extension shaft, can be cut to any required length for installation depths of 100...240 mm. Follower included in delivery. With ON/OFF switch position and "+" (tripped), lockable With 3 padlocks, 4 – 8 mm hasp. Cannot be used in combination with VHI20-PKZ0.
For use as a main switch with emergency switching off function to EN 60204	Red-yellow	PKZM0 PKZM4	PKZ0-XRH¹⁾ 106133	1 off  	
For use as a main switch to EN 60204 in MCC power distribution systems and with PKZM0 installed rotated by 90°	Black	PKZM0 PKZM4	PKZ0-XH-MCC¹⁾ 106136	1 off  	
For use as a main switch with emergency switching off function to EN 60204 in MCC power distribution systems and with PKZM0 installed rotated by 90°	Red-yellow	PKZM0 PKZM4	PKZ0-XRH-MCC¹⁾ 106137	1 off  	
For use as main switch to IEC/EN 60204	Black	PKE	PKE-XH¹⁾ 142416	1 off  	Pluggable PKZ0-XAH extension shaft, can be cut to any required length for installation depths of 100...240 mm. Follower included in delivery. With ON/OFF switch position and "+" (tripped), lockable With 3 padlocks, 4 – 8 mm hasp.
For use as a main switch with emergency switching off function to EN 60204	Red-yellow	PKE	PKE-XRH¹⁾ 142417	1 off  	
For use as a main switch to EN 60204 in MCC power distribution systems and with PKE installed rotated by 90°	Black	PKE	PKE-XH-MCC¹⁾ 142418	1 off  	
For use as a main switch with emergency-switching off function to EN 60204 in MCC power distribution systems and with PKE installed rotated by 90°	Red-yellow	PKE	PKE-XRH-MCC¹⁾ 142419	1 off  	
For increasing the degree of protection of the PKZM4 to IP2X	—	PKZM4	HB-PKZ4²⁾ 256581	1 off  	Suitable for connecting cables with a max. external diameter of 9.5 mm
—	—	PKZM0 PKZM4	PKZ0-XAH¹⁾ 106134	1 off  	Follower not included

Information relevant for export to North America

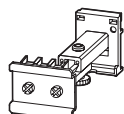


¹⁾ Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Degree of Protection	IEC: IP65, UL/CSA Type: 4X, 12

²⁾ Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Accessories

Telescopic adapters
With 45 mm top-hat rail to IEC/EN 60715 for compensation of the mounting depth of rear-mounted devices enclosures CI-K and cabinets



Lockable rotary handle



Holding facility

Mounting angle bracket



Documentation

Indicator lights with glow lamp



	Notes	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America	
	Telescopic clip	M22-TA 226161		1 off  	Product Standards	IEC/EN60947-5; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CSA- C22.2 No.94-91; CE marking
					UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	E29184 NKCR 012528 3211-03 UL Listed, CSA certified
	For locking motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0, PKZM4 and PKE as a main switch in compliance with EN 60204. Can be padlocked in the "0" position. Hasp thickness: 3 – 6.35 mm	AK-PKZ0 030851		5 off  	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
					UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	E36332 NLRV 12528 3211-05 UL Listed, CSA certified
	To prevent tampering with the overload release and the test function, it can be sealed using industry standard sealing wire For use with motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0 and PKZM4	PL-PKZ0 203599		5 off		
	For screw fixing to mounting plate	PKE32-XMB 134837		20 off  	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
					NA Certification	Request filed for UL and CSA
	Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0, overload monitoring of EEx e motors	German/English AWB1210-1458D/GB 266164		1 off		
	Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM4, overload monitoring of EEx e motors	German/English AWB1210-1457D/GB 266165		1 off		
	Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKE, EEx electric motor overload monitoring	German/English AWB1210-1631DE/EN 134836		1 off		
	For use with ColorVoltage	Color	Voltage U _s V	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
				L-PKZ0(230V) 082151		10 off
		White	110 - 230	L-PKZ0(400V) 082152		10 off
		White	230 - 400	L-PKZ0(500V) 082153		5 off
		White	415 - 500	L-PKZ0-GN(230V) 082154		10 off
		Green	110 - 230	L-PKZ0-GN(400V) 082155		10 off
		Green	230 - 400	L-PKZ0-GN(500V) 082156		5 off
		Green	415 - 500	L-PKZ0-RT(230V) 082157		10 off
		Red	110 - 230	L-PKZ0-RT(400V) 082158		10 off
		Red	230 - 400			

1.3

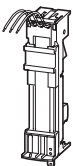
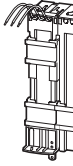
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Busbar adapters

Busbar adapters for PKZ and PKE

Approved to UL508.

For fitting to flat copper busbars with 60mm between busbar centers, suitable for 5 mm and 10 mm busbar thickness.

Rated operational voltage U_e V	Conductor cross-section	Adapter width mm	Mounting rails Number	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Rated operational current 16 A For starters with spring-loaded terminals 	690	AWG 14 (2.5 mm ²)	45	2	PKZM0-C + DILMC7 PKZM0-C + DILMC9 PKZM0-C + DILMC12	BBA0C-16 101455	4 off  	According to UL 508: $I_e = 12$ A
	690	AWG 12 (4 mm ²)	90	1	PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM7-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM9-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM12-01 MSC-R-0,25-M7... - MSC-R-12-M12...	BBA0R-25 101453	2 off  	In combination with individual components PKZM0 and DILM, use reversing starter kit PKZM0-XRM12. Fully assembled and tested combination with MSC-R → Chapter 1.4 (Page 18) Only busbar adapters/wiring sets manufactured on or after CW35/2009 can be used for PKE.
	690	AWG 12 (4 mm ²)	45	2	—	BBA0-25/2TS 101481	4 off  	Mounting rails can be moved within 1.25 mm grid.
	690	AWG 12 (4 mm ²)	45	1	PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM17-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM25-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM25-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM32-01 MSC-R-16-M17... MSC-R-32-M32...	BBA0-25 101451	4 off  	In combination with individual components PKZM0 and DILM, use DOL starter kit PKZM0-XRM12. Fully assembled and tested combination with MSC-D → Chapter 1.4 (Page 2) Only busbar adapters/wiring sets manufactured on or after CW35/2009 can be used for PKE.
	690	AWG 12 (4 mm ²)	45	1	PKZM0, PKE + DS7...004N... PKZM0, PKE + DS7...007N... PKZM0, PKE + DS7...009N... PKZM0, PKE + DS7...012N...	BBA0L-25 142526	1 off	—
Rated operational current 32 A For reversing starters 	690	AWG 10 (6 mm ²)	90	3	PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM17-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM25-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM32-01 MSC-R-16-M17... - MSC-R-32-M32...	BBA0R-32 101454	2 off  	In combination with single components PKZM0 and DILM, wiring kit PKZM0-XM32DE and reversing starter wiring kit DILM32-XRL can be used. Fully assembled and tested combination with MSC-R → Chapter 1.4 (Page 18) Only busbar adapters/wiring sets manufactured on or after CW 35/2009 can be used for PKE.

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards

UL File No.
UL CCN

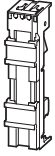
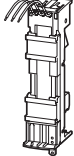
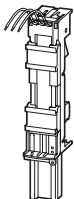
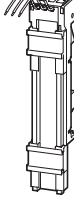
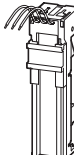
UL 508A; CSA-C22.2 No. 14;
IEC60439-1; CE marking
UL File No.E300273
NMTR, NMTRZ

CSA File No.

CSA Class No.
NA Certification
Max. Voltage Rating

232140

3211-37
UL Listed, CSA certified
600 V AC

	Rated operational voltage U_e V	Conductor cross-section	Adapter width mm	Mounting rails Number	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Rated operational current 32 A Can be used universally. 	690	—	45	2	PKZM0..., PKE + DILM...	BBA0-32/2TS-C²⁾ 116708		4 off  	Universal adapter 1-, 2- and 3-phase applications. Mounting rail can be moved within 1.25 mm grid. For conductor cross-sections, round conductors of up to 6 mm ² . Only busbaradapters/wiring sets manufactured on or after CW 35/2009 can be used for PKE.
For DOL starters. 	690	AWG 10 (6 mm ²)	45	2	PKZM0, PKE + DILM17 PKZM0, PKE + DILM25 PKZM0, PKE + DILM32 MSC-D-16-M17... - MSC-D-32-M32...	BBA0-32¹⁾ 101452		4 off  	In combination with individual components PKZM0 and DILM wiring kit PKZM0-XM32DE can be used. Fully assembled and tested combination with MSC-D → Chapter 1.4 (Page 2) Only busbar adapters/wiring sets manufactured on or after CW35/2009 can be used for PKE.
For soft starters 	690	AWG 10 (6 mm ²)	45	2	PKZM0, PKE + DS7...016N... PKZM0, PKE + DS7...024N... PKZM0, PKE + DS7...032N...	BBA0L-32 142527		1 off	—
For 160 mm adapter system with motor-protective circuit-breakers 	690	AWG 10 (6 mm ²)	45	1	PKZM0, PKE	BBA0K-32 142528		1 off	—
Rated operational current 63 A For DOL starters. 	690	AWG 8 (10 mm ²)	55	2	PKZM4 + DILM17 PKZM4 + DILM25 PKZM4 + DILM32 PKZM4 + DILM40 PKZM4 + DILM50 PKZM4 + DILM65	BBA4L-63¹⁾ 101459		4 off  	The following can be used to establish an electrical connection: For PKZM4 + DILM17 to DILM32: MVS-LB0-0M-G For PKZM4 + DILM40 to DILM65: PKZM4-XM65DE.
For motor-protective circuit-breakers 	690	AWG 8 (10 mm ²)	54	1	PKZM4	BBA4-63¹⁾ 101457		4 off  	—

Information relevant for export to North America



1)

Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60439-1; CE marking
 UL File No. E300273
 UL CCN NMTR, NMTR7
 CSA File No. 232140
 CSA Class No. 3211-37
 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
 Max. Voltage Rating 600 V AC

2)

Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60439-1; CE marking
 UL File No. E300273
 UL CCN NMTR, NMTR7
 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
 Max. Voltage Rating 600 V AC

1.3

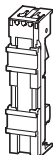
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Busbar adapters

1

BBA, PKZM0-XM

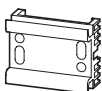
Without electrical contacts
Empty module.



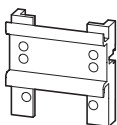
Side-mounted module,
can be attached on
both sides.



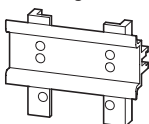
Busbar adapters
accessories
Mounting rails



Busbar adapters
accessories
Mounting rails



Busbar adapters
accessories
Mounting rails



Connecting cable

—

Rated operational voltage U_e V	Conductor cross- section	Adapter width mm	Mounting rails Number	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
—	—	45	2	—	BBA0/ZTS-L¹⁾ 101482		4 off  	Mounting rails can be moved within a 1.25 mm grid. Can be used to mount reversing and star-delta starters.
—	—	54	2	—	BBA4/ZTS-L¹⁾ 101483		4 off  	Mounting rails can be moved within a 1.25 mm grid. Can be used to mount reversing and star-delta starters.
—	—	9	—	—	BBA-XSM¹⁾ 101484		10 off  	Can be grouped with busbar adapters in order to extend the mounting width.
—	—	45	—	BBA...	PKZM0-XMR²⁾ 239364		10 off  	—
—	—	54	—	BBA...	PKZM0-XMR54²⁾ 113911		10 off  	—
—	—	72	—	BBA...	PKZM0-XMR72²⁾ 113912		10 off  	—
—	—	—	—	BBA...	BBA-XLT-6-130³⁾ 116902		30 off  	—
—	—	—	—	BBA...	BBA-XLT-16-142³⁾ 116903		30 off  	—

Information relevant for export to North America



1)

Product Standards	UL 508A; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60439-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E300273
UL CCN	NMTR, NMTR7
CSA File No.	232140
CSA Class No.	3211-37
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC

3)

Product Standards	UL 508A; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60439-1; CE marking
UL File No.	On request
UL CCN	On request
CSA File No.	On request
CSA Class No.	On request
NA Certification	UL Recognized, CSA certified

2)

Product Standards	UL 508A; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E300273
UL CCN	NMTR, NMTR7
CSA File No.	232140
CSA Class No.	3211-37
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Wiring set

For use with

Part no.
Article no.

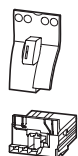
Price
See price
list

Std. pack

Notes

1

DOL starter



PKZM0, PKE + DILM7
PKZM0, PKE + DILM9
PKZM0, PKE + DILM12
PKZM0, PKE + DILM15
DS7-34...SX004...
DS7-34...SX007...
DS7-34...SX009...
DS7-34...SX012...

PKZM0-XDM12
283149

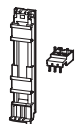
1 off
 

Consists of:

- Mechanical connection element for PKZM0 and contactor
- Main supply wiring between PKZM0 and contactor with tool-less plug connection
- Cable routing

As auxiliary contact, use DILA-XHIT... → Chapter 1.1 (Page 38)
Cannot be combined with NHI-E...PKZ0-C.
 $U_e \leq 415 \text{ V}^{1)}$

DOL starter



PKZM0, PKE + DILM17
PKZM0, PKE + DILM25
PKZM0, PKE + DILM32

PKZM0-XDM32
283153

1 off
 

Consists of:

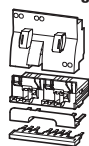
- Top-hat rail adapter plates
- Power supply wiring between PKZ and contactor¹⁾

PKZM4 + DILM40
PKZM4 + DILM50
PKZM4 + DILM65

PKZM4-XDM65
101053

1 off
 

Reversing starters



PKZM0, PKE + DILM7-01
PKZM0, PKE + DILM9-01
PKZM0, PKE + DILM12-01

PKZM0-XRM12
283185

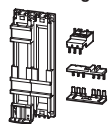
1 off
 

Consists of:

- Mechanical connection element for PKZM0 and contactor
- Reversing starters main supply wiring with tool-less plug connection
- Control cables for electrical interlocking in tool-less plug connection:
 - K1M: A1 -K2M: 21
 - K1M: 21 -K2M: A1
 - K1M: A2 -K2M: A2
- Cable routing

As auxiliary contact DILA-XHIT...use → Chapter 1.1 (Page 38)
Can not be combined with AGM PKZ0.
 $U_e \leq 415 \text{ V}^{1)}$

Reversing starters



PKZM0, PKE + DILM17
PKZM0, PKE + DILM25
PKZM0, PKE + DILM32

PKZM0-XRM32
283189

1 off
 

Consists of:

- Top-hat rail adapter plates
- Reversing starters supply wiring¹⁾

Wiring kit



PKZM0, PKE + DILM17
PKZM0, PKE + DILM25
PKZM0, PKE + DILM32
DS7-34...SX016...
DS7-34...SX024...
DS7-34...SX032...

PKZM0-XM32DE
239349

5 off
 

• Main supply wiring between PKZM0 and contactor
• Use only in combination with busbar adapter or mounting rail adapter plate

PKZM4 + DILM40
PKZM4 + DILM50
PKZM4 + DILM65

PKZM4-XM65DE
101056

5 off
 

• Main current supply between PKZM4 and contactor

Top-hat rail adapter plates



PKZM0-XDM12
PKZM0-XRM12

PKZM0-XC45
283132

4 off
 

Consists of:

- 45 mm wide adapter plate
- Connection element for side-by-side positioning of further plates¹⁾

Top-hat rail adapter plates



PKZM4 + DILM40
PKZM4 + DILM50
PKZM4 + DILM65

PKZM4-XC55/2
101054

4 off
 

Consists of:

- 55 mm wide adapter plate
- Connection cam for additional plates¹⁾
- For use with reversing and start-delta starters

Soft starters



PKZM0, PKE + DS7...004N...
PKZM0, PKE + DS7...007N...
PKZM0, PKE + DS7...009N...
PKZM0, PKE + DS7...012N...

PKZM0-XC45L
142529

1 off

Consists of:

- 45 mm wide adapter plate

Soft starters



PKZM0, PKE + DS7...016N...
PKZM0, PKE + DS7...024N...
PKZM0, PKE + DS7...032N...

PKZM0-XC45L/2
142570

1 off

Consists of:

- 45 mm wide adapter plate

Notes

¹⁾ Use only busbar adapters/wiring sets manufactured on or after CW35/2009 for PKE.

Information relevant for export to North America



²⁾

Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1;
	CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

³⁾

UL/CSA certification not required

⁴⁾

Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14;
	IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E300273
UL CCN	NMTR, NMTR7
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC

1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor feeder plugs, three-phase commoning links

1

Motor feeder plug

Description

For use with

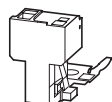
Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price
list

Std. pack

Notes

Information relevant for export to
North America



PE module with contact plate

DILM(C)7
DILM(C)9
DILM(C)12
DILM(C)15

DILM12-XMCE
121764

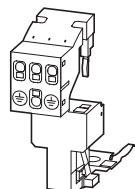
5 off

35 x 7.5 (15) mm mounting
rail (as per DIN EN 60715)
with PE function required.
For connection of:
PE 0.75 – 4 mm²

Product Standards

UL 508; CSA-C22.2
No. 14; IEC60947-4-1;
CE marking
Request filed for UL
and CSA

NA Certification



Motor feeder plug with PE module and contact plate

DILM(C)7
DILM(C)9
DILM(C)12
DILM(C)15

DILM12-XMCP/E
121769

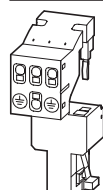
1 off

35 x 7.5 (15) mm mounting
rail (as per DIN EN 60715)
with PE function required.
For connection of:
L1, L2, L3, PE 0.75 – 2.5 mm²

Product Standards

IEC/EN 60947-4-1;
UL 508; CSA-C22.2
No. 14-05; CE marking
Request filed for UL
and CSA

NA Certification



Motor feeder plug with PE module without contact plate

PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)7
PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)9
PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)12
PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)15
MSC-D(E)-...-M7...
MSC-D(E)-...-M9...
MSC-D(E)-...-M15...

DILM12-XMCP/T
121770

1 off

For connection of:
L1, L2, L3, PE 0.75 – 2.5 mm²

Product Standards

IEC/EN 60947-4-1;
UL 508; CSA-C22.2
No. 14-05; CE marking
Request filed for UL
and CSA

NA Certification

Three-phase commoning links, incoming unit via terminals 1, 3, and 5

Finger- and back-of-hand-proof, short-circuit proof, $U_e=690$ V, $I_n=63$ A

Can be extended through rotated installation

Circuit-breakers Number	Length mm	Unit width mm	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
----------------------------	--------------	------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------	-----------	-------

For PKZM0-... or PKE without side-mounted auxiliary contacts or voltage releases

2	90	45	B3.0/2-PKZ0¹⁾ 063961	10 off 	For parallel feeding of multiple motor-protective circuit-breakers on terminals 1, 3, and 5
3	135	45	B3.0/3-PKZ0¹⁾ 232289	10 off 	
4	180	45	B3.0/4-PKZ0¹⁾ 063960	10 off 	
5	225	45	B3.0/5-PKZ0¹⁾ 232290	10 off 	

For motor-protective circuit-breakers with one auxiliary contact or trip-indicating auxiliary contact each fitted to right side

2	99	45 + 9	B3.1/2-PKZ0¹⁾ 044945	10 off 	For parallel feeding of multiple motor-protective circuit-breakers on terminals 1, 3, and 5
3	153	45 + 9	B3.1/3-PKZ0¹⁾ 044946	10 off 	
4	207	45 + 9	B3.1/4-PKZ0¹⁾ 044947	10 off 	
5	261	45 + 9	B3.1/5-PKZ0¹⁾ 044948	10 off 	

For PKZM0-... or PKE with one auxiliary contact or trip-indicating auxiliary contact each fitted to right side, or one voltage release fitted on left side

2	108	45 + 18	B3.2/2-PKZ0¹⁾ 063963	10 off 	For parallel feeding of multiple motor-protective circuit-breakers on terminals 1, 3, and 5
4	234	45 + 18	B3.2/4-PKZ0¹⁾ 063959	10 off 	

Information relevant for export to North America



1)

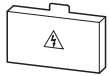
Product Standards
UL File No.
UL CCN
CSA File No.
CSA Class No.
NA Certification

UL 508A; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
E36332
NLRV
98494
3211-06
UL Listed, CSA certified

HB3...PKZO, BK...I3-PKZ

Circuit-breakers	For use with	Unit width	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
------------------	--------------	------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------	-------

Number	mm
--------	----



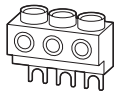
Shroud for unused terminals

Protection against direct contact.

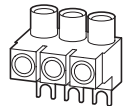
For covering unused terminals on three-phase commoning link B3...-PKZO

—	—	—	H-B3-PKZO¹⁾ 032721	20 off		—
---	---	---	---	--------	--	---

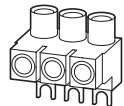
Incoming terminals



—	PKZM0 PKE	—	BK25/3-PKZO²⁾ 032720	5 off		For three-phase commoning link, protected against accidental contact, $U_e = 690\text{ V}$, $I_u = 63\text{ A}$ For conductor cross-sections: 2.5 - 25 mm ² stranded 2.5 - 16 mm ² flexible with ferrule AWG 14 - 6, usable on terminals 1, 3, and 5
---	--------------	---	---	-------	--	---



—	PKZM0	—	BK25/3-PKZO-E³⁾ 262518	5 off		For three-phase commoning link, protected against accidental contact, $U_e = 690\text{ V}$, $I_u = 60\text{ A}$ For conductor cross-sections: 2.5 - 25 mm ² stranded 2.5 - 16 mm ² flexible with ferrule AWG 14 - 6 For assembly of Type E starters.
---	-------	---	---	-------	--	--



—	PKZM4	—	BK50/3-PKZ4-E⁴⁾ 272165	1 off		Can be combined with three-phase commoning link B3...PKZ4. $I_u = 120\text{ A}$. For assembly of Type E starters.
---	-------	---	---	-------	--	--

Information relevant for export to North America



1)

Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	98494
CSA Class No.	3211-06
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

2)

Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

3)

Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	98494
CSA Class No.	3211-06
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Specially designed for NA Suitable for	✓ PKZM0/PKE, line terminal required for Type E/F applications

4)

Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-06
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Specially designed for NA Suitable for	✓ PKZM4/PKE, line terminal required for Type E/F applications

1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Three-phase commoning links

1

Three-phase commoning links

Finger- and back-of-hand-proof, short-circuit proof $U_0=690\text{ V}$, $I_0=128\text{ A}$

Circuit-breakers	Length	Unit width	Part no.	Price	Std. pack
Number	mm	mm	Article no.	See price list	

Information relevant for export to North America



For PKZM4 without side-mounted auxiliary contacts or voltage releases

2	110	55	B3.0/2-PKZ4 220220	1 off	
3	165	55	B3.0/3-PKZ4 220221	1 off	
4	220	55	B3.0/4-PKZ4 220222	1 off	

Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No. E36332
UL CCN NLRV
CSA File No. 12528
CSA Class No. 3211-06
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

For PKZM4 with one auxiliary contact or trip-indicating auxiliary contact each fitted on the right side

2	119	55 + 9	B3.1/2-PKZ4 220223	1 off	
3	183	55 + 9	B3.1/3-PKZ4 220224	1 off	
4	247	55 + 9	B3.1/4-PKZ4 220225	1 off	

For PKZM4 with one auxiliary contact or trip-indicating auxiliary contact each fitted to right side, or one voltage release fitted to left side

2	128	55 + 18	B3.2/2-PKZ4 220226	1 off	
4	274	55 + 18	B3.2/4-PKZ4 220227	1 off	

Shroud for unused terminals

Protection against direct contact.

To cover unused terminals on three-phase commoning link

Circuit-breakers	Length	Unit width	Part no.	Price	Std. pack
Number	mm	mm	Article no.	See price list	

Information relevant for export to North America



—	—	—	H-B3-PKZ4 220228	10 off	
---	---	---	----------------------------	--------	--

Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No. E36332
UL CCN NLRV
CSA File No. 12528
CSA Class No. 3211-06
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified



A-PKZO, U-PKZO

Actuating voltage	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Shunt release, undervoltage release							
AC							
Standard voltage							
24 V 50 Hz	A-PKZ0(24V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073181		2 off  	U-PKZ0(24V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073129		2 off  	
110 V 50 Hz	A-PKZ0(110V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073184		2 off  	U-PKZ0(110V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073132		2 off  	
220 V 50 Hz	A-PKZ0(220V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073186		2 off  	U-PKZ0(220V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073134		2 off  	
230 V 50 Hz	A-PKZ0(230V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073187		2 off  	U-PKZ0(230V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073135		2 off  	Only A(U)-PKZ0... with serial number 02 or higher can be fitted
240 V 50 Hz	A-PKZ0(240V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073188		2 off  	U-PKZ0(240V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073136		2 off  	
380 V 50 Hz	A-PKZ0(380V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073189		2 off  	U-PKZ0(380V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073137		2 off  	
400 V 50 Hz	A-PKZ0(400V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073190		2 off  	U-PKZ0(400V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073138		2 off  	
415 V 50 Hz	A-PKZ0(415V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073191		2 off  	U-PKZ0(415V50Hz) ¹⁾ 073139		2 off  	
120 V 60 Hz	A-PKZ0(120V60Hz) ¹⁾ 073195		2 off  	U-PKZ0(120V60Hz) ¹⁾ 073143		2 off  	
240 V 60 Hz	A-PKZ0(240V60Hz) ¹⁾ 073198		2 off  	U-PKZ0(240V60Hz) ¹⁾ 073146		2 off  	
440 V 60 Hz	A-PKZ0(440V60Hz) ¹⁾ 082164		2 off  	U-PKZ0(440V60Hz) ¹⁾ 082161		2 off  	
480 V 60 Hz	A-PKZ0(480V60Hz) ¹⁾ 073199		2 off  	U-PKZ0(480V60Hz) ¹⁾ 073147		2 off  	
Non-standard voltages not covered by above standard voltages							
... V 50 Hz (24 - 500 V)	A-PKZ0(*V50Hz) ¹⁾ 982165		2 off  	U-PKZ0(*V50Hz) 982162			The part number for ordering consists of the basic part number and the actuating voltage. For non-standard voltages, specify the required actuating voltage within the indicated range (... - ... V). Minimum order quantity is 10 units
... V 60 Hz (24 – 600 V)	A-PKZ0(*V60Hz) ¹⁾ 982166		2 off  	U-PKZ0(*V60Hz) 982163			
DC							
Standard voltage							
24 V DC	A-PKZ0(24VDC) ¹⁾ 073200		2 off  				PKE can be fitted only with A(U)-PKZ0... with serial number 02 or higher.
110 V DC	A-PKZ0(110VDC) ¹⁾ 073203		2 off  				

Information relevant for export to North America



1)

Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

1.3

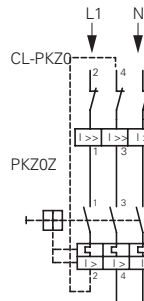
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

1 Engineering

1- and 2-pole-connected PKZM0, PKZM4 with AC and DC



2-pole-connected PKZM0(1) and PKZM4 with CL-PKZ0

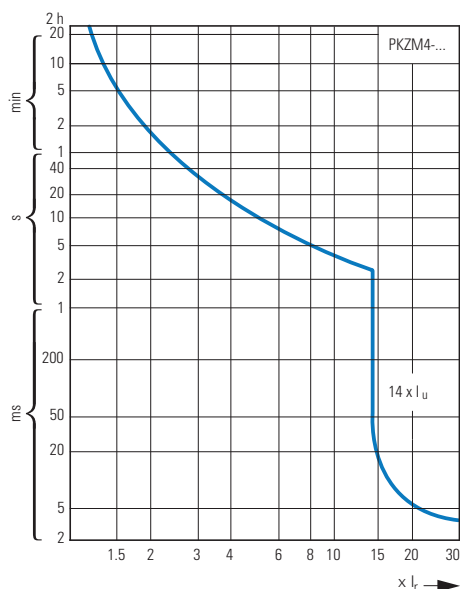
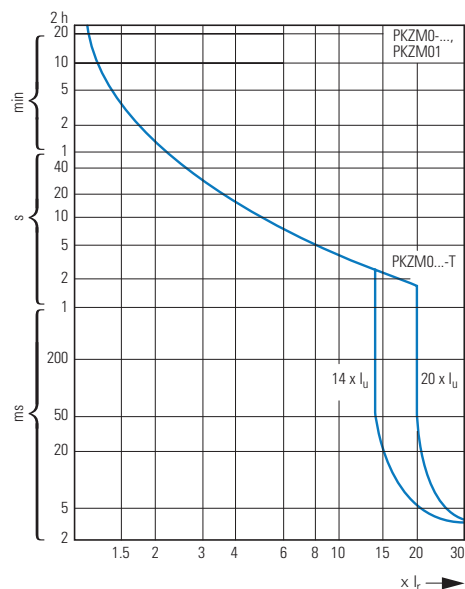


Protection of PVC-insulated cables against thermal overload on short-circuits

The table specifies which minimum conductor cross-sections are protected by motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZ(M) up to their rated conditional short-circuit current I_q .

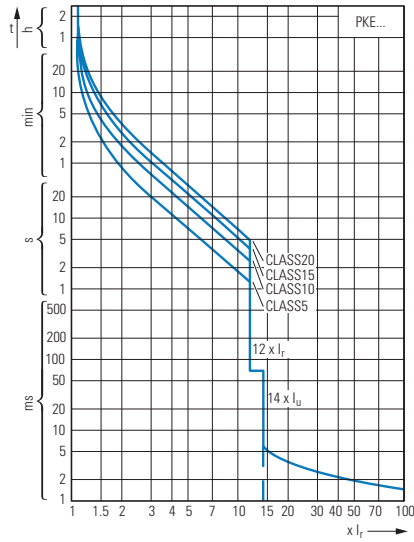
Min. cross-section protected 380 – 415 V, 50 Hz, Cu mm ²	Device Part no.
4	PKZM0-0,16
2.5	PKZM0-6.3
1.5	PKZM0-10
1	PKZM0-12
0.75	PKZM0-16
	PKZM0-20
	PKZM0-25
	PKZM0-32
	PKZM4-16
	PKZM4-25
	PKZM4-32
	PKZM4-40
	PKZM4-50
	PKZM4-58
	PKZM4-63

PKZM0-...T tripping characteristics (not for PKM0-...), PKZM01

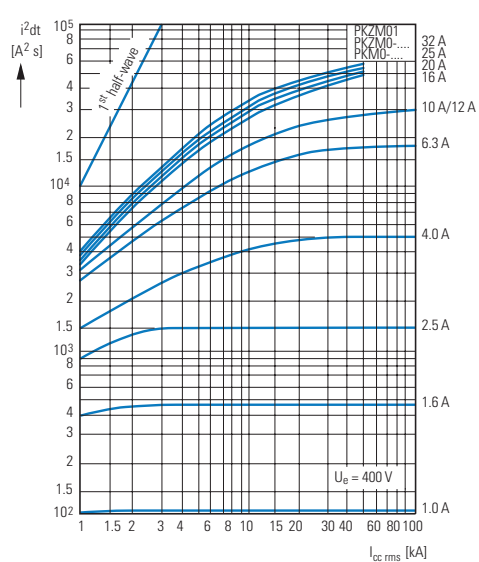
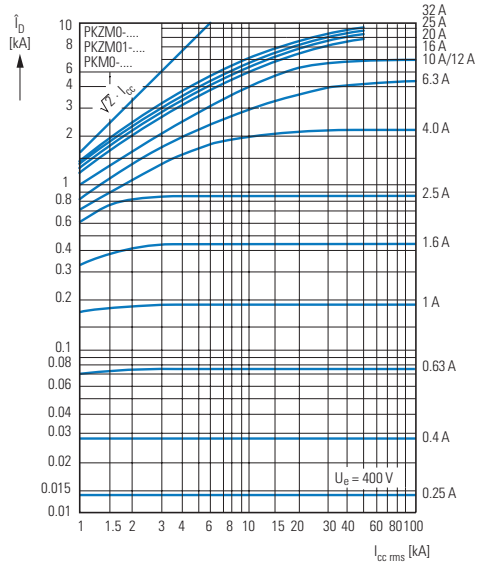


Tripping characteristic curves, wide-range circuit-breaker PKE

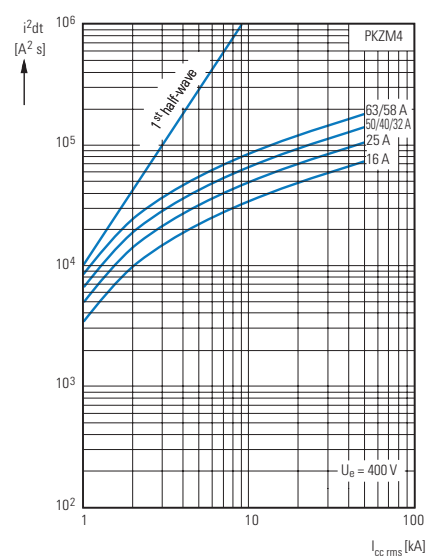
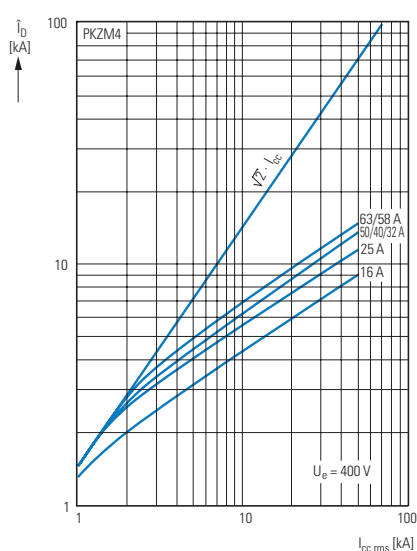
1



Let-through characteristics, motor-protective circuit-breaker, transformer-protective circuit-breakers, circuit-breaker for starter combinations



Motor-protective circuit-breaker let-through characteristics



1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Switching capacity

Circuit-breaker switching capacity from serial no. 04

- 1 Rated uninterrupted current I_u
 Rated conditional short-circuit current I_q IEC/EN 60947-4-1
 Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu}
 Rated breaking capacity I_{cs} } IEC/EN 60947-2

	230 V				400 V				440 V				500 V				690 V			
I_u	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	A ¹⁾	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	A ¹⁾	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	A ¹⁾	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	A ¹⁾	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	A ¹⁾
A	kA	kA	kA		kA	kA	kA		kA	kA	kA		kA	kA	kA		kA	kA	kA	

PKZM0, PKZM0...-T, PKM0 with type "1" and "2" coordination

0.16 – 1	150	150	150	N	150	150	150	N				N				N				N
1.6	150	150	150	N	150	150	150	N				N				N				N
2.5	150	150	150	N	150	150	150	N				N				N	5	5	5	50
4	150	150	150	N	150	150	150	N				N				N	3	3	3	50
6.3	150	150	150	N	150	150	150	N				N	42	42	11	50	3	3	2	50
10	150	150	150	N	150	150	150	N	42	42	12	50	42	42	11	50	3	3	2	50
12	50	50	13	50	50	50	13	50	15	15	12	50	15	15	8	50	3	3	2	50
16	50	50	13	50	50	50	13	50	15	15	12	50	15	15	8	50	3	3	2	50
20	50	50	13	50	50	50	13	50	10	10	13	50	6	6	3	50	3	3	1	50
25	50	50	13	50	50	50	13	50	10	10	13	50	6	6	3	50	3	3	1	50
32	50	50	13	50	50	50	13	50	10	10	13	50	6	6	3	50	3	3	1	50

PKZM0 (PKZM0...-T, PKM0) + CL-PKZ0

0.16 – 1				N				N				N				N			20	N
1.6				N				N				N				N			20	N
2.5				N				N				N				N	20	20	20	N
4				N				N				N				N	20	20	20	N
6.3				N				N				N			50	N	20	20	20	N
10				N				N				N			20	N	20	20	20	N
12				N				N				N			20	N	5	5	2.5	N
16				N				N				N			20	N	5	5	2.5	N
20				N				N				N	10	10	10	N	5	5	2.5	N
25				N				N				N	10	10	10	N	5	5	2.5	N
32				N				N				N	10	10	10	N	5	5	2.5	N

PKZM0 (PKZM0...-T, PKM0) + 2 CL-PKZ0

0.16 – 1				N				N				N				N			20	N
1.6				N				N				N				N			20	N
2.5				N				N				N				N	40	40	20	N
4				N				N				N				N	40	40	20	N
6.3				N				N				N			50	N	20	20	20	N
10				N				N				N			40	N	20	20	20	N
12				N				N				N			40	N	10	10	2.5	N
16				N				N				N			40	N	10	10	2.5	N
20				N				N				N	20	20	20	N	10	10	2.5	N
25				N				N				N	20	20	20	N	10	10	2.5	N
32				N				N				N	20	20	20	N	10	10	2.5	N

Notes

No upstream protective device required, as it is the auto-protected range (100/150 kA)

N Not necessary

¹⁾ Required back-up fuse if the short-circuit current exceeds the device's rated conditional short-circuit current ($I_{cc} > I_q$).

Circuit-breaker switching capacity

Rated uninterrupted current I_u

Rated conditional short-circuit current I_q IEC/EN 60947-4-1

Rated maximum short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu} } IEC/EN 60947-2

Rated breaking capacity I_{cs}

	230 V				400 V				440 V ²⁾				500 V ²⁾				690 V ²⁾			
I_u	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}		I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}		I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}		I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}		I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	
A	kA	kA	kA	A ¹⁾	kA	kA	kA	A ¹⁾	kA	kA	kA	A ¹⁾	kA	kA	kA	A ¹⁾	kA	kA	kA	A ¹⁾
PKZM01 with type "1" and "2" coordination																				
0.16 – 1	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50				
1.6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50				
2.5	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50				
4	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50				
6.3	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50				
10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	42	42	10	50								
12	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	15	15	10	50								
16	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	15	15	10	50								
20, 25	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	10	10	3	50								
PKZM4 with type "1" and "2" coordination																				
16	150	150	25	N	150	150	25	N	45	45	25	100	15	15	100	8	8	2.5	100	
25	150	150	25	N	150	150	25	N	45	45	25	100	15	15	100	8	8	2.5	100	
32	50	50	25	100	50	50	25	100	45	45	25	100	15	15	100	5	5	2.5	100	
40	50	50	25	100	50	50	25	100	45	45	25	100	15	15	100	5	5	2.5	100	
50	50	50	25	100	50	50	25	100	45	45	25	100	15	15	100	5	5	2.5	100	
58	50	50	25	160	50	50	25	160	45	45	25	160	15	15	160	5	5	2.5	160	
63	50	50	25	160	50	50	25	160	45	45	25	160	15	15	160	5	5	2.5	160	
PKE12...²⁾ with type of coordination „1“ and																				
0.3 - 1.2	100			50	100			50	50			50	10			50	3			50
1 - 4	100			50	100			50	50			50	10			50	3			50
3 - 12	100			50	100			50	15			50	10			50	3			50
PKE32...²⁾ with type of coordination „1“ and																				
3 - 12	100			50	100			50	15			50	6			50	3			50
8 - 32	100			50	100			50	25			50	6			50	3			50

Notes

- No upstream protective device required, as it is the auto-protected range (150 kA)
 N Not necessary

- ¹⁾ Fuse (A gG/gL) for increasing the switching capacity of the motor-protective circuit-breaker to 100 kA
²⁾ Please enquire for additional information regarding voltages >400 V and device combinations with CL-PKZ0.

Motor-protective circuit-breaker internal resistances

	Impedance	Heat dissipation (3 pole at operating temperature)	Rated uninterrupted current I_u		Impedance	Heat dissipation (3 pole at operating temperature)	Rated uninterrupted current I_u
	Ω	W	A		Ω	W	A
PKZM0-0.16	78	6	0.16	PKZM4-16	0.029	22	16
PKZM0-0.25	32	6	0.25	PKZM4-25	0.012	22	25
PKZM0-0.4	13	6	0.4	PKZM4-32	0.007	22	32
PKZM0-0.63	5	6	0.63	PKZM4-40	0.005	22	40
PKZM0-1	2	6	1	PKZM4-50	0.003	22	50
PKZM0-1.6	0.8	6	1.6	PKZM4-58	0.002	22	58
PKZM0-2.5	0.32	6	2.5	PKZM4-63	0.002	22	65
PKZM0-4	0.13	6	4				
PKZM0-6.3	0.050	6	6.3				
PKZM0-10	0.020	6	10				
PKZM0-12	0.014	6	12				
PKZM0-16	0.008	6	16				
PKZM0-20	0.005	6	20				
PKZM0-25	0.003	6	25				
PKZM0-32	0.002	6	32				

1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM

1 Approvals for world markets

PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4

Rating data for approved types¹⁾
UL 508/CSA C 22.2 No. 14

Rating data for approved types ¹⁾ UL 508/CSA C 22.2 No. 14	Maximum motor rating				Setting ranges		Maximum protective device to UL/CSA					
	Three-phase current				Overload releases	Short-circuit-releases	Group protection ²⁾					
							Up to max. short-circuit current		Maximum fuse rating		Maximum circuit breaker	
	200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V			600 V	with CL		with CL		with CL
	HP	HP	HP	HP	A	A	kA	kA	A	A	A	A
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01	"Manual Motor Starter with thermal and magnetic trip"											
PKZM01-0,16	3)				0.1 – 0.16	2.2	50		600		600	
PKZM01-0.25					0.16 – 0.25	3.4	50		600		600	
PKZM01-0.4					0.25 – 0.4	5.6	50		600		600	
PKZM01-0,63					0.4 – 0.63	8.8	50		600		600	
PKZM01-1					0.63 – 1	14	50		600		600	
PKZM01-1,6			¾	¾	1 – 1.6	22	50		600		600	
PKZM01-2.5	½	½	1	1½	1.6 – 2,5	35	50		600		600	
PKZM01-4	¾	¾	2	3	2.5 – 4	56	50		600		600	
PKZM01-6,3	1	1½	3	5	4 – 6.3	88	50		600		600	
PKZM01-10	3	3	7½	10	6.3 – 11	140	22	50	150	600	125	600
PKZM01-12	3	3	7½	10	9 – 12	168	18	50	150	600	125	600
PKZM01-16	3	5	10	10	10 – 16	224	10	50	150	600	125	600
PKZM01-20	5	-	-	15	16 – 20	280	10	18	150	600	125	600
PKZM01-25	-	7½	15	20	20 – 25	350	10	18	150	600	125	600
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0	"Manual Motor Starter with thermal and magnetic trip"											
PKZM0-0,16	3)				0.1 – 0.16	2.2	50		600		600	
PKZM0-0.25					0.16 – 0.25	3.4	50		600		600	
PKZM0-0.4					0.25 – 0.4	5.6	50		600		600	
PKZM0-0.63					0.4 – 0.63	8.8	50		600		600	
PKZM0-1					0.63 – 1	14	50		600		600	
PKZM0-1.6			¾	¾	1 – 1.6	22	50		600		600	
PKZM0-2.5	½	½	1	1½	1.6 – 2,5	35	50		600		600	
PKZM0-4	¾	¾	2	3	2.5 – 4	56	50		600		600	
PKZM0-6.3	1	1½	3	5	4 – 6.3	88	50		600		600	
PKZM0-10	3	3	7½	10	6.3 – 11	140	22	50	150	600	125	600
PKZM0-12	3	3	7½	10	9 – 12	168	18	50	150	600	125	600
PKZM0-16	3	5	10	10	10 – 16	224	10	50	150	600	125	600
PKZM0-20	5	-	-	15	16 – 20	280	10	18	150	600	125	600
PKZM0-25	-	7½	15	20	20 – 25	350	10	18	150	600	125	600
PKZM0-32	7½	10	20	25	24 – 32	448	10	18	150	600	125	600
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM4												
PKZM4-16	3	5	10	15	10 – 16	224	50		600		600	
PKZM4-25	7½	7½	20	25	16 – 25	350	50		600		600	
PKZM4-32	10	10	25	30	25 – 34	448	50		600		600	
PKZM4-40	10	15	30	40	32 – 42	560	50		600		600	
PKZM4-50	10	15	30	40	40 – 52	700	10		600		600	
PKZM4-58	15	15	40	50	50 – 56	812	10		600		600	
PKZM4-63	15	15	40	50	52 – 58	882	10		600		600	

Notes

Service factor (SF)

Set value I_r , on the current scale, depending on the load factor

$SF = 1.15 \rightarrow I_r = 1 \times I_{n\text{ mot}}$

$SF = 1 \rightarrow I_r = 0.9 \times I_{n\text{ mot}}$

¹⁾ Devices for world markets IEC Δ UL/CSA

²⁾ Caution: Changed requirements for group protection

³⁾ Calculate motor output in this range according to rated operational current. Specified values as per NEC Table 430 – 150

PKZM

Rating data for approved types¹⁾

UL 508/CSA C 22.2 No. 14

		For use with	Pilot Duty	General Use	
Accessories					
Standard auxiliary contacts	NHI11-PKZ0	PKZM0(-T) PKZM4	A 600, Q 300	5 A – 600 V AC 1 A – 250 V DC	–
	NHI12-PKZ0				
	NHI21-PKZ0				
	NHI2-11S-PKZ0				
	NHI-E-11-PKZ0				
Early-make auxiliary contacts	NHI-E-10-PKZ0		E150	0.5 A – 250 V AC	–
	VHI20-PKZ0	PKZM0(-T)	E150	0.5 A – 250 V AC	–
	VHI20-PKZ01	PKZM01	E150	0.5 A – 250 V AC	–
Trip indicators	AGM2-10-PKZ0	PKZM0(-T) PKZM4	A 600, Q 300	5 A – 600 V AC 1 A – 250 V DC	–
	AGM2-01-PKZ0				
Shunt release	A-PKZ0(...)	PKZM0(-T) PKZM4	–	–	Actuating voltages and ordering information → Products for the German market
	U-PKZ0(...)				
Auxiliary contact for contact module	HI11-S/EZ-PKZ0	PKZM0	A 600, Q 300	5 A – 600 V AC 1 A – 250 V DC	–

Notes

¹⁾ Devices for world markets IEC Δ UL/CSA

PKZM

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0(4) used as "Manual self-protected Motor Starters" – UL 508 Type E

Maximum motor output				Setting ranges		Interrupting Capacity = Short Circuit Current (SCCR)			Components	
AC										
200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V	Overload releases	Short-circuit releases	240 V	480Y/277 V ²⁾	600Y/347 V ²⁾	Motor Protector	Accessories
208 V	240 V	480 V	600 V							
[HP]	[HP]	[HP]	[HP]	[A]	[A]	[kA]	[kA]	[kA]	Part no.	Part no.
¹⁾				0.1 – 0.16	2.2	65	65	50	PKZM0-0.16	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
				0.16 – 0.25	3.4	65	65	50	PKZM0-0.25	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
				0.25 – 0.4	5.6	65	65	50	PKZM0-0.4	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
				0.4 – 0.63	8.8	65	65	50	PKZM0-0.63	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
				0.63 – 1	14	65	65	50	PKZM0-1	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
		¾	¾	1 – 1.6	22	65	65	50	PKZM0-1.6	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
½	½	1	1½	1.6 – 2.5	35	65	65	50	PKZM0-2.5	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
¾	¾	2	3	2.5 – 4	56	65	65	50	PKZM0-4	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
1	1½	3	5	4 – 6.3	88	65	65	50	PKZM0-6.3	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
3	3	7½	10	6.3 – 11	140	65	65	50	PKZM0-10	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
3	3	7½	–	9 – 12	168	65	65	–	PKZM0-12	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
3	5	10	–	10 – 16	224	42	42	–	PKZM0-16	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
5	–	–	–	16 – 20	280	18	18	–	PKZM0-20	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
–	7½	15	–	20 – 25	350	18	18	–	PKZM0-25	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
7½	10	20	–	24 – 32	448	18	18	–	PKZM0-32	BK25/3-PKZ0-E
3	5	10	10	10 – 16	224	65	65	25	PKZM4-16	BK50/3-PKZ4-E
5	7½	15	20	16 – 27	350	65	65	25	PKZM4-25	BK50/3-PKZ4-E
7½	10	20	30	24 – 34	448	65	65	25	PKZM4-32	BK50/3-PKZ4-E
10	–	30	30	32 – 40	560	65	65	25	PKZM4-40	BK50/3-PKZ4-E
–	15	30	–	40 – 52	700	65	65	–	PKZM4-50	BK50/3-PKZ4-E
–	–	40	–	50 – 56	812	65	65	–	PKZM4-58	BK50/3-PKZ4-E
–	–	40	–	52 – 58	882	65	–	–	PKZM4-63	BK50/3-PKZ4-E

Notes

¹⁾ Calculate motor power in this range according to the rated current. Stated values to NEC Table 430 -150

²⁾ Suitable for networks with grounded star-point

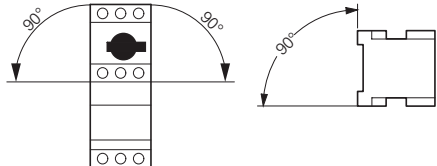
1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

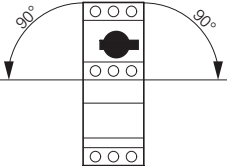
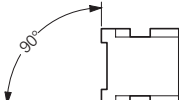
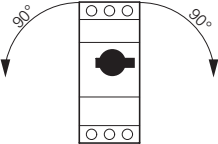
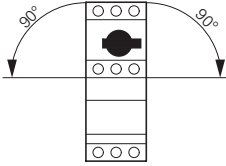
Motor-protective circuit-breaker

1 Technical data

PKZM, PKE

				PKZM01...	PKZM0-... ¹⁾
General					
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL 508, CSA C 22.2 No. 14		
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30		
Ambient temperature	Storage	°C	-25...80	-25 ...80	
	Open	°C	-25...55	-25...55	
	Encapsulated	°C	-25...40	-25...40	
Built-in position					
Direction of incoming supply			Any		Any
Degree of protection	Device	IP20		IP20	
	Terminals	IP00		IP00	
Contact protection to EN 50274			Finger- and back-of-hand proof		
Shock resistance, half-sinusoidal shock, 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27		g	25	25	
Installation altitude		m	max. 2000	max. 2000	
Terminal capacity, screw terminals	Solid	mm²	1 x (1 - 6) 2 x (1 - 6)	1 x (1 - 6) 2 x (1 - 6)	
		mm²	1 x (1 - 6) 2 x (1 - 6)	1 x (1 - 6) 2 x (1 - 6)	
	Solid or stranded	AWG	18 - 10	18 - 10	
Terminal capacity, spring-loaded terminals	Solid	mm²	—	1 x (1...2.5) 2 x (1...2.5)	
		mm²	—	1 x (1...2.5) 2 x (1...2.5)	
	Solid or stranded	AWG	—	18...14	
Terminal screw tightening torque	Main conductors	Nm	1.7	1.7	
	Auxiliary conductors	Nm	1	1	
Main contacts					
Rated impulse withstand voltage		U _{imp}	V AC	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree				III/3	III/3
Rated operational voltage		U _e	V AC	690	690
Rated uninterrupted current = rated operational current		I _u = I _e	A	16 or current setting of the overcurrent release	32 or current setting of the overcurrent release
Rated frequency			Hz	40 - 60	40 - 60
Heat dissipation (3 pole at operating temperature)			W	6	6
Lifespan, mechanical		Operations	x 10 ⁶	0.05	0.1
Lifespan, electrical (AC-3 at 400 V)		Operations	x 10 ⁶	0.05	0.1
Maximum operating frequency		Operations/h	Ops/h	25	40
Short-circuit rating					
AC			→ Page 33		→ Page 32
DC			kA	60	60 (up to PKZM0-16) 40 (PKZM0-20 to PKZM0-32)
Motor switching capacity					
AC-3 up to 690 V		A	16	32	
DC-5 (up to 250 V)		A	16 (3 contacts in series)	25 (3 contacts in series)	
Trip blocks					
Temperature compensation					
To IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660		°C	-5...40	-5...40	
Operating range		°C	-25...55	-25...55	
Temperature compensation residual error for T > 40 °C		%/K	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25	
Setting range of overload releases		x I _u	0.6 - 1	0.6 - 1	
Short-circuit releases tolerance		%	± 20	± 20	
Phase-failure sensitivity			IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102		IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102

Notes ¹⁾ Tested according to IEC/EN 60947-1 (isolating characteristics) and IEC/EN 60947-2

PKM0-...	PKZM0-...-T	PKZM4	PKE
IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL 508, CSA C 22.2 No. 14			
Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78			
Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30			
-25...80	-25...80	-25...70	-25...80
-25...55	-25...55	-25...55	-25...55
-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
			
Any	Any	Any	Any
IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00
Finger- and back-of-hand proof			
25	25	15	25
max. 2000	max. 2000	max. 2000	max. 2000
1 x (1 - 6)	1 x (1 - 6)	1 x (1 - 50)	1 x (1 - 6)
2 x (1 - 6)	2 x (1 - 6)	2 x (1 - 35)	2 x (1 - 6)
1 x (1 - 6)	1 x (1 - 6)	1 x (1 - 35)	1 x (1 - 6)
2 x (1 - 6)	2 x (1 - 6)	2 x (1 - 35)	2 x (1 - 6)
18 - 10	18 - 10	14 - 2	18 - 10
1 x (1...2.5)	—	—	1 x (1...2.5)
2 x (1...2.5)	—	—	2 x (1...2.5)
1 x (1...2.5)	—	—	1 x (1...2.5)
2 x (1...2.5)	—	—	2 x (1...2.5)
18...14	—	—	18...14
1.7	1.7	3.3	1.7
1	1	1	1
6000	6000	6000	6000
III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
690	690	690	690
32 or current setting of the overcurrent release	25 or current setting of the overcurrent release	65 Open 63 enclosed	32 A or set current of the overcurrent release
40 - 60	40 - 60	40 - 60	40 - 60
6	6	22	6
0.1	0.1	0.03	0.05
0.1	0.1	0.03	0.05
40	40	40	60
→ Page 32	→ Page 32	→ Page 33	→ Page 33
60 (up to PKM0-16)	60 (up to PKZM0-16)	60	—
40 (PKM0-20 to PKM0-32)	40 (PKZM0-20 to PKZM0-32)	—	—
32	25	65	32
25 (3 contacts in series)	25 (3 contacts in series)	63 (3 contacts in series)	—
-5...40	-5...40	-5...40	-5...40
-25...55	-25...55	-25...55	-25...55
≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25
± 20	± 20	± 20	± 20
—	IEC/EN 60947-1-1, VDE 0660 Part 102	IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102	Yes

1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Auxiliary contacts

1 NHI...PKZ, AGM, U-PKZ, A-PKZ

			NHI...PKZ0	NHI-E...PKZ0	VHI...PKZ0	AGM
Auxiliary contacts						
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000	4000	4000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated operating voltage						
	U_e	V AC	500	440	440	500
	U_e	V DC	250	250	250	250
Safe isolation according to EN 61140						
Between auxiliary contacts and main contacts		V AC	690	690	690	690
Rated operational current						
AC-15						
220 - 240 V	I_e	A	3.5	1	1	3.5
380 - 415 V	I_e	A	2	—	—	2
440 - 500 V	I_e	A	1	—	—	1
DC-13 L/R ≤ 100 ms						
24 V	I_e	A	2	2	2	2
60 V	I_e	A	1.5	—	—	1.5
110 V	I_e	A	1	—	—	1
220 V	I_e	A	0.25	—	—	0.25
Durability						
Lifespan, mechanical	Operations	$\times 10^6$	> 0.1	> 0.1	> 0.1	> 0.01
Lifespan, electrical	Operations	$\times 10^6$	> 0.05	> 0.1	> 0.1	> 0.05
Control circuit reliability (at $U_e = 24$ V DC, $U_{min} = 17$ V, $I_{min} = 5.4$ mA)	Fault probability	λ	$< 10^{-8} < 1$ failure in 1×10^8 operations			
Interlocked opposing contacts			Yes	—	—	—
Short-circuit rating without welding						
Fuseless			FAZ-B4/1-HI	—	—	FAZ-B4/1-HI
Fuse		A gG/gL	10	10	10	10
Terminal capacity						
Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule		mm ²	0.75 - 2.5	0.75 - 1.5	0.75 - 1.5	0.75 - 2.5
Solid or stranded		AWG	18 - 14	18 - 16	18 - 16	18 - 14

NHI...PKZ, AGM, U-PKZ, A-PKZ

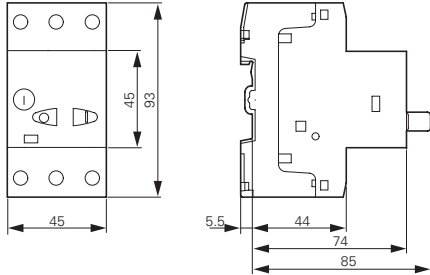
			Undervoltage release U-PKZ...	Shunt release A-PKZ...
General				
Terminal capacity				
Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)
Solid or stranded	AWG		1 x (18 - 14) 2 x (18 - 14)	1 x (18 - 14) 2 x (18 - 14)
Main contacts				
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	42 - 480	42 - 480
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V DC	24 - 250	24 - 250
Pick-up-/drop-out voltage				
Pick-up voltage	$x U_s$		0.85 - 1.1	
Drop-out voltage	$x U_s$		0.7 - 0.35	
Operating range				
AC voltage		$x U_s$		0.7...1.1
DC voltage (intermittent operation 5 s)		$x U_s$		0.7...1.1
Power consumption				
AC voltage				
AC pick-up rating	Pick-up	VA	5	5
AC consumption when closed	Holding	VA	3	3
DC voltage				
DC pick-up rating	Pick-up	W	—	3
DC consumption when closed	Holding	W	—	3

Dimensions

1

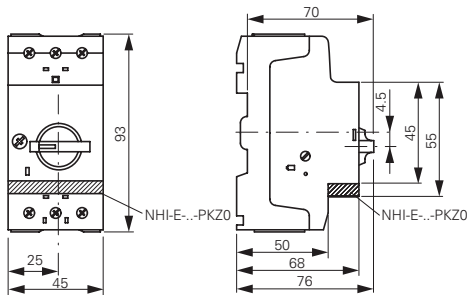
Motor-protective circuit-breaker

PKZM01...



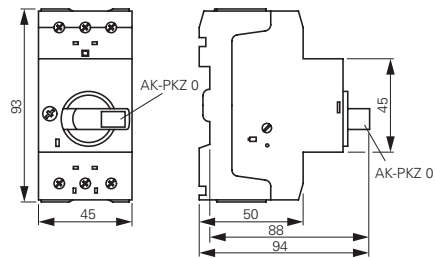
Motor-protective circuit-breaker Transformer-protective circuit-breakers Motor-protective circuit-breaker with standard auxiliary contacts

PKZM0...(+NHI-E...-PKZ0)
PKZM0...-T(+NHI-E...-PKZ0)
PKM0...(+NHI-E...-PKZ0)



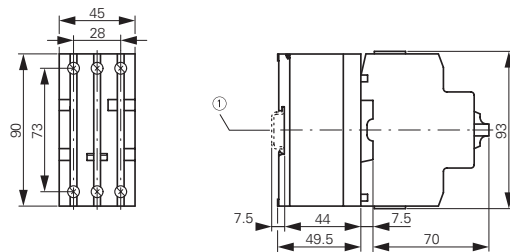
Motor-protective circuit-breakers with lockable rotary handles

PKZM0...+AK-PKZ0



Current limiters

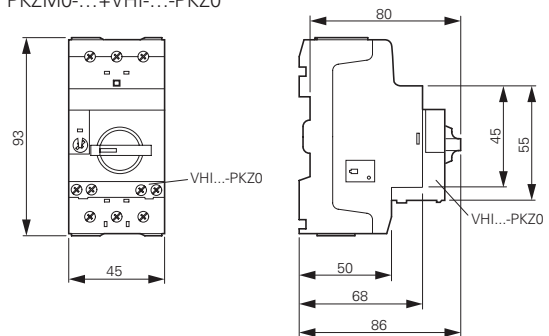
CL-PKZ...



① Top-hat rail IEC/EN 60715

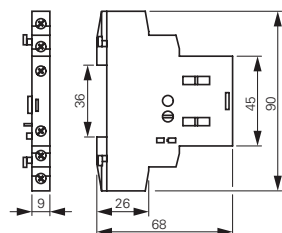
Motor-protective circuit-breakers with early-make auxiliary contacts

PKZM0...+VHI...-PKZ0



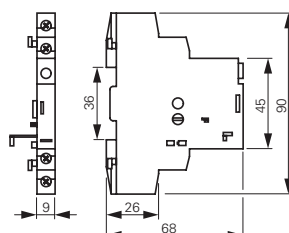
Standard auxiliary contacts

NHI...-PKZ0



Trip indicators

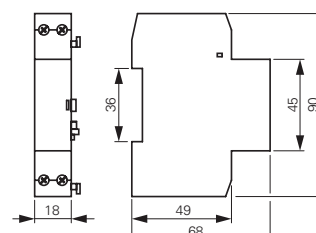
AGM2...-PKZ0



Shunt release Undervoltage release

A-PKZ0...

U-PKZ0...



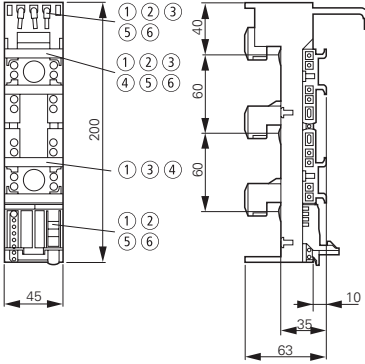
1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Busbar adapters

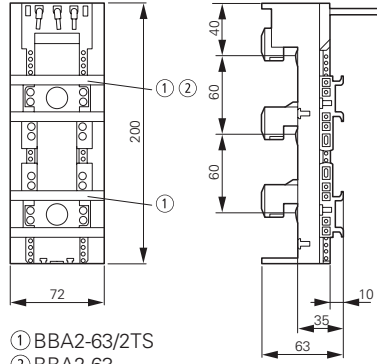
1

BBA0-25
BBA0-25/2TS
BBA0/2TS-L
BBA0-32
BBA0-32/2TS-C
BBA0C-16



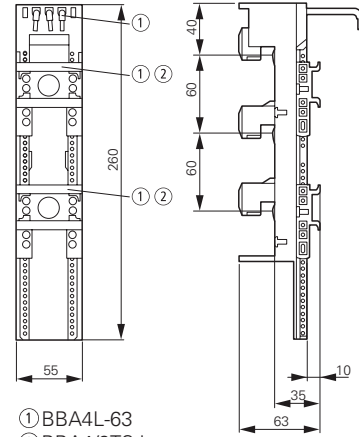
- ① BBA0-32/2TS-C
- ② BBA0-25/2TS
- ③ BBA0C-16
- ④ BBA0/2TS-L
- ⑤ BBA0-25
- ⑥ BBA0-32

BBA2-63
BBA2-63/2TS



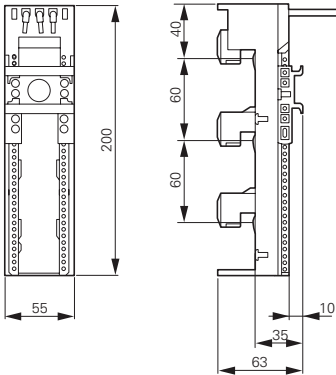
- ① BBA2-63/2TS
- ② BBA2-63

BBA4/2TS-L
BBA4L-63

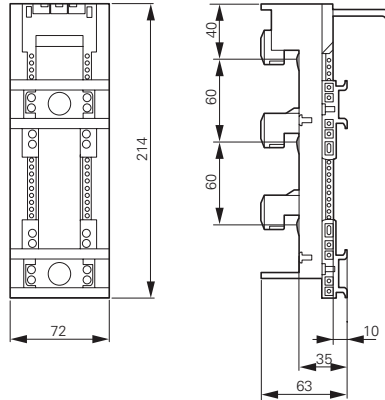


- ① BBA4L-63
- ② BBA4/2TS-L

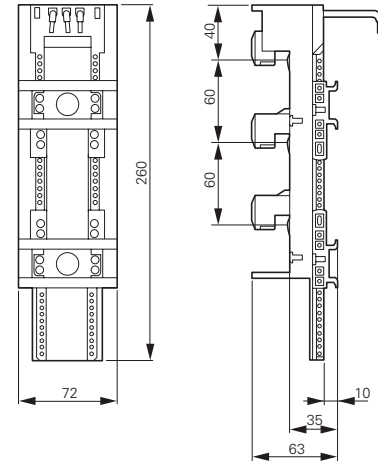
BBA4-63



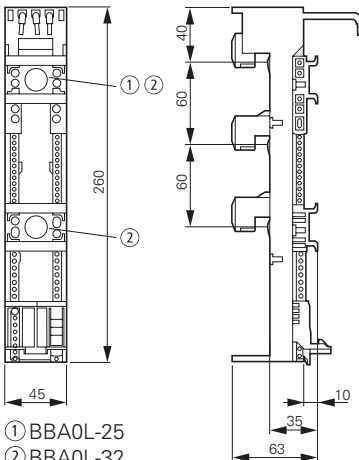
BBA2-80/2TS-S



BBA2L-63

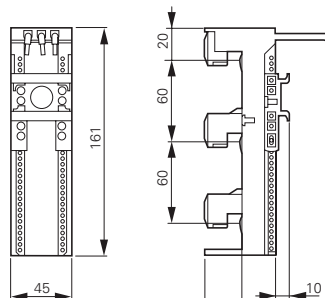


BBA0L-25
BBA0L-32

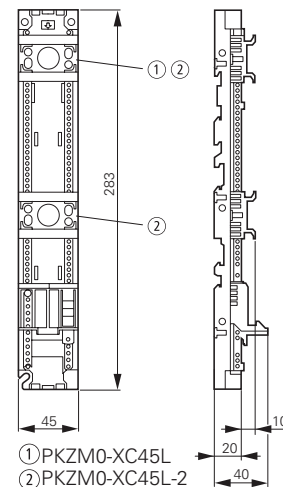


- ① BBA0L-25
- ② BBA0L-32

BBA0K-32



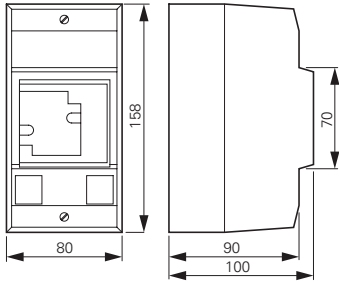
PKZM0-XC45L
PKZM0-XC45L-2



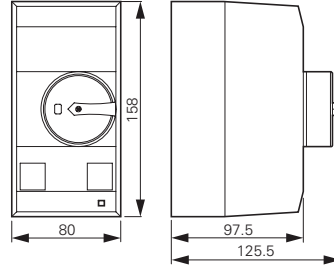
- ① PKZM0-XC45L
- ② PKZM0-XC45L-2

Insulated enclosures for surface mounting

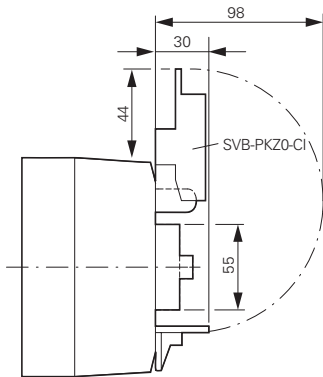
CI-PKZ0-M



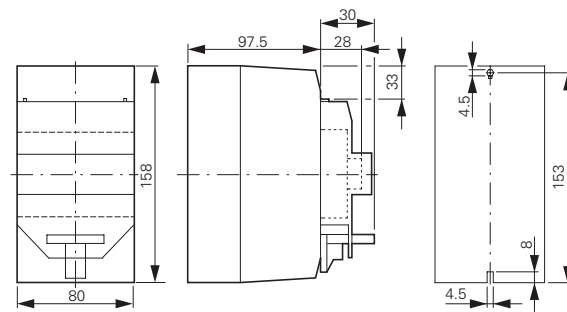
CI-PKZ10G...M



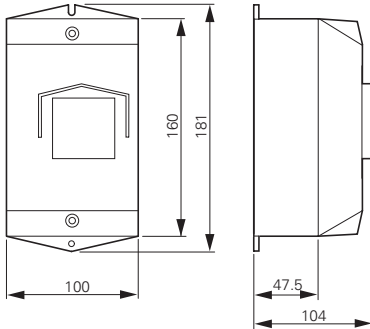
CI-PKZ0-...M
+ SVB-PKZ0-CI



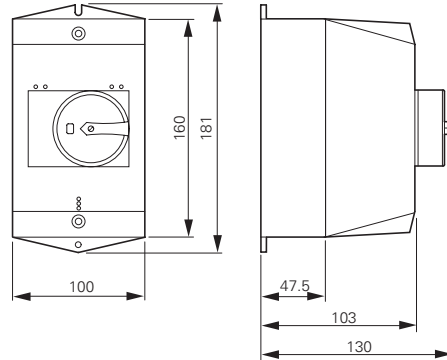
Drilling dimensions
CI-PKZ0-...M



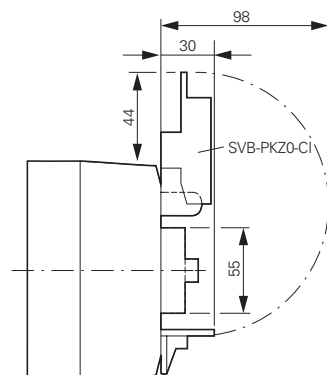
CI-K2-PKZ0



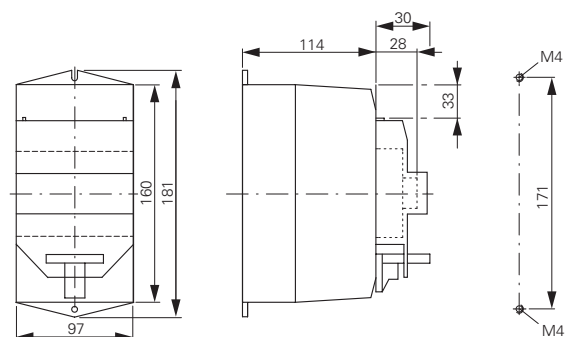
CI-K2-PKZ0G(R)(V)



CI-K2-PKZ0-G(R)(V)
+ SVB-PKZ0-CI



Drilling dimensions
CI-K2-PKZ0...



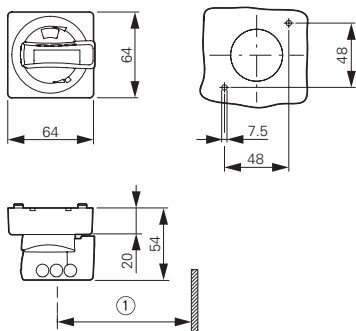
1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Accessories

Door coupling handles

PKZ0-X(R)H...

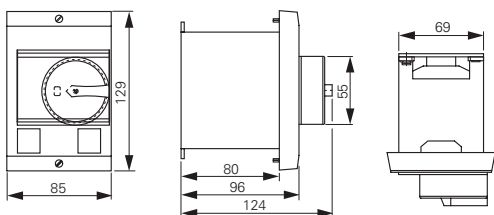


Mounting depth: 100 to 240 mm
from the top edge of the top-hat rail
to the front edge of the cabinet
door/cover
Distance between switch axis and
cover hinge: at least 100 mm

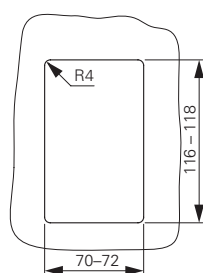
① At least 100 mm from cover hinge

Insulated enclosures for flush mounting

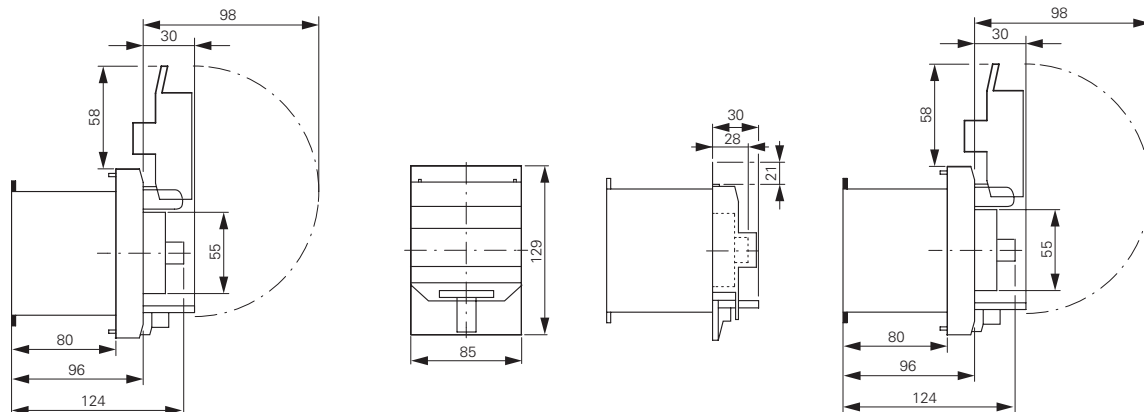
E-PKZ0 E-PKZ0-G...



Mounting aperture E-PKZ0...

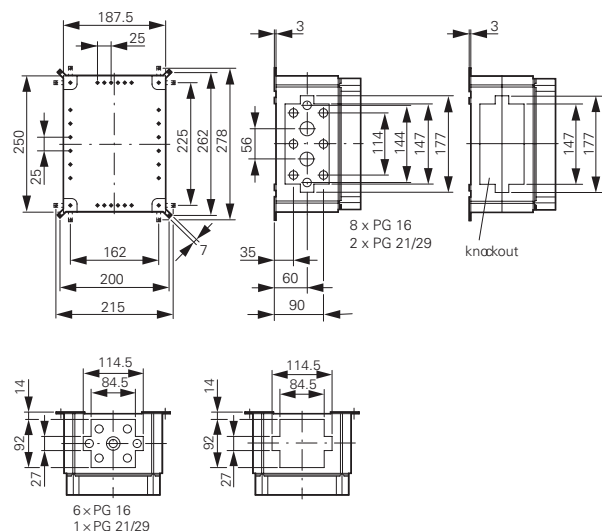


E-PKZ0-G... + SVB-PKZ0-E



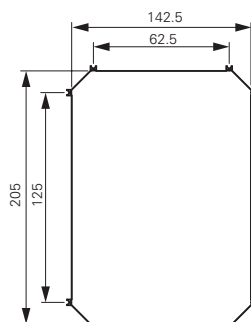
Insulated enclosures for surface mounting

CI23E...



Mounting plates

M3-CI23



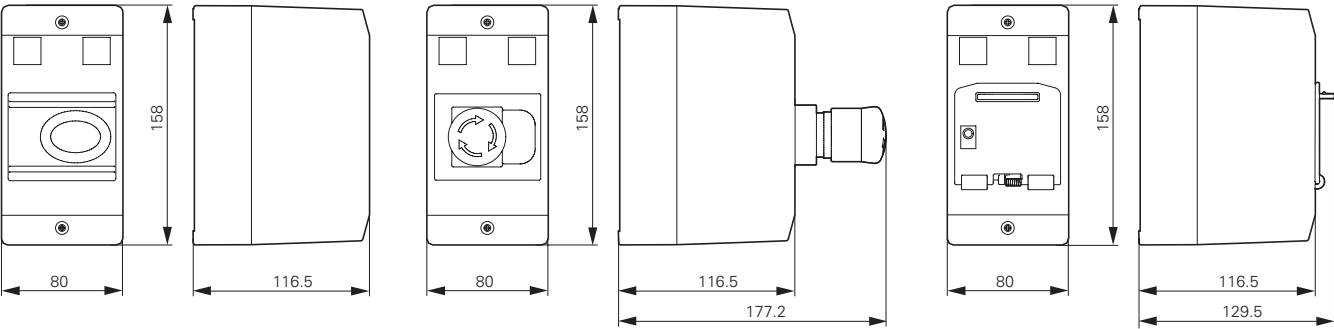
Insulated enclosures for surface mounting

CI-PKZ01
CI-PKZ01-G

CI-PKZ01-PVT
CI-PKZ01-PVS

CI-PKZ01-SVB
CI-PKZ01-SVB-V

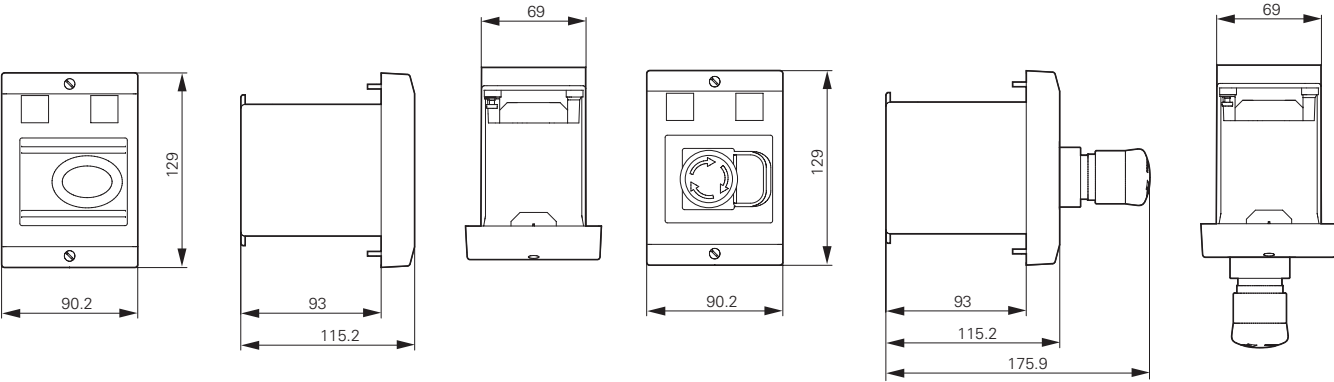
1



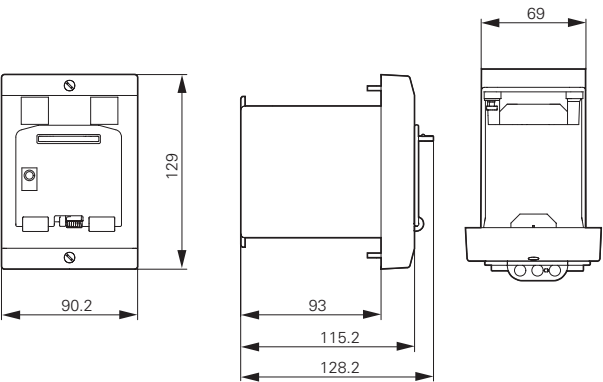
Insulated enclosures for flush mounting

E-PKZ01
E-PKZ01-G

E-PKZ01-PVT
E-PKZ01-PVS



E-PKZ01-SVB
E-PKZ01-SVB-V



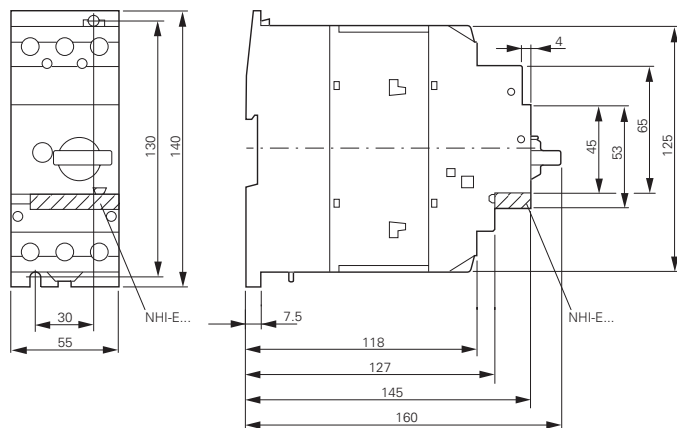
1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Accessories

Motor-protective circuit-breaker

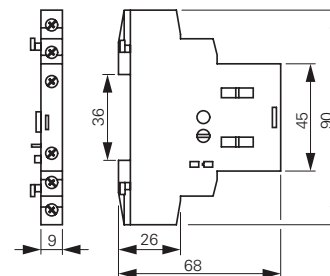
PKZM4-...



Standard auxiliary contacts

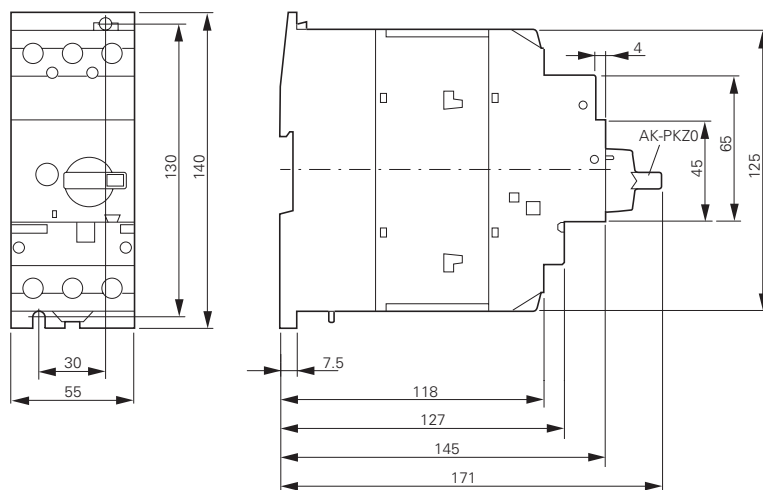
NHI...-PKZ...

NHI...-PKZ0



Motor-protective circuit-breakers with lockable cover

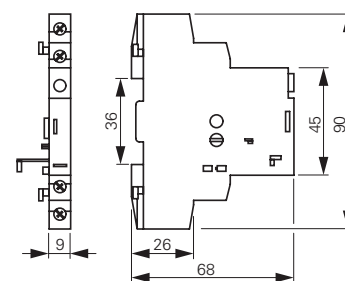
PKZM4-... +AK-PKZ0



Tripindicators

AGM2...-PKZ...

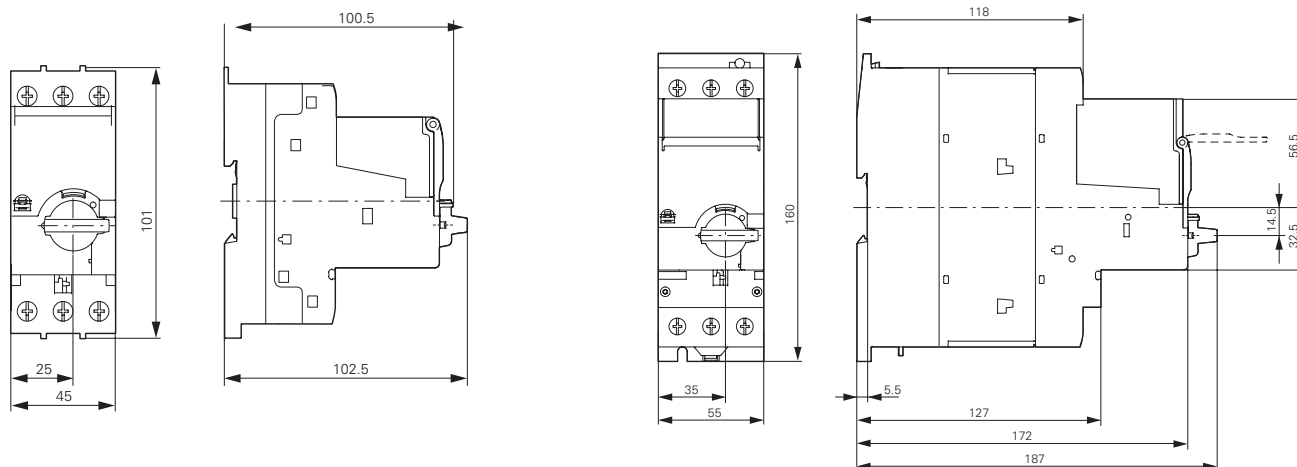
AGM2...-PKZ0



PKE Motor-protective circuit-breakers

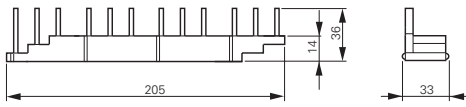
PKE12, PKE32

PKE65

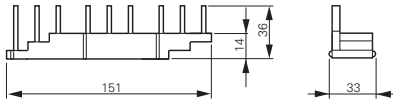


Three-phase commoning links

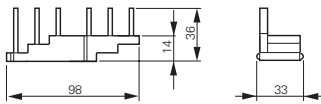
B3.0/4-PKZ4



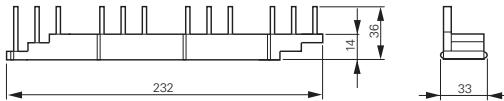
B3.0/3-PKZ4



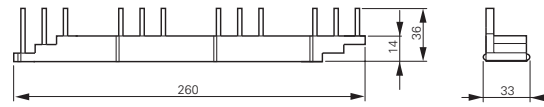
B3.0/2-PKZ4



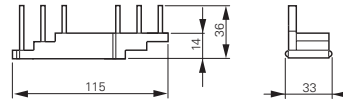
B3.1/4-PKZ4



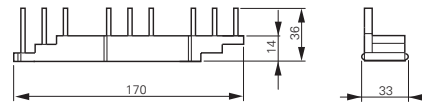
B3.2/4-PKZ4



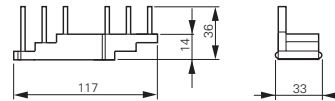
B3.2/2-PKZ4



B3.0/3-PKZ4



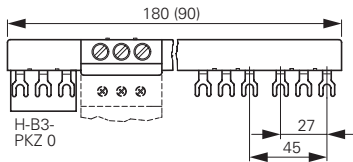
B3.1/2-PKZ4



Three-phase commoning links

B3.0/4-PKZ0

B3.0/2-PKZ0



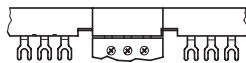
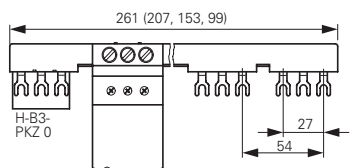
Three-phase commoning links

B3.1/5-PKZ0

B3.1/3-PKZ0

B3.1/4-PKZ0

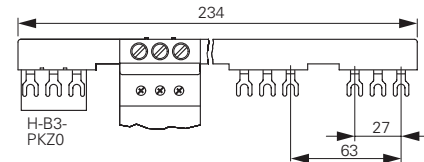
B3.1/2-PKZ0



Three-phase commoning links

B3.2/4-PKZ0

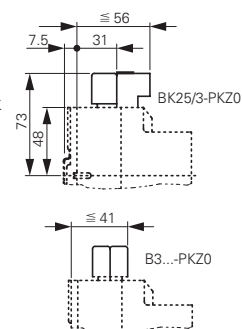
B3.2/2-PKZ0



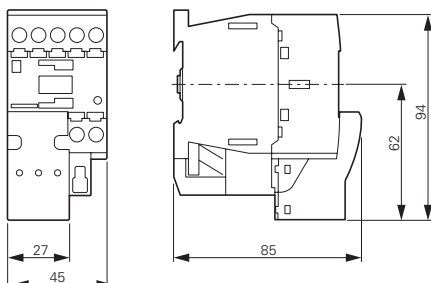
Incoming terminals

BK25/3-PKZ0

Overlapping mounting to extend the three-phase commoning link



Motor plug DILM12-XMCP/T



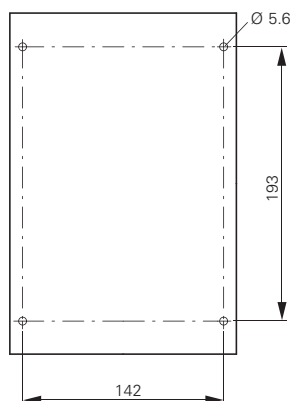
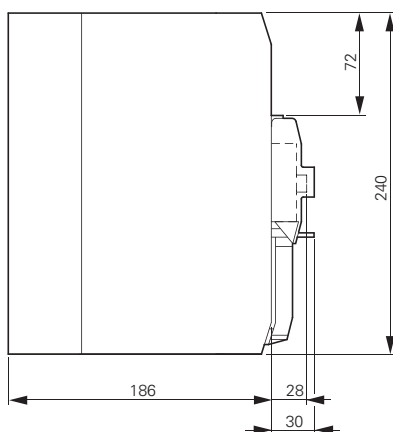
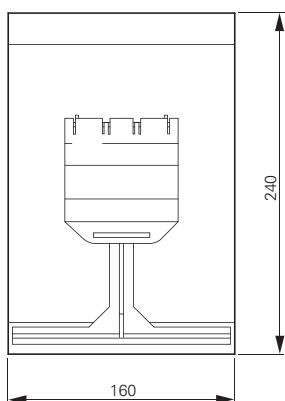
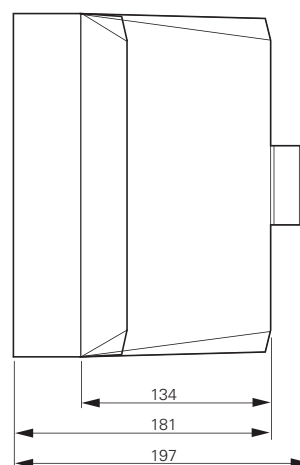
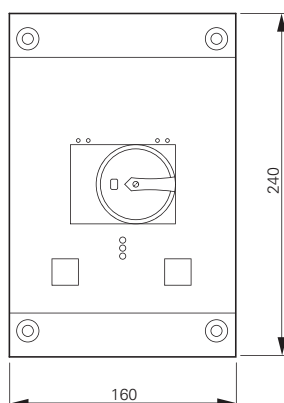
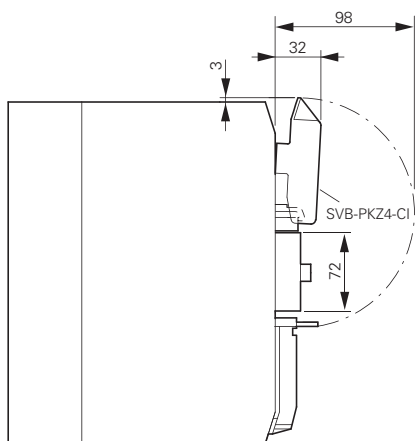
1.3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE Accessories

1 Insulated enclosures for surface mounting

CI-K4-PKZ4-G(R)
+SVB-PKZ4-CI

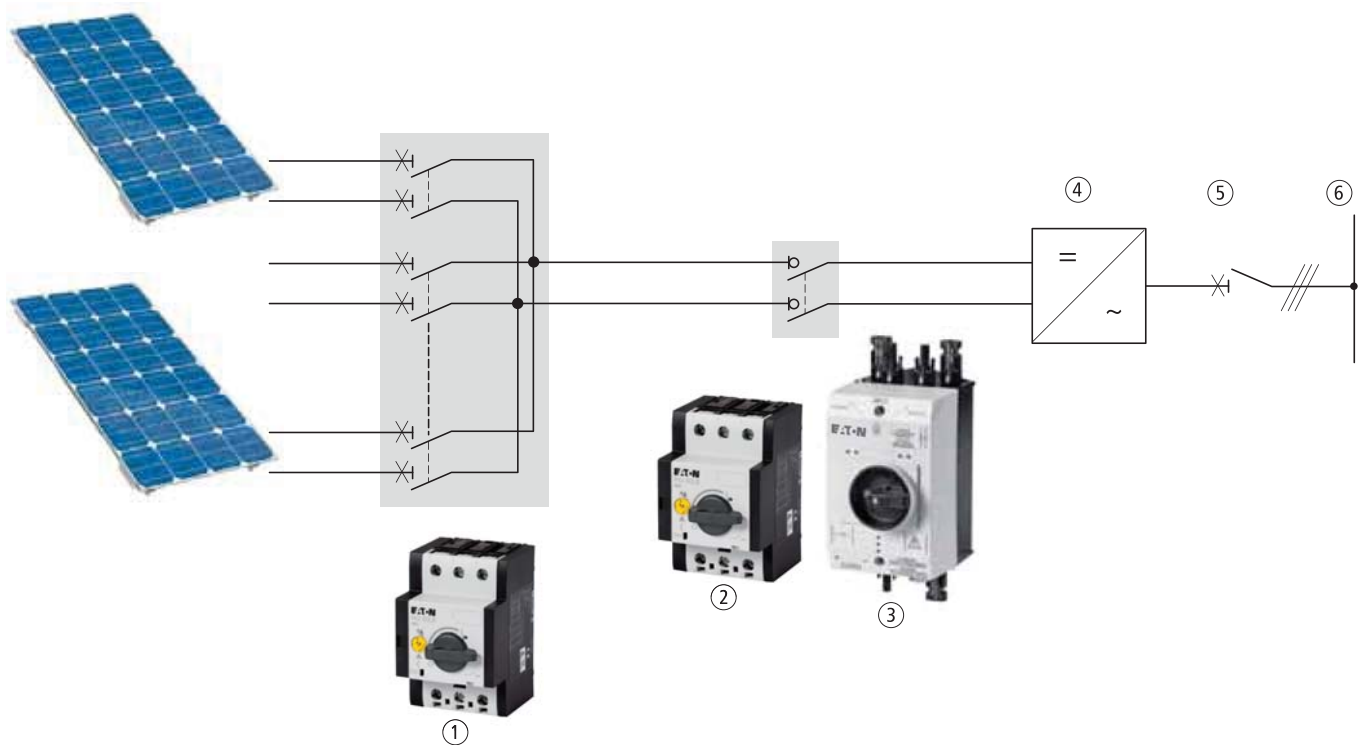
CI-K4-PKZ4-G



Drilling dimensions
CI-K4-PKZ4-G(R)

Description

P-SOL, PKZ-SOL, SOL



- ① DC string circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL
- ② DC switch-disconnector P-SOL
- ③ Ready-to-install DC switch-disconnector SOL
- ④ Inverter module
- ⑤ AC main switch
- ⑥ Network

Photovoltaics description

Photovoltaic systems convert sunlight directly into electrical energy using solar cells. Photovoltaics represent a renewable source of energy that can be used on private and public buildings, as well as in large-scale power stations. These systems can be independent from the power grid or can be connected to it. Photovoltaic systems that are connected to the grid feed the generated power directly into the mains network. This eliminates the need for temporary storage. These systems consist of solar cells, one or more inverters, and a protective device for automatic cutoff in the event of a grid fault. Because of this, photovoltaic systems that are connected to the grid require extremely reliable and safe individual components.

Features

DC string circuit-breakers

- Protect PV modules from fault currents, prevent (in larger systems, for instance) intact modules from feeding power back into a module with a short-circuit.
- Are ready for operation immediately after tripping and after the trip cause has been fixed.
- Open and for installation in customized generator terminal boxes.
- Tripping currents are adjustable within a wide range of limits.
- Optional shunt releases A-PKZ0 and undervoltage releases U-PKZ0 enable remote shutdown, e.g. for the fire department. Optional auxiliary contact NHIE-PKZ0 signals switching state.
- When installed in an enclosure, suitable for voltages of up to 900 VDC.

DC switch-disconnectors

- Required, according to standard VDE 0100-712 (June 2006), between the PV module and inverter.
- Enclosed and open (for installation in enclosure) switch-disconnectors for voltages of up to 1,000 VDC.
- Usable as a separate switching point as required in VDI Guideline VDI 6012, e.g. by de-energizing an inverter in a completely safe manner.

- Two-pole switching, making it suitable for non-earthed systems as well.
- TÜV-certified.
- Open switch-disconnectors P-SOL are designed for installation in customer-specific enclosures or inverters.
- Mounting on 35 mm top-hat rails, their terminals enable a connection to all popular cable types.
- Separate rotary handles and shaft extensions allow for flexible installation.
- An auxiliary switching block can be mounted in order to provide switching state feedback.
- A shunt release or undervoltage release is available for remote tripping.
- Switch-disconnectors SOL with enclosure are ready for installation. Models for 2 and 4 or 4 and 8 strings and for the most popular connector types, such as MC3, MC4, and metric screw connectors, allow for easy integration into various system concepts.
- Enclosure provides degree of protection IP65, making outdoor mounting possible.
- Lockable mechanism provides safety when maintenance is required.
- Pressure-equalizing element prevents the formation of condensed water, preventing failures caused by voltage sparkovers

1.3

DC string circuit-breakers, DC switch-disconnectors

DC switch-disconnectors, ready to install

1 Ordering

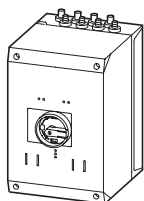
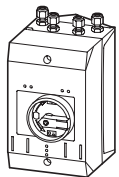
DC switch-disconnector, ready-to-install

Inputs		Outputs		Max. rated operational current DC-21A	Part no.	Price	Std. pack
Number of strings	Connection type	Number of strings	Connection type	I _e A	Article no.	See price list	
Rated operational voltage U _e 1000 V							
Degree of protection IP65							
Protection class 2							
2 pole							
2	MC3	1	MC3	20	SOL20/2MC3 120913	1 off	 
4	MC3	1	MC3	20	SOL20/4MC3 120914	1 off	 
2	MC4	1	MC4	20	SOL20/2MC4 120915	1 off	 
4	MC4	1	MC4	20	SOL20/4MC4 120916	1 off	 
2	Screw connector M12	1	Screw connector M16	20	SOL20/2MV 120919	1 off	 
2	MC3	1	MC3	30	SOL30/2MC3 120920	1 off	 
4	MC3	1	MC3	30	SOL30/4MC3 120921	1 off	 
2	MC4	1	MC4	30	SOL30/2MC4 120922	1 off	 
4	MC4	1	MC4	30	SOL30/4MC4 120923	1 off	 
2	Screw connector M12	1	Screw connector M16	30	SOL30/2MV 120926	1 off	 
4	MC3	1	Screw connector M20	63	SOL60/4MC3 120927	1 off	 
8	MC3	1	Screw connector M20	63	SOL60/8MC3 120928	1 off	 
4	MC4	1	Screw connector M20	63	SOL60/4MC4 120929	1 off	 
8	MC4	1	Screw connector M20	63	SOL60/8MC4 120930	1 off	 
4	Screw connector M12	1	Screw connector M20	63	SOL60/4MV 120933	1 off	 

Information relevant for export to North America

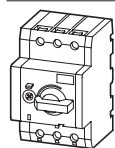


NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA

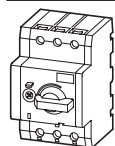


P-SOL, PKZ-SOLMax. rated operational current
DC-21APermissible solar module
short-circuit currents**Part no.**
Article no.**Price**
See price list

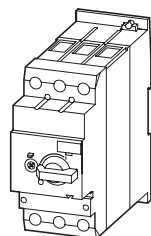
Std. pack

 I_e
A**DC switch-disconnector, open**
Rated operating voltage U_e 1000 V
Protection class II
2 pole

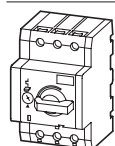
20

P-SOL20
1209341 off
 

30

P-SOL30
1209351 off
 

63

P-SOL60
1209361 off
 DC string circuit-breakers
Rated operating voltage U_e 900 V
Protection class II
2 pole

12

5 - 9

PKZ-SOL12
1209371 off

20

9 - 15

PKZ-SOL20
1209381 off

30

15 - 22

PKZ-SOL30
1209391 off

40

22 - 30

PKZ-SOL40¹⁾
1209401 off

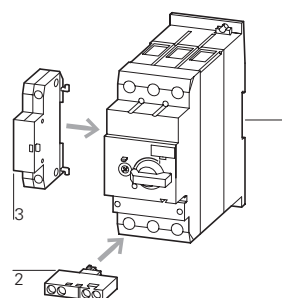
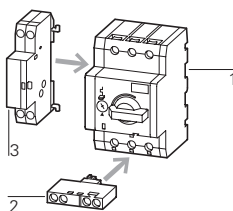
50

29 - 38

PKZ-SOL50¹⁾
1209411 off

60

38 - 47

PKZ-SOL60¹⁾
1209421 off
 Notes¹⁾ Availability from November 2010**Accessories**

2 Auxiliary contacts NHI-E

3 Shunt releases A-PKZ0

3 Undervoltage releases U-PKZ0

Page

→ 10

→ 29

→ 29

Information relevant for export to North America

NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA

1.3

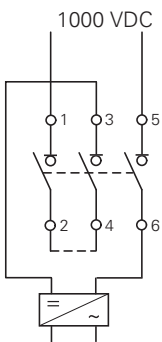
DC string circuit-breakers, DC switch-disconnectors

1 Engineering

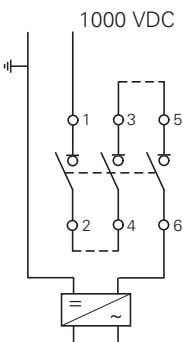
P-SOL and PKZ-SOL wiring

Switch-disconnector P-SOL

Non-earthed grid

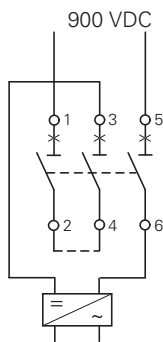


Earthed grid

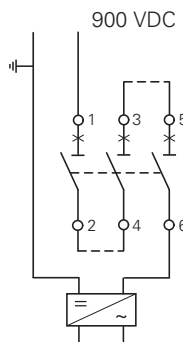


String circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL

Non-earthed grid

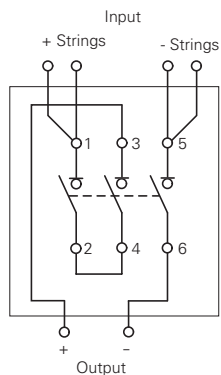


Earthed grid

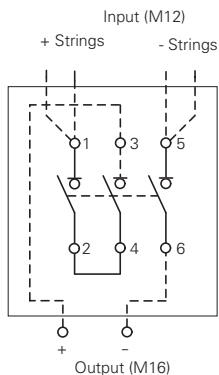


SOL internal circuit

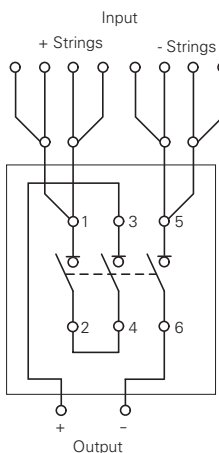
SOL20/2MC3
SOL20/2MC4
SOL30/2MC3
SOL30/2MC4



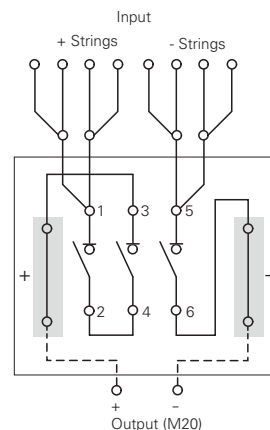
SOL20/2MV
SOL30/2MV



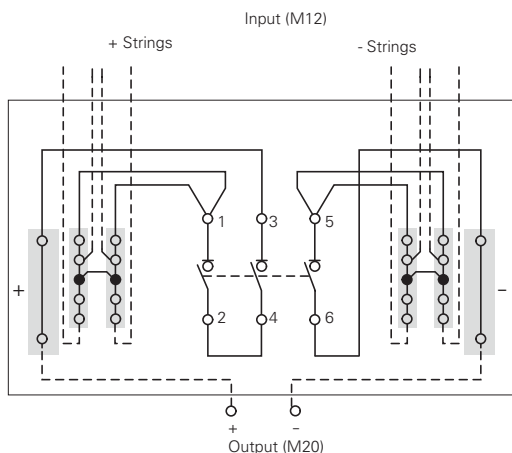
SOL20/4MC3
SOL20/4MC4
SOL30/4MC3
SOL30/4MC4



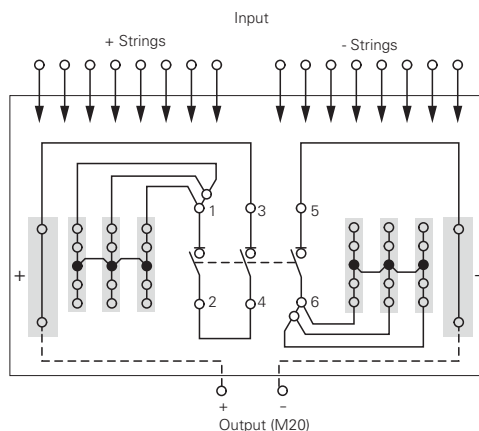
SOL60/4MC3
SOL60/4MC4



SOL60/4MV

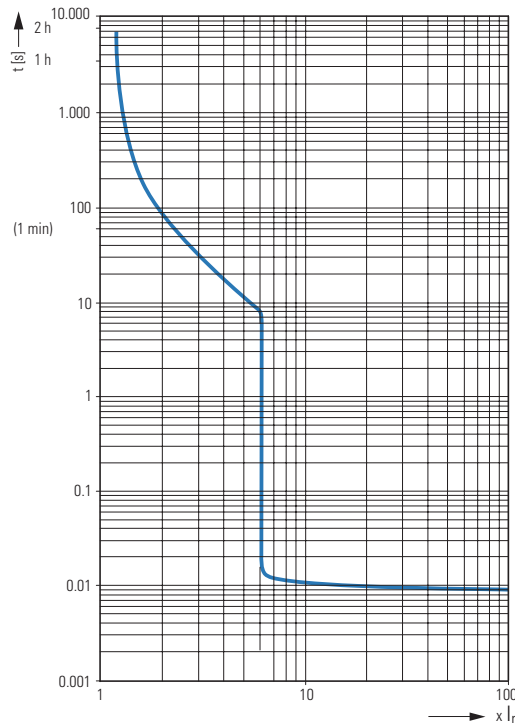


SOL60/8MC3
SOL60/8MC4



Tripping characteristics

Tripping characteristics
DC string circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL



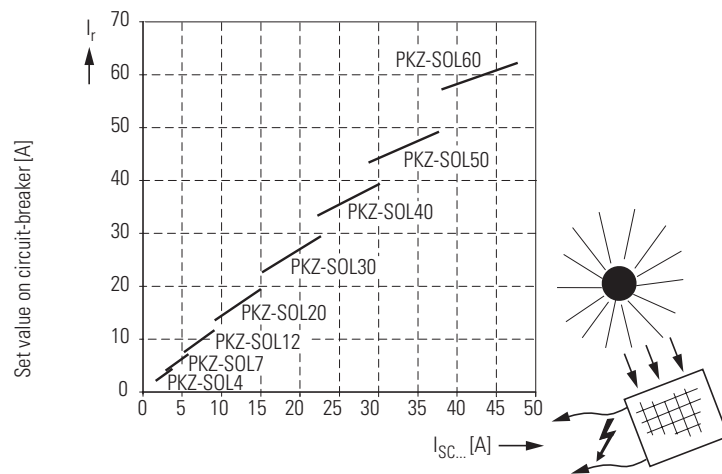
Characteristic curve set value - short-circuit current

As specified in the IEC 62548-1 draft for the protection of photovoltaic modules, the tripping current of the circuit-

breaker must lie between 1.4 and 2 times the value of the photovoltaic module's short-circuit current. Since only the current values of the installed overload release can be plotted on the setting scale for the

circuit-breaker¹⁾, the correlation between the protective device's tripping current and the photovoltaic module's short-circuit current must be specified for each point of the scale in a suitable form.

Setting aid for string circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL



Short-circuit current in solar module [A]

¹⁾ Standard IEC/EN 60947-2 (Section 4.7.3) prohibits directly specifying the photovoltaic short-circuit current on the circuit-breaker's setting scale, meaning that only the current set value of the operating current can be plotted there.

1.3

DC string circuit-breakers, DC switch-disconnectors

DC switch-disconnectors

Technical data

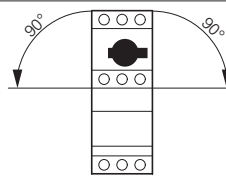
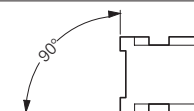
1 P-SOL, SOL

			SOL20	SOL30	SOL60
Rated operational current I_e at DC-21A	A		20	30	63
Number of poles			2	2	2
Rated operational voltage U_e	V DC		1000	1000	1000
Isolating characteristics			Yes	Yes	Yes
Standards			IEC/EN 60 947-3 UL 508, TÜV certificate		
Lifespan mechanical	Operations		100,000	100,000	30,000
Lifespan electrical	Operations		100,000	100,000	30,000
Max. operating frequency, mechanical	Ops/h		120	120	120
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60 068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60 068-2-30		
Ambient temperature	min./max.	°C	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60
Mounting position			Any	Any	Any
Degree of protection	IP		65	65	65
Dimensions					
Width	mm		100	100	160
Height	mm		215	215	305
Depth	mm		130	130	210
Weight	kg		0.42	0.42	2.2
Lockable in OFF position			Yes	Yes	Yes
Rated short-time withstand current , 1 s to EN 60947-3	I_{cw}	kA	0.24	0.36	0.72
Rated short-circuit making capacity to EN 60947-3	I_{cm}	kA	0.32	0.32	0.6
Internal resistance	mΩ		8	7	4

P-SOL, SOL

			P-SOL20	P-SOL30	P-SOL60
Rated operational current at DC-21A	I_e	A	20	30	63
Number of poles			2	2	2
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V DC	1000	1000	1000
Isolating characteristics			Yes	Yes	Yes
Standards			IEC/EN 60 947-3 UL 508, TÜV certificate		
Lifespan mechanical	Operations		100,000	100,000	30,000
Lifespan electrical	Operations		100,000	100,000	30,000
Max. operating frequency, mechanical	Ops/h		120	120	120
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60 068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60 068-2-30		
Ambient temperature					
Open	min./max.	°C	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60
Mounting position			Any	Any	Any
Dimensions					
Width	mm		58	58	55
Height	mm		93	93	140
Depth	mm		76	76	160
Mounting					
Top-hat rail			35 mm	35 mm	35 mm
Screw mounting			—	—	2 x M4 x 18 30 x 130
Weight	kg		0.32	0.32	1.25
Terminals					
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	1 x (1-6)	1 x (1-6)	1 x (1-35)
		mm ²	2 x (1-6)	2 x (1-6)	2 x (1-35)
		AWG	18 - 14	18 - 14	14 - 2
Rated short-time withstand current , 1 s to EN 60947-3	I_{cw}	kA	0.24	0.36	0.72
Rated short-circuit making capacity to EN 60947-3	I_{cm}	kA	0.32	0.32	0.6
Internal resistance	mΩ		6	5	3

PKZ-SOL

			PKZ-SOL12	PKZ-SOL20	PKZ-SOL30	PKZ-SOL40	PKZ-SOL50	PKZ-SOL60
Rated operational current at DC-21A/750VDC	I_e	A	12	20	30	40	50	63
Number of poles			2	2	2	2	2	2
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V DC	900	900	900	900	900	900
Thermal tripping			$1.05 \dots 1.3 \times I_e$					
Electromagnetic tripping			$6 \times I_e$					
Standards			IEC/EN 60 947-2 UL 508, TÜV certificate					
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60 068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60 068-2-30					
Ambient temperature								
Open	min./max.	°C	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60
Mounting position								
			PKZ-SOL12 to PKZ-SOL60			PKZ-SOL12 to PKZ-SOL30		
Dimensions								
Width	mm		58	58	58	55	55	55
Height	mm		93	93	93	140	140	140
Depth	mm		76	76	76	160	160	160
Mounting								
Top-hat rail			35 mm	35 mm	35 mm	35 mm	35 mm	35 mm
Screw mounting			—	—	—	2 x M4 x 18 30 x 130	2 x M4 x 18 30 x 130	2 x M4 x 18 30 x 130
Weight	kg		0.32	0.32	0.32	1.25	1.25	1.25
Terminals								
flexible with ferrule	mm ²		1 x (1-6)	1 x (1-6)	1 x (1-6)	1 x (1-35)	1 x (1-35)	1 x (1-35)
	mm ²		2 x (1-6)	2 x (1-6)	2 x (1-6)	2 x (1-35)	2 x (1-35)	2 x (1-35)
solid/stranded	AWG		18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	14 - 2	14 - 2	14 - 2
Internal resistance	mΩ		31	12	7	—	—	—

1.3

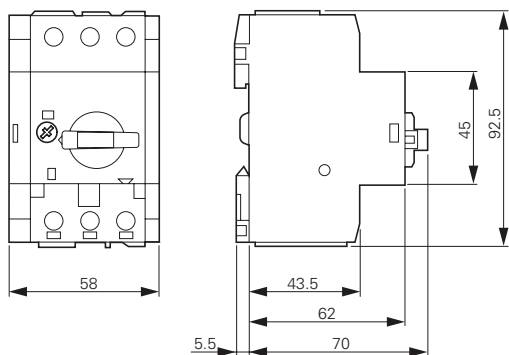
DC switch-disconnectors, DC string circuit-breakers

DC string circuit-breakers, open

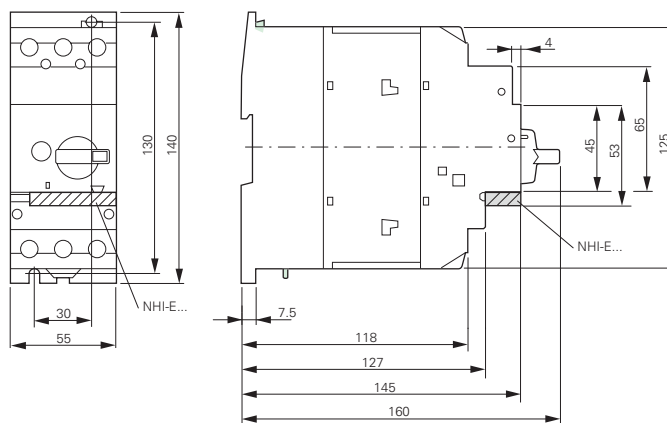
1 Dimensions

P-SOL, PKZ-SOL, SOL

P-SOL20
P-SOL30
PKZ-SOL12
PKZ-SOL20
PKZ-SOL30

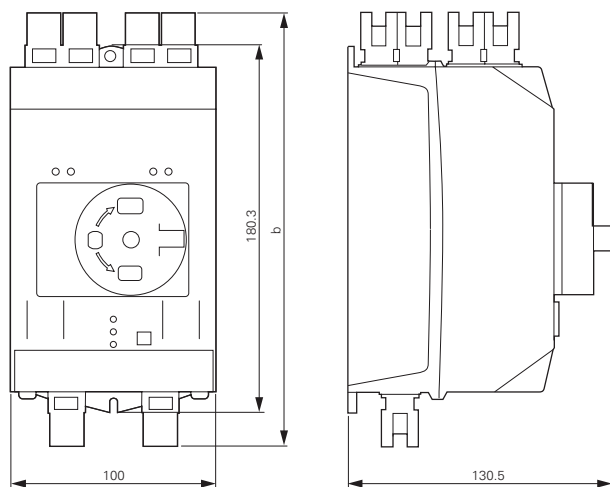


P-SOL60
PKZ-SOL40
PKZ-SOL50
PKZ-SOL60

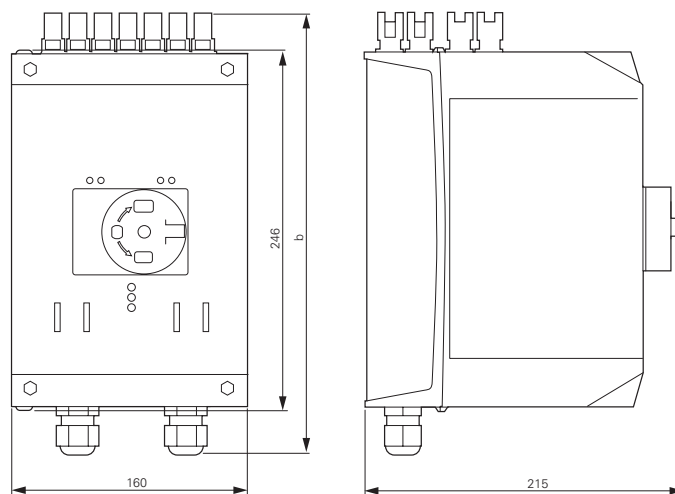


SOL

SOL20
SOL30



SOL60



Connection type	b mm
MC3	195
MC4	234
MV	224

Connection type	b mm
MC3	275
MC4	314
MV	304



Motor-starter combinations

Combining a motor protective circuit breaker or circuit breaker with a contactor results in a motor starter according to coordination type "1" or "2". Both types of coordination safely control short-circuit by switching it off. Coordination type "2" starters offer a high degree of operational continuity: after the cause of the short circuit has been removed, they can be switched back on immediately.

Motor-starter combination - motor starter up to 1400 A

- Highest safety through proven combination in coordination type "1" or "2"
- Approved combinations for export to North America

DOL starter and reversing starter MSC... – motor starter with motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM0 up to 32A

- Mounted starters minimize wiring time
- Plug & Play with starters on busbar adapters
- Attractive design for high-quality installations
- Direct field bus connection through SmartWire-DT® communication system via plug-in type protective module



DOL starter and reversing starter MSC-DE... – motor starter with electric motor-protective circuit-breaker PKE up to 32A

- Increased safety through separate contact systems between switching and safety devices
- Direct field bus connection through SmartWire-DT® communication system via plug-in type protective module
- Direct reading of motor current and state, transfer to subordinate control system through SmartWire-DT®

Conditions for fulfilling type of coordination

- Coordination type: "1": Secure switching off of the entered short-circuit current I_q
- No danger to personnel or installations in case of short-circuit
- For further operation without repair and partial renewal, switch does not need to be suitable
- Damage to the switch or individual components approved
- Coordination type: "2": Secure switching off of the entered short-circuit current I_q
- No danger to personnel or installations in case of short-circuit
- Switch remains suitable for further operation
- No damage to switch, except to welds of protective contacts, when these can be easily separated without significant deformation



Ordering

Direct-on-line starters MSC-D	
MSC-D complete units	2
MSC-US complete units	4
MSC-DEA complete units	6
Modules PKZM0/PKZM4 + DILM	8
Modules NZMN/NZMH + DILM	12
Modules PKM0 + DILM + ZB	16
Modules NZMN + DILM + ZB	16

Ordering

Reversing starter MSC-R	
MSC-R complete units	18
Modules PKZM0/PKZM4 + DILM	20
Modules NZMN/NZMH + DILM	22

Ordering

Starter on busbar adapter	
DOL starter complete units MSC-D/BBA	24
Reversing starters complete units MSC-R/BBA	26

Ordering

Starter for North America	
Modules type F starter combinations	28
Modules DILEM/DILM + ZE/ZB/Z5/ZW7	29
Modules NZMH-...-CNA + DILM + ZB/Z5/ZW7	30

System overview, description

Connection system SmartWire-DT®	31
---------------------------------	----

Ordering

Connection system SmartWire-DT®	32
Accessories	33

Engineering

Connection system SmartWire-DT®	34
---------------------------------	----

Technical data

Connection system SmartWire-DT®	35
DOL starters MSC-D, MSC-DE(A)	39
Reversing starter MSC-R	39

Dimensions

Direct-on-line starter MSC-D	
MSC-D complete units	39
MSC-D/BBA complete units	39
MSC-DE(A) complete units	40
Reversing starter MSC-R	
MSC-R complete units	40
MSC-R/BBA complete units	40
Connection system SmartWire-DT®	41

1.4

Motor-starter combinations

Complete units

Ordering

1

MSC-D: PKZM0, DILM

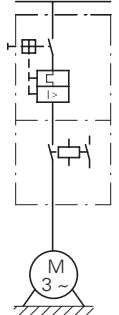
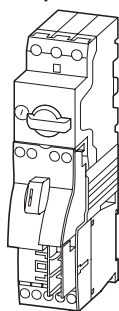
Motor data

Setting range

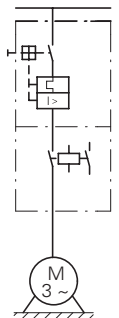
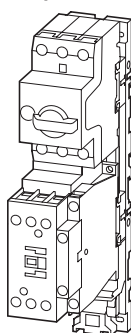
Motor starters actuating voltage 230 V 50 Hz

Motor rating	Rated operational current	Rated short-circuit current		Overload trip	Short-circuit release	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
AC-3	AC-3	380 - 415 V	380 - 415 V					
380 V 400 V 415 V	400 V	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination					
P kW	I _e A	I _q kA	I _q kA	I _r A	I _{rm} A			
								
Complete units MSC-D								
0.06	0.21	150	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5	MSC-D-0.25-M7(230V50Hz) ¹⁾ 281925		1 off
0.09	0.31	150	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6	MSC-D-0.4-M7(230V50Hz) ¹⁾ 281926		1 off
0.12 0.18	0.41 0.6	150	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82	MSC-D-0.63-M7(230V50Hz) ¹⁾ 281927		1 off
0.25	0.8	150	50	0.63 - 1	14	MSC-D-1-M7(230V50Hz) ¹⁾ 281929		1 off
0.37 0.55	1.1 1.5	150	50	1 - 1.6	22.4	MSC-D-1.6-M7(230V50Hz) ¹⁾ 283140		1 off
0.75	1.9	150	50	1.6 - 2.5	35	MSC-D-2.5-M7(230V50Hz) ¹⁾ 283142		1 off
1.1 1.5	2.6 3.6	150	50	2.5 - 4	56	MSC-D-4-M7(230V50Hz) ¹⁾ 283143		1 off
2.2	5	150	50	4 - 6.3	88.2	MSC-D-6.3-M7(230V50Hz) ¹⁾ 283145		1 off
3	6.6	150	—	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-D-10-M7(230V50Hz) 283146		1 off
4	8.5	150	—	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-D-10-M9(230V50Hz) 283147		1 off
5.5	11.3	50	—	8 - 12	168	MSC-D-12-M12(230V50Hz) 283148		1 off
7.5	15.2	50	—	10 - 16	224	MSC-D-16-M15(230V50Hz) 100414		1 off
Complete units MSC-D								
3 4	6.6 8.5	50	50	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-D-10-M17(230V50Hz) 101045		1 off
5.5	11.3	50	50	8 - 12	168	MSC-D-12-M17(230V50Hz) 101046		1 off
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224	MSC-D-16-M17(230V50Hz) ¹⁾ 283150		1 off
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350	MSC-D-25-M25(230V50Hz) ¹⁾ 283151		1 off
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448	MSC-D-32-M32(230V50Hz) ¹⁾ 283152		1 off

Complete units MSC-D



Complete units MSC-D



Motor starters actuating voltage 24 V DC	Std. pack	Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactor	DOL starter wiring set	Notes
Part no. Article no.	Price See price list			Mechanical con- nection module and electrical contact module	
		Type	Type	Type	
MSC-D-0.25-M7(24VDC) ¹⁾ 283154	1 off	PKZM0-0,25	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	The DOL starters (complete devices) consist of a motor protective circuit breaker PKZM0 and a contactor DILM. With the adapterless top-hat rail mounting of starters up to 15 A, only the motor-protective circuit-breaker on the top-hat rail requires an adapter. The contactors are provided with mechanical support via a mechanical connection element. Control wire guide with max. 6 conductors with up to 2.5 mm external diameter or 4 conductors up to 3.5 mm external diameter. From 16 A, the motor protective circuit breaker and contactors are mounted on the top-hat rail adapter plate. The connection of the main circuit between PKZ and contactor is established with electrical contact modules. When using auxiliary contacts DILA - XHIT... → Chapter 1.1 (Page 38) the electrical plugs can be pulled without having to remove the front mounting auxiliary contact. Cannot be combined with NHI-E-...-PKZ0-C standard auxiliary contact with spring-loaded terminal.
MSC-D-0.4-M7(24VDC) ¹⁾ 283155	1 off	PKZM0-0,4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-0.63-M7(24VDC) ¹⁾ 283156	1 off	PKZM0-0,63	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-1-M7(24VDC) ¹⁾ 283158	1 off	PKZM0-1	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-1.6-M7(24VDC) ¹⁾ 283159	1 off	PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-2.5-M7(24VDC) ¹⁾ 283161	1 off	PKZM0-2,5	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-4-M7(24VDC) ¹⁾ 283162	1 off	PKZM0-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-6.3-M7(24VDC) ¹⁾ 283164	1 off	PKZM0-6,3	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-10-M7(24VDC) 283165	1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-10-M9(24VDC) 283166	1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM9-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-12-M12(24VDC) 283167	1 off	PKZM0-12	DILM12-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	Further information Technical data PKZM0 Accessories PKZ Technical data DILM Further actuating voltages DILM accessories Page → Chapter 1.3 → Chapter 1.3 (Page 10) → Chapter 1.1 → Chapter 1.1 (Page 69) → Chapter 1.1 (Page 50)
MSC-D-16-M15(24VDC) 100415	1 off	PKZM0-16	DILM15-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-10-M17(24VDC) 101047	1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-D-12-M17(24VDC) 101048	1 off	PKZM0-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-D-16-M17(24VDC) 283168	1 off	PKZM0-16	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-D-25-M25(24VDC) 283169	1 off	PKZM0-25	DILM25-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-D-32-M32(24VDC) 283170	1 off	PKZM0-32	DILM32-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	

¹⁾ To assemble Type F starters that conform with UL508, incoming terminals BK25/3-PKZ0-E and, if necessary, three-phase terminal blocks B3.../...-PKZ0 can be added to motor starter combinations. Type F starter → Page 28

1.4

Motor-starter combinations

Complete units 400/415 V

1

MSC-DE: PKE, DILM

Motor data

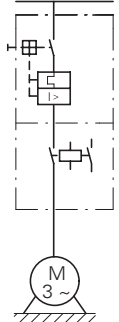
Setting range

Motor starters actuating voltage 230 V 50 Hz

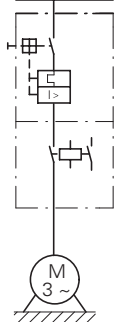
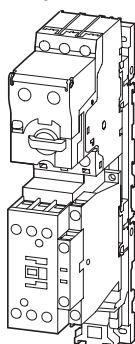
Std.
pack

Rated operational power AC-3 380 V 400 V 415 V P kW	Rated operational current AC-3 I_e A	Rated short- circuit current I_q kA	Overload trip I_r A	Short- circuit release I_{rm} A	Type of coordina- tion	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list
		380 - 415 V					
							
0.06	0.21	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"	MSC-DE-1.2-M7(230V50Hz) 121735	1 off
0.09	0.31	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"	MSC-DE-1.2-M7(230V50Hz) 121735	1 off
0.12	0.41	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"	MSC-DE-1.2-M7(230V50Hz) 121735	1 off
0.18	0.6	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"	MSC-DE-1.2-M7(230V50Hz) 121735	1 off
0.25	0.8	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"	MSC-DE-1.2-M7(230V50Hz) 121735	1 off
0.37	1.1	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"	MSC-DE-1.2-M7(230V50Hz) 121735	1 off
0.55	1.5	100	1 - 4	56	"1"	MSC-DE-4-M7(230V50Hz) 121737	1 off
0.75	1.9	100	1 - 4	56	"1"	MSC-DE-4-M7(230V50Hz) 121737	1 off
1.1	2.6	100	1 - 4	56	"1"	MSC-DE-4-M7(230V50Hz) 121737	1 off
1.5	3.6	100	1 - 4	56	"1"	MSC-DE-4-M7(230V50Hz) 121737	1 off
2.2	5	100	3 - 12	168	"1"	MSC-DE-12-M7(230V50Hz) 121739	1 off
3	6.6	100	3 - 12	168	"1"	MSC-DE-12-M7(230V50Hz) 121739	1 off
4	8.5	100	3 - 12	168	"1"	MSC-DE-12-M9(230V50Hz) 121741	1 off
5.5	11.3	100	3 - 12	168	"1"	MSC-DE-12-M12(230V50Hz) 121743	1 off
2.2	5	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-12-M17(230V50Hz) 121745	1 off
3	6.6	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-12-M17(230V50Hz) 121745	1 off
4	8.5	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-12-M17(230V50Hz) 121745	1 off
5.5	11.3	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-12-M17(230V50Hz) 121745	1 off
7.5	16.7	100	8 - 32	448	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-32-M17(230V50Hz) 121747	1 off
11	21.7	100	8 - 32	448	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-32-M25(230V50Hz) 121749	1 off
15	29.3	100	8 - 32	448	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-32-M32(230V50Hz) 121751	1 off

Complete units MSC-US



Complete units MSC-US



Motor starters actuating voltage 24 V DC		Std. pack	Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactor	DOL starter wiring set	Notes
Part no. Article no.	Price See price list				Mechanical con- nection module and electrical contact module	
			Type	Type	Type	
MSC-DE-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121736		1 off	PKE12/XTU-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	The DOL starters (complete devices) consist of a PKE motor protective circuit breaker and a DILM contactor. With the adapterless top-hat rail mounting of starters up to 15 A, only the motor protective circuit breaker on the top-hat rail requires an adapter. The contactors are provided with mechanical support via a mechanical connection element. Control wire guide with max. 6 conductors with up to 2.5 mm external diameter or 4 conductors up to 3.5 mm external diameter. From 16 A, the motor protective circuit breaker and contactor are mounted on the top-hat rail adapter plate. The connection of the main circuit between PKE and contactor is established with electrical contact modules. When using auxiliary contacts DILA-XHIT... → Chapter 1.1 (Page 38) the electrical plugs can be pulled without having to remove the front mounting auxiliary contact. Cannot be combined with standard auxiliary contact NHI-E-....-PKZ0-C with spring-loaded terminals.
MSC-DE-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121736		1 off	PKE12/XTU-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121736		1 off	PKE12/XTU-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121736		1 off	PKE12/XTU-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121736		1 off	PKE12/XTU-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121736		1 off	PKE12/XTU-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-4-M7(24VDC) 121738		1 off	PKE12/XTU-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-4-M7(24VDC) 121738		1 off	PKE12/XTU-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-4-M7(24VDC) 121738		1 off	PKE12/XTU-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-4-M7(24VDC) 121738		1 off	PKE12/XTU-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-12-M7(24VDC) 121740		1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	Further information Technical data PKE Accessories PKE Technical data DILM Further actuating voltages DILM accessories
MSC-DE-12-M7(24VDC) 121740		1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-12-M9(24VDC) 121742		1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM9-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-12-M12(24VDC) 121744		1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM12-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-12-M17(24VDC) 121746		1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DE-12-M17(24VDC) 121746		1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DE-12-M17(24VDC) 121746		1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DE-12-M17(24VDC) 121746		1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DE-32-M17(24VDC) 121748		1 off	PKE32/XTU-32	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DE-32-M25(24VDC) 121750		1 off	PKE32/XTU-32	DILM25-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DE-32-M32(24VDC) 121752		1 off	PKE32/XTU-32	DILM32-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	Page → Chapter 1.3 → Chapter 1.3 (Page 10) → Chapter 1.1 → Chapter 1.1 (Page 69) → Chapter 1.1 (Page 50)

1.4

Motor-starter combinations

Complete units 400/415 V

1

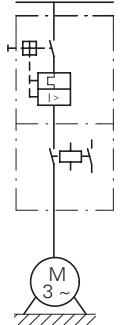
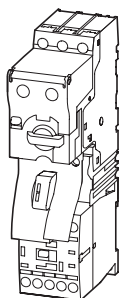
MSC-DEA: PKE, DILM

Motor data

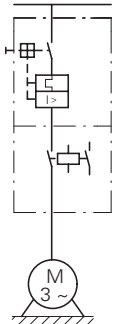
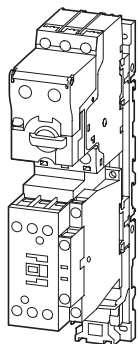
Setting range

Rated operational power AC-3 380 V 400 V 415 V	Rated operational current AC-3 400 V	Rated short-circuit current 380 - 415 V	Overload trip	Short-circuit release	Type of coordination
P kW	I_e A	I_q kA	I_r A 	I_{rm} A 	
0.06	0.21	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"
0.09	0.31	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"
0.12	0.41	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"
0.18	0.6	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"
0.25	0.8	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"
0.37	1.1	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"
0.55	1.5	100	1 - 4	56	"1"
0.75	1.9	100	1 - 4	56	"1"
1.1	2.6	100	1 - 4	56	"1"
1.5	3.6	100	1 - 4	56	"1"
2.2	5	100	3 - 12	168	"1"
3	6.6	100	3 - 12	168	"1"
4	8.5	100	3 - 12	168	"1"
5.5	11.3	100	3 - 12	168	"1"
2.2	5	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"
3	6.6	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"
4	8.5	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"
5.5	11.3	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"
7.5	16.7	100	8 - 32	448	"1", "2"
11	21.7	100	8 - 32	448	"1", "2"
15	29.3	100	8 - 32	448	"1", "2"

Complete devices MSD-DEA



Complete devices MSD-DEA



Motor starters actuating voltage 24 V DC		Std. pack	Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactor	DOL starter wiring set	Notes
Part no. Article no.	Price See price list				Mechanical con- nection module and electrical contact module	
			Type	Type	Type	
MSC-DEA-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121753		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	The DOL starters (complete devices) consist of a PKE motor protective circuit breaker and a DILM contactor. With the adapterless top-hat rail mounting of starters up to 15 A, only the motor protective circuit breaker on the top-hat rail requires an adapter. The contactors are provided with mechanical support via a mechanical connection element. Control wire guide with max. 6 conductors with up to 2.5 mm external diameter or 4 conductors up to 3.5 mm external diameter. From 16 A, the motor protective circuit breaker and contactor are mounted on the top-hat rail adapter plate. The connection of the main circuit between PKE and contactor is established with electrical contact modules. When using auxiliary contacts DILA - XHIT... → Chapter 1.1 (Page 38) the electrical plugs can be pulled without having to remove the front mounting auxiliary contact. Cannot be combined with standard auxiliary contact NHI-E-...-PKZ0-C with spring-loaded terminals. The DOL starters MSC-DEA... are prepared for communication via SmartWire-DT®. For this the SWD-PKE communication must be added.
MSC-DEA-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121753		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121753		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121753		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121753		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121753		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-4-M7(24VDC) 121754		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-4-M7(24VDC) 121754		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-4-M7(24VDC) 121754		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-4-M7(24VDC) 121754		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-12-M7(24VDC) 121755		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	Further information Technical data PKE Accessories PKE Technical data DILM Further actuating voltages DILM accessories
MSC-DEA-12-M7(24VDC) 121755		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-12-M9(24VDC) 121756		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM9-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-12-M12(24VDC) 121757		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM12-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-12-M17(24VDC) 121758		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DEA-12-M17(24VDC) 121758		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DEA-12-M17(24VDC) 121758		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DEA-12-M17(24VDC) 121758		1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DEA-32-M17(24VDC) 121759		1 off	PKE32/XTUA-32	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DEA-32-M25(24VDC) 121760		1 off	PKE32/XTUA-32	DILM25-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DEA-32-M32(24VDC) 121761		1 off	PKE32/XTUA-32	DILM32-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	Page → Chapter 1.3 → Chapter 1.3 (Page 10) → Chapter 1.1 → Chapter 1.1 (Page 69) → Chapter 1.1 (Page 50)

1.4

Motor-starter combinations

Modules

1

PKZM, DILM

Motor data

Rated operational power

Rated operational current

Setting range

Overload trip

Short-circuit release

AC-3

AC-3

380 - 415 V

380 - 415 V

380 V

400 V

Type "1"
coordination

Type "2"
coordination

415 V

P

I_e

I_q

I_q

I_r

I_{rm}

kW

A

kA

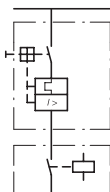
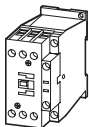
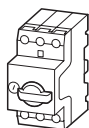
kA

A

A

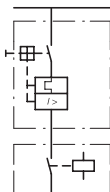
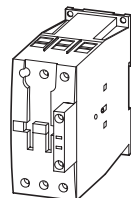
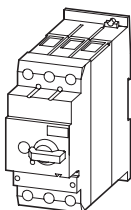


Modules PKZM0 and DILM



0.06	0.21	150	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5
0.09	0.31	150	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6
0.12	0.41	150	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82
0.18	0.6	150	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82
0.25	0.8	150	50	0.63 - 1	14
0.37	1.1	150	50	1 - 1.6	22.4
0.55	1.5	150	50	1 - 1.6	22.4
0.75	1.9	150	50	1.6 - 2.5	35
1.1	2.6	150	50	2.5 - 4	56
1.5	3.6	150	50	2.5 - 4	56
2.2	5	150	50	4 - 6.3	88.2
3	6.6	150	50	6.3 - 10	140
4	8.5	150	50	6.3 - 10	140
5.5	11.3	50	50	8 - 12	168
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448

Modules PKZM4 and DILM



5.5	11.3	50	50	10 - 16	224
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448
18.5	36	50	50	32 - 40	560
22	41	50	50	40 - 50	700
30	55	50	50	50 - 58	812
34	63	50	50	55 - 65	882

Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactor	Contactor	Notes
	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination	
Type	Type	Type	
PKZM0-0,25	DILM7-...(...)	DILM7-...(...)	The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_g = conditional rated current
PKZM0-0,4	DILM7-...(...)	DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-0,63	DILM7-...(...)	DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-0,63	DILM7-...(...)	DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-1	DILM7-...(...)	DILM7-...(...)	Further information Technical data PKZM0 Accessories PKZ Technical data DILM Further actuating voltages DILM accessories
PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-...(...)	DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-...(...)	DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-2,5	DILM7-...(...)	DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-4	DILM7-...(...)	DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-4	DILM7-...(...)	DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-6,3	DILM7-...(...)	DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-10	DILM7-...(...)	DILM17-...(...)	
PKZM0-10	DILM9-...(...)	DILM17-...(...)	
PKZM0-12	DILM12-...(...)	DILM17-...(...)	
PKZM0-16	DILM15-...(...)	DILM17-...(...)	
PKZM0-25	DILM25-...(...)	DILM25-...(...)	
PKZM0-32	DILM32-...(...)	DILM32-...(...)	
PKZM4-16	DILM17-...(...)	DILM17-...(...)	The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_g = conditional rated current
PKZM4-16	DILM17-...(...)	DILM17-...(...)	
PKZM4-25	DILM25-...(...)	DILM25-...(...)	
PKZM4-32	DILM32-...(...)	DILM32-...(...)	
PKZM4-40	DILM40(...)	DILM40(...)	Further information Technical data PKZM4 Accessories PKZ Technical data DILM Further actuating voltages DILM accessories
PKZM4-50	DILM50(...)	DILM50(...)	
PKZM4-58	DILM65(...)	DILM65(...)	
PKZM4-63	DILM65(...)	DILM65(...)	

Page
→ Chapter 1.3
→ Chapter 1.3 (Page 10)
→ Chapter 1.1
→ Chapter 1.1 (Page 69)
→ Chapter 1.1 (Page 50)

Page
→ Chapter 1.3
→ Chapter 1.3 (Page 10)
→ Chapter 1.1
→ Chapter 1.1 (Page 70)
→ Chapter 1.1 (Page 50)

1.4

Motor-starter combinations

Modules

1

PKZM, DILM

Motor data

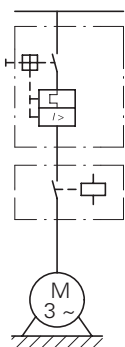
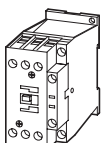
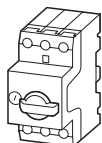
Rated operational power	Rated operational current	Rated short-circuit current	
AC-3	AC-3	500 V	500 V
500 V	500 V	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination

Setting range

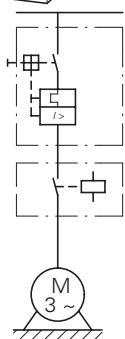
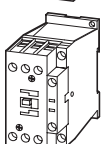
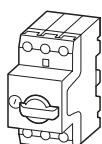
Overload trip	Short-circuit release
---------------	-----------------------

P kW	I_e A	I_q kA	I_q kA	I_r A 	I_{rm} A 
0.06	0.17	100	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5
0.09	0.25	100	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6
0.12	0.33	100	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6
0.18	0.48	100	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.8
0.25	0.7	100	50	0.63 - 1	14
0.37	0.9	100	50	0.63 - 1	14
0.55	1.2	100	50	1 - 1.6	22
0.75	1.5	100	50	1 - 1.6	22
1.1	2.1	100	50	1.6 - 2.5	35
1.5	2.9	100	50	2.5 - 4	56
2.2	4	42	18	4 - 6.3	88
2.2	4	—	50	4 - 6.3	88
3	5.3	42	18	4 - 6.3	88
3	5.3	—	50	4 - 6.3	88
4	6.8	42	18	6.3 - 10	140
4	6.8	—	50	6.3 - 10	140
5.5	9	42	18	6.3 - 10	140
5.5	9	—	50	6.3 - 10	140
6.5	10.6	42	18	8 - 12	168
6.5	10.6	—	50	8 - 12	168
7.5	12.1	15	18	10 - 16	224
7.5	12.1	—	50	10 - 16	224
11	17.4	6	—	16 - 20	280
11	17.4	15	—	16 - 20	280
15	23.4	6	—	20 - 25	350
15	23.4	15	—	20 - 25	350
18.5	28.9	6	—	25 - 32	448
18.5	28.9	15	—	25 - 32	448
11	17.4	50	50	16 - 25	350
15	23.4	50	50	16 - 25	350
18.5	28.9	50	50	25 - 32	448
22	33	50	50	32 - 40	560
30	44	50	50	40 - 50	700
37	54	50	50	50 - 58	812
45	65	50	50	55 - 65	882

Modules PKZM0 and DILM



Modules PKZM4 and DILM



Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactor Type "1" coordination	Contactor Type "2" coordination	Current limiter	Notes
Type	Type	Type	Type	
PKZM0-0,25	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	—	The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = rated conditional short-circuit current.
PKZM0-0,4	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	—	
PKZM0-0,4	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	—	
PKZM0-0,63	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	—	
PKZM0-1	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	—	Further information Technical data PKZM... PKZM accessories... Technical data DILM Further actuating voltages DILM accessories
PKZM0-1	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	—	
PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	—	
PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	—	
PKZM0-2,5	DILM7-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	—	
PKZM0-4	DILM7-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	—	
PKZM0-6,3	DILM7-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	—	
PKZM0-6,3	—	DILM17-...(…)	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-6,3	DILM7-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	—	
PKZM0-6,3	—	DILM17-...(…)	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-10	DILM9-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	—	
PKZM0-10	—	DILM17-...(…)	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-10	DILM9-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	—	
PKZM0-10	—	DILM17-...(…)	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-12	DILM12-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	—	
PKZM0-12	—	DILM17-...(…)	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-16	DILM17-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	—	Further information Technical data PKZM... PKZM accessories... Technical data DILM Further actuating voltages DILM accessories
PKZM0-16	—	DILM17-...(…)	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-20	DILM25-...(…)	—	—	
PKZM0-20	DILM25-...(…)	—	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-25	DILM25-...(…)	—	—	
PKZM0-25	DILM25-...(…)	—	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-32	DILM32-...(…)	—	—	
PKZM0-32	DILM32-...(…)	—	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM4-25	DILM40(…)	DILM40(…)	—	
PKZM4-25	DILM40(…)	DILM40(…)	—	
PKZM4-32	DILM40(…)	DILM40(…)	—	
PKZM4-40	DILM40(…)	DILM40(…)	—	
PKZM4-50	DILM50(…)	DILM50(…)	—	
PKZM4-58	DILM65(…)	DILM65(…)	—	
PKZM4-63	DILM65(…)	DILM65(…)	—	

Page
→ Chapter 1.3
→ Chapter 1.3 (Page 10)
→ Chapter 1.1
→ Chapter 1.1 (Page 71)
→ Chapter 1.1 (Page 52)

Page
→ Chapter 1.3
→ Chapter 1.3 (Page 10)
→ Chapter 1.1
→ Chapter 1.1 (Page 71)
→ Chapter 1.1 (Page 52)

1.4

Motor-starter combinations

Modules

1

NZMN, NZMH, DILM

Motor data

Rated operational power

Rated operational current

Rated short-circuit current

Setting range

Overload trip

Short-circuit release

AC-3

AC-3

400/415 V

380 V

400 V

415 V

P

I_b

I_q

I_r

I_{rm}

kW

A

kA

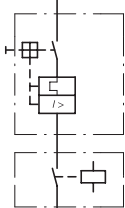
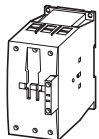
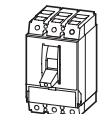
A



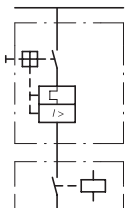
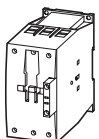
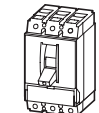
18.5	36	50	32 - 40	320 - 560
22	41	50	40 - 50	400 - 700
30	55	50	50 - 63	504 - 882
37	68	50	63 - 80	640 - 1120
45	81	50	80 - 100	800 - 1250
55	99	50	80 - 100	800 - 1250
75	134	50	125 - 160	1280 - 2240
90	161	50	160 - 200	1600 - 2500
110	196	50	160 - 200	1600 - 2500
132	231	50	175 - 350	350 - 4900
160	279	50	175 - 350	350 - 4900
200	349	50	175 - 350	350 - 4900
250	437	50	225 - 450	450 - 6300
315	544	50	275 - 550	550 - 7700
400	683	50	438 - 875	875 - 12250
450	750	50	438 - 875	875 - 12250
500	820	50	438 - 875	875 - 12250
560	947	50	700 - 1400	1400 - 19600

22	41	100	40 - 50	400 - 700
30	55	100	50 - 63	504 - 882
37	68	100	63 - 80	640 - 1120
45	81	100	80 - 100	800 - 1250
55	100	100	100 - 125	1000 - 1750
75	134	100	125 - 160	1280 - 2240
30	55	100	45 - 90	90 - 1260
37	68	100	45 - 90	90 - 1260
45	81	100	45 - 90	90 - 1260
55	100	100	70 - 140	140 - 1960
75	134	100	70 - 140	140 - 1960
90	161	100	110 - 120	220 - 3080
110	196	100	110 - 120	220 - 3080
132	231	100	175 - 350	350 - 4900
160	279	100	175 - 350	350 - 4900
200	349	100	175 - 350	350 - 4900

Modules NZMN and DILM



Modules NZMH and DILM



Notes

Circuit-breaker

Contactor

Type "1" coordination

Contactor

Type "2" coordination

Type

Type

Type

NZMN1-M40	DILM40(...)	DILM80(...)	The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = conditional rated current
NZMN1-M50	DILM50(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M63	DILM65(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M80	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M100	DILM95(...)	DILM95(...)	
NZMN1-M100	DILM115(...)	DILM115(...)	
NZMN2-M160	DILM150(...)	DILM150(...)	
NZMN2-M200	DILM185A/22(...)	DILM185A/22(...)	
NZMN2-M200	DILM225A/22(...)	DILM225A/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME350	DILM250/22(...)	DILM250/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME350	DILM300A/22(...)	DILM300A/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME350	DILM400/22(...)	DILM400/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME450	DILM500/22(...)	DILM500/22(...)	
NZMN4-ME550	DILM580/22(...)	—	
NZMN4-ME875	DILM650/22(...)	—	
NZMN4-ME875	DILM750/22(...)	—	
NZMN4-ME875	DILM820/22(...)	—	
NZMN4-ME1400	DILM1000/22(...)	—	
NZMH2-M50	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = conditional rated current
NZMH2-M63	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M80	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M100	DILM95(...)	DILM95(...)	
NZMH2-M125	DILM115(...)	DILM115(...)	
NZMH2-M160	DILM150(...)	DILM150(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM95(...)	DILM95(...)	
NZMH2-ME140	DILM115(...)	DILM115(...)	
NZMH2-ME140	DILM150(...)	DILM150(...)	
NZMH2-ME220	DILM185A/22(...)	DILM185A/22(...)	
NZMH2-ME220	DILM225A/22(...)	DILM225A/22(...)	
NZMH3-ME350	DILM250/22(...)	DILM250/22(...)	
NZMH3-ME350	DILM300A/22(...)	DILM300A/22(...)	
NZMH3-ME350	DILM400/22(...)	DILM400/22(...)	

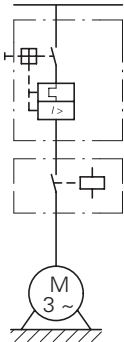
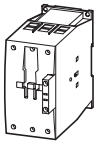
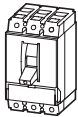
1.4

Motor-starter combinations

Modules

1

Modules NZMH and DILM



NZMH, DILM

Motor data

Rated operational power
AC-3

Rated operational current

Rated short-circuit current

Setting range

Overload trip

Short-circuit release

500 V 525 V	500 V	525 V	500/525 V		
P kW	I_e A	I_e A	I_q kA	I_r A 	I_{rm} A 
11	17.4	17	50	16 - 20	350 - 350
15	23.4	22.5	50	20 - 25	350 - 350
18.5	28.9	28	50	25 - 32	320 - 448
22	33	32	50	32 - 40	320 - 560
30	44	43	50	40 - 50	400 - 700
37	54	54	50	50 - 63	504 - 882
45	65	64	50	63 - 80	640 - 1120
55	79	78	50	63 - 80	640 - 1120
75	107	106	50	100 - 125	1000 - 1750
90	129	127	50	125 - 160	1280 - 2240
30	44	43	50	45 - 90	90 - 1260
37	54	54	50	45 - 90	90 - 1260
45	65	64	50	45 - 90	90 - 1260
55	79	78	50	45 - 90	90 - 1260
75	107	106	50	70 - 140	140 - 1960
90	129	127	50	70 - 140	140 - 1960

Circuit-breaker	Contactor	Contactor	Notes
	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination	
Type	Type	Type	
NZMH2-M20	DILM40(...)	DILM80(...)	The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = conditional rated current
NZMH2-M25	DILM40(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M32	DILM40(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M40	DILM40(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M50	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M63	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M80	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M80	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M125	DILM115(...)	DILM115(...)	
NZMH2-M160	DILM150(...)	DILM150(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME140	DILM115(...)	DILM115(...)	
NZMH2-ME140	DILM150(...)	DILM150(...)	

1.4

Motor-starter combinations

Modules

1

PKZM0, DILM, ZB; NZMN1, DILM, ZB

Motor data

Rated operational power

AC-3

380 V
400 V
415 V

P

kW

Rated operational current

AC-3

400 V

I_e

A

Rated short-circuit current

380 - 415 V

I_q

kA

Setting range

Overload trip

I_r

A



Short-circuit release

I_{rm}

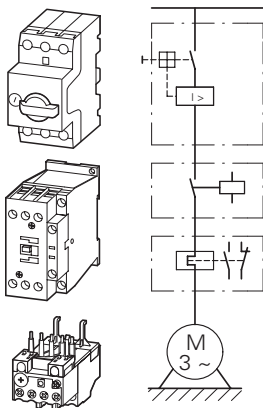
A



Basic unit

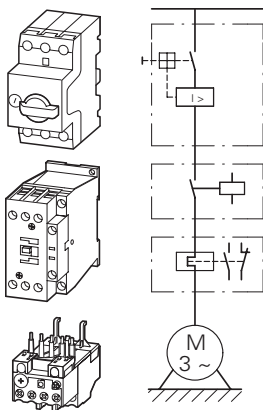
Type

Modules PKM0, DILM and ZB with and without automatic reset



Rated operational power AC-3 380 V 400 V 415 V P kW	Rated operational current AC-3 400 V I_e A	Rated short-circuit current 380 - 415 V I_q kA	Overload trip I_r A	Short-circuit release I_{rm} A	Basic unit Type
0.06	0.21	100	0.16 - 0.24	3.5	PKM0-0,25
0.09	0.31	100	0.24 - 0.4	5.6	PKM0-0,4
0.12	0.41	100	0.4 - 0.6	8.82	PKM0-0,63
0.18	0.6	100	0.4 - 0.6	8.82	PKM0-0,63
0.25	0.8	100	0.6 - 1	14	PKM0-1
0.37	1.1	100	1 - 1.6	22.4	PKM0-1,6
0.55	1.5	100	1 - 1.6	22.4	PKM0-1,6
0.75	1.9	100	1.6 - 2.4	35	PKM0-2,5
1.1	2.6	100	2.4 - 4	56	PKM0-4
1.5	3.6	100	2.4 - 4	56	PKM0-4
2.2	5	100	4 - 6	88.2	PKM0-6,3
3	6.6	100	6 - 10	140	PKM0-10
4	8.5	100	6 - 10	140	PKM0-10
5.5	11.3	50	8 - 12	168	PKM0-12
5.5	11.3	50	10 - 16	168	PKM0-12
7.5	15.2	50	10 - 16	224	PKM0-16
11	21.7	50	16 - 24	350	PKM0-25
15	29.3	50	20 - 32	448	PKM0-32
18.5	36	50	24 - 40	320 - 560	NZMN1-S40
18.5	36	50	3 - 65	320 - 560	NZMN1-S40
22	41	50	40 - 57	400 - 700	NZMN1-S50
22	41	50	3 - 65	400 - 700	NZMN1-S50
30	55	50	40 - 57	504 - 882	NZMN1-S63
30	55	50	3 - 65	504 - 882	NZMN1-S63
37	68	50	50 - 70	640 - 1120	NZMN1-S80
37	68	50	10 - 145	640 - 1120	NZMN1-S80
45	81	50	70 - 100	800 - 1250	NZMN1-S100
45	81	50	10 - 145	800 - 1250	NZMN1-S100
55	99	50	70 - 100	800 - 1250	NZMN1-S100
55	99	50	10 - 145	800 - 1250	NZMN1-S100

Modules NZMN1, DILM and Z...



17

1.4 Motor-starter combinations

Complete units

1

MSC-R: PKZM0, DILM

Motor data

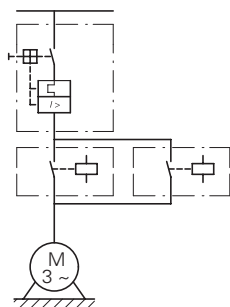
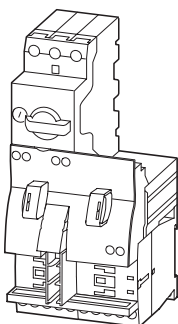
Setting range

**Motor starters
actuating voltage
230 V 50 Hz**

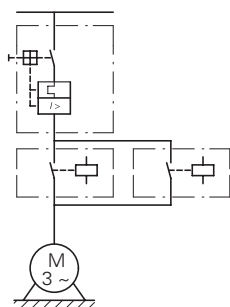
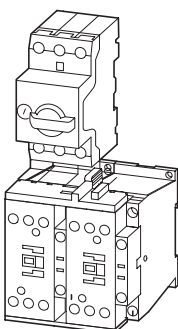
Price
See price
list

Rated operational power AC-3	Rated operational current AC-3	Rated short-circuit current 380 - 415 V		Overload trip	Short- circuit releases
380 V 400 V 415 V	400 V	Type "1" coordina- tion	Type "2" coordina- tion		
P kW	I _e A	I _q kA	I _q kA	I _r A	I _{rm} A

Complete units MSC-R



Complete units MSC-R



0.06	0.21	150	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5	MSC-R-0.25-M7(230V50Hz) 283171
0.09	0.31	150	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6	MSC-R-0.4-M7(230V50Hz) 283172
0.12 0.18	0.41 0.6	150	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82	MSC-R-0.63-M7(230V50Hz) 283173
0.25	0.8	150	50	0.63 - 1	14	MSC-R-1-M7(230V50Hz) 283175
0.37 0.55	1.1 1.5	150	50	1 - 1.6	22.4	MSC-R-1.6-M7(230V50Hz) 283176
0.75	1.9	150	50	1.6 - 2.5	35	MSC-R-2.5-M7(230V50Hz) 283178
1.1 1.5	2.6 3.6	150	50	2.5 - 4	56	MSC-R-4-M7(230V50Hz) 283179
2.2	5	150	50	4 - 6.3	88.2	MSC-R-6.3-M7(230V50Hz) 283181
3	6.6	150	—	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-R-10-M7(230V50Hz) 283182
4	8.5	150	—	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-R-10-M9(230V50Hz) 283183
5.5	11.3	50	—	8 - 12	168	MSC-R-12-M12(230V50Hz) 283184
3	6.6	50	50	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-R-10-M17(230V50Hz) 101049
4	11.3	50	50	8 - 12	168	MSC-R-12-M17(230V50Hz) 101050
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224	MSC-R-16-M17(230V50Hz) 283186
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350	MSC-R-25-M25(230V50Hz) 283187
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448	MSC-R-32-M32(230V50Hz) 283188

Motor starters actuating voltage 24 V DC	Price See price list	Std. pack	Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactors	Reversing starter wiring set	Notes
Part no. Article no.					Mechanical connection module, electrical contact module and reversing connector	
			Type	Type	Type	
MSC-R-0.25-M7(24VDC) 283190		1 off	PKZM0-0,25	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	The reversing starters (complete devices) consist of a PKZM0 motor protective circuit breaker and two contactors DILM. With the adapterless top-hat rail mounting of starters up to 12 A, only the motor-protective circuit-breaker on the top-hat rail requires an adapter. The contactors are provided with mechanical support via a mechanical connection element. Control wire guide with max. 6 conductors with up to 2.5 mm external diameter or 4 conductors up to 3.5 mm external diameter. From 16 A, the motor protective circuit breaker and contactors are mounted on the top-hat rail adapter plate. The connection of the main circuit between PKZ and contactor is established with electrical contact modules. Complete units with mechanical interlock, starters up to 12 A also with electrical interlock. When using auxiliary contacts DILA - XHIT... → Chapter 1.1 (Page 38) the electrical plugs can be pulled without having to remove the front mounting auxiliary contact. Cannot be combined with standard auxiliary contact NHI-E...-PKZ0-C with spring-loaded terminal.
MSC-R-0.4-M7(24VDC) 283191		1 off	PKZM0-0,4	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	
MSC-R-0.63-M7(24VDC) 283192		1 off	PKZM0-0,63	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	
MSC-R-1-M7(24VDC) 283194		1 off	PKZM0-1	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	
MSC-R-1.6-M7(24VDC) 283195		1 off	PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	
MSC-R-2.5-M7(24VDC) 283197		1 off	PKZM0-2,5	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	
MSC-R-4-M7(24VDC) 283198		1 off	PKZM0-4	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	
MSC-R-6.3-M7(24VDC) 283200		1 off	PKZM0-6,3	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	
MSC-R-10-M7(24VDC) 283201		1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	
MSC-R-10-M9(24VDC) 283202		1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM9-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	
MSC-R-12-M12(24VDC) 283203		1 off	PKZM0-12	DILM12-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	
						Further information Technical data PKZM0 Accessories PKZ Technical data DILM Further actuation voltages DILM accessories
MSC-R-10-M17(24VDC) 101051		1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM17-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM32	Page → Chapter 1.3 → Chapter 1.3 (Page 10) → Chapter 1.1 → Chapter 1.1 (Page 69) → Chapter 1.1 (Page 50)
MSC-R-12-M17(24VDC) 101052		1 off	PKZM0-12	DILM17-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM32	
MSC-R-16-M17(24VDC) 283204		1 off	PKZM0-16	DILM17-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM32	
MSC-R-25-M25(24VDC) 283205		1 off	PKZM0-25	DILM25-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM32	
MSC-R-32-M32(24VDC) 283206		1 off	PKZM0-32	DILM32-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM32	

1.4 Motor-starter combinations

Modules

1

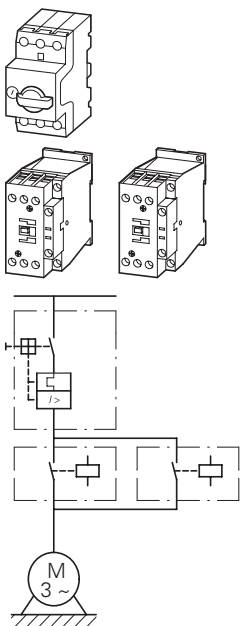
PKZM, DILM

Motor data

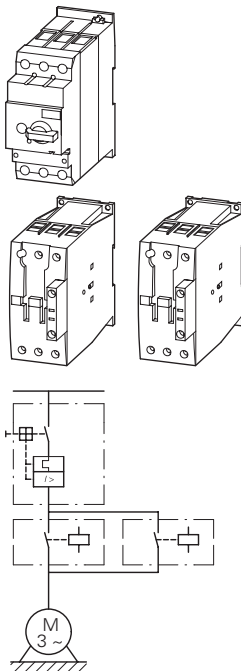
Setting range

Rated operational power 400 V	Rated operational current AC-3 400 V	Rated short-circuit current 380 - 415 V		Overload trip	Short-circuit release
P kW	I _e A	Type "1" coordination I _q kA	Type "2" coordination I _q kA	I _r A 	I _{Δm} A 
0.06	0.21	150	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5
0.09	0.31	150	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6
0.12	0.41	150	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82
0.18	0.6	150	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82
0.25	0.8	150	50	0.63 - 1	14
0.37	1.1	150	50	1 - 1.6	22.4
0.55	1.5	150	50	1 - 1.6	22.4
0.75	1.9	150	50	1.6 - 2.5	35
1.1	2.6	150	50	2.5 - 4	56
1.5	3.6	150	50	2.5 - 4	56
2.2	5	150	50	4 - 6.3	88.2
3	6.6	150	50	6.3 - 10	140
4	8.5	150	50	6.3 - 10	140
5.5	11.3	50	50	8 - 12	168
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448

Modules PKZM0 and DILM



Modules PKZM4 and DILM



5.5	11.3	50	50	10 - 16	224
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448
18.5	36	50	50	32 - 40	560
22	41	50	50	40 - 50	700
30	55	50	50	50 - 58	812
34	63	50	50	55 - 65	882

Motor protective circuit breaker		Contactor	Contactor	Notes
		Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination	
Type		Type	Type	
PKZM0-0,25	2 x	DILM7-...(...)	2 x	DILM7-...(...)
PKZM0-0,4	2 x	DILM7-...(...)	2 x	DILM7-...(...)
PKZM0-0,63	2 x	DILM7-...(...)	2 x	DILM7-...(...)
PKZM0-0,63	2 x	DILM7-...(...)	2 x	DILM7-...(...)
PKZM0-1	2 x	DILM7-...(...)	2 x	DILM7-...(...)
PKZM0-1,6	2 x	DILM7-...(...)	2 x	DILM7-...(...)
PKZM0-1,6	2 x	DILM7-...(...)	2 x	DILM7-...(...)
PKZM0-2,5	2 x	DILM7-...(...)	2 x	DILM7-...(...)
PKZM0-4	2 x	DILM7-...(...)	2 x	DILM7-...(...)
PKZM0-4	2 x	DILM7-...(...)	2 x	DILM7-...(...)
PKZM0-6,3	2 x	DILM7-...(...)	2 x	DILM7-...(...)
PKZM0-10	2 x	DILM9-...(...)	2 x	DILM17-...(...)
PKZM0-10	2 x	DILM9-...(...)	2 x	DILM17-...(...)
PKZM0-12	2 x	DILM12-...(...)	2 x	DILM17-...(...)
PKZM0-16	2 x	DILM17-...(...)	2 x	DILM17-...(...)
PKZM0-25	2 x	DILM25-...(...)	2 x	DILM25-...(...)
PKZM0-32	2 x	DILM32-...(...)	2 x	DILM32-...(...)
The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = conditional rated current Further information Technical data PKZM0 → Chapter 1.3 Accessories PKZ → Chapter 1.3 (Page 10) Technical data DILM → Chapter 1.1 Other operating voltages → Chapter 1.1 (Page 69) DILM accessories → Chapter 1.1 (Page 50)				
PKZM4-16	2 x	DILM17-...(...)	2 x	DILM17-...(...)
PKZM4-16	2 x	DILM17-...(...)	2 x	DILM17-...(...)
PKZM4-25	2 x	DILM25-...(...)	2 x	DILM25-...(...)
PKZM4-32	2 x	DILM32-...(...)	2 x	DILM32-...(...)
PKZM4-40	2 x	DILM40(...)	2 x	DILM40(...)
PKZM4-50	2 x	DILM50(...)	2 x	DILM50(...)
PKZM4-58	2 x	DILM65(...)	2 x	DILM65(...)
PKZM4-63	2 x	DILM65(...)	2 x	DILM65(...)
The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = rated conditional short-circuit current. Further information Technical data PKZM0 → Chapter 1.3 Accessories PKZ → Chapter 1.3 (Page 10) Technical data DILM → Chapter 1.1 Other operating voltages → Chapter 1.1 (Page 70) DILM accessories → Chapter 1.1 (Page 50)				

1.4 Motor-starter combinations

Modules

1

NZMN, NZMH, DILM

Motor data

Rated operational power

Rated operational current

Rated short-circuit
current

Setting range

Overload trip

Short-circuit
release

AC-3

AC-3

380 V
400 V
415 V

400 V

400/415 V

P

I_e

I_q

I_r

I_{rm}

kW

A

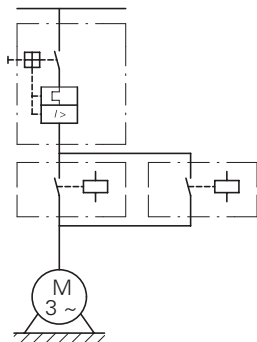
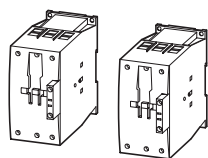
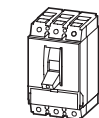
kA

A

A

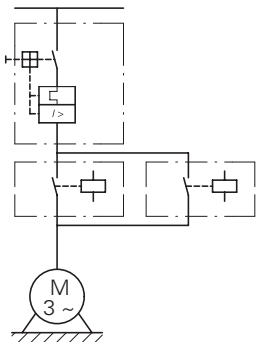
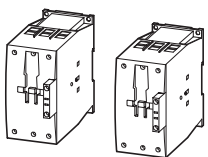
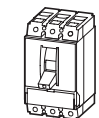


Modules NZMN and DILM



Rated operational power kW	Rated operational current A	Rated short-circuit current kA	Overload trip A	Short-circuit release A
15	29.3	50	25 - 32	320 - 448
18.5	36	50	32 - 40	320 - 560
22	41	50	40 - 50	400 - 700
30	55	50	50 - 63	504 - 882
37	68	50	63 - 80	640 - 1120
45	81	50	80 - 100	800 - 1250
55	99	50	80 - 100	800 - 1250
75	134	50	125 - 160	1280 - 2240
90	161	50	160 - 200	1600 - 2500
110	196	50	160 - 200	1600 - 2500
132	231	50	175 - 350	350 - 4900
160	279	50	175 - 350	350 - 4900
200	349	50	175 - 350	350 - 4900
250	437	50	225 - 450	450 - 6300
315	544	50	275 - 550	550 - 7700
400	683	50	438 - 875	875 - 12250
450	750	50	438 - 875	875 - 12250
500	820	50	438 - 875	875 - 12250
560	947	50	700 - 1400	1400 - 19600

Modules NZMH and DILM



22	41	100	40 - 50	400 - 700
30	55	100	50 - 63	504 - 882
37	68	100	63 - 80	640 - 1120
55	81	100	80 - 100	800 - 1250
55	100	100	100 - 125	1000 - 1750
75	134	100	125 - 160	1280 - 2240
30	55	100	45 - 90	90 - 1260
37	68	100	45 - 90	90 - 1260
45	81	100	45 - 90	90 - 1260
55	100	100	70 - 140	140 - 1960
75	134	100	70 - 140	140 - 1960
90	161	100	110 - 120	220 - 3080
110	196	100	110 - 120	220 - 3080
132	231	100	175 - 350	350 - 4900
160	279	100	175 - 350	350 - 4900
200	349	100	175 - 350	350 - 4900

Circuit-breaker	Contactor	Contactor	Notes
	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination	

Type	Type	Type	
NZMN1-M32	2 x DILM40(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	The motor starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit-breaker and a contactor. They comply with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 and VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = conditional rated current.
NZMN1-M40	2 x DILM40(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M50	2 x DILM50(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M63	2 x DILM65(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M80	2 x DILM80(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M100	2 x DILM95(...)	2 x DILM95(...)	
NZMN1-M100	2 x DILM115(...)	2 x DILM115(...)	
NZMN2-M160	2 x DILM150(...)	2 x DILM150(...)	
NZMN2-M200	2 x DILM185A/22(...)	2 x DILM185A/22(...)	
NZMN2-M200	2 x DILM225A/22(...)	2 x DILM225A/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME350	2 x DILM250/22(...)	2 x DILM250/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME350	2 x DILM300A/22(...)	2 x DILM300A/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME350	2 x DILM400/22(...)	2 x DILM400/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME450	2 x DILM500/22(...)	2 x DILM500/22(...)	
NZMN4-ME550	2 x DILM580/22(...)	2 x —	
NZMN4-ME875	2 x DILM650/22(...)	2 x —	
NZMN4-ME875	2 x DILM750/22(...)	2 x —	
NZMN4-ME875	2 x DILM820/22(...)	2 x —	
NZMN4-ME1400	2 x DILM1000/22(...)	2 x —	
NZMH2-M50	2 x DILM80(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = rated conditional short-circuit current.
NZMH2-M63	2 x DILM80(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M80	2 x DILM80(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M100	2 x DILM95(...)	2 x DILM95(...)	
NZMH2-M125	2 x DILM115(...)	2 x DILM115(...)	
NZMH2-M160	2 x DILM150(...)	2 x DILM150(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	2 x DILM80(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	2 x DILM80(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	2 x DILM95(...)	2 x DILM95(...)	
NZMH2-ME140	2 x DILM115(...)	2 x DILM115(...)	
NZMH2-ME140	2 x DILM150(...)	2 x DILM150(...)	
NZMH2-ME220	2 x DILM185A/22(...)	2 x DILM185A/22(...)	
NZMH2-ME220	2 x DILM225A/22(...)	2 x DILM225A/22(...)	
NZMH3-ME350	2 x DILM250/22(...)	2 x DILM250/22(...)	
NZMH3-ME350	2 x DILM300A/22(...)	2 x DILM300A/22(...)	
NZMH3-ME350	2 x DILM400/22(...)	2 x DILM400/22(...)	

1.4

Motor-starter combinations

DOL starters

1

MSC-D.../BBA

Motor data

Motor rating	Rated operational current	Rated short-circuit current	
AC-3	AC-3	380 - 415 V	380 - 415 V
380 V 400 V 415 V	400 V	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination
P kW	I _e A	I _q kA	I _q kA

Setting range

Overload trip	Short-circuit release
I _r A	I _{rm} A

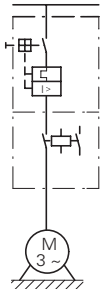
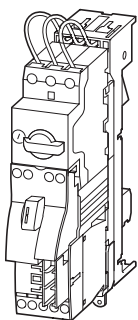
Motor starters actuating voltage 230 V 50 Hz

Part no.
Article no.

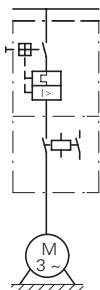
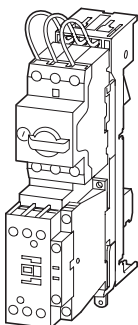
Price
See price list

Std.
pack

Complete devices PKZ and DIL on BBA



Complete devices PKZ and DIL on BBA



0.06	0.21	100	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5	MSC-D-0.25-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA¹⁾ 102737	1 off
0.09	0.31	100	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6	MSC-D-0.4-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA¹⁾ 102738	1 off
0.12 0.18	0.41 0.6	100	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82	MSC-D-0.63-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA¹⁾ 102739	1 off
0.25	0.8	100	50	0.63 - 1	14	MSC-D-1-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA¹⁾ 102950	1 off
0.37 0.55	1.1 1.5	100	50	1 - 1.6	22.4	MSC-D-1.6-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA¹⁾ 102951	1 off
0.75	1.9	100	50	1.6 - 2.5	35	MSC-D-2.5-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA¹⁾ 102952	1 off
1.1 1.5	2.6 3.6	100	50	2.5 - 4	56	MSC-D-4-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA¹⁾ 102953	1 off
2.2	5	100	50	4 - 6.3	88.2	MSC-D-6.3-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA¹⁾ 102954	1 off
3	6.6	100	—	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-D-10-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA 102955	1 off
4	8.5	100	—	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-D-10-M9(230V50Hz)/BBA 102956	1 off
5.5	11.3	100	—	8 - 12	168	MSC-D-12-M12(230V50Hz)/BBA 102957	1 off
7.5	15.2	50	—	10 - 16	224	MSC-D-16-M15(230V50Hz)/BBA 102958	1 off
3	6.6	100	50	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-D-10-M17(230V50Hz)/BBA 102959	1 off
4	8.5						
5.5	11.3	100	50	8 - 12	168	MSC-D-12-M17(230V50Hz)/BBA 102960	1 off
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224	MSC-D-16-M17(230V50Hz)/BBA¹⁾ 102961	1 off
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350	MSC-D-25-M25(230V50Hz)/BBA¹⁾ 102962	1 off
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448	MSC-D-32-M32(230V50Hz)/BBA¹⁾ 102963	1 off

Motor starters actuating voltage 24 V DC Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactor	DOL starter wiring set Mechanical con- nection module and electrical contact module	Busbar adapter	Notes
			Type	Type	Type	Type	
MSC-D-0.25-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102964		1 off	PKZM0-0,25	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	The DOL starters (complete devices) consist of a motor protective circuit breaker PKZM0 and a contactor DILM. These combinations are mounted on busbars. The connection of the main circuit between PKZ and contactor is established with electrical contact modules. Cannot be combined with standard auxiliary contact NHI-E-...-PKZ0-C with spring-loaded terminal.
MSC-D-0.4-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102965		1 off	PKZM0-0,4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-0.63-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102966		1 off	PKZM0-0,63	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-1-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102967		1 off	PKZM0-1	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-1.6-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102968		1 off	PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-2.5-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102969		1 off	PKZM0-2,5	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	Further information Technical data PKZM0 Accessories PKZ Technical data DILM DILM accessories
MSC-D-4-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102970		1 off	PKZM0-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-6.3-M7(24VDC)/BBA 102971		1 off	PKZM0-6,3	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-10-M7(24VDC)/BBA 102972		1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-10-M9(24VDC)/BBA 102973		1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM9-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-12-M12(24VDC)/BBA 102974		1 off	PKZM0-12	DILM12-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	Page → Chapter 1.3 → Chapter 1.3 (Page 10) → Chapter 1.1 → Chapter 1.1 (Page 50)
MSC-D-16-M15(24VDC)/BBA 102975		1 off	PKZM0-16	DILM15-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-10-M17(24VDC)/BBA 102976		1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE	BBA0-32	
MSC-D-12-M17(24VDC)/BBA 102977		1 off	PKZM0-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE	BBA0-32	
MSC-D-16-M17(24VDC)/BBA 102978		1 off	PKZM0-16	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE	BBA0-32	
MSC-D-25-M25(24VDC)/BBA 102979		1 off	PKZM0-25	DILM25-10(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE	BBA0-32	¹⁾ To assemble Type F starters that conform with UL508, incoming terminals BK25/3-PKZ0-E and, if necessary, three-phase terminal blocks B3.../...-PKZ0 can be added to motor starter combinations. Type F starter → Page 28
MSC-D-32-M32(24VDC)/BBA 102980		1 off	PKZM0-32	DILM32-10(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE	BBA0-32	

1.4 Motor-starter combinations

Reversing starters

1

MSC-R.../BBA

**Motor starters
actuating voltage
230 V 50 Hz**

Price
See price
list

Motor data

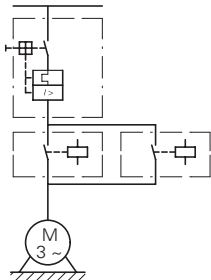
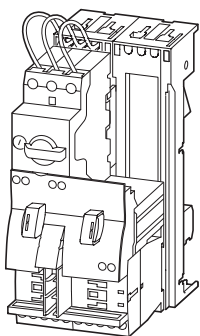
Motor rating	Rated operational current	Rated short-circuit current	
AC-3	AC-3	380 - 415 V	380 - 415 V
380 V 400 V 415 V	400 V	Type "1" coordina- tion	Type "2" coordina- tion
P kW	I _e A	I _q kA	I _q kA

Setting range

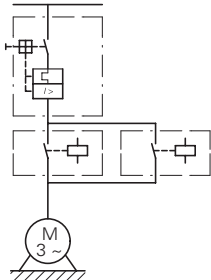
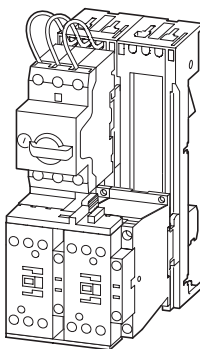
Overload trip	Short-circuit release
I _r A	I _{rm} A

Part no.
Article no.

Complete devices PKZ and DILM on BBA for reversing starters



Complete devices PKZ and DILM on BBA for reversing starters



0.06	0.21	100	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5	MSC-R-0.25-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA 102981
0.09	0.31	100	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6	MSC-R-0.4-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA 102982
0.12 0.18	0.41 0.6	100	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82	MSC-R-0.63-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA 102983
0.25	0.8	100	50	0.63 - 1	14	MSC-R-1-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA 102984
0.37 0.55	1.1 1.5	100	50	1 - 1.6	22.4	MSC-R-1.6-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA 102985
0.75	1.9	100	50	1.6 - 2.5	35	MSC-R-2.5-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA 102986
1.1 1.5	2.6 3.6	100	50	2.5 - 4	56	MSC-R-4-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA 102987
2.2	5	100	50	4 - 6.3	88.2	MSC-R-6.3-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA 102988
3	6.6	100	—	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-R-10-M7(230V50Hz)/BBA 102989
4	8.5	100	—	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-R-10-M9(230V50Hz)/BBA 102990
5.5	11.3	100	—	8 - 12	168	MSC-R-12-M12(230V50Hz)/BBA 102991
3	6.6	100	50	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-R-10-M17(230V50Hz)/BBA 102992
4	8.5	100	50	8 - 12	168	MSC-R-12-M17(230V50Hz)/BBA 102993
5.5	11.3	100	50	10 - 16	224	MSC-R-16-M17(230V50Hz)/BBA 102994
7.5	15.2	50	50	20 - 25	350	MSC-R-25-M25(230V50Hz)/BBA 102995
11	21.7	50	50	25 - 32	448	MSC-R-32-M32(230V50Hz)/BBA 102996
15	29.3	50	50			

**Motor starters
actuating voltage
24 V DC**

Price
See price
list

Std.
pack

**Motor
protective
circuit
breaker**

Contactor

**Wiring set
Reversing
starters**

**Busbar
adapter**

Notes

Part no.
Article no.

Mechanical con-
nection module,
electrical contact
module and
reversing connec-
tor

			Type	Type	Type	Type	
MSC-R-0.25-M7(24VDC)/BBA 102997	1 off	PKZM0-0,25	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	The reversing starters (complete devices) consist of a PKZM0 motor protective circuit breaker and two contactors DILM. These combinations are mounted on busbars. The connection of the main circuit between PKZ and contactor is established with electrical contact modules. Complete units with mechanical interlock, starters up to 12 A also with electrical interlock.
MSC-R-0.4-M7(24VDC)/BBA 102998	1 off	PKZM0-0,4	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-0.63-M7(24VDC)/BBA 102999	1 off	PKZM0-0,63	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-1-M7(24VDC)/BBA 103000	1 off	PKZM0-1	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-1.6-M7(24VDC)/BBA 103001	1 off	PKZM0-1,6	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-2.5-M7(24VDC)/BBA 103002	1 off	PKZM0-2,5	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-4-M7(24VDC)/BBA 103003	1 off	PKZM0-4	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-6.3-M7(24VDC)/BBA 103004	1 off	PKZM0-6,3	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-10-M7(24VDC)/BBA 103005	1 off	PKZM0-10	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-10-M9(24VDC)/BBA 103006	1 off	PKZM0-10	2 x	DILM9-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-12-M12(24VDC)/BBA 103007	1 off	PKZM0-12	2 x	DILM12-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-10-M17(24VDC)/BBA 103008	1 off	PKZM0-10	2 x	DILM17-01(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE+ DILM32-XRL	BBA0R-32	Further information Page Technical data PKZM0 → Chapter 1.3 Accessories PKZ → Chapter 1.3 (Page 10) Technical data DILM → Chapter 1.1 DILM accessories → Chapter 1.1 (Page 50)
MSC-R-12-M17(24VDC)/BBA 103009	1 off	PKZM0-12	2 x	DILM17-01(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE+ DILM32-XRL	BBA0R-32	
MSC-R-16-M17(24VDC)/BBA 103010	1 off	PKZM0-16	2 x	DILM17-01(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE+ DILM32-XRL	BBA0R-32	
MSC-R-25-M25(24VDC)/BBA 103011	1 off	PKZM0-25	2 x	DILM25-01(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE+ DILM32-XRL	BBA0R-32	
MSC-R-32-M32(24VDC)/BBA 103012	1 off	PKZM0-32	2 x	DILM32-01(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE+ DILM32-XRL	BBA0R-32	

1.4 Motor-starter combinations

Type F starter combinations

1 PKZMO, DILM, BK...

Maximum motor rating				Setting range		Rated short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cn}			Extension terminal	Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactor
Alternating current HP				Overload trip	Short-circuit release	240 V	480 V 277 V ²⁾	600 V 347 V ²⁾	Type	Type	Type
200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V								
208 V	240 V	480 V	600 V								
HP	HP	HP	HP	I_r A	I_{lm} A	kA	kA	kA			
											
Modules PKZM0, DIL, BK											
1)				0.1 - 0.16	2.2	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-0,16	DILEM...(...)
				0.1 - 0.16	2.2	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-0,16	DILM7-...(...)
				0.16 - 0.25	3.4	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-0,25	DILEM...(...)
				0.16 - 0.25	3.4	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-0,25	DILM7-...(...)
				0.25 - 0.4	5.6	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-0,4	DILEM...(...)
				0.25 - 0.4	5.6	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-0,4	DILM7-...(...)
				0.4 - 0.63	8.8	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-0,63	DILEM...(...)
				0.4 - 0.63	8.8	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-0,63	DILM7-...(...)
	½	½		0.63 - 1	14	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-1	DILEM...(...)
	½	½		0.63 - 1	14	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-1	DILM7-...(...)
	¾	1		1 - 1.6	22	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-1,6	DILEM...(...)
	¾	1		1 - 1.6	22	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-...(...)
½	½	1	1½	1.6 - 2.5	35	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-2,5	DILEM...(...)
½	½	1	1½	1.6 - 2.5	35	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-2,5	DILM7-...(...)
1	1	2	3	2.5 - 4	56	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-4	DILEM...(...)
1	1	2	3	2.5 - 4	56	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-4	DILM7-...(...)
1½	1½	3	5	4 - 6.3	88	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-6,3	DILEM...(...)
1½	1½	3	5	4 - 6.3	88	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-6,3	DILM7-...(...)
3	3	7½	10	6.3 - 11	140	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-10	DILM9-...(...)
3	3	7½	—	9 - 12	168	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZM0-12	DILM12-...(...)
3	5	10	—	10 - 16	224	50	50	—	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM0-16	DILM17-...(...)
3	5	10	—	10 - 16	224	18	18	—	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM0-16	DILM17-...(...)
5	5	10	—	16 - 20	280	18	18	—	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM0-20	DILM25-...(...)
5	7½	15	—	20 - 25	350	18	18	—	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM0-25	DILM25-...(...)
7½	10	20	—	25 - 32	448	18	18	—	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM0-32	DILM32-...(...)
Modules PKZM4, DIL, BK											
3	5	10	15	10 - 16	224	65	65	50	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-16	DILM17-...(...)
5	7½	15	20	16 - 27	350	65	65	50	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-25	DILM25-...(...)
7½	10	25	30	24 - 34	448	65	65	50	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-32	DILM32-...(...)
10	15	30	30	32 - 40	560	65	65	50	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-40	DILM40(...)
10	15	30	—	40 - 52	700	65	65	—	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-50	DILM50(...)
15	15	40	—	50 - 56	812	65	65	—	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-58	DILM65(...)
15	15	40	—	52 - 58	882	65	65	—	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-63	DILM65(...)

Notes

Device for world markets Δ IEC UL/CSA
 Service factor (SF)
 Set value I_r on the current scale, depending on the load factor
 $SF=1.15 \rightarrow I_r = 1 \times I_{n \text{ mot}}$
 $SF=1.0 \rightarrow I_r = 0.9 \times I_{n \text{ mot}}$

1) Calculate motor power in this range according to the rated operational current. Stated values to NEC Table 430 - 150.

2) Suitable for networks with grounded star-point
 Type F starter combinations do not need an upstream protective device.
 For use in Canada, the switch must be fitted with an AK-PKZ0.

DILM, ZE, ZB, Z5, ZW7

Rating data for approved types¹⁾

Maximum motor rating

Alternating current HP

200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V
208 V	240 V	480 V	600 V
HP	HP	HP	HP

Max. rated motor
current

A

Contactor

Type

Overload relay

Type

Maximum short-circuit protective device for North
America

Fuse
CEC or NEC

Circuit-breaker²⁾

Continuous
current

A

Short-circuit
release

A

Modules DIL, Z

–	–	½	½	1	DILEM-...(…)	ZE-1.0	3	15	–
–	–	¾	1	1.4	DILEM-...(…)	ZE-1.6	6	15	–
½	½	1	1½	2.3	DILEM-...(…)	ZE-2.4	6	15	–
–	1	2	3	3.9	DILEM-...(…)	ZE-4	15	15	–
1½	1½	3	–	6	DILEM-...(…)	ZE-6	20	15	–
–	2	–	–	6.8	DILEM-...(…)	ZE-9	35	15	–
2	2	5	5	7.8	DILEM-...(…)	ZE-9	35	15	–
2	3	5	5	9.6	DILEM-...(…)	ZE-12	45	–	–
–	–	½	½	1	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-1	3	25	200
–	–	¾	1	1.4	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-1,6	6	25	200
½	½	1	1½	2.3	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-2,4	6	25	200
1	1	2	3	3.9	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-4	15	25	200
1½	½	3	–	6	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-6	20	25	200
–	–	–	7½	9	DILM9-...(…)	ZB12-10	25	25	200
–	3	5	7½	9.6	DILM12-...(…)	ZE-12	25	25	200
–	–	7½	10	11	DILM12-...(…)	ZB12-12	45	25	200
–	5	10	–	15.2	DILM15-...(…)	ZB12-16	60	40	320
–	–	½	½	1	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-1	3	25	200
–	–	¾	1	1.4	DILM17-...(…)	278447	6	25	200
½	½	1	1½	2.3	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-2,4	6	25	200
1	1	2	3	3.9	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-4	15	25	200
½	1½	3	–	6	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-6	20	25	200
–	3	5	7½	9.6	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-10	25	25	200
–	–	7½	10	11	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-16	40	30	320
–	5	10	–	15.2	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-16	40	30	320
–	7½	15	20	22	DILM25-...(…)	ZB32-24	90	100	1200
–	10	20	25	32.2	DILM32-...(…)	ZB32-32	125	125	1200
–	3	5	7½	9.6	DILM40(…)	ZB65-10	40	40	380
–	5	10	10	15.2	DILM40(…)	ZB65-16	60	60	760
–	7½	20	25	32.2	DILM40(…)	ZB65-24	90	90	1200
–	10	20	30	34	DILM40(…)	ZB65-40	125	125	1200
–	20	40	50	54	DILM50(…)	ZB65-57	200	150	2000
–	20	50	50	63	DILM65(…)	ZB65-65	200	160	2000
–	25	50	60	68	DILM80(…)	ZB150-70	250	250	2500
–	30	75	100	99	DILM95(…)	ZB150-100	400	400	3200
–	40	100	100	124	DILM115(…)	ZB150-125	500	500	4000
–	60	125	125	156	DILM150(…)	ZB150-150	600	600	4800
50	60	125	150	156	DILM185A/22(…)	Z5-160/FF225A	600 CLASS J	600	7200
60	75	150	200	192	DILM225A/22(…)	Z5-220/FF225A	800 CLASS J	800	16000
75	100	200	250	248	DILM250/22(…)	Z5-250/FF250	700 CLASS J	600	–
100	125	250	300	312	DILM300A/22(…)	ZW7-400	1000	1000	–
125	150	300	400	382	DILM400/22(…)	ZW7-400	1000	1000	–
150	200	400	500	480	DILM500/22(…)	ZW7-540	1000	600	–

Notes

¹⁾ Devices for world markets IEC ≙ UL/CSA

²⁾ Circuit-breaker -> See catalog

1.4 Motor-starter combinations

Function blocks

1 NZMH...-S...-CNA, DILM..., ZB, Z5, ZW7

Rating data for approved types

Maximum motor rating
Alternating current HP

Max. rated motor current

Rated short-circuit breaking capacity

Setting range

Overload trip

Short-circuit releases

Circuit-breaker

Contactor

Overload relay

Minimum enclosure volume

200 V 230 V 460 V 575 V
208 V 240 V 480 V 600 V

480 V 600 V 600 V
347 V¹⁾

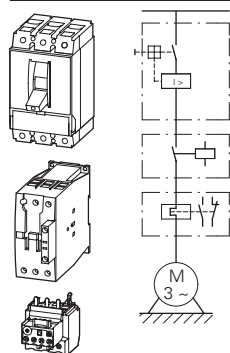
Type

Type

Type

HP HP HP HP A kA kA kA I_r I_m cm³

Module NZMH...-S...-CNA, DILM, Z



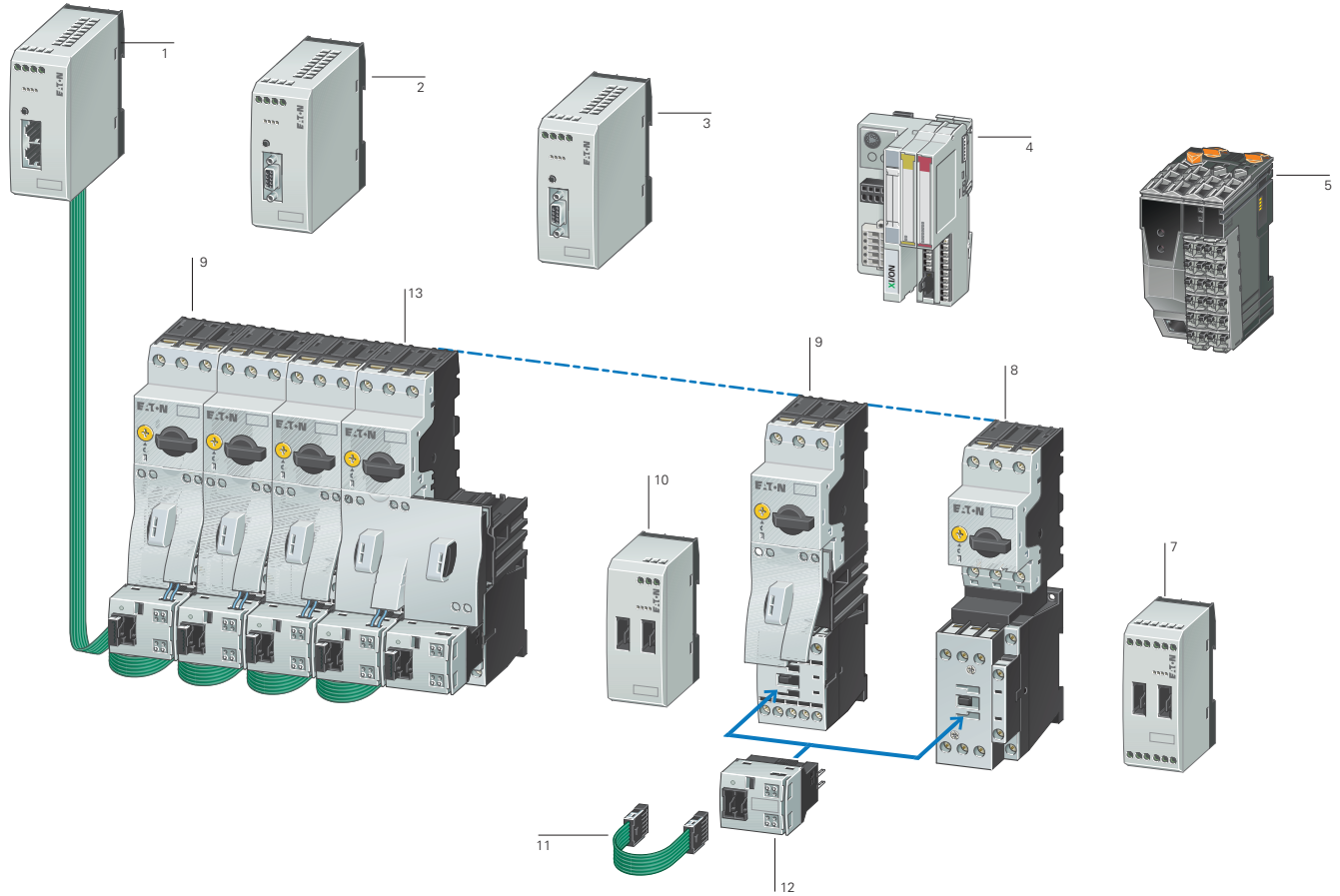
—	—	—	½	0.9	100	50	—	0.6 - 1	12.8 - 22.5	NZMH2-S1.6-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-1	81.5
—	—	½	¾	1.3	100	50	—	1 - 1.6	12.8 - 22.5	NZMH2-S1.6-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-1,6	81.5
—	—	¾	—	1.6	100	50	—	1 - 1.6	19.2 - 33.6	NZMH2-S2.4-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-1,6	81.5
—	—	1	1	2.1	100	50	—	1.6 - 2.4	19.2 - 33.6	NZMH2-S2.4-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-2,4	81.5
—	½	—	1½	2.4	100	50	—	1.6 - 2.4	32 - 56	NZMH2-S5-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-2,4	81.5
¾	¾	2	3	3.9	100	50	—	2.4 - 4	32 - 56	NZMH2-S5-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-4	81.5
—	1	—	—	4.2	100	50	—	4 - 6	32 - 56	NZMH2-S5-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-6	81.5
1	1½	3	—	6	100	50	—	4 - 6	48 - 84	NZMH2-S8-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-6	81.5
1½	2	—	5	6.9	100	50	—	6 - 10	48 - 84	NZMH2-S8-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-10	81.5
2	3	5	7½	9.6	100	50	—	6 - 10	80 - 140	NZMH2-S12-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-10	81.5
3	5	10	10	15.2	100	50	—	10 - 16	128 - 224	NZMH2-S18-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-16	81.5
5	—	—	15	17.5	100	50	—	16 - 24	200 - 350	NZMH2-S26-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-24	81.5
—	7½	15	20	22	100	50	—	16 - 24	200 - 350	NZMH2-S26-CNA	DILM25-...(…)	ZB32-24	81.5
7½	—	—	—	25.3	100	50	—	24 - 32	256 - 448	NZMH2-S33-CNA	DILM25-...(…)	ZB32-32	81.5
—	10	20	25	28	100	50	—	24 - 32	256 - 448	NZMH2-S33-CNA	DILM32-...(…)	ZB32-32	81.5
10	—	—	—	32.2	100	50	—	24 - 32	320 - 560	NZMH2-S40-CNA	DILM32-...(…)	ZB32-32	81.5
—	—	25	30	34	100	50	—	32 - 40	320 - 560	NZMH2-S40-CNA	DILM40(…)	ZB65-40	81.5
—	—	30	—	40	100	50	—	32 - 40	400 - 700	NZMH2-S50-CNA	DILM40(…)	ZB65-40	81.5
—	15	—	40	42	100	50	—	40 - 57	400 - 700	NZMH2-S50-CNA	DILM40(…)	ZB65-57	81.5
15	20	40	50	54	100	50	—	40 - 57	504 - 882	NZMH2-S63-CNA	DILM50(…)	ZB65-57	81.5
20	—	50	60	65	100	50	—	57 - 65	640 - 1120	NZMH2-S80-CNA	DILM65(…)	ZB65-65	81.5
—	25	—	—	68	100	50	—	50 - 70	640 - 1120	NZMH2-S80-CNA	DILM80(…)	ZB150-70	163
25	30	60	75	80	100	50	—	70 - 100	800 - 1400	NZMH2-S100-CNA	DILM80(…)	ZB150-100	163
—	40	75	100	104	100	50	—	70 - 100	1000 - 1750	NZMH2-S125-CNA	DILM95(…)	ZB150-100	163
30	—	—	—	92	100	50	—	70 - 100	1000 - 1750	NZMH2-S125-CNA	DILM115(…)	ZB150-100	163
40	—	100	125	125	100	50	—	100 - 125	1280 - 2240	NZMH2-S160-CNA	DILM115(…)	ZB150-125	163
—	50	—	—	130	100	50	—	125 - 150	1280 - 2240	NZMH2-S160-CNA	DILM115(…)	ZB150-150	163
—	—	125	—	156	100	50	—	125 - 150	1600 - 2500	NZMH2-S200-CNA	DILM150(…)	ZB150-150	265
50	60	—	150	154	100	50	—	120 - 160	1600 - 2500	NZMH2-S200-CNA	DILM185/22(…)	Z5-160/FF250	265
60	75	150	200	192	100	50	—	160 - 220	220 - 3080	NZMH2-SE220-CNA	DILM225/22(…)	Z5-220/FF250	265
75	100	200	250	248	100	50	50	160 - 220	350 - 4900	NZMH3-SE350-CNA	DILM250/22(…)	Z5-220/FF250	306
100	—	—	300	289	100	50	50	190 - 290	350 - 4900	NZMH3-SE350-CNA	DILM300/22(…)	ZW7-290	306
—	125	250	—	302	100	50	50	270 - 400	450 - 6300	NZMH3-SE450-CNA	DILM300/22(…)	ZW7-400	306
125	150	300	400	382	100	50	50	270 - 400	450 - 6300	NZMH3-SE450-CNA	DILM400/22(…)	ZW7-400	306

Notes

¹⁾ Suitable for networks with grounded star-point

Description

SWIRE-...



- 1 Gateway easy NET/CAN open
- 2 Gateway PROFIBUS-DP
- 3 Gateway MODBUS
- 4 Coupling unit XI/ON with SmartWire-DT®
Interface card MicroInnovation AG,
www.microinnovation.com
- 5 Interface module B & R CS1011
for X20 system,
www.br-automation.com
- 6 SmartWire-DT® I/O module
- 7 DOL starter MSC-D up to 32 A
- 8 DOL starter MSC-D up to 15.5 A
- 9 SmartWire-DT® power module
- 10 Connection cable
- 11 SmartWire-DT® module for DILM
- 12 Reversing starter MSC-R up to 12 A

System description

With the SmartWire-DT® connection system, switchgear can be connected to a programmable logic controller without the need for complex control wiring. Plug-in SmartWire-DT® cards for DILM and a preassembled connection cable replace the control wiring, dramatically reducing wiring complexity and completely eliminating wiring errors. SmartWire-DT® also cuts the time needed for installation, commissioning and troubleshooting. The PLC's inputs and outputs are replaced by the SmartWire-DT® module for DILM, and no control wiring terminals are required. Connection to the various fieldbus systems is through third-party gateways or interface modules.

Features

- Gateway
 - Connects the SmartWire-DT® cards with the fieldbus
 - Supports the fieldbus standards PROFIBUS-DP, MODBUS, CANopen and easy-NET
 - Supplies the control voltage for the motor starter or contactor
 - Supplies the supply voltage for the SmartWire-DT® connection system
 - Configuration button for automatic addressing of the SmartWire-DT® modules for DILM
 - Supports max. 16 SmartWire-DT® modules for DILM
- Interface of third-party manufacturers, e.g. for the XI/ON I/O system, X20 system CS1011 interface module
 - Connection to the field buses PROFIBUS-DP, MODBUS, CANopen and DeviceNET
- SmartWire-DT® module for DILM
 - Pluggable on contactors
 - Suitable for contactors DILM7 to DILM32 (24 V DC), DILMC7 to DILMC32 (24 V DC), DILMP20 (24 V DC) or motor starter MSC-... (24 V DC)
 - Use the standard switchgear of the xStart range
 - Suitable for DOL and reversing starters
 - The accessories of the contactor series can be used
- Suitable for contactor combinations with PKZ or with Z relays
- Integrated switch position monitoring of the contactors
- Integrated mechanical switch position display
- Actuation of the contactors
- Scanning of a potential-free contact, e.g. NHI-E-10-PKZ0
- Electrical interlocking, e.g. possible with reversing starters
- LED for status and diagnostic display
- Connection to gateway or interface from third party devices
- SmartWire-DT® I/O module
 - 4 digital inputs for connection of potential-free contacts
 - Power supply for the digital inputs comes from the device
 - 2 relay outputs 250 V AC
- SmartWire-DT® power module
 - Supply of the 24 V DC control voltage for actuation of contactors DILM
 - Assembly of Emergency Off groups
 - Increases the control voltage power in the SmartWire-DT® line
- Safety engineering
 - Emergency switching off disconnection as per IEC/EN 954-1, Switching Category 3
 - Central switch off of control voltage at the gateway or SmartWire-DT® power module
 - Combination with safety-relevant switchgear possible

1 Ordering

SWIRE-...

Description

Part no.
Article no.Price
See price
list

Std. pack

Notes

PROFIBUS-DP



Gateway

Gateway with integrated supply for the SmartWire-DT® module and control voltage for the switchgear.

- Connection to PROFIBUS-DP as slave.
- Transmission rate: 9.6 Kbits/s to 12 MBit/s.
- 9 pole SUB-D socket.
- Address range 1...126.
- Connection to SmartWire-DT® module as master.
- Supports 16 SmartWire-DT® modules.

SWIRE-GW-DP
1070271 off

—

MODBUS

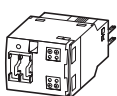


Gateway with integrated supply for the SmartWire-DT® module and control voltage for the switchgear.

- Connection to MODBUS-RTU as slave.
- Transmission rate: 9.6 to 57.6 Kbits/s.
- 9 pole SUB-D socket RS232/RS485.
- Address range 1...31.
- Connection to SmartWire-DT® module as master.
- Supports 16 SmartWire-DT® modules.

SWIRE-GW-MB
1185621 off

—

SmartWire-DT® module
for DILM

Modules

SmartWire-DT® module to assemble on the contactors DILM(C)7...DILM(C)38, DILA..., DILMP20

- One module is necessary per contactor.
- Connection to SmartWire-DT® gateway as slave.
- Max. 16 SmartWire-DT® modules per line.
- 1 digital input for floating contact.
- Signaling contactor switch position.

SWIRE-DIL
1070285 off

- Take account of the max. current consumption of the contactor coils per SmartWire-DT® line.
- Length of connection cable at the input and the electrical interlock < 2.8 m.
- The A2 connection of the contactors must not be linked.
- Electrical interlocking only possible via the terminals on the module for DILM.
- Wiring sets DILM 12-XRL and PKZM0-XRM12 cannot be used.
- Connection terminals for electrical interlocking are not suitable for safety technology.

SmartWire-DT®
power module

Power module for supplying the control voltage.

- Connection on SmartWire-DT® gateway as interactive station (no address).

SWIRE-PF
1070291 off

Max. 4 power modules per SmartWire-DT® line.

SmartWire-DT® I/O
mod-ule

4 digital inputs
2 digital relay outputs

SWIRE-4DI-2DO-R
1070301 off

Max. 4 SmartWire-DT® I/O modules per line.

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05;
UL File No.	CE marking
UL CCN	E29184
CSA File No.	NKCR
CSA Class No.	012528
NA Certification	2252-01
	UL Listed, CSA certified

SWIRE-...

1

Description	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Accessory				
SmartWire-DT® connection cable ¹⁾				
Length: 85 mm	SWIRE-CAB-008 107032	25 off  		Cable lengths: Engineering → 34
Length: 110 mm	SWIRE-CAB-011 107033	25 off  		
Length: 150 mm	SWIRE-CAB-015 107034	5 off  		
Length: 250 mm	SWIRE-CAB-025 107035	5 off  		
Length: 500 mm	SWIRE-CAB-050 112027	1 off  		
Length: 1000 mm	SWIRE-CAB-100 107036	1 off  		
Length: 2000 mm	SWIRE-CAB-200 107037	1 off  		
Termination connector ¹⁾				
– Termination plug for last SmartWire-DT® card, 6 pole, no electrical function.	SWIRE-CAB-000 107031	25 off  		–
Data cable ¹⁾				
– 6-core, ribbon cable, length: 100 m.	SWIRE-CAB-100M 107038	1 off  		Preambly of cable only possible with special tool.
Plug ¹⁾				
– 6-pin plug for ribbon cable.	SWIRE-CAB-CON 107039	50 off  		For use with SWIRE-CAB-100M.
NHI-E with cable ¹⁾				
– NHI-E-10-PKZ0 with connection cable AWG18 blue, for connection to SmartWire-DT® module for DILM.	NHI-E-10L-PKZ0 107040	5 off		–
Plug-in reversing bridge ²⁾				
– For assembling reversing starters with tool-less plug connection	DILM12-XR 110099	20 off  		For use with DILM7...DILM15, without A2 link.

Information relevant for export to North America



1)
Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508;
CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No. E29184
UL CCN NKCR
CSA File No. 012528
CSA Class No. 2252-01
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

2)
Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508;
CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No. E36332
UL CCN NLRV
CSA File No. 012528
CSA Class No. 3211-05
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

1.4 Connection system SmartWire-DT®

1 Engineering

SWIRE-... Cable lengths

For connection between motor starters and contactors DILM, the cable lengths depend on the combination and assembly of the devices.

Applications	PKZ accessories	from	to	Cable length
Contactors DILM	None (45 grid)	DILM7-...15	DILM7-...15	85 mm
		DILM17-...38	DILM17-...38	85 mm
		DILM7-...38	DILM17-...38	110 mm
		DILM17-...38	DILM7-...15	110 mm
	PKZM0 with U-/A.../NHI.../AGM...	DILM7-...15	DILM7-...15	110 mm
		DILM17-...32	DILM17-...32	110 mm
		DILM7-...15	DILM17-...32	110 mm
		DILM17-...32	DILM7-...15	110 mm
Motor starters MSC	None (45 grid)	DILM7-...15	DILM7-...15	85 mm
		DILM17-...32	DILM17-...32	85 mm
		DILM7-...15	DILM17-...32	110 mm
		DILM17-...32	DILM7-...15	110 mm
	PKZM0 with U-/A.../NHI.../AGM...	DILM7-...15	DILM7-...15	110 mm
		DILM17-...32	DILM17-...32	110 mm
		DILM7-...15	DILM17-...32	150 mm
		DILM17-...32	DILM7-...15	150 mm

SWIRE-... Cable lengths

The cable lengths for connecting SmartWire-DT® devices depend on the combination and assembly of the devices.

Applications	Cable length
Connection from power module to SWIRE-DIL with mounting beside PKZ	250 mm
Connection from power module to SWIRE-DIL with mounting beside DILM	150 mm
Connection from gateway to SWIRE-DIL with mounting beside PKZ	250 mm
Connection from coupling unit to SWIRE-DIL with mounting beside DILM	250 mm

SWIRE-... Magnet systems

The number of motor starters or contactors DILM that can be connected is dependant on the power consumption of the magnet systems per SmartWire-DT® line. To increase the number of SmartWire-DT® modules that can be connected, power modules can be used.

24 V DC		DILM7	DILM9	DILM12	DILM15	DILM17	DILM25	DILM32/38
Pick-up power	W	3	3	4.5	12 at 24 V	12 at 24 V	12 at 24 V	12 at 24 V
Holding power	W	3	3	4.5	0.5 at 24 V	0.5 at 24 V	0.5 at 24 V	0.5 at 24 V

Technical data

1

SWIRE-...

		SWIRE-GW-DP	SWIRE-PF	SWIRE-DIL
General				
Standards				
General		IEC/EN 60947 EN 55011 EN 55022 IEC/EN 61000-4 IEC/EN 60068-2-27		
Profibus-DP		IEC 61158	–	–
Mounting		Top-hat rail IEC/EN 60715 (35mm) or screw fixing with fixing brackets ZB4-101-GF1 (accessories)		on DILM7...DILM38
Dimensions (w x d x h)	mm	35 x 90 x 109	35 x 90 x 74	45 x 44 x 81
Weight	kg	0.15	0.1	0.04
Terminal capacity				
Solid	mm²	0.34...1.5	0.34...1.5	0.34...1.5
Flexible with ferrule	mm²	0.34...1.5	0.34...1.5	0.34...1.5
Solid or stranded	AWG	22...16	22...16	22...16
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	3.5 x 0.8	3.5 x 0.8	3.5 x 0.8
Max. tightening torque	Nm	0.6	0.6	0.5
Ambient climatic conditions				
Ambient temperature	Operation	°C	-25 - +55	-25 - +55
	Storage	°C	-25 - +70	-25 - +70
Condensation		Prevent condensation by means of suitable measures		
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)		%	5 - 95	5 - 95
Air pressure (in operation)		hPa	795 - 1080	795 - 1080
Ambient mechanical conditions				
Protection type (IEC/EN 60529)		IP20	IP20	IP20
Pollution degree		2	2	2
Mounting position		Vertical	Vertical	As per DILM7 to DILM38
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)				
Electrostatic discharge (IEC EN 61000-4-2, Level 3, ESD)				
Air discharge	kV	8	8	8
Contact discharge	kV	–	–	–
Electromagnetic fields (IEC/EN 61000-4-3, RFI)	V/m	10	10	10
Radio interference suppression (EN 55011, EN 55022)		Class A	Class A	Class A
Burst pulses(IEC/EN 61000-4-4, level 3)				
Supply cables	kV	2	2	2
Signal cables	kV	2	2	2
High-energy pulses (surge) (IEC/EN 61000-4-5, level 2)		0.5 (supply cables, symmetrical)		
Emitted RFI (IEC/EN 61000-4-6)		V	10	10
Insulation resistance				
Clearances and creepage distances		EN 50178, EN 60947-1, UL 508, CSA C22.2 No 142		
Insulation resistance		EN 50178, EN 60947-1		
Supply voltage, gateway electronics and SmartWire-DT® station electronics				
U _{gateway}				
Rated operational voltage U _{gateway}	V DC	24, -15 %, +20 %	–	–
Permissible range		20.4...28.8	20.4...28.8	Supply from gateway or power module
Ripple	%	≦ 5	–	–
Maximum coupling unit power consumption at 24 V DC	mA	500 (typically 100 for gateway + typically 25 per SmartWire-DT® module)	–	–
Voltage dips (IEC/EN 61131-2)	ms	10	–	–
Heat dissipation at 24 V DC		Normally 6	Normally 1	Normally 0.6
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes		
Short-circuit protection, SmartWire-DT® side		Yes	–	–

1.4 Connection system SmartWire-DT®

SWIRE-...

1

		SWIRE-GW-DP	SWIRE-PF	SWIRE-DIL
General				
Supply voltage U_{AUX} (supply voltage for switching SmartWire-DT® elements, e.g. contactor coils)				
Rated operational voltage U_{AUX}	V DC	24, -15 %, +20 % (Derating from > 40 °C)	24, -15 %, +20 % (Derating from > 40 °C)	Supply from gateway or power module
Permissible range	V DC	20.4...28.8, at 45 °C: 21...28.8, at 50 °C: 21.6...28.8, at 55 °C: 22.2...27.6	20.4...28.8, at 45 °C: 21...28.8, at 50 °C: 21.6...28.8, at 55 °C: 22.2...27.6	Supply from gateway or power module
Input current I_{AUX} at 24 V DC	A	Normally 3	Normally 3	—
Ripple	%	≤ 5	≤ 5	—
Voltage dips (IEC/EN 61131-2)	ms	10	10	—
Protection against polarity reversal				
Short-circuit protection, SmartWire-DT® side		No, external fuse 3 A or FAZ-Z3	No, external fuse 3 A or FAZ-Z3	—
LED indicators				
Operational		Ready: green	—	Ready: green
Power supply, SmartWire-DT® contactors		U_{AUX} : green	U_{AUX} : green	—
PROFIBUS-DP status		PROFIBUS-DP: green	—	—
SmartWire-DT® status		SmartWire-DT®: green	—	above Ready
Output status		—	—	—
Connection floating contacts				
Number		—	—	1
Rated voltage (internal supply)	U_e V DC	—	—	17
Input current at "1" signal, typically	mA	—	—	5
Potential isolation		—	—	No
Max. cable length	m	—	—	< 2.8
PROFIBUS-DP				
Terminal type		SUB-D 9-pole, socket	—	—
Station address		1 ... 125	—	—
Address setting		DIP switches	—	—
Potential isolation				
From U_{AUX} power supply		Yes	—	—
From $U_{Gateway}$ power supply		Yes	—	—
To SmartWire-DT®		Yes	—	—
Function		PROFIBUS-DP slave	—	—
Bus protocol		PROFIBUS-DP	—	—
Bus Terminating Resistors		can be connected via plug	—	—
Baud rate		Automatic, up to 12 Mbits/s	—	—
SmartWire-DT®				
Terminal type		Plug, 6-pole	Plug, 6-pole	Plug, 6-pole
Data/power cable		6-core ribbon cable	6-core ribbon cable	6-core ribbon cable
Maximum cable length, SmartWire-DT® system	m	Max. 4	Max. 4	Max. 4
Bus termination		No	Plug connectors	Plug connectors
Station address		Automatic assignment	None	1...16
Station		max. 126 PROFIBUS stations	Max. 4 SmartWire-DT® cards per line	Max. 16 SmartWire-DT® cards per line
Address setting		None	None	automatically via SmartWire-DT®
Potential isolation				
From U_{AUX} power supply		No	No	No
From $U_{Gateway}$ power supply		No	No	No
Function		SmartWire-DT® master	no SmartWire-DT® station	SmartWire-DT® slave
Data transfer time, SmartWire-DT® system				
Write switch		—	—	Normally 20 ms for all stations
Read status information		—	—	Normally 10 ms per station

SWIRE-...

1

		SWIRE-4DI-2DO-R		SWIRE-GW-MB
General				
Standards				
General		IEC/EN 60947, EN 55011, EN 55022, IEC/EN 61000-4, IEC/EN 60068-2-27		
Mounting		Tophat rail IEC/EN 60715 (35 mm) or screw fixing with fixing brackets ZB4-101-GF1 (accessories)		
Dimensions (w x d x h)	mm	35 x 90 x 74	35 x 90 x 109	
Weight	kg	0.12	0.15	
Terminal capacity				
Solid	mm²	0.5...1.5	0.5...1.5	
Flexible with ferrule	mm²	0.5...1.5	0.5...1.5	
Solid or stranded	AWG	22...16	22...16	
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	3.5 x 0.8	3.5 x 0.8	
Max. tightening torque	Nm	0.6	0.6	
Ambient climatic conditions				
Ambient temperature	Operation	°C	-25 - +55	-25 - +55
	Storage	°C	-25 - +70	-25 - +70
Condensation		Prevent condensation by means of suitable measures		
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)		%	5 - 95	5 - 95
Air pressure (in operation)		hPa	795 - 1080	795 - 1080
Ambient mechanical conditions				
Protection type (IEC/EN 60529, EN50178, VBG 4)		IP20		IP20
Pollution degree		2		2
Mounting position		Vertical		Vertical
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)				
Electrostatic discharge (IEC/EN 61000-4-2, Level 3, ESD)				
Air discharge	kV	8	8	
Contact discharge	kV	–	–	
Electromagnetic fields (IEC/EN 61000-4-3, RFI)	V/m	10	10	
Radio interference suppression (EN 55011, EN 55022)		Class A		Class A
Burst pulses (IEC/EN 61000-4-4, level 3)				
Supply cables	kV	2	2	
Signal cables	kV	–	2	
power pulses (surge) (IEC/EN 61000-4-5, level 2)	kV	0.5 (supply cables, symmetrical)		
Emitted RFI (IEC/EN 61000-4-6)	V	10	10	
Insulation resistance				
Clearances and creepage distances		EN 50178, EN 60947-1, UL 508, CSA C22.2 No 142		
Insulation resistance		EN 50178, EN 60947-1		
Supply voltage, gateway electronics and SmartWire-DT® station electronics U _{gateway}				
Rated operational voltage U _{gateway}	V DC	–	24, -15 %, +20 %	
Permissible range		Supply from gateway or power module		20.4...28.8
Ripple	%	–	≦ 5	
Maximum gateway current consumption at 24 V DC		mA	–	500 (normally 100 coupling unit + normally 25 per SmartWire-DT® card)
Voltage dips (IEC/EN 61131-2)	ms	–	10	
Heat dissipation at 24 V DC		W	–	Normally 6
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes		
Short-circuit protection, SmartWire-DT® side		–		
Power supply U _{AUX} (power supply for switching the SmartWire-DT® slaves, e.g. contactor coils)				
Rated operational voltage U _{AUX}	V DC	–	24, -15 %, +20 % (Derating from > 40 °C)	
Permissible range	V DC	–	20.4...28.8, at 45 °C: 21...28.8, at 50 °C: 21.6...28.8, at 55 °C: 22.2...27.6	
Input current U _{AUX} at 24 V DC	A	–	Normally 3	
Ripple	%	–	≦ 5	
Voltage dips (IEC/EN 61131-2)	ms	–	10	
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes		
Voltage	U _s	V	–	Yes
Short-circuit protection, SmartWire-DT® side		–		
		No, external 3 A fuse or FAZ-Z3		

1.4 Connection system SmartWire-DT®

SWIRE-...

1

SWIRE-4DI-2DO-R

SWIRE-GW-MB

LED indicators

Operational			Ready: green	Ready: green
Power supply, SmartWire-DT® contactors			–	U _{AUX} : green
MODBUS status			–	MODBUS: yellow
SmartWire-DT® status			–	SmartWire-DT®: green
Output status			Q1, Q2: green	–

Connection floating contacts

Number			4	–
Rated voltage (internal supply)	U _e	V DC	17	–
Input current at “1” signal, typically		mA	5	–
Potential isolation			–	Yes
Max. cable length		m	< 2.8	–

MODBUS

Terminal type			–	SUB-D, 9 pole, socket RS232/RS485
Station address			–	1 ... 31
Address setting			–	DIP switches
Potential isolation				
From U _{AUX} power supply			–	Yes
From U _{Gateway} power supply			–	Yes
To SmartWire-DT®			–	Yes
Function			–	MODBUS-RTU Slave
Bus protocol			–	MODBUS-RTU
Bus Terminating Resistors			–	can be connected via plug
Baud rate			–	Adjustable up to 57.6 (9.6/19.2/38.4) kbit/s

SmartWire-DT®

Terminal type			Plug, 6-pole	Plug, 6-pole
Data/power cable			6-core ribbon cable	6-core ribbon cable
Maximum cable length, SmartWire-DT® system		m	Max. 4	Max. 4
Bus termination			Plug connectors	No
Station address			1...16	Automatic assignment
Station			Max. 4 SmartWire-DT® modules per line.	Max. 16
Address setting			automatically via SmartWire-DT®	None
Potential isolation				
From U _{AUX} power supply			No	No
From U _{Gateway} power supply			No	No
Function			SmartWire-DT® slave	SmartWire-DT® master
Data transfer time, SmartWire-DT® system				
Write switch			Normally 20 ms for all stations	–
Read status information			Normally 10 ms per station	–

Relay outputs

Rated impulse withstand voltage	U _{imp}	V AC	4000	–
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	
Rated insulation voltage	U _i	V	250	–
Rated operating voltage	U _e	V	250	–
Making capacity		A	30	–
Breaking capacity	380/400 V	A	10	–
Rated operational current				
AC-15, 250 V	I _e	A	3	–
DC-12, 30 V	I _e	A	3	–
Conventional thermal current	I _{th}	A	6	6
Short-circuit rating without welding				
max.fuse		AgG/gL	10	–

MSC-D, MSC-R, MSC-DE(A)

MSC-D, MSC-R, MSC-DE(A)

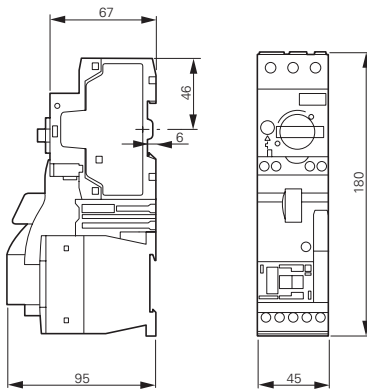
1

General	Standards			
	IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 UL 508 (please enquire) CSA C 22.2 No. 14 (please enquire)			
	Mounting position			
Main contacts	Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000
	Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3
	Rated operating voltage	U_e	V	230 - 415
Further technical data	Motor protective circuit breaker			→ Chapter 1.3
	PKZM0, PKE			
	Contactors DILM			→ Chapter 1.1

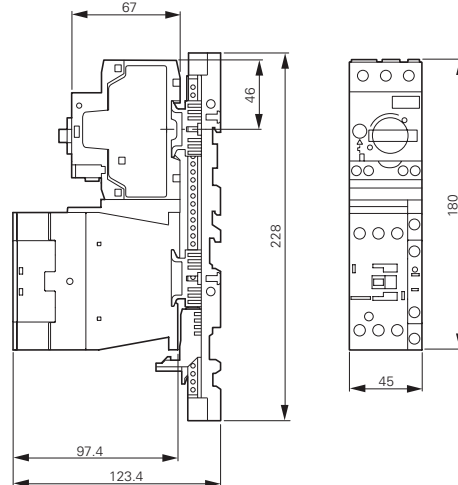
Dimensions

DOL starters

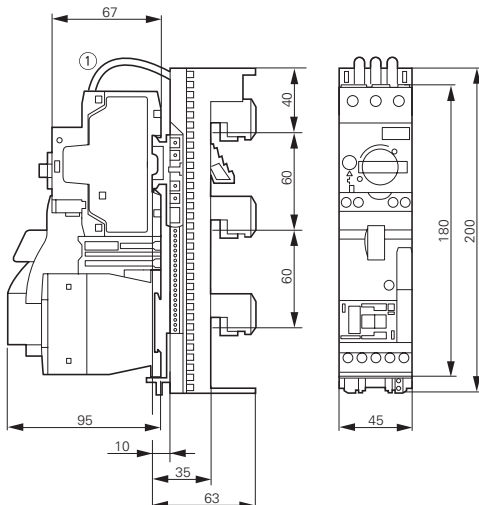
MSC-D-...-M7[...15]...



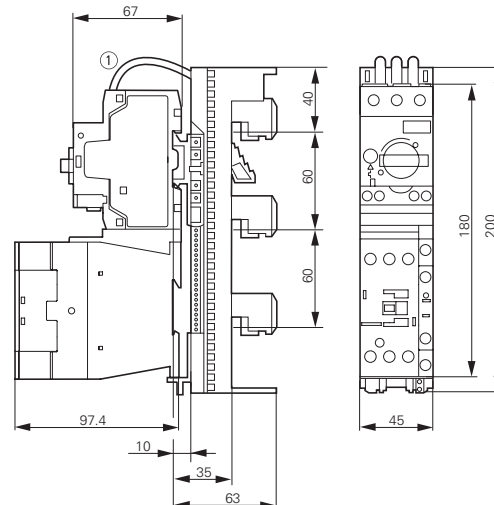
MSC-D-...-M17[...32]...



MSC-D-...-M7[...15]BBA...



MSC-D-...-M17[...32]BBA...

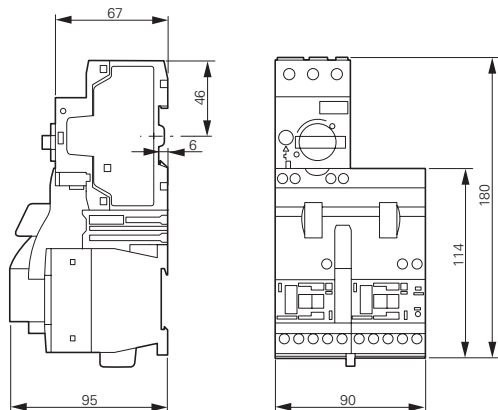


1.4 Motor-starter combinations

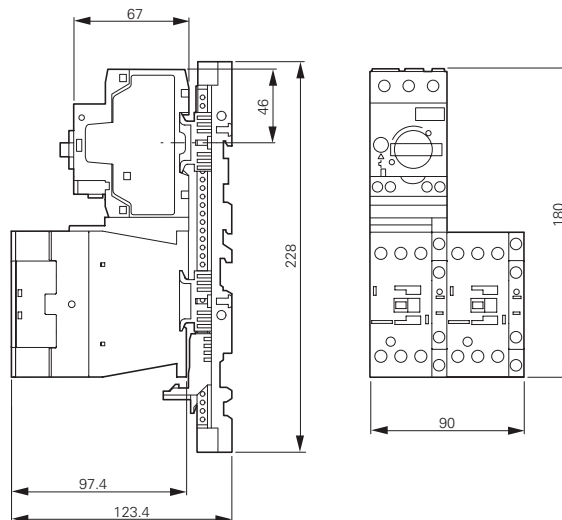
DOL starters, reversing starters

Reversing starters

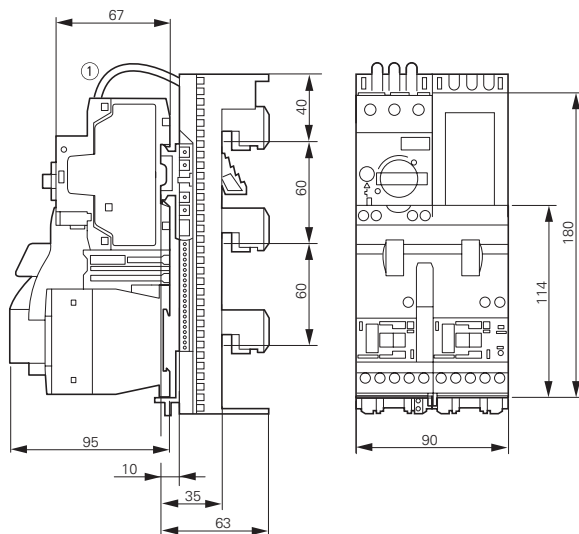
MSC-R-...-M7[...12]...



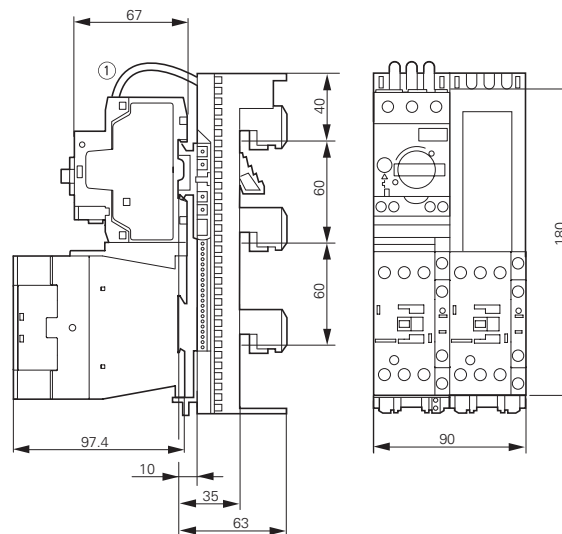
MSC-R-...-M17[...32]...



MSC-R-...-M7[...12]BBA...

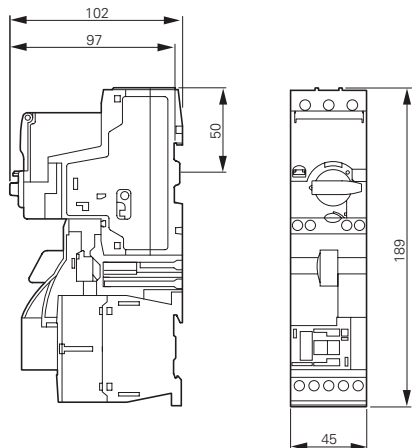


MSC-R-...-M17[...32]BBA...

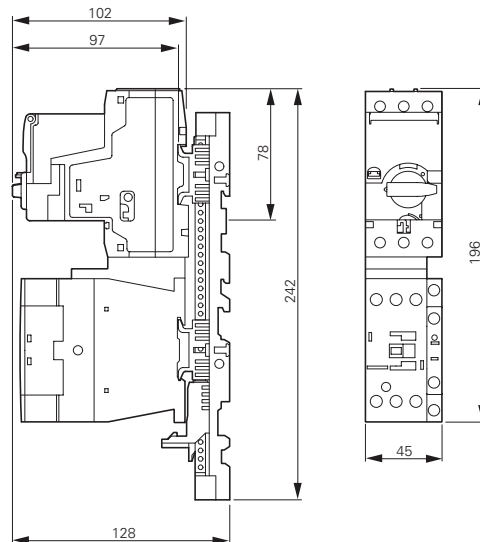


DOL starters

MSC-DE(A)-...-M7[...12]...

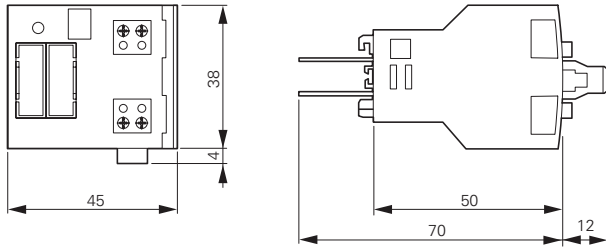


MSC-DE(A)-...-M7[...12]...

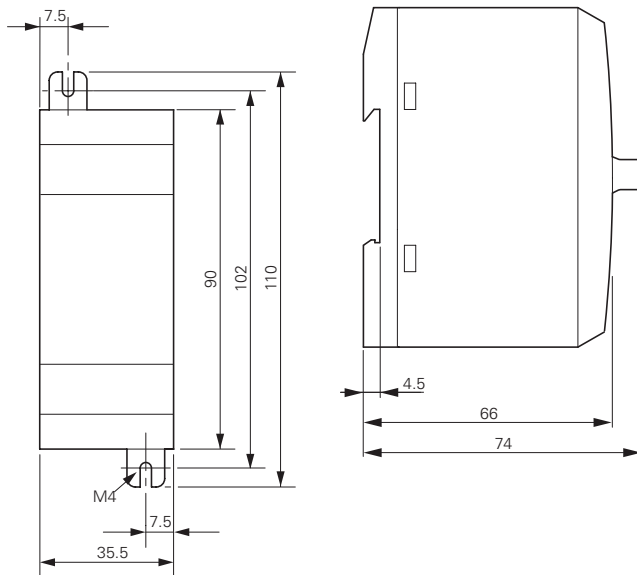


Modules

SWIRE-DIL

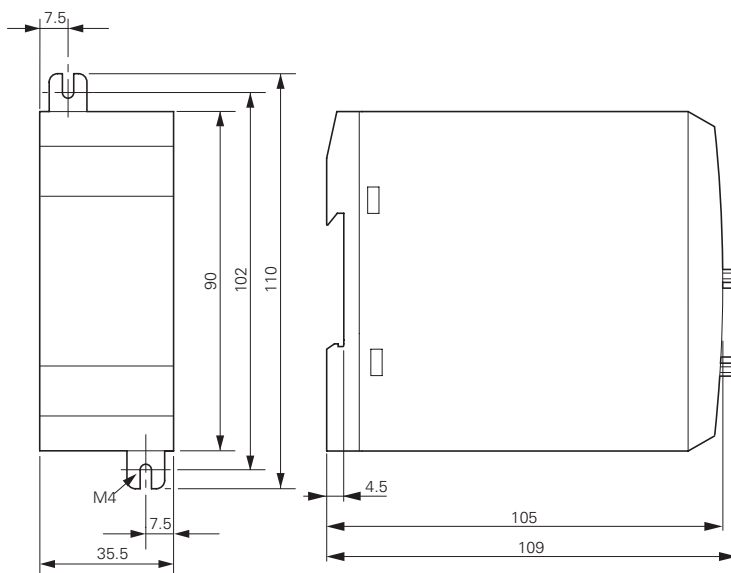


SWIRE-PF, SWIRE-4DI-2DO-R



Gateways

SWIRE-GW-DP..., SWIRE-GW-MB



Control relays XTRG



System overview

Control relays XTRG 1

Product selection

Basic devices XTRG 2
Auxiliary contact modules, Actuating voltages / Accessories 3

Technical data

Control relays XTRG 4

Control relays XTRG

Product description

Part of the E Line family of controls, the XTRG control relay offers space savings, enhanced reliability and more efficient use of materials. Rated to operate thermal currents up to 10A, AC voltages up to 660V or DC voltages up to 250V, the XTRG contactor relay offers optimum performance in a compact package.

Features

- 10A Control relay
- 690V Insulation rating
- 660VAC or 250VDC Operational voltage
- Up to 5 sets of normally open or normally closed contacts with add-on blocks
- All common AC control voltages
- DIN rail or panel mount options
- Unique 27mm design

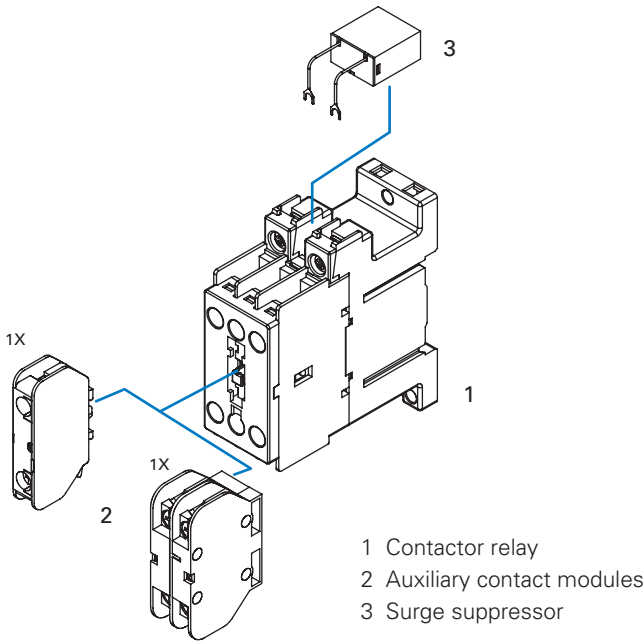
System overview

Control relays are used to remotely switch small loads or in complex control schemes. The XTRG relay can be integrated with contactors from the E Line family of motor controls to create compact, efficient control panels for a multitude of applications.

Standards and certifications

- GB 14048
- IEC/EN 60947
- CCC
- CE

Accessory overview



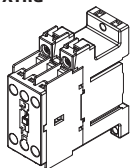
2.1

Control relays XTRG

Product selection

XTRG

2



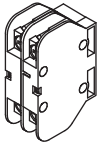
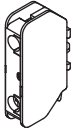
Control relays

Connection type	Contact		Rated operational current		Conventional thermal current, open, 40°C I_{th} (A)	Circuit symbol	Can be combined with auxiliary contact module	AC operation Part no. Article no.	Standard package
	N/O=Normally open N/C=Normally closed		AC-15	I_e (A)				Actuating voltage 220V 50HZ	
Screw terminals	3 N/O	-	4	1.9	10		XTCGXFAC10 XTCGXFAC..	XTRG10B30DT 168044	1 piece
Screw terminals	2 N/O	1 N/C	4	1.9	10		XTCGXFAC10 XTCGXFAC..	XTRG10B21DT 167927	1 piece
Screw terminals	1 N/O	2 N/C	4	1.9	10		XTCGXFAC10 XTCGXFAC..	XTRG10B12DT 167968	1 piece
Screw terminals	-	3 N/C	4	1.9	10		XTCGXFAC10 XTCGXFAC..	XTRG10B03DT 167978	1 piece

Actuating voltages

Coil Voltage	3NO	2NO/1NC	1NO/2NC	3NC
24VAC 50Hz	XTRG10B30B5 168040	XTRG10B21B5 167923	XTRG10B12B5 167933	XTRG10B03B5 167974
36VAC 50Hz	XTRG10B30DS 168041	XTRG10B21DS 167924	XTRG10B12DS 167934	XTRG10B03DS 167975
48VAC 50Hz	XTRG10B30C5 168042	XTRG10B21C5 167925	XTRG10B12C5 167966	XTRG10B03C5 167976
110VAC 50Hz	XTRG10B30E5 168043	XTRG10B21E5 167926	XTRG10B12E5 167967	XTRG10B03E5 167977
220VAC 50Hz	XTRG10B30DT 168044	XTRG10B21DT 167927	XTRG10B12DT 167968	XTRG10B03DT 167978
380VAC 50Hz	XTRG10B30DU 168047	XTRG10B21DU 167930	XTRG10B12DU 167971	XTRG10B03DU 167936
24V 50/60Hz	XTRG10B30B2 177675	XTRG10B21B2 177687	XTRG10B12B2 177693	XTRG10B03B2 177681
36V 50/60Hz	XTRG10B30DV 177676	XTRG10B21DV 177688	XTRG10B12DV 177694	XTRG10B03DV 177682
48V 50/60Hz	XTRG10B30C2 177677	XTRG10B21C2 177689	XTRG10B12C2 177695	XTRG10B03C2 177683
110V 50/60Hz	XTRG10B30E2 177678	XTRG10B21E2 177690	XTRG10B12E2 177696	XTRG10B03E2 177684
220V 50/60Hz	XTRG10B30A0 177679	XTRG10B21A0 177691	XTRG10B12A0 177697	XTRG10B03A0 177685
380V 50/60Hz	XTRG10B30AR 177680	XTRG10B21AR 177692	XTRG10B12AR 177698	XTRG10B03AR 177686
24V DC	XTRG10B30B0 178153	XTRG10B21B0 178152	XTRG10B12B0 178154	XTRG10B03B0 178151

Auxiliary contact,
top mounting



Auxiliary contact modules

Connection type		Conventional thermal current open, 40°C $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 A	Contact N/O=Normally open N/C=Normal closed		Circuit symbol	Can be combined with control relay	Part no. Article no.	Standard package
Screw terminals	1 pole	10	1 N/O	-		XTRG10B..	XTCGXFAC10 167939	1 piece
Screw terminals	1 pole	10	-	1 N/C		XTRG10B..	XTCGXFAC01 167940	1 piece
Screw terminals	2 pole	10	2 N/O	-		XTRG10B..	XTCGXFAC20 167941	1 piece
Screw terminals	2 pole	10	1 N/O	1 N/C		XTRG10B..	XTCGXFAC11 167942	1 piece
Screw terminals	2 pole	10	-	2 N/C		XTRG10B..	XTCGXFAC02 167943	1 piece

Coil surge supressor

Coil voltage	RC	Varistor
24-48V	XTCGXRSCN2 167946	XTCGXVSCN2 167949
110-220V	XTCGXRSCDV 167947	XTCGXVSCDV 167950
380-440V	XTCGXRSCCM 167948	XTCGXVSCCM 167951

2.1

Control relays XTRG

Technical data

General

Standards			IEC/EN 60947, GB 14048	
Mechanical lifespan				
AC operated	Operations	x 10 ⁶	10	10
Maximum operating frequency				
Maximum operating frequency	Operations/h		3600	3600
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30	
Ambient temperature				
Operation		°C	-25~55	-25~55
Storage		°C	-40~80	-40~80
Protection type			IP20	IP20
Weight approximate weight		kg	0.17	0.02

Contacts

			XTRG10B..	XTCGXFAC..
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U _{imp}	VAC	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/degree of pollution			III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U _i	VAC	690	690
Rated operational voltage	U _e	VAC	660	660
Rated operational current				
AC-15				
120V	I _e	A	6	6
240V	I _e	A	4	4
380V	I _e	A	1.9	1.9
480V	I _e	A	1.5	
500V	I _e	A	1.4	
600V	I _e	A	1.2	
DC-13				
125V	I _e	A	0.55	0.55
250V	I _e	A	0.27	0.27
Conventional thermal current	I _{th}	A	10	10
Electrical lifespan				
at U _e =230V, AC-15, 3A	Operations	x 10 ⁶	1	1

Magnet system

XTRG10B..			
Voltage tolerance	Pick-up	x U _c	0.85-1.1
Power consumption of coil in a cold state and 1.0 xU _c (50Hz)	Pick-up	VA	30
	Sealing	VA	6
	Sealing	W	2
	Sealing	W	2
Power consumption of coil in a cold state and 1.0 xU _c (50/60Hz)	50Hz Pick-up	VA	35
	50Hz Sealing	VA	6.5
	50Hz Sealing	W	2.3
	50Hz Sealing	W	2.3
Power consumption of coil in a cold state and 1.0 xU _c (50/60Hz)	60Hz Pick-up	VA	30
	60Hz Sealing	VA	6
	60Hz Sealing	W	2.1
	60Hz Sealing	W	2.1
Power consumption of coil in a cold state and 1.0 xU _c (24VDC)	Pick-up	VA	12
	Sealing	W	3

Terminals

XTRG10B..

			
	mm ²	mm ²	Nm
	0.75-2.5	0.75-2.5	0.8
	0.75-2.5	0.75-2.5	

XTCGXFAC..

A1 / A2 / Aux	mm ²	Nm
	0.75-2.5	0.8
		

2.1 Contactors XTCG

Contents

Contactors XTCG

2



System overview

Contactors XTCG	6
-----------------------	---

Product selection

Basic devices XTCG	7
Auxiliary contact modules	7
Accessories	8

Technical data

Contactors XTCG	10
Auxiliary contact modules	11

Contactors XTCG

Product description

The XTCG is the flagship of the E Line family of motor controls. The XTCG contactor offers space savings, enhanced reliability and more efficient use of materials. Boasting AC-3 ratings up to 95A @ 400V and with a maximum operating voltage of 660V, XTCG offers tremendous performance in a small package.

Features

- Technologically advanced contact design
- 690V insulation rating
- Operating voltage up to 660VAC
- Up to (3) add on auxiliary contact modules
- All common AC control voltages
- DIN rail or panel mount options
- Unique space saving design

System overview

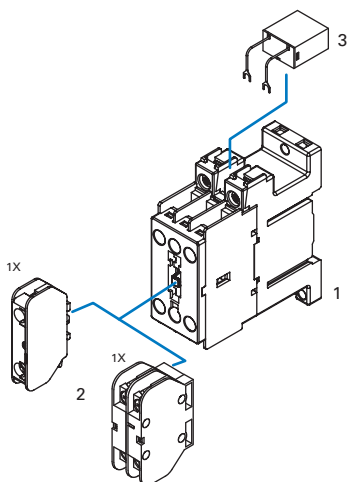
3 phase contactors are used to start motors or control industrial loads. The E Line family of contactors allows the starting of motors up to 45kW, and when combined with an XTOD overload relay or PKZC motor protective circuit breaker offers a complete package of protection and control for long life and reliable operation.

Standards and certifications

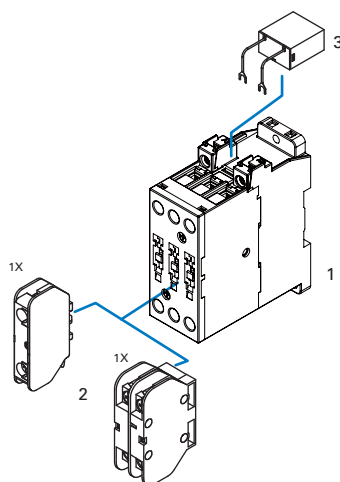
- GB 14048
- IEC/EN 60947
- CCC
- CE

Accessory overview

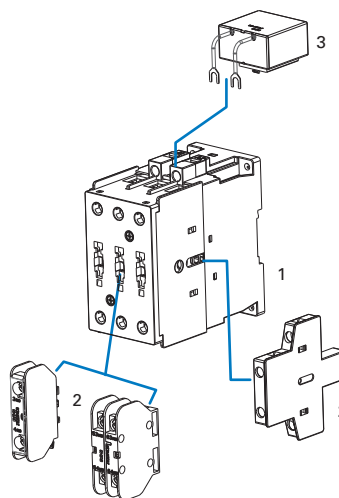
7-12A Frame



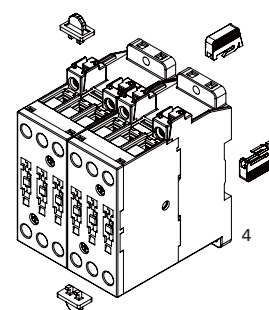
18-38A Frame



40-95A Frame



With mechanical interlock



- 1 Contactor relay
- 2 Auxiliary contact modules
- 3 Surge suppressor
- 4 Interlocking kit

XTCG



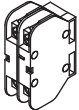
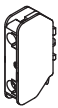
3-pole contactors

Connection type	Rated operational current AC-3 I _e (A) 380V	Max motor rating for 3-phase motors, 50-60Hz AC-3 P kW			Conventional thermal current, open, 40 °C I _{th} = I _e AC-1(A)	Circuit symbol	AC operation Part no. Article no. Actuating voltage 220V 50Hz	Standard package
Screw terminals	7	2.2	3	3.5	20		XTCG007B00DT 167984	1 piece
Screw terminals	9	2.5	4	4.5	20		XTCG009B00DT 167994	1 piece
Screw terminals	12	3.5	5.5	5.5	20		XTCG012B00DT 168004	1 piece
Screw terminals	18	5	7.5	7.5	25		XTCG018C00DT 168014	1 piece
Screw terminals	25	7.5	11	11	35		XTCG025C00DT 168024	1 piece
Screw terminals	32	10	15	15	40		XTCG032C00DT 168034	1 piece
Screw terminals	38	11	18.5	22	40		XTCG038C00DT 174459	1 piece
Screw terminals	40	12.5	18.5	22	60		XTCG040D00DT 172214	1 piece
Screw terminals	50	15.5	22	30	70		XTCG050D00DT 172224	1 piece
Screw terminals	65	20	30	37	80		XTCG065D00DT 172234	1 piece
Bolts terminals	80	25	37	37	110		XTCG080E00DT 172244	1 piece
Bolts terminals	95	30	45	45	120		XTCG095E00DT 172254	1 piece

* 40-95A is 690V.

Auxiliary contact modules

Top mounting



Side mounting



Connection type		Conventional thermal current open, 40 °C I _{th} = I _e AC-1 A	Contact N/O=Normally open N/C=Normal closed	Circuit symbol	Can be combined with control relay	Part no. Article no.	Standard package
Screw terminals	1 pole	10	1 N/O -		XTCG007B00.. XTCG009B00.. XTCG012B00.. XTCG018C00.. XTCG025C00.. XTCG032C00.. XTCG038C00.. XTCG040D00.. XTCG050D00.. XTCG065D00.. XTCG080E00.. XTCG095E00..	XTCGXFAC10 167939	1 piece
Screw terminals	1 pole	10	- 1 N/C			XTCGXFAC01 167940	1 piece
Screw terminals	2 pole	10	2 N/O -			XTCGXFAC20 167941	1 piece
Screw terminals	2 pole	10	1 N/O 1 N/C			XTCGXFAC11 167942	1 piece
Screw terminals	2 pole	10	- 2 N/C			XTCGXFAC02 167943	1 piece
Screw terminals	2 pole	10	1 N/O 1 N/C		XTCG040D00.. XTCG050D00.. XTCG065D00.. XTCG080E00.. XTCG095E00..	XTCGXSAE11 172260	1 piece

2.1

Contactors XTCG

Product Selection

Actuating voltages

2

Coil voltage	7A	9A	12A	18A	25A	32A	38A
24VAC 50Hz	XTCG007B00B5 167980	XTCG009B00B5 167990	XTCG012B00B5 168000	XTCG018C00B5 168010	XTCG025C00B5 168020	XTCG032C00B5 168030	XTCG038C00B5 174455
36VAC 50Hz	XTCG007B00DS 167981	XTCG009B00DS 167991	XTCG012B00DS 168001	XTCG018C00DS 168011	XTCG025C00DS 168021	XTCG032C00DS 168031	XTCG038C00DS 174456
48VAC 50Hz	XTCG007B00C5 167982	XTCG009B00C5 167992	XTCG012B00C5 168002	XTCG018C00C5 168012	XTCG025C00C5 168022	XTCG032C00C5 168032	XTCG038C00C5 174457
110VAC 50Hz	XTCG007B00E5 167983	XTCG009B00E5 167993	XTCG012B00E5 168003	XTCG018C00E5 168013	XTCG025C00E5 168023	XTCG032C00E5 168033	XTCG038C00E5 174458
220VAC 50Hz	XTCG007B00DT 167984	XTCG009B00DT 167994	XTCG012B00DT 168004	XTCG018C00DT 168014	XTCG025C00DT 168024	XTCG032C00DT 168034	XTCG038C00DT 174459
380VAC 50Hz	XTCG007B00DU 167987	XTCG009B00DU 167997	XTCG012B00DU 168007	XTCG018C00DU 168017	XTCG025C00DU 168027	XTCG032C00DU 168037	XTCG038C00DU 174462
24VAC 50/60Hz	XTCG007B00B2 177208	XTCG009B00B2 177214	XTCG012B00B2 177220	XTCG018C00B2 177226	XTCG025C00B2 177232	XTCG032C00B2 177238	XTCG038C00B2 177639
36VAC 50/60Hz	XTCG007B00DV 177242	XTCG009B00DV 177243	XTCG012B00DV 177244	XTCG018C00DV 177245	XTCG025C00DV 177246	XTCG032C00DV 177247	XTCG038C00DV 177640
48VAC 50/60Hz	XTCG007B00C2 177209	XTCG009B00C2 177215	XTCG012B00C2 177221	XTCG018C00C2 177227	XTCG025C00C2 177233	XTCG032C00C2 177192	XTCG038C00C2 177641
110VAC 50/60Hz	XTCG007B00E2 177210	XTCG009B00E2 177216	XTCG012B00E2 177222	XTCG018C00E2 177228	XTCG025C00E2 177234	XTCG032C00E2 177193	XTCG038C00E2 177642
220VAC 50/60Hz	XTCG007B00AO 177205	XTCG009B00AO 177211	XTCG012B00AO 177217	XTCG018C00AO 177223	XTCG025C00AO 177229	XTCG032C00AO 177235	XTCG038C00AO 177643
380VAC 50/60Hz	XTCG007B00AR 177206	XTCG009B00AR 177212	XTCG012B00AR 177218	XTCG018C00AR 177224	XTCG025C00AR 177230	XTCG032C00AR 177236	XTCG038C00AR 177644
24VDC	XTCG007B00B0 177207	XTCG009B00B0 177213	XTCG012B00B0 177219	XTCG018C00B0 177225	XTCG025C00B0 177231	XTCG032C00B0 177237	XTCG038C00B0 177194

40A	50A	65A	80A	95A
XTCG040D00B5 172210	XTCG050D00B5 172220	XTCG065D00B5 172230	XTCG080E00B5 172240	XTCG095E00B5 172250
XTCG040D00DS 172211	XTCG050D00DS 172221	XTCG065D00DS 172231	XTCG080E00DS 172241	XTCG095E00DS 172251
XTCG040D00C5 172212	XTCG050D00C5 172222	XTCG065D00C5 172232	XTCG080E00C5 172242	XTCG095E00C5 172252
XTCG040D00E5 172213	XTCG050D00E5 172223	XTCG065D00E5 172233	XTCG080E00E5 172243	XTCG095E00E5 172253
XTCG040D00DT 172214	XTCG050D00DT 172224	XTCG065D00DT 172234	XTCG080E00DT 172244	XTCG095E00DT 172254
XTCG040D00DU 172217	XTCG050D00DU 172227	XTCG065D00DU 172237	XTCG080E00DU 172247	XTCG095E00DU 172257
XTCG040D00B2 177645	XTCG050D00B2 177651	XTCG065D00B2 177657	XTCG080E00B2 177663	XTCG095E00B2 177669
XTCG040D00DV 177646	XTCG050D00DV 177652	XTCG065D00DV 177658	XTCG080E00DV 177664	XTCG095E00DV 177670
XTCG040D00C2 177647	XTCG050D00C2 177653	XTCG065D00C2 177659	XTCG080E00C2 177665	XTCG095E00C2 177671
XTCG040D00E2 177648	XTCG050D00E2 177654	XTCG065D00E2 177660	XTCG080E00E2 177666	XTCG095E00E2 177672
XTCG040D00AO 177649	XTCG050D00AO 177655	XTCG065D00AO 177661	XTCG080E00AO 177667	XTCG095E00AO 177673
XTCG040D00AR 177650	XTCG050D00AR 177656	XTCG065D00AR 177662	XTCG080E00AR 177668	XTCG095E00AR 177674
XTCG040D00B0 177195	XTCG050D00B0 177196	XTCG065D00B0 177197	XTCG080E00B0 177198	XTCG095E00B0 177199

2.1

Contactors XTCG

Technical data

General

2

XT Basic device			CG007	CG009	CG012	CG018	CG025	CG032
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, GB 14048					
Lifespan, mechanical								
AC operated	Operations	x 10 ⁶	10	10	10	10	10	10
Operating frequency								
AC operated	Operations/h		3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600
Climatic Proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC60068-2-30					
Ambient temperature								
Operation		°C	-25~55	-25~55	-25~55	-25~55	-25~55	-25~55
Storage		°C	-40~80	-40~80	-40~80	-40~80	-40~80	-40~80
Protection type			IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Weight			kg	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.35	0.35
Terminal capacity of main cable								
Solid/stranded		AWG						
Terminal capacity of control circuit cable		mm ²	0.75-2.5	0.75-2.5	0.75-2.5	0.75-2.5	0.75-2.5	0.75-2.5
Main cable connection screws / bolts			M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M5	M5	M5
Tightening torque			Nm	0.8	0.8	0.8	2	2
Control circuit cable connection screws				M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque			Nm	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Main contacts								
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U _{imp}	V AC	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category / pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U _i	V AC	690	690	690	690	690	690
Rated operational voltage	U _e	V AC	660	660	660	660	660	660
Making capacity (cos φ to IEC/EN60947)	380V	A	70	90	120	180	250	320
Breaking capacity (cos φ to IEC/EN60947)								
	380V	A	56	72	96	144	200	256
Electrical lifespan								
AC-3		Op.	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
AC-4		Op.	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Magnet systems								
Voltage tolerance								
AC operated	Pick-up	x U _c	0.85-1.1	0.85-1.1	0.85-1.1	0.85-1.1	0.85-1.1	0.85-1.1
Power consumption of coil in a cold state and 1.0 xU_c								
	Pick-up	VA	30	30	30	80	80	80
	Sealing	VA	6	6	6	8.1	8.1	8.1
	Sealing	W	2	2	2	2.4	2.4	2.4
Power consumption of coil in a cold state and 1.0 xU_c (50/60Hz)								
	50Hz Pick-up	VA	35	35	35	85	85	85
	50Hz Sealing	VA	6.5	6.5	6.5	8.5	8.5	8.5
	50Hz Sealing	W	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.6	2.6	2.6
Power consumption of coil in a cold state and 1.0 xU_c (50/60Hz)								
	60Hz Pick-up	VA	30	30	30	80	80	80
	60Hz Sealing	VA	6	6	6	8.1	8.1	8.1
	60Hz Sealing	W	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.5	2.5	2.5
Power consumption of coil in a cold state and 1.0 xU_c (24VDC)								
	Pick-up	VA	12	12	12	12	12	12
	Sealing	W	3	3	3	3	3	3

CG038	CG040	CG050	CG065	CG080	CG095
IEC/EN 60947, GB 14048					
10	5	5	5	5	5
3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600
Damp heat,constant,to IEC60068-2-78 Damp heat,cyclic,to IEC60068-2-30					
-25~55	-25~55	-25~55	-25~55	-25~55	-25~55
-40~80	-40~80	-40~80	-40~80	-40~80	-40~80
IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
0.35	0.76	0.76	0.76	1.25	1.25
0.75-2.5	0.75-2.5	0.75-2.5	0.75-2.5	0.75-2.5	0.75-2.5
M5	M6	M6	M6	M8	M8
2	2.5	2.5	2.5	6	6
M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
690	690	690	690	690	690
660	690	690	690	690	690
320	400	500	650	800	950
256	320	400	520	640	760
1,000,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
100,000					
0.85-1.1	0.85-1.1	0.85-1.1	0.85-1.1	0.85-1.1	0.85-1.1
80	190	190	190	300	300
8.1	20	20	20	26	26
2.4	4	4	4	6	6
85	220	220	220	350	350
8.5	21	21	21	34	34
2.6	6	6	6	9	9
80	200	200	200	300	300
8.1	20	20	20	26	26
2.5	5	5	5	8	8
12	65	65	65	90	90
3	4	4	4	5	5

2.1

Contactors XTCG

Technical data

Auxiliary contact

			XTCGXFAC..	XTCGXSAE11
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	VAC	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/degree of pollution			III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	VAC	690	690
Rated operational voltage	U_e	VAC	660	690
Rated operational current				
AC-15				
120V	I_e	A	6	6
240V	I_e	A	4	4
380V	I_e	A	1.9	1.9
DC-13				
125V	I_e	A	0.55	0.55
250V	I_e	A	0.27	0.27
Conventional thermal current	I_{th}	A	10	10
Electrical lifespan				
at $U_e=230V$, AC-15, 3A	Operations	$\times 10^6$	1	1

Terminals

7-12A

	mm ²	mm ²	Nm	Aux Contact mm ²	Nm
	0.75 - 2.5	0.75 - 2.5	0.8	0.75 - 2.5	0.8
	0.75 - 2.5	0.75 - 2.5			

18-38A

	mm ²	mm ²	Nm	Aux Contact mm ²	Nm
	1 - 6 (1 - 10)*	1 - 6 (1 - 10)*	2	0.75 - 2.5	0.8
	1 - 4 (1 - 10)*	1 - 4 (1 - 10)*			

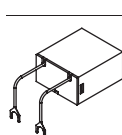
40-65A

	mm ²	mm ²	Nm	Aux Contact mm ²	Nm
	2.5 - 25	2.5 - 16	2.5	0.75 - 2.5	1.2
	2.5 - 25	2.5 - 16			

80-95A

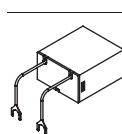
	mm ²	mm ²	Nm	Aux Contact mm ²	Nm
	6 - 50	6 - 25	6	0.75 - 2.5	1.2
	6 - 50	6 - 25			

* Only for XTCG032...



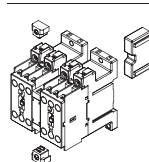
Coil surge suppressor (7-38A)

Coil voltage	RC	Varistor
24-48V	XTCGXRSCN2 167946	XTCGXVSCN2 167949
110-220V	XTCGXRSCDV 167947	XTCGXVSCDV 167950
380-440V	XTCGXRSCCM 167948	XTCGXVSCCM 167951



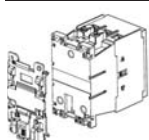
Coil surge suppressor (40-95A)

Coil voltage	RC	Varistor
24V	XTCGXRSEB5 174132	XTCGXVSEB5 177204
36V	XTCGXRSEDS 174133	XTCGXVSEDS 177239
48V	XTCGXRSEC5 174134	XTCGXVSEC5 177201
110V	XTCGXRSEE5 174129	XTCGXVSEE5 177203
220V	XTCGXRSEDT 174135	XTCGXVSEDT 174142
380V	XTCGXRSEDU 174136	XTCGXVSEDU 174143



Mechanical interlock

7-12A	18-38A	40-65A	80-95A
XTCGXMLB 167944	XTCGXMLC 167945	XTCGXMLD 172261	XTCGXMLE 172262



Din rail plate

80-95A

XTCGXMP
172908

Thermal overload relays XTOD/XTOG



System overview

Thermal overload relays XTOD/XTOG 13

Product selection

Thermal overload relays XTOD/XTOG 14

Technical data

Thermal overload relays XTOD/XTOG 16

2

Thermal overload relays XTOD/XTOG

Product description

XTOD/XTOG thermal overload relays offer precision motor protection with phase loss protection and ambient temperature compensation. The separate mount design allows for flexibility and the units can be mounted on DIN rail or directly on the panel adjacent the motor contactor.

XTOD... is for separate mounting; XTOG is for direct mounting.

Features

- Precision motor protection up to 97A
- Integral 1NO/1NC contact for contactor control and alarm signal
- Phase loss protection
- Ambient temperature compensation
- DIN rail or panel mount options

System overview

Thermal overload relays provide protective features for 1 or 3 phase motors. The relay monitors the operating current of the motor and switched the contactor off in the event of an overload situation. It also protects the motor from damage during phase loss.

Standards and certifications

- GB 14048
- IEC/EN 60947
- CCC
- CE

2.2

Thermal overload relays XTOD/XTOG

Product selection

Thermal overload relays

2

XTOD..CC1S



For use with		Setting range of overload releases I_r (A)	Circuit symbol	Auxiliary contact		Part no. Article no.	Standard package
				N/O =Normally open N/C =Normally closed			
XTCG007	Seperate mounting	0.3~0.45		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTODP45CC1S 167952	1 piece
XTCG009	Seperate mounting	0.45~0.67		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTODP67CC1S 167953	1 piece
XTCG012	Seperate mounting	0.67~1.0		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOD001CC1S 167954	1 piece
XTCG018	Seperate mounting	1.0~1.5		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOD1P5CC1S 167955	1 piece
XTCG025	Seperate mounting	1.4~2.1		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOD2P2CC1S 167956	1 piece
XTCG032	Seperate mounting	1.8~2.7		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOD2P7CC1S 167957	1 piece
XTCG038	Seperate mounting	2.4~3.6		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOD3P6CC1S 167958	1 piece
	Seperate mounting	3.5~5.0		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOD005CC1S 167959	1 piece
	Seperate mounting	4.0~6.0		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOD006CC1S 167960	1 piece
	Seperate mounting	5.5~8.5		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOD8P5CC1S 167961	1 piece
	Seperate mounting	8.5~12.5		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOD013CC1S 167962	1 piece
	Seperate mounting	12.5~18		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOD018CC1S 167963	1 piece
	Seperate mounting	17~24		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOD024CC1S 167964	1 piece
	Seperate mounting	22~30		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOD030CC1S 167965	1 piece
XTCG007	Direct mounting	0.1~0.16		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOGP16BC1 173679	1 piece
XTCG009	Direct mounting	0.16~0.24		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOGP24BC1 173680	1 piece
XTCG012	Direct mounting	0.24~0.4		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOGP40BC1 173681	1 piece
XTCG018	Direct mounting	0.4~0.6		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOGP60BC1 173682	1 piece
XTCG025	Direct mounting	0.6~1		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOG001BC1 173683	1 piece
XTCG032	Direct mounting	1~1.6		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOG1P6BC1 173684	1 piece
XTCG038	Direct mounting	1.6~2.4		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOG2P4BC1 173685	1 piece
	Direct mounting	2.4~4		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOG004BC1 173686	1 piece
	Direct mounting	4~6		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOG006BC1 173687	1 piece
	Direct mounting	6~10		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOG010BC1 173688	1 piece
	Direct mounting	9-12		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOG012BC1 173689	1 piece
	Direct mounting	12~16		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOG016CC1 173690	1 piece
	Direct mounting	16~24		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOG024CC1 173691	1 piece
	Direct mounting	24~32		1 N/O	1 N/C	XTOG032CC1 173692	1 piece

XTOG...



Thermal overload relays

For use with		Setting range of overload releases I_r (A)	Circuit symbol	Auxiliary contact		Part no. Article no.	Standard package
				N/O =Normally open N/C =Normally closed			
XTOG... 	XTCG040	Direct mounting	17~25		1 N/O 1 N/C	XTOG025DC1 173693	1 piece
	XTCG050	Direct mounting	23~32		1 N/O 1 N/C	XTOG032DC1 173694	1 piece
	XTCG065	Direct mounting	30~40		1 N/O 1 N/C	XTOG040DC1 173695	1 piece
	XTCG080	Direct mounting	37~50		1 N/O 1 N/C	XTOG050DC1 173696	1 piece
	XTCG095	Direct mounting	48~65		1 N/O 1 N/C	XTOG065DC1 173697	1 piece
		Direct mounting	37~50		1 N/O 1 N/C	XTOG050EC1 173698	1 piece
		Direct mounting	48~65		1 N/O 1 N/C	XTOG065EC1 173699	1 piece
		Direct mounting	63~80		1 N/O 1 N/C	XTOG080EC1 173700	1 piece
		Direct mounting	77~97		1 N/O 1 N/C	XTOG097EC1 173701	1 piece

2.2

Thermal overload relays XTOD/XTOG

Technical data

General

XTOD/XTOG

Standards	IEC/EN 60947, GB 14048		
Climatic Proofing	Damp heat, constant, to IEC60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC60068-2-30		

Ambient temperature

Open	°C	-25~55
Enclosed	°C	-25~40
Temperature compensation	°C	-5~40
Weight	kg	0.15
Protection type		IP20

Main contacts

XTOD/XTOG

Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	VAC	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3		

Rated insulation voltage

AC	U_i	VAC	690
Rated operational voltage	U_e	VAC	690
Overload release setting range	A		0.1-97

Terminal capacity

Solid	mm²	1 x (1-6) 2 x (1-6)
Flexible with ferrule	mm²	1 x (1-6) 2 x (1-6)
Solid/stranded	AWG	
Terminal screw	M4	
Tightening torque	Nm	1.2

Auxiliary and control circuits

XTOD/XTOG

Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3		

Terminal capacity

Solid		mm ²	1 x (1-6) 2 x (1-6)
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	1 x (1-6) 2 x (1-6)
Solid/stranded		AWG	
Terminal screw			M3.5
Tightening torque		Nm	0.8
Rated insulation voltage	U _i	VAC	690
Rated operational voltage	U _e	VAC	690
Conventional thermal current	I _{th}	A	10
Rated operational current			

AC-15

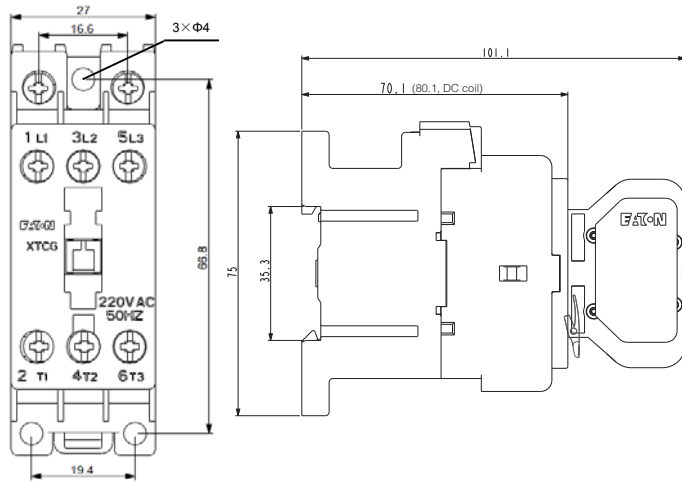
120V	I_e	A	6
220/240V	I_e	A	3
380V	I_e	A	1.9
480V	I_e	A	1.5
500V	I_e	A	1.4
600V	I_e	A	1.2

DC-13

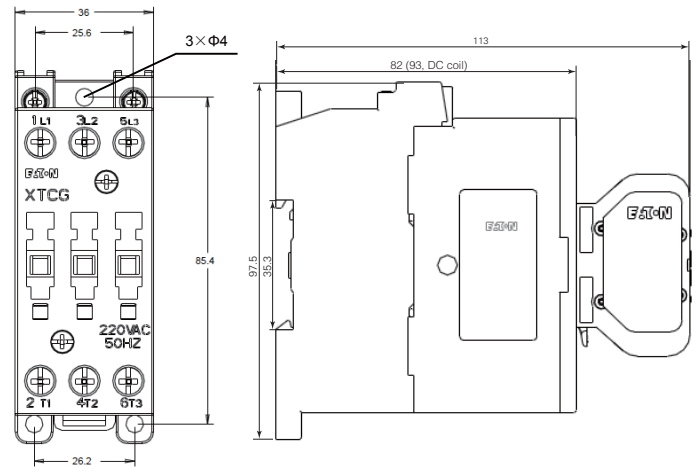
125V	I_e	A	0.55
250V	I_e	A	0.27

Contactors

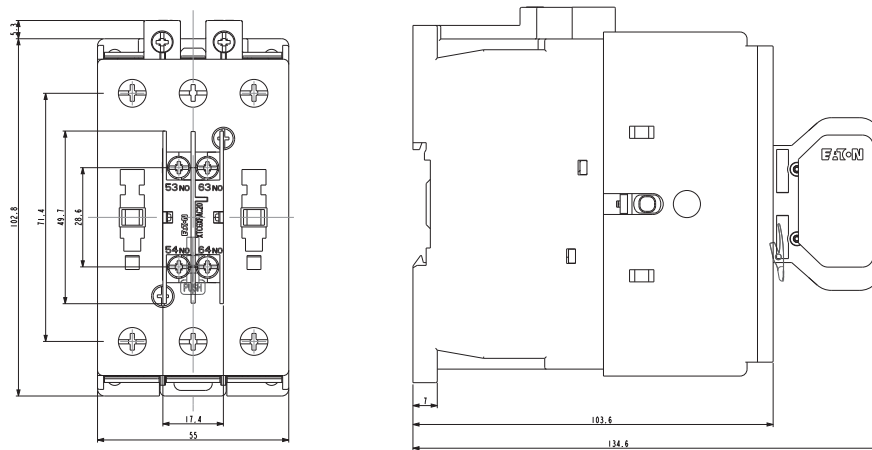
7-12A Frame



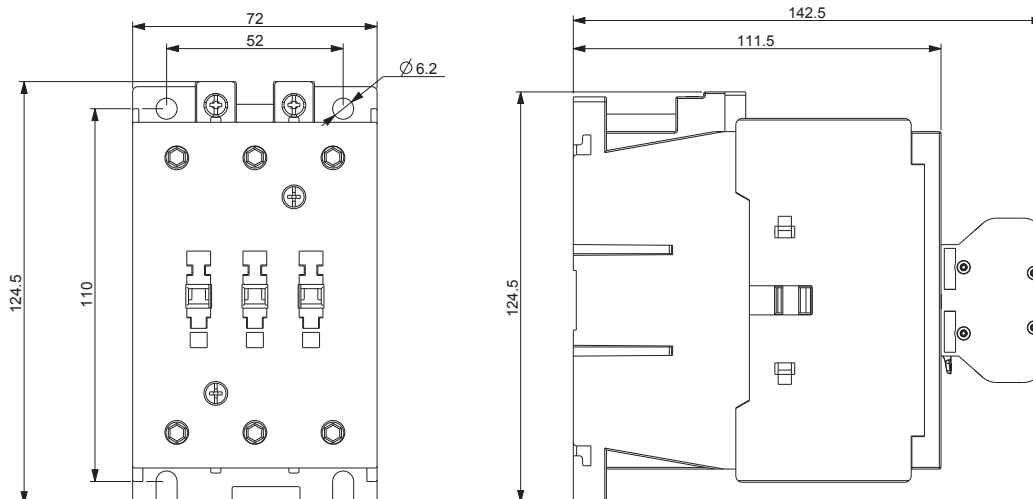
18-38A Frame



40-65A Frame



80-95A Frame



2.2

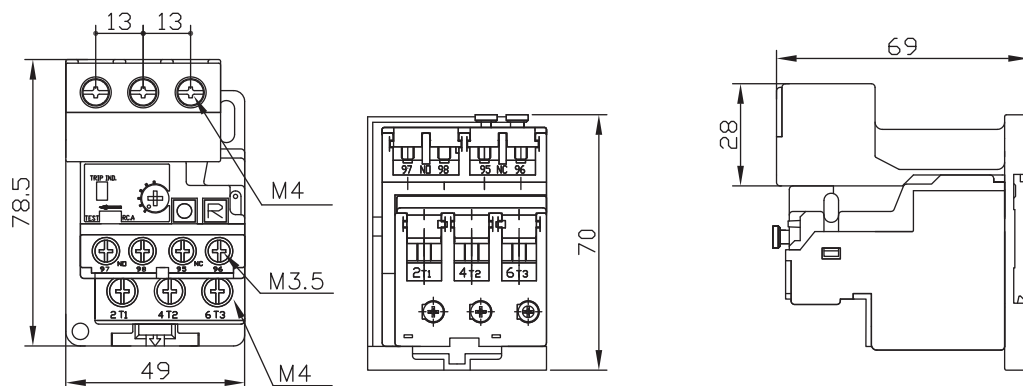
Dimensions

Thermal overload relay XTOD/XTOG

Thermal overload relay + mounting adapter

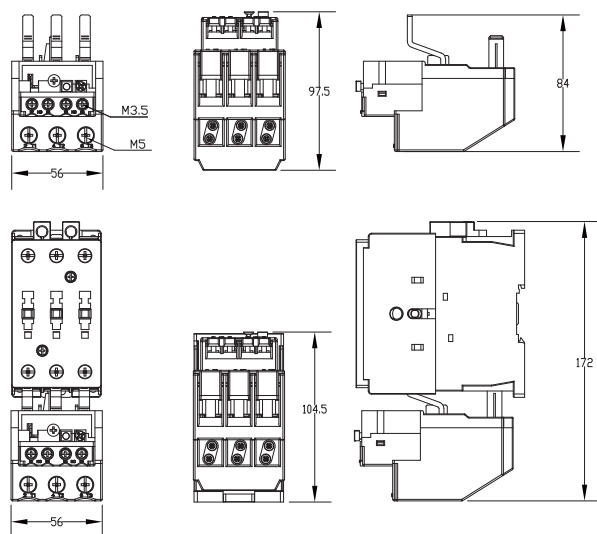
XTOD..CC1S

2

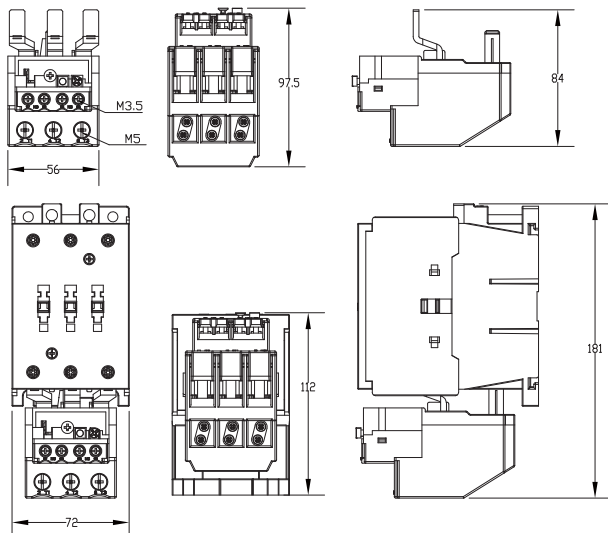


Thermal overload relays XTOG

17-65A

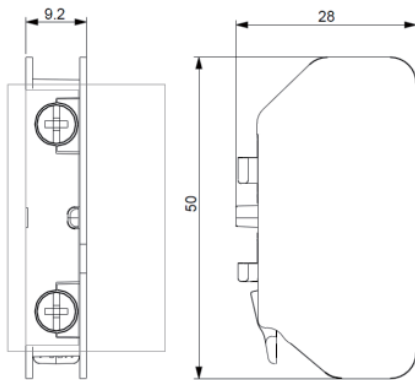


37-97A

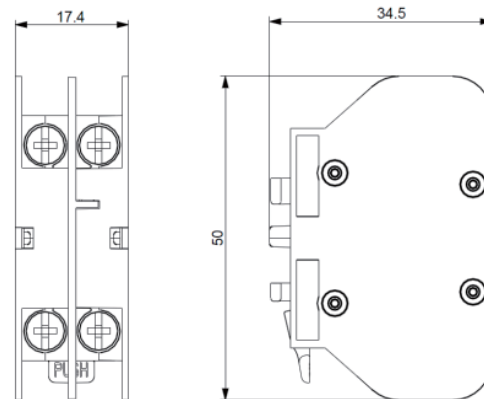


Auxiliary contact module

1 Pole

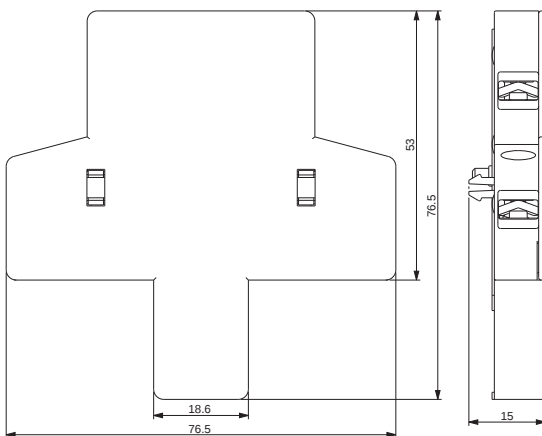


2 Pole



2

Side mounting contact module



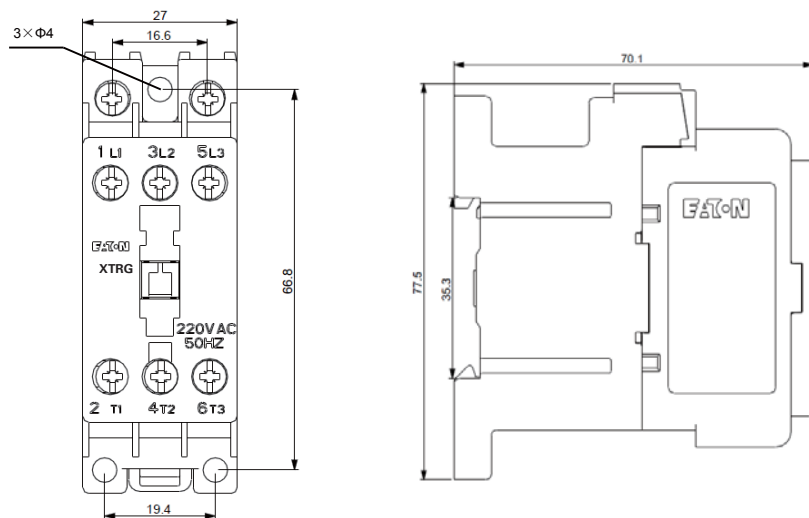
2.2

Dimensions

Control relay XTRG / Surge suppressor

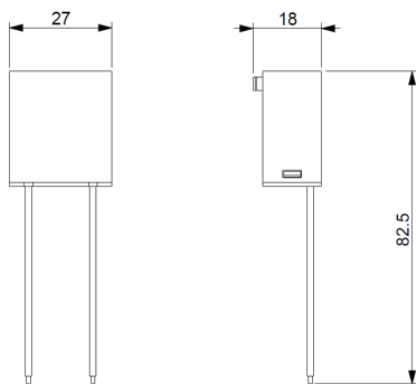
Control Relay

2

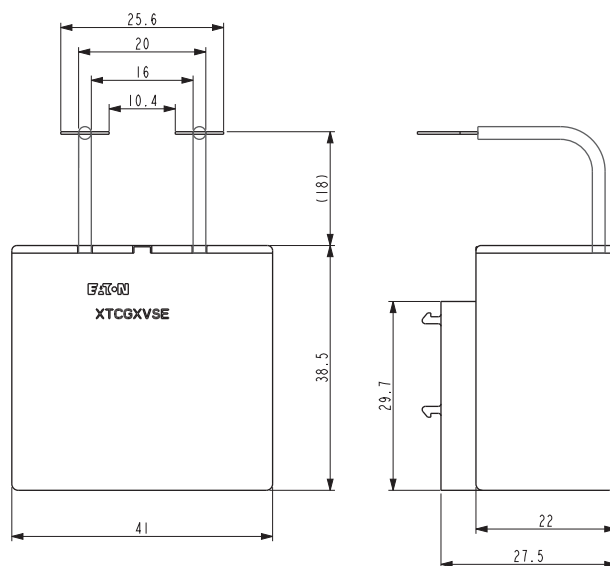


Surge suppressor

7-38A Surge suppressor



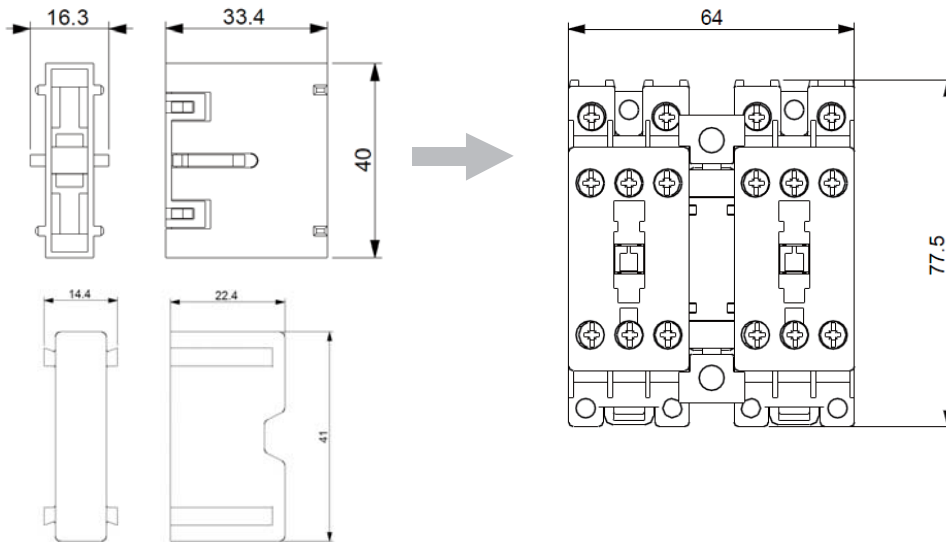
40-95A Surge suppressor



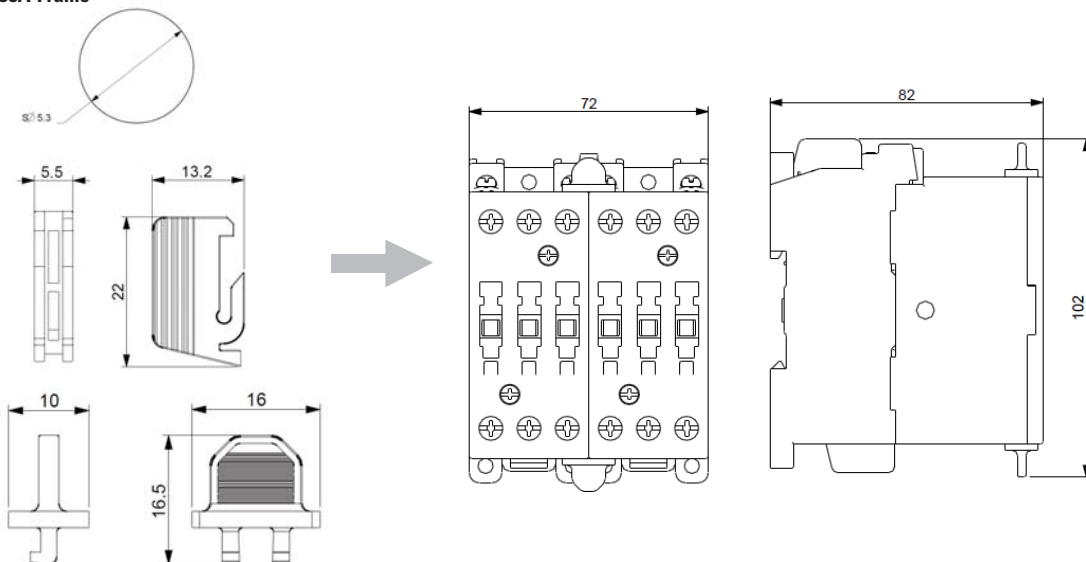
Mechanical interlock

7-12A Frame

2



18-38A Frame

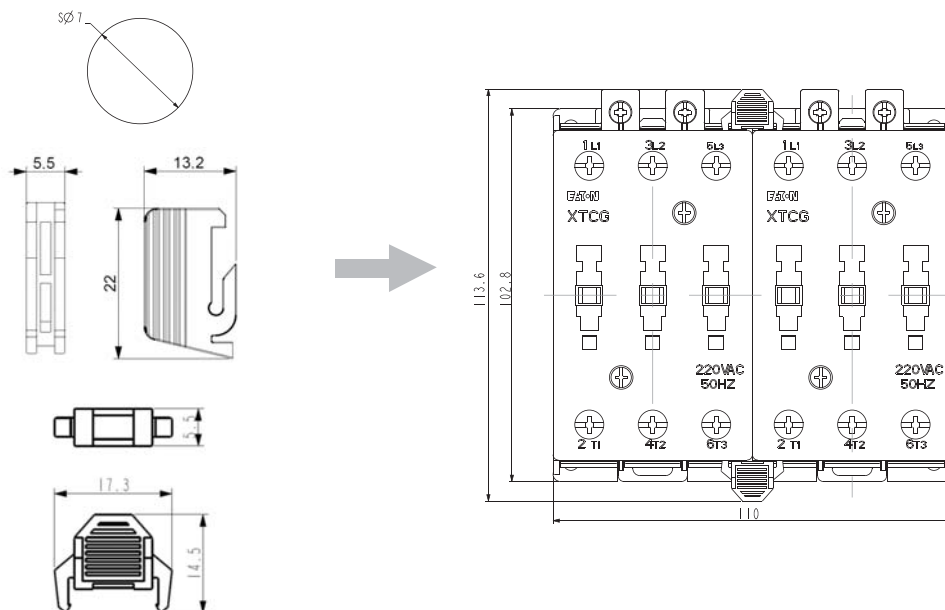


2.2 Dimensions

Mechanical interlock

Mechanical interlock

40-65A Frame



80-95A Frame

